



E. Brothman



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

WARREN'S BOOK

J. PETER MAYER
LIBRARY

WARREN'S BOOK

EDITED BY

ALFRED WILLIAM WINTERSLOW DALE

M.A. (CANTAB.), LL.D. (ABERDEEN)

VICE-CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL

FELLOW, AND FORMERLY TUTOR, OF TRINITY HALL, CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge:

Printed at the University Press

1911

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
SANTA BARBARA

LF
305
W3
1911



W. WARREN Esq.

J. S. WARREN

1747



John Tim. Cope Esq.

Major General

1747

“Before this Title Page is Dr. Warren’s Mezzotinto Print, amazingly like him, in a white Wig, Gown, and Cassock and Scarfe, which last Ornament of Habit he never used, always being dressed in a Gown and Cassock, but no Scarfe, saying that it did not belong to him in the University as Doctor of Laws. The Picture from whence it was copied by Mr. Robins, an Engraver at Cambridge, in 1731, was painted by Heins in 1728. Under the oval are his Arms, viz: Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, a Chief Chequy Or & Azure, Crest, a Dragon’s Head....”

Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 5.

COLLECTANEA
AD COLLEGIUM SIVE AULAM
SANCTAE TRINITATIS IN VNIVERSITATE
CANTABRIGIensi
PRAECIPUE SPECTANTIA

“ Illius quidem (Collegij) suadet amor, vt quaecunq; de eo apud antiquos
“ scriptores, sive editos, sive ineditos, in quibus curiose magis quam vtiliter
“ versari soleo, dicta sparsim jacentia, quasi reliquias quasdam in vnum
“ acervum congererem, ne aut charissimum (Collegium) memoria indignum,
“ aut ego illius immemor esse videar.”

Vide Codicem M. S. Dr^{is} John Battely de Burgo S^{ti} Edmundi.

W. WARREN, LL.D.

Aul: Trin: Soc:

Apr: 27. 1730.

EDITOR'S PREFACE

I.

AN editor of Warren's Book is bound to say something about the author. But there is not much to add to what he himself has told us¹.

His father, the Reverend Samuel Warren, was Vicar of Ashford in Kent. William Warren was born on 27th April, 1683, in the house that served as the parsonage of that parish. He entered Trinity Hall as a Sizar in 1700; was elected a Scholar in January 170 $\frac{1}{2}$; became a Pensioner two years later; and graduated as Bachelor of Laws in 1706. Six years more passed before his election to a Fellowship, on Walter Hewke's foundation, in September 1712². He was ordained and appointed Curate of St Edward's Church in Cambridge in 1716; was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws in 1717; and became Vice-Master of his College—a post of responsibility with a non-resident Master—on 11th January, 172 $\frac{2}{3}$. For several years he served the College as Bursar: the accounts for the year 1742 are in his hand. But about that time his health gave way; and after suffering for nearly two years from a cancer in the cheek, he left Cambridge in the autumn of 1743, and returned to Ashford, "in hopes that his native country air might be of service to him in the melancholy situation he was in"³. Change of place, however, brought him no relief. He died at Canterbury 3rd January, 1744, and was buried in the churchyard of his early home⁴.

¹ See p. 357.

² See p. 169.

³ Cole MSS., vol. vi., p. 117.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 88.

His epitaph is as simple and unpretentious as his life.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Warren LL.D.

Aul: Trin: Cantabr: Socius,
Reverendi Viri Samuelis Warren,
Olim Vicarii de Ashford in Com: Cantii,
Filius
Obit 3 Jan: 1744¹

"The meekest and best-natured creature in the world,"—that is Cole's estimate of him². And whenever he speaks of Warren it is always in a tone of affection and esteem.

II.

To describe Warren as "a *laborious* and judicious antiquarian," as Cole does³, is to overshoot the mark. His interest in antiquities was genuine: he loved to discuss such subjects with others⁴. But in strenuous and persistent toil, both Baker and Cole outstrip him. Their proud array of folios, lengthening year by year, contrasts signally with his one modest volume. Cole's *Collections* are works of art; for he had exceptional skill with both brush and pencil. Warren's illustrations—such as they are—we owe to the "ingenious Scholar of the House"⁵. Cole's commentary, prejudice and passion notwithstanding, is often more attractive than his text; and his digressions and interludes reveal not only a learned author, but a loveable man. Warren never embroiders; indulges neither fancy nor feeling; gives us no glimpses of antipathy and few of enthusiasm. He does his

¹ Cole MSS., vol. vi., p. 115.
² *Ibid.*, vol. xxx., p. 184.

³ *Ibid.*, vol. vi., p. 80.

⁴ *Ibid.*, vol. LVIII., p. 5.

⁵ See p. 20.

work soberly, steadily, and scrupulously. True to his own motto¹, "All selfness he forbears." The *Society* is his one thought, his only pride. His book may be a dull book; but only a duller heart will fail to find in it the expression of a deep and loyal devotion.

III.

The sources from which Warren drew his materials may be briefly indicated: some have been lost; some still survive. They are—

- (1) Deeds,—charters, agreements, conveyances, and the like,—stored in the College Treasury.
- (2) The five volumes of "*Miscellanea*," containing documents of all kinds, some originals, some copies, arranged and bound, probably under his direction.
- (3) "*The Master's Statute Book*," which besides statutes contained entries relating to many matters. In Warren's time, as he tells us, it was "much worn and well nigh lost"²: since then it has disappeared.
- (4) "*The College Register*," containing lists of elections, admissions, and other records. Its full title was "*Liber Actorum et Rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatis Incepitus Anno Domini 1557*." Fifteen sheets—thirty pages—were taken out, as the book was in tatters, and bound up afresh in 1726³.
- (5) The account-books—"Computations"—and lease-books of the College.

¹ οὐδεὶς ἡμῶν ἔαυτῷ σῇ: see his portrait, opposite title-page.

² V. B., p. 22.

³ See pp. 182 foll.

- (6) The volume of "*Scrutinia*," recording the votes at elections of members on the foundation, and now containing other documents transferred from the "*Miscellanea*."
- (7) "*The Order Book*," dating from 1699.

Warren frequently refers to two other books of a later date :—

- (8) "*The Vellum Book with Green Strings*" [Ed. Simpson Custos, 1735, on the inside of the cover], containing copies of Bateman's statutes, the statutes of the various foundations, and other documents¹.
- (9) Another volume lettered on the back "*The Old Vellum Book*²," in which Warren transcribed many of the documents found in (3). The note inside the cover—"This is the Book described by Warren in his *Collectanea* as the Old Vellum Book with Green Strings"—is misleading. The two books must be carefully distinguished.

IV.

Warren began his task, it would seem, in April 1730. The book was unfinished when he left Cambridge in 1743. There are gaps in several places that he must have meant to fill³. He set out with a fairly definite plan, and followed it for some way. But great masses of his material were thrown into an unshapely Appendix, where sections dealing with the same subject are often widely separated from one another. Additions were freely made by other members of the Society,

¹ V. B. in references.

² O.V.B. in references.

³ e.g. see pp. 63-4, 88.

and the book was treated as a depository of College lore. Unfortunately the chronicle was irregular and kept with too little care, as appears in the following Order:—"Whereas since the year 1740 various transactions relative to this College have been suffered to remain unrecorded: it is ordered that at the present and every subsequent Audit a committee of the Fellows, including the two Divinity Fellows and the Bursar, shall prepare and insert in Warren's Book an account of such occurrences as may be considered to form part of the History and Proceedings of Trinity Hall¹." But the Order has often been neglected; and, though other records contain the transactions of later years, the book itself remains incomplete. To write the missing chapters and to round the record would have been to assume larger responsibilities than I had undertaken: no such duty was entrusted to me. My task was to deal with the book as I found it; to fill in dates and details; to make it intelligible, where it was obscure; to make it accessible to those who care to know the history of the Society to which they belong. My additions in the text, therefore, have been few. They do not go beyond the Regulations of the Goodbehere Fellowship and Cole's descriptions of the old Hall and the renovated Chapel. In the notes, however, greater freedom was warranted; and I have used it. Warren's own notes, which are few, stand as part of the text.

The substance of the original has been scrupulously retained; and the form also in a large measure. The abbreviations of the transcriber, though his system is neither complete nor consistent, have not been discarded. But in the arrangement, for reasons that seem to me sufficient, I

¹ Order Book, p. 153, 6 Jan. 1806.

have dealt freely with Warren's text. Cole, who after more than one ineffectual attempt, at last obtained the book on loan and transcribed it, found that it was no history, though it contained "large materials" for one. He would have recast it; but the difficulties of the task proved too much for him, and he was "forced to follow Warren's method." For without an index, he says, it would have been "an intollerable Trouble" to have been perpetually hunting after Warren's references¹. I have made bold to reshape the book throughout. The Appendix—nearly two hundred pages—has been broken up, and the portions of it have been incorporated in the chapters to which they belong. The body of the book has been treated in the same way. At the same time nothing has been omitted, save references and explanations that the new arrangement has made unnecessary. The pages of the original are given in the margin. Anyone, therefore, who wishes to turn to a passage in the manuscript can do so with ease. Nothing has been changed wantonly or lightly, or for the sake of change. All has been done with pious and reverent hands, as is seemly when we touch the tombs and the treasures of the dead.

¹ Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., Introduction.

THE UNIVERSITY, LIVERPOOL.

18 December, 1910.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGES
EDITOR'S PREFACE	vii—xii
 CHAPTER I. THE FOUNDER	
(1) Bateman and his Foundation	1—3
(2) The Petygre of the Batemans	3
(3) De Vita et Morte Reuerendissimi Dñi Wlfmi Batteman	3—8
(4) Mors et Sepultura Fundatoris	8—9
(5) Bateman's Place of Burial	9
(6) Portraits of Bateman	10
 CHAPTER II. THE FOUNDATION	
(1) The Foundation, Masters of the College, &c.	11—14
(2) Arms of the Masters	14—17
(3) College Seals	17—18
(4) College Arms, &c.	18—20
(5) Arms on the Windows, &c.	20—25
 CHAPTER III. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FOUNDATION	
(1) Edward the Third's Charter (License in Mortmain)	26—27
(2) Literae Fundationis and Founder's Statutes	27—44
Books given by Founder	44—45
Ornamenta Capellae given by Founder	45—46
Books given but reserved during Life	46—48
Ornamenta Capellae given but reserved during Life	48—49
Note on Sterlingorum	50—51
(3) Bateman's Explanatory Statute	51—53
(4) Bateman's Additional Statute (An Agreement between Trinity Hall and Annunciation Hall)	53—54
(5) Unio Ecclesiarum (Churches of St Edward and St John)	54—58
Note on Denarios Petri	58
(6) Grant of St Edward's Church	59—60
(7) Chapel, License for Building	60
(8) Warren's Note on Transcription	60—62
 CHAPTER IV. THE COLLEGE FABRICK, &c.	
(1) The Dimensions of It, &c.	63
(2) The Great Court	63
(3) The Court before the Master's Lodge	63

Table of Contents

	PAGES
(4) The Master's Back Court	64
(5) The Court between the Master's Lodge and the Library	64
(6) The Backside	64
(7) The Master's Garden	64
(8) The Fellows' Fruit Garden	65
(9) The Fellows' Terras Garden	66—67
(10) The Old Building for the Monks	67—68
(11) The Master's Lodge	68—69
(12) The Chapel	69—77
(13) Inscriptions in the Chapel	78—82
(14) The Treasury	82—83
(15) The Hall	83—85
(16) The Parlour or Combination Room	86
(17) The Library	86—87
(18) The Stables—The Wine-Cellar	88
(19) The Chambers	88—93
(20) The Drain from King's College	93

CHAPTER V. THE COLLEGE PLATE

(1) The College Plate	94—106
(2) The Arms on the College Plate Blazoned	106—111

CHAPTER VI. LIVINGS IN THE GIFT OF TRINITY HALL

(1) Livings in the College Gift	112—115
(2) St Edward's Church, Cambridge	116—118
(3) Benefactors of St Edward's Parish	118—119
(4) St Edward's Church: Benefactions	119—120
(5) St Edward's Church: Communion Plate, &c.	120—121
(6) St Edward's Church: Arms, &c.	121—122
(7) Inscriptions in St Edward's Church	122—132
(8) Fellows of Trin. H. buried in St Edward's	132—133
(9) Ministers of St Edward's Church	133—135
(10) St Edward's Bells and King's College Great Bells	135—136
(11) Edward the Confessor's Head	136—138
(12) The Perambulation of the Parish	138—140
(13) The Free School	140
(14) St Edward's Parish Registers	140

CHAPTER VII. THE COLLEGE ESTATES

(1) Estates and Income, 1715	141—146
(2) Memorandums Concerning the Estates	146—148
Notes on the Estates	148—151

Table of Contents

XV

CHAPTER VIII. MASTERS AND FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL

	PAGES
(1) Series Custodum	152—154
Walter Haddon	155
(2) Bateman's Fellows:	
(a) Series Prima	155—157
(b) Series Secunda	157—159
(c) Series Tertia	159—162
Dr Gregory	162
John Vickers	162
(3) Simon Dalling's Fellows:	
(a) Series Prima	163—164
(b) Series Secunda	164—166
(4) Robert Goodknape's Fellows	166—168
(5) Walter Hewke's Fellows	168—170
(6) Bishop Nicke's Fellows:	
(a) Series Prima	170—172
(b) Series Secunda	173—174
(c) Series Tertia	175—176
(7) Supernumerary Fellows	177—178
(8) William Mowse's Fellows	178—180
(9) Horatio Goodbehere's Fellows	181

CHAPTER IX. REGISTER OF ADMISSIONS

Admissions of Masters, Fellows, and Scholars, 1557—1744 182—222

CHAPTER X. BENEFACTORS [1350—1500]

(1) Henry Duke of Lancaster	223
(2) Richard Lyng, &c.	223
(3) Braunch and Rougham	223—224
(4) Ralph Urry	224
(5) Simon of Sudbury	225—226
Building Contract with John de Mildenhale	226—227
(6) Simon Dalling	227
His Statutes	227—230
(7) William Dalling	230
His Obit, &c.	231—232
(8) John Wright	232
(9) John Puregold	232
His Benefaction	233—234
(10) Robert Goodknape	234
His Fellowship	234—236

Table of Contents

CHAPTER XI. BENEFACTORS [1500—1642]

	PAGES
(11) Dr Hewke	237
His Will and Codicil	237—243
(12) Bishop Nicke	243—244
His Three Fellows	244—248
(13) Bishop Gardiner	248
(14) Mr Spicer	249
His Scholar	249
(15) Laurence Moptyd	249—250
His Scholar	250—251
(16) Bishop Thirlby	251—252
(17) Gabriel Dunne	252
His Scholar	252—254
(18) Archbishop Parker	254—255
His Scholar	255—256
(19) Dr Busby	256—257
His Benefaction	257—258
His Two Scholars	258—259
(20) Dr Hervey	259—260
His Two Scholars	261
His Causey	262
Doctors' Commons	262—264
(21) Dr Mowse and Mr Hare	264—265
Milestones on the Road to Barkway	265—268
Milestones on the Road to Haverhill	269
Milestones on the Huntingdon Road	269
Act of Parliament, 1724, for a Turnpike between Foulmire and Cambridge	270
Causey Accounts	270
Roman Remains on the Trumpington Road	270—271
(22) Robert Hare:	
Books given to the College Library	271—273
The Canterbury Manuscript	273—274
Hare's Arms	274
(23) Mr Thorowgood	274—275
(24) Sir George Newman	275—276
(25) Dr Cowell	276
(26) Bishop Barlow	276
(27) Mr Catcher	277
(28) Sir Robert Wiseman	277—278

Table of Contents

xvii

CHAPTER XII. BENEFACTORS [1633—1645]

	PAGES
(29) Dr Eden	279—280
Dr Eden's Foundation	280—283
Dr Eden's Legacy	283—284
The Order of Service at the Commemoration of our Founder and Benefactors	284

CHAPTER XIII. BENEFACTORS [1646—]

(30) James Bunce	285
(31) Nicholas Hobart	285
(32) George Gale	285
(33) William D'Avenant	285—286
(34) Thomas Cradock	287
(35) William Dickins	287
(36) Henry Pelsant	287—288
(37) Mr Foster	288
(38) Dr King	288
(39) Sir Thomas Exton	288
(40) Mr Thomas Crowch	288—289
(41) William Ayloffe	289—290
His Bequest	290—295
His Catechetical Lecture	295—301
Form of Certificate for Lecturers	301—303
(42) Dr Oxenden	303—305
(43) Dr Fauconberge	305
(44) Mr Holt	305
(45) Dr Johnson	306—307
(46) Dr Allen	308—309
(47) Dr Chetwode	309
His Will, &c.	309—315
Release to his Executrix	315—316
His Scholarship	316—318
His Benefaction	318
His Arms	318
(48) Sir Nathanael Lloyd	318—319
His Will and Instructions for Burial and Monument	319—324
(49) Sir James Marriott	325
(50) Dr Andrew	325
(51) Dr Calvert	326
(52) Lord Rokeby	326
(53) Horatio Goodbehere	326
His Fellowship	326—328

Table of Contents

CHAPTER XIV. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

	PAGES
(1) Rights and Privileges	329
(2) Archbishop Arundel's Faculty	329—330
(3) Proposed Amalgamation of Trinity Hall and Clare Hall	330—331
(4) Declaratio Status Collegii [155 ⁶]	331—338
(5) The Inspeximus [1559]	339—342
(6) Articles of Agreement between the Master and Fellows [158 ⁴ / ₃]	342—343
(7) Benjamin Thornton's Passport [1641]	343—344
(8) Cambridge Colleges and Parishes [1727-8]	344—348
(9) Oxford Colleges [1733]	348—349
(10) Dr Nichols's Expulsion [1731]	350
(11) License in Mortmain [1742]	350—352
(12) Poor Money	352—353
(13) Pars Deducenda	353
(14) Graces Before and After Meat	353—355
(15) Rules to be Observed by the Scholars	355—356
(16) Rules for the Pensioners' Table	356
(17) Trinity Hall and University Offices	356

CHAPTER XV. WILLIAM WARREN

(1) Personal	357
(2) Cost of his LL.B. Degree	357—358
(3) Cost of his LL.D. Degree	358—359
(4) Memorandum on Duties of Presbyter Fellows	360—364

INDEX TO SERIES CUSTODUM ET SOCIORUM AND ADMISSION

REGISTER	365—371
--------------------	---------

GENERAL INDEX	372—380
-------------------------	---------

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

William Warren	<i>to face page</i> v
William Bateman [Robins]	1
William Bateman [Faber]	10
College Seals	18
College Arms, &c.	20
Trinity Hall [Loggan]	<i>between 62 and 63</i>
D ^r Eden's Memorial Tablet	<i>to face</i> 78
D ^r Hewke's Memorial Brass	78



W Robins F

GULIELMUS BATEMAN *Epcop. Terne
tula SS et undevia Trinitatis Fund.* AD MCCCL

I

THE FOUNDER

(I) BATEMAN AND HIS FOUNDATION.

In the Reign of K. Edward ye 3^d The Right Revd Father in God, [145] William Bateman, Ld Bp of Norwich Founded Trinity Hall for ye Study of the Canon and Civil Laws. It had been before an Hostel belonging to ye Monks of Ely: John of Cranden¹ one of their Priors purchas'd it for his Monks to Study in wⁿ they came to Cambridge. Bp Bateman afterwards made an Exchange with them, & gave ym several Parsonages for ye sd Hostel, & converted it to a College or Hall; and accordingly in the Literae Foundationis Collegij He says thus, "Et volumus quod collegium scolarium sup^adictū vocetur collēgiū scolarium sancte Trinitatis de Norwico, et qd domus q^am "inhabitabit dictum collegiū nominetur aula sancte Trinitatis de "Norwico?" The Literae Foundationis bear Date Jan: 15. 1350: Confirm'd by ye Bp of Ely Jan: 20. 1350; Confirm'd by ye Chancell^r & University of Cambridge Jan: 21. 1350³. The King's Charter for ye Founding Trinity Hall bears date Nov: 20, an: 24, Edv. 3rd⁴.

The Bp of Ely's Licence for Building a Chapel bears Date May 30. 1352⁵. The Statutes wch Bp Bateman gave ye College bear Date June 1st. 1352: were Confirm'd by the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury Dec: 1. 1352: were Confirm'd afterwards by ye University of Cambridge Dec: 9. 1352. Bp Bateman afterwards added an Explanatory Statute concerning Elections &c. bearing Date Aug: 14. 1354⁶. He design'd (as appears by ye Statutes) to have Founded a Master & Twenty Fellows beside Two or Three Scholars; But He Dying before He had completed his Design'd Foundation (viz. A.D. 1355 at Avignon) [146] He Left what was thought to be sufficient only for ye Maintenance of a Master & Three Fellows, & for ye Founding Two Scholarships. The other Fellowships & Scholarships y^t now are beside those already

¹ Crauden.² See p. 28.³ See pp. 27—9.⁴ See pp. 26—7.⁵ See p. 60.⁶ See pp. 51—3.

[146] mention'd being owing to Benefactors since Bp Bateman's time. Bp Bateman gave to ye College ye Rectories of Bryston, Kymberley, Briñgham, Woodalling, Cowling, & Stalham, all in ye Diocese of Norwich¹.

Vid. Librum Statutorū penes Custodem. It. Archiv: Collegij. Long Deal Box. Also see A.Bp. Parkers account concerning Trin: Hall, In Dr Drake's Edition of his Antiq Brit: Eccl: p. 14.

FELLOWSHIPS.

Founded by	Bp Bateman	3	See ye College Register, & ye M ^{rs} Book of Statutes.
	Simon Dalling	2	
	Bp Nick	3	
	Robert Goodknape	1	
	Dr Hewke	1	
	The College	1	
	Dr Mouse	1	
		<u>12</u>	

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Founded by	Bp Bateman	2	See ye Masters Book of Statutes, also ye old Register viz. Liber Actorum & rerum memora& &c., also ye Vellum Book with Green Strings.
	Simon Dalling	1	
	M ^r Spycer	1	
	Bp Nick	2	
	Laurence Moptyd	1	
	Gabriel Dunne	1	
	Dr Hervy	2	
	ArchBp Parker	1	
	Dr Busby	2	
	Dr Mouse	1	
		<u>14</u>	

Dr Oxenden's Kentish Scholarship is to be given to one yt shall at ye same time enjoy one of ye abovesd Scholarships².

I know nothing of ye Scholar mention'd in ye Register añ 1601 & 1606, viz. M^{ri} Dullingham³. [Quaere, whether it is not a mistake for M^{ri} Dalling?]

¹ The Advowsons, according to the Patent Rolls were those of Bristow, Kimberley, and Burningham. P. R., 24 Edw. iii., p. 1, m. 15; p. 3, m. 1 & 5. See also *Miscellanea*, vol. i. (3).

² See Oxenden in Index.

³ See pp. 191, 192.

"The formall words of or Corporacon be thees folowyng

[147 &

"Auc̄te parliamēti ediſ

223]

"a° p° Elizabeth Reḡ

"Maister Fellowes and Scollers of the College or Hall of the Holy
"Trinitie in the Vniuersite of Cambrydge."

(2) "THE PETYGRE OF THE BATEMANS.

[147]

"Wil̄m Bateman oon of ye four Bailiefs of Norw̄ch (being before
"it was govn̄d by a Mayor) was ye first foundr of ye Chapell in ye
"Feld at Norw̄ch & had thre Sonnes by his Wief & (as they seien)
"at oon burden: Ye first called Bartilmew becam a man of arms,
"forte in France under Kyng Edward 3 & by hym made knight
"& in his age returned home & diseased in yt house wher the
"Bap¹(?) now possesseth & was buried at Flixton Abby ner by.
"Ye Second was pfessed religious in a monastery in ye west contry
"& after made Abbot ther (as is sayd). The third was Archedeacon
"& after yt Bishop of Norw̄ch. Ye Eldest gave a Coat Sylver &
"Sables thre Cressants ermyn with a Scochion engrayled, ye Abbot
"wold gyve but two Cressantes, & ye Bishop but oon, but otherwyse
"agreable to ye eldest soñ, & it is certenly sayd & can be proved ye
"father of them all gave ye same yt ye knight did."

(First Leaf of ye Masters Statute Book. I take it to be Dr Hervy's
own Handwriting.)

(3) DE VITA ET MORTE REUERENDISSIMI DÑI WIL̄MI [367]
BATTEMAN NORWICEÑ EP̄I, PROUT H̄ETUR IN
ARCHIUIS AULAE S. TRINITATIS CANTEBRIGIAE².

"Religiosam vitam profitentibus et s̄cē matris ecclie filijs vni-
uersis, Fr̄ Laurentius prior ecclie cathedralis s̄cē Trinitatis Norwiceñ,
"et ejusdem loci capitulum humilis ordī S̄ci Benedī per devote
"caritatis affectum, mortuis suffragiorum grām non negare, merita
"cumulare, et altissimo complacere. Antiquus hostis, fallax & dolo-
"sus, caelistis³ patriae quondam ciuis precipuus, qui ob nephandaē

¹ Illegible. The Old Vellum Book with Green Strings, p. 22, leaves a blank, and adds in a foot-note "Picked out as well as could be from the first leaf of the M^rs Statute book
"being much worn & nigh lost." Cole, in his copy, makes nothing of it.

² "A copy of Bp̄ Bateman's Life and Death from Mr̄ Hare's copy." See p. 7 and
note 2. Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. II., pp. 451—6, gives another copy.

³ Caelistis.

[367] "suae presumpcōis elacōem de superno caelorum fastigio cū ejusdē
 "criminis damnationisq; consortibus miserabili precipicio ad tartara
 "et proiectus, et qui ob claritatis suac splēdorem nomen optimuit
 "Luciferi concito tetra inuolutus caligine p̄iceps tenebrarum meruit
 "appellari. Considerans itaq; ruinam suam qua de inestimabili beatitudo
 "in sumā miseriā prolapsus erat, numerumq; celestium ciuium
 "quē superbiendo cadendoq; minūlat redintegrādū fore per hoīem,
 "inuidiae stimulatus aculeis primos parentes n̄os in paradiso cōstitutus
 "sue decepcōis laqueis irretiuit, irreūitos imortalitate nudauit,
 "nudatos mortis necessitate subiugauit, subiugatos ad terrā de qua

[368] "assumpti fuerant deiecit, deiectos laboribus fatigauit, fatigatosq;
 "detrusit finaliter in infernum. Et nisi immēsa Dei pietas precioso
 "filij sui sanguine veteris piaculi deleuisset maculam, que ob parentū
 "seductorū inobedientiam deriuauit in posteros, eosq; miro regenera-
 "tionis orde in nouam infantiam et iñocētiā renouasset, hostis ille
 "versutus miserum hoīem superne beatitudis sic exsortē suaē dam-
 "nacōis participē effecisset, et tānsacta infelici vita in mortali morte
 "conclusisset perpetuis tenebris fruiturum. Sed iam clarescente tem-
 "pore grē et mediante X̄pi benedēa morte, absorpta ē inferni victoria,
 "et apta est ianua vitae, quia dictante lege simbolica qui bona
 "egerunt ibūt in vitam aeternam, qui vero mala in ignem aeternum.
 "Istorū est mors pessima, quia mors peccatorum ob nephanda
 "demerita dampnatorum, illorum vero mors preciosa, quia mors sc̄torū
 "sanguine X̄pi quasi precio cōparata, quorum etiam merita preclara
 "merito sibi vitā gliae cōparāt sempiternam. De cuius vitae com-
 "paracōe prouidens sibi venerabilis pater maigr Wil̄m⁹ de Norwico
 "nuper Norwiceñ ep̄us merita et opera perpreclara cū beate morien-
 "tibus et faelicitate pfuentibus mortem temporalem in vitā comūtasse
 "sempiternam verisimiſ potest credi. Qui dum vitales carpet auras,

[369] "de virtutibus in virtutes semper proficiens suo pio opifici pijs operi-
 "bus sūme studuit cōplacere. Duxit etenī originē ex utroq; parente
 "de probatissimis et honestissimis ciuib; predēe ciuitatis Norwici,
 "vt q̄dā quasi presagio procedente ex parentū honestate et nati puri-
 "tate ciuitatis suac nativę in posterum foret pater. Erat enim ab
 "ineunte aetate semper docilis et ingeniosus, ita vt suos coetaneos
 "dum liberalibus scientijs in teneriori aetate intenderet precclleret
 "vniuersos. Tandem in primitiuis scientijs sic ibutus, ad jura ciuilia
 "se tānstulit in tanta capacitate vt vix attingens aetatis tricesimum
 "annum statū optineret doctoratus; et studij excellentia honorem
 "conscenderet cathedralē, vbi incompabiſ sue doctriæ spargēs radios,
 "legendo, disputando, et determinando, sic effulsit singularis, vt per

“oīm ora ei⁹ excellētie fama puolāte, ad dignitatē archidičatus Nor- [369]
“wiceñ laudabiłr vocaretur. Qui fēus archidiacon⁹, ne ocio vacaret
“a studialibus sudoribus insolito segregatus, ad curiam Romanam
“se tānstulit, vbi plenituđem scientiae inueniret et inuentam exhausta
“riret suauissime degustando de fontibus salvatoris: De cuius pleni-
“tuđe exhauriens sic in breui tā conūsacōis puritate qām scientia
“p̄cellenti sumō pōtifici et toti curiae Romanae in tāto favore cōplā-
“cuit q̄ in auditorem sacri palacij est sublimat⁹ per singulos gradus
“vicissī laudabiłr concendēdo. In tanta vero iustitiae aequitate et
“sētentiae soliditate in gradibus illis inflexibilis p̄pollebat vt ipius [370]
“suī pōtificis ac toti⁹ curiae assertione utriusq; iuris peritorum, flos
“p̄cipiuus diceretur. Cuius famae redolētiā et scientie sublimitatē
“ituēs suīmus p̄r, volensq; eum promouere sublimius, de dignitate
“decanatus ecclie cathedralis Lincolnī tūc vacāte dignatus est sibi
“ex condigno merito puidere: Quem sic dignificatum et illustrem
“experiēs ōi prudētia circumspectum, pro reformanda pace inter
“illustres reges Francie et Anglie tānsmisit nūciū solēpniter bina vice.
“Nec tamen ibi destitit liberalitas diuina tāta eū nōis claritate de-
“corando, quī eū de sub modio erigeret et in lucernam placidā
“illustraret quē p̄scuerat affuturum toti ecclie speculū luminare.
“Nam cum contingeret eccliā nřam Norwiceñ viduari sponso pasto-
“rali, prouisa via eligendi per viā que dicitur S̄pus sc̄i que modernis
“temporibus rarissime ē attrita, in eīm et pastore Norwiceñ ecclie
“unanimiter ē elēus, cum tamen nobis ignorantibus concurrente tem-
“pore nře electionis, reseruatio suī pōtificis q̄asi eiusdem s̄pus
“instinctu sibi prouidit de eadem. Et sic auctoritate aplica et sacro
“eiusdem ministerij personali in eīm et pastorem eiusdem ecclie
“solempniter extitit cōsecrat⁹. Et sic post p̄tima annorum curricula
“quibus in curia Romana iudiciaria fūctus p̄tate tā singulariter flor- [371]
“uiisset, tandem vt pdicitur ḡliose pontificali decoratus infula vale-
“dicens curie sue alitrici ad sponsā suā eccliā Norwiceñ prospe-
“tānsfretavit, vbi cum maximo honore tā clero qām poplo et tanto
“cordis iubilo ē receptus, ac si angelus de celo pacem terris nuncians
“et ḡram oībus afferens aduētasset. Mox nēpe irrephensibilis studuit
“viuere, et sui pastoratus officium talēta sibi cōmissa dispensando
“venerabiłr exercere, iura ecclie viriłr defendere, et tēporalia ampliare.
“Et sic sumā deuotione accēsus, non solum ad ecclie sue profectus
“singulares iīmo pro vtilitate ecclie Anglicāe vineam scolasticā studuit
“tānsplātare, ex qua palmites cū botris sciētie pullularēt, qui pocula
“sacre doctrine affluenter sipientibus propinarent. Vnde ne inopia
“seu temporalis substantie exilitas nō paucos a studio scolastico

[371] "posset reuocare, duas aulas collegiatas in Vniuersitate Cantebrīg
 "proprijs sūptibus honorifice cōstruxit, vnā q̄am intitulauit sēcē Trini-
 "tatis de studētibus in vtq̄ iure. Aliā vero Anūciacōis b̄te Marie
 "de vacantibus theologis et dialecticis disciplinis, quas possessionibus
 "et prouentibus sic ditabat vt inibi degentiū necessarijs poterit hones-

[372] "tissime in ppetuū exhiberi. Sic itaq̄ virtutes in eo tā multipliciter
 "insitae exterius in ūi opere scintillabāt: erat autem vultu placidus,
 "specie decorus, statura procerus, pietatis ḡra benignus, iusticie
 "seueritate districtus in verbo et opere, singlīs cōpassione proximus,
 "in vigilijs assiduus; pre cunctis cōtemplacōe suspensus, in salutaris
 "hostie consecratiōe frequēs et feruidus, interiorem curam in exte-
 "riorum occupacōe nō minuēs, exteriorem prouidētiā in interiorū soli-
 "citude non reliquēs; cibo corporali et spirituali verbo pariū et
 "exemplo gregē sibi cōmissū solicite depascens, in mensa lauta splen-
 "didus, licet sibimet suū districtus, suūopere prouidens sibi fertilius
 "in cibarijs ministrari, vt ex eorum reliquijs refici possent uberioris pau-
 "peres et egeni. Inter ceteras vero virtutes quibus lucide p̄ollebat,
 "consilio precipue fuit prouidus, luculenterq̄ preditus eloquentia et
 "sermone, in tantum vt a rege ceterisq̄ magnatibus Anglie in oībus
 "regni negotijs maxime pro pace reformanda inter reġa Frācie et
 "Anglie semper mitteretur precipius ambassator. Tandem pro finali
 "concordia cū primoribus et dignissimis regni magnatibus ad sedem
 "ap̄licam ē tānmissus, vt forma pacis inter predēa regna alternati
 "p̄concepta ap̄lica cōfirmacōe posset in posterum ppetuis tēporibus

[373] "stabiliri. Sed planctu querulo merito plāgere potest regio Angli-
 "cana, iīmo tota vniuersalis eccl̄ia de diro mortis iperio cui resistere
 "nemo valet, que virum tā illustrem et virtuosum vt quasi oīni iustorū
 "s̄pū repletū sic severiter rapuit, et suis nexibus subiugauit, vt prius
 "q̄am sanctissimo p̄ri sumō pōtifici sue missionis negotia posset
 "pandere luculc̄ter, ab hac luce subtractus, viam carnis pergeret vni-
 "uersae. Et tūc in propatulo ad oīm noticiā suaे puritatis sc̄titas
 "peruenit q̄am semper celare studuit a flatibus vanae laudis. Nam
 "rei euidentia edocēte in morte sua sancta corporis gleba rigido
 "cilicio extitit inuoluta, et per veridicam assertionem secretariorū
 "suorū per sedecennium ante mortē altero h̄itu q̄am cilicino carni
 "proximo nō ē vsus cū tamē in exteriore ornatissimo apparatu pie
 "ludificaret indicia singulorum. O quāte ḡre plenitudo que illū con-
 "tinue pfuderat dū in huius vite stadio percurrebat, que nō minus
 "ei defuit finaſr et in morte. Nam in eius funeralibus ob tante
 "persone reuerētiā p̄ens fuit venerabilis cetus oīm Cardinaliū, cū
 "Archiep̄is, ep̄is, et electis ac ceteris cuiuscūq̄ dignitatis psonis, vene-

“ribili p̄re Patriarcha Hierosolomitano īpm officiū psonał peragente, [373]
 “tumulaturq; corpus in ecclia cathedrali Avinioñ in loco vbi corpora
 “sūmorum pontificū assolent collocari, licet alibi elegerat sepeliri.
 “Et sic oritur sol et occidit, et in locū suū reuertitur. Nam oritur sol
 “quando in curia Romana scientie claritate prefulgens pōtificali
 “honore meruit decorari. Occidit vero sol quando pro tempore
 “repatriando curiā ātedčam fulgore suaē p̄s̄tiae viduauit. Sed sol
 “ad locū suū reuertitur quando illac regrediēs vbi in vita primordia- [374]
 “lem sūpsit honorē ībm in morte ḡtiosam reddidit sepulturā. Imō
 “verius dici potest, reuertit’ fili⁹ in vterū genetricis, alumnus in gremiū
 “alitricis, dū puluis reuertitur in puluerē, et sp̄us ad deū qui direxit
 “illū. Verūtamen cū sancta sit et salubris cogitatio pro defūctis
 “exorare, caritatē v̄fam in dño requirim⁹ et rogam⁹ quatenus īpius p̄pis
 “aīam de corpore iam egressā, deo velitis v̄fis deuotis precibus et
 “ceteris pietatis suffragijs com̄endare, vt qui eū inter apticos sacer-
 “dotes pontificali fecit dignitate censeri in terris aptorū perpetuo
 “cōsortio dignetur iūgere et in celis. Transijt autem recolende me-
 “morie p̄r n̄r Wil̄ms de Norwico d̄cus Bateman nuper Norwiceñ
 “ep̄us anno gratie MCCCLIIII^{to} año pontificatus sui XI^o. Sexto
 “die mensis Januarij. Regnante dño n̄r J̄hu X̄po in secula Cui
 “obediūt mors et vita.

“Aīa dñi Wil̄mi de Norwico quandam Norwiceñ ep̄i, ac aīae oīm
 “fidelium defūctorū per misericordiā dei requiescāt in pace.

AMEN.

“Titulus ecclie beate Marie sc̄timonialiū de Careswike¹. Aīa dñi
 “Wil̄mi Norwiceñ ep̄i, et aīe oīm fideliū defūctorū per mīam dei
 “requiescāt in pace.

“Vestrīs n̄rā dam⁹ pro n̄fīs v̄fā rogamus.”

I have endeavour'd to copy this with exactness. The errors therefore in Mr Hare's Copy are also ye same in mine. Since my copying this Mr Bell of Trinity College, who had Mr Hare's Copy in [375] his possession, & who lent it me to transcribe, has been so kind as to make a Present of it to Trinity Hall Treasury, together with ye Life of William Chapel Bishop of Cork and Ross²; Both these are

¹ See p. 8.

² The manuscript copy contains the following inscription:—“Cum in Archivis | Aulae
 “S. S. Trinitatis Cantabr: | frustra hodie de Fundatore | Gulielmo Bateman | quaerantur
 “commentarii, | volumen hoc ex eisdem, | cura Roberti Hare exscriptum olim, | Antiquum
 “suum locum obtinere jubet | Beaupreus Bell | Junii 4. 1729.” And see Cole, MSS.
 vol. LVIII., p. 228.

[375] now Printed in Mr Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa*. vol. 2^d: Printed Lond: 1735. Lib: 7 p. 1. & Lib. 11. p. 2.

[310] "Vita Fundatoris" in parchm^t is mentiond in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [10] to have been Found in Dr Hervy's Study by Cowell, Blomfield, and Byrd. I know no more of it.

P.S. I believe wt I have copied of Bp Bateman's Life &c. was fm ye very Parchm^t M.S. here spoken of.

CARESWICKE¹.

[449] Extract of a Letter from Mr Peck, Author of ye Antiquities of *Stanford*².

"It was customary of old time wⁿ ye Head of any Conventual Church or Monastery died (& Norwich was conventional as well as Cathedral) to send a religious Person of that House with a Character of ye Defunct, & a Request yt his Name might be entered "on ye Beadroll (or Dypticks) of ye neighboring religious Houses,

[450] "yt they might be there prayed for, with assurance of their readiness "to do ye same for that Religious House, upon ye death of any Head "or other member of it. This explains ye monkish verse at ye end,

"Vestrīs nostra damus, pro nostrīs vestra rogamus.

"The Monk of Norwich comes therefore to ye Nuns of Careswike "& begs this Favor for ye late Bp Bateman. The Nuns consent, "& ye Bps Name is entered in their Obituary—Anima Dñi Witt &c.—"The monk, who went to see it done, takes a Copy of this entry as "he saw it entered in ye Book of Careswike, wch he calls Titulus "Eccliae B. Mariae Sanctimonialū de Careswike, & carries back to "shew his Brethren, yt they may be assur'd he saw it entred totidem "verbis.

"But where was this Nunnery of Careswike? Why I will tell you. "Careswike, as I take it, is now called Caswike. I have been at it. "It is in ye Parish of Uffington within 3 miles of Stamford² in Lincolnshire, & consists now of only one House, ye present owner whereof "is Sir Tho: Trollop Bar."

Mr Peck's Letter to me is Dated Godeby 27 June, 1734.

(4) MORS ET SEPULTURA FUNDATORIS.

[147] "In die ephie inter horam pimā et scā bone memorie Dñs Wittmus "de Norwiē quōd Norwiē Eps fundator aule ūre Sēc Trinitatē Cantebř "missus ad Curiā Romā p Dñm Regem Anglie pro tractatu pacis int̄

¹ See p. 7.

² "Stamford. This is printed in Vol. 2 of *Desiderata Curiosa*," vid. sup. [In Cole's handwriting.]

“regna Anglie & Frācie in ipsa curia diē suū clausit extremū anno Dñi [147]
“ millesio ccc^o quagesimo qnto 29 Ed. 3 sēdm cōputaçonē ecclie Rōne
“ & fuit sepultus ante magnū altare bēe Marie Avinion viz. in Ecclesia
“ Cathedrał in cujus sepultura p̄sentes erant omnes Cardinali Cuř Rōne
“ vno excepto qui gr̄ui infirmitate detinebatur patriarcha Jerosolim̄
“ officium sepulture solennit̄ adimplente.”

Written over twice in ye 1st leaf of ye Masters Statute Book.

(5) BISHOP BATEMAN'S PLACE OF BURIAL.

“A. Dñi MCCCLIV. Dux Lancastriae & Episcopus Norwicensis [329]
“ Avinionem adierunt pro Pace Regnorum componenda coram Domino
“ Papa; vbi Episcopus Norwicensis potionatus obijt. Dux Lan-
“ castriae, Julij Caesaris cautela, evasit de Curia, et salvus in Angliam
“ venit.” (Robert de Boston, Chron: Angliae, Edit: Londin: 1723.
J. Sparke. Inter Scriptores Petriburgenses p. 135.)

Mr Wadham Knatchbull late Fellow of Trinity Hall return'd [461] from his Travels A.D. 1740. I had desir'd him, in case he shou'd see Avignon, to search in ye Church there where Bp Bateman was Buried, to see whether there was any Monument or Inscription, or any Memorial of Him remaining in the Church. But he found none. [462] One of ye Priests of ye Church was so kind as to search ye Register, to see what discovery he cou'd make there; but it was in vain. The account wch he gave by a friend to Mr Knatchbull in French was wt follows here in English:—

“Sir

“After having twice run over ye register of Bishops, Arch-
“bishops, Cardinals, & Popes, buried in our Church, I have not
“been able to find there the name of the Bishop whom you inquire
“after: in all likelihood he was not inserted in ye List. I am
“very sorry it is not in my power to satisfy your curiosity in this
“matter: I should be heartily willing by any other instance to give
“you marks of my respectfull attachment. I am, with all possible
“regard,

“Sr your very Humble

“and very obedient servt

“Roque p̄re.”

See Mr Roque's original French Letter wch is translated into English by Mr Knatchbull, *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [103].

(6) PORTRAITS OF BATEMAN.

[425] Memorandum. July 27. 1731. William Robins took a Draught of our Founder Bp̄ Bateman from an original impression of his Seal to his Appropriation of Stalham to Trinity Hall Dated Nov: 10. 1352. This Seal (or rather ye impression of the Seal) is ye same with that of ye Bishops to our College Statutes. From ye Draught Robins made a Mezzotinto Print.

See Robins's Mezzotinto Print of Bp̄ Bateman at ye Beginning of this Book.

[364] Faber's Print of Bp̄ Bateman was not taken from any Picture of Him: for there is no Picture of him any where in being, so far as we know. I have been told indeed of a Picture somewhere in Norfolk, yt has been thought to be Bp̄ Bateman: But it is much to be doubted. I remember when Faber was at Cambridge about his design'd work, I ask'd him what he wou'd do with regard to our Founder? He told me he designed to make a Print of a venerable old man in an Episcopal Habit & that was to pass for Bishop Bateman. And Faber's Son has since told me yt ye Print of Bp̄ Bateman was taken from a Picture or a Print of Spondanus. Spondanus was Bp̄ of Pamiers¹. Several other also of ye Prints of ye Founders of Colleges both in Cambridge & Oxford are not taken from any Pictures in being of ym^m, but are only such as Mr Faber pleas'd to make them.

¹ Henri de Sponde: b. 6 Jan., 1568; d. 18 May, 1643. Bishop of Pamiers 1627-39. Portrait by Lubin in Perrault, *Hommes Illustres*, vol. I., v. [Paris, 1696]; another in Desrochers, *Recueil de Portraits*, vol. I., p. 66. The two portraits differ from one another, and still more widely from the portrait of Bateman.



GULIELMUS
Episcop:
Alio: Comitatus Trinitatis



BATEMAN.
Norwic
Fund. A.D. 1350
I. Tuter Fecit. 1774.

V

II

THE FOUNDATION

(1) "THE FOUNDATION

[1]

"of the Hall of the Holy & Blessed Trinitie with the names of the
"Founders & such as have been Benefactours & Masters of the same
"together with the names of the present Fellowes & the number of
"the Students therein, being Anno 1656."

"WILLIAM BATEMAN

"borne in the Cittie of Norwich, Doctor of the Civill Law, Arch-
"deacon of Norwich, after the 13 Bishop of that See, for exchange of
"certain Parsonages in the 11th yeare of King Edward 3^d anno 1353,
"obteyned an ancient Hostle, neer adioyning to the Universitie House
"or Hall butting upon Milnestreet & St John Zacharies Church
"east, where in former times students lived at their owne charges, wch
"one John de Crawden Pryor [of] Ely, had purchased for the Monkes
"of that Priory to Inhabite & Reside in, & made thereof a Colledge
"or Hall for the Students of the Law, dedicating the same to the
"holy & blessed Trinitie in the Cittie of Norwych, endowing the
"same with lands and possessions.

"To this Hostle (before it was by Him purchased) Richard Ling,
"Doctour of Divinitie, Chauncellour of this Universitie, Archibald of
"Norwych, Simon de Rekenhall, and Walter Elvedon gave foure
"tenements, Robert Stratton, John Trunch, Walter Baketon, Walter
"de Aldersey, & Peter de Bittering gave two messuages & seaven
"peices of Ground, one of the messuages being called Drake's entrie¹, [2]
"This Colledge hath since by ye bountie of Mr Simon Dalling &
"Walter Huke Masters thereof, Robert Goodman, John Mabtide,
"Gabriel Dun, Rich^d Nix, Bishop of Norwich, Stephen Gardiner,
"Doctor of Law, 14 Master of this House, Bp of Winchester,
"Lord Chancellour of England, and Chauncellour of this Universitie,
"Matthew Parker, Arch Bishop of Canterbury, Doctor Mouse, Doctor
"Harvey, Mr Busby, Mr Hare Esq, Doctor Cowell late Master,

¹ See *Drakesentre* in Index, and page 149: *Drake's Entry*.

[2] "Doctor of Law & King's Professour, Sr George Newman Knight, "been much enlarged, so as at this present there is a Master, 12 Fellowes, 14 Schollers, besides officers and servts of the Foundation, with other Students, the whole number being [].

"ROBERT KING, Doctr of Law, Chauncellour of Ely &c,
now Master.

"Henry Pelsant, Bac. in Diuin.	William Dickins, Master of Arts.
"Andrew Owen, Dr of Law.	Thomas Exton, Bac. of Law.
"John Pepis, Dr of Law	Joseph Clark, Bac. of Law.
"Tobias Wickham, Mr of Arts.	John Boord, Master of Arts.
"John Clark, Mr of Arts.	Henry Fauconberge, Bac. of Law.
"Owen Hughes, Bac. of Law.	Daniell Darnelley, Bac. of Arts."

I copyed ye abovesd acc^t of ye Foundation &c fm an old Table Hanging up in ye Master's Lodge. The account is an Imperfect one in sev^l Particulars of it. Where I differ fm it in any pt of this Book, I have follow'd w^t I took to be better authority yn ye abovesd account.

[3] There are Two old Tables, belonging to ye Master's Lodge, containing some account of ye Foundation & Benefactions of this College, & a List of ye Masters of it. The one, viz. the largest & ye latest written, is about Two foot & an half Square. The account of ye Foundation &c. is on vellum fram'd. In ye Center is ye account of ye Founder & Benefact^{rs}; round wch are ye Arms of ye sev^l Masters of this College, almost all of ym in their proper colours: The Coats of Arms are plac'd on several Leaves growing on two Stems wch spring fm a golden mitre at ye lowermost corner of ye Table, where are ye College Arms & these words "W Bateman Founder." On several Leaves growing on ye same Stems, & opposite to ye Arms of ye Masters of this College are ye names of ye several Masters. The Larger of these Two Tables seems to be in ye main a Copy of ye former smaller one wch is done on paper fram'd, but is now much defac'd, wch I suppose was ye reason of the Larger & fairer one being made.

The foremention'd account (pp. 11, 12) of ye "Foundation of The Hall of the Holy and Blessed Trinitie &c," together with The List of The Masters of Trinitie Hall, wch follows (pp. 13, 14), is a Copy from ye Larger of the Two foremention'd Tables.

In ye Series Custodum Aul. Trin: pp. 152-4 of this Book, I have (in ye main) follow'd this List of ye Masters. Where I have

differ'd from it I have follow'd ye accounts I met with in ye old [3] College Register & Scrutiny Book, and Miscell: vol: 1, Archiv: Collegij. One thing may be observ'd in this place; That Dr Caius's List of our Masters is an Imperfect one; and yt Dr Fuller says thus in His History of ye University of Cambridge: "After Robert "Branch, I wou'd nominate Henry Wells, Mr of Arts; & next to [4] "Him Marmaduke Lumley. I wou'd also after Stephen Gardiner "place Walter Haddon for one year in ye reign of King Edward "ye Sixth, & after Him Dr Mouse in ye same Kings Reign; then "Gardiner again in ye first of Queen Mary, & Mouse again after "Gardiner's death." p. 48 of Hist.¹.

Here follows a Copy of ye foremention'd List of ye Masters of Trinity Hall.

- (1) Robert Stretton, ye first Master. Anno 1350. Anno 24 Ed. 3.
- (2) Adam Wickmer, 2 Master. Anno 1355. Ano 29 Ed.3; & A^o 1383: A^o 7^o Rich: 2.
- (3) Robert Braunch, 3 Master. A^o 1384. A^o 8^o Rich: 2.
- (4) Henry Wells, A^o 1413. 4 Master. A^o 1^o Hen: 5^{ti}.
- (5) 5 Master. A^o 1426. 4^{to} Hen: 6^{ti}.
- (6) Lumley, A^o 1429. A^o 7^{mo} Hen: Sexti. 6 Master.
- (7) Simon Dalling, A^o 1443; i.e. A^o 22 Hen: Sexti. 7 Master.
- (8) Simon Thornham, A^o 1453. A^o 35 Hen: 6^{ti}. 8 Master.
- (9) William Dalling. 1471. A^o 11 Edw. 4^{ti}; et A^o 1498, i.e. A^o 14 Hen: 7^{mi}. 9 Master.
- (10) Edward Shouldham, A^o 1502. A^o 17 Hen. 7^{mi}. 10 Master.
- (11) John Wright, 11 Master. A^o 1505. A^o 21 Hen: 7^{mi}; & A^o 1509. A^o 5^o Hen: 8.
- (12) Walter Huke, 12 Master. A^o 1512. A^o 4^{to} Hen: 8. He died Mr A^o 1517. A^o 9 Hen: 8.
- (13) Thomas Larke², 13 Master. A^o 1520. A^o 12 Hen: 8; & Anno 1527: A^o 19 Hen: 8.
- (14) Stephen Gardiner, Dr of Law, Bp of Winchester, Ld Chauncell^r of England, & Chauncell^r of this Universitie, 14 Master. A^o 1525. Died Mr 1555. A^o Reg. Mar: 5.
- (15) Walter Haddon & William Mouse, Drs of Law, were severally & de facto Masters in ye time of K. Ed: ye Sixt. 15 & 16
- (16) Masters.

¹ Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III, §§ 16—18. And see pp. 152—3, note.

² Robert Larke. Fuller, l.c. And see Cole, MSS., VI, p. 101; LVIII., p. 12. Le Neve, *Fasti*, p. 426.

- [4] (17) Henrie Harvey, Dr of Law, Vice-Chauncell 15[60]: 17 Master.
- (18) Thomas Preston, Dr of Law, Vice-Chauncellr 1589. Made Master [1584]. 18 Master.
- (19) John Cowell, Dr of Law, Vicar Gen^{ll} to Bp Bancroft, Vice-Chauncellr 1603 & 1604. 19 Mr.
- (20) Clem^t Corbett, Dr of Law, Chaunceffr of Chester, & Vice-Chaunceffr 1613. 20 Mr.
- (21) Thomas Eden, Dr of Law, Chaunceffr of Ely. Elected Master of this College Sep. 4th 1626. 21 Master.
John Bond
- (22) Rob. King, LL.D. Chaunc. of Ely. Adm: 1645. Recall'd 10 of Aug: 1660. 22 Mr.
- (23) Thomas Exton, Knt, LL.D., Adv. Gen^{ll}, Chanc^r of London. Adm: 1676.
- (24) Geo. Oxenden, LL.D., Dean of ye Arches, Vic^r Gen^{ll}. Admitted 1688. 24 Mr.
- (25) Geo. Bramston, LL.D. Adm. Feb. 1702. 25 Master.
- (26) Nath. Lloyd, Knt, LL.D. Adv. Gen^{ll}. Adm. 20 June, 1710. 26 Master.

For a more particular acct of ye Masters of this College see Series Custodum Aul: Trin. pp. 152-4.

[5]

(2) ARMS OF THE MASTERS.

The Arms of the several Masters of the College Blazon'd according as they appear Depicted on ye Table mention'd p. 12. Hanging up in the Master's Lodge.

I. ROBERT STRETTON.

He Beareth Argent, a Bend Sable charg'd with three Flowers de Lis Or.

II. ADAM WICKMER.

Parted per Fess Vert & Argent, Two Martlets counterchang'd.

III. ROBERT BRANCH.

Argent, a Lion Rampant sable, Arm'd & Lang'd Gules, surmounted of a Bendlet of the Second.

IV. HENRY WELLS.

Or, Three Piles meeting with their points in Base Gules, on a Canton Argent a Mullet Sable.

V.

[5]

VI. LUMLEY.

Or, a Chief Gules.

VII. SIMON D'ALLING.

Ermin, a Bend Sable, charg'd with three Acorns slipt Or, a Crescent for Difference Gules.

VIII. SIMON THORNHAM.

Gules, a Lion passant guardant between three Mascles Or.

IX. WILLIAM D'ALLING.

The same with Simon D'alling, but not Differenc'd with a Crescent. In y^e other Table the Crescent is on William's Coat, & not on Simons. I take y^e older Table to be right.

X. EDWARD SHOULDHAM.

Sable, on a Fess Argent Three Crescents of y^e first between three Shovelers of y^e second.

XI. JOHN WRIGHT.

[6]

Sable, a Cheveron Ingrayl'd between three Flowers de lis Or, on a Chief of y^e Second Three Lozenges Azure.

XII. WALTER HUKE.

Or, on a Pile Gules between two Trefoils slipt Vert, Three Crescents of y^e Field two & one.

XIII. THOMAS LARKE.

Gules, a Saltire Argent between Four pair of Larkes, Legs eras'd Or Saltirewise.

XIV. STEPHEN GARDINER.

Azure, on a Cross Or between Four Griffins Heads eras'd (Quaere Argent), a Rose Gules Seeded of y^e Second.

XV. AND XVI. WALTER HADDON & WM MOUSE.

Two Coats parted per Pale. The First Or, a mans Leg Coup'd at y^e Thigh, Azure, by y^e name of Haddon. The Second Or, on a Fess between three Annulets in Chief & as many in Base, two & one Sable, a Cross patee of y^e Field, for Mouse.

XVII. HENRY HARVEY.

Or, a Cheveron Gules, in Chief Three Leopards Heads of y^e Second.

[6]

XVIII. THOMAS PRESTON.

Argent, Two Bars Gules, on a Canton of *y^e* same a Cinquefoil Or.

XIX. JOHN COWELL.

Argent, Three Cheveronels Sable, each charg'd with a Bezant, all between two Crescents in Chief & another in Base Gules.

XX. CLEMENT CORBETT.

Or, a Raven proper, a Crescent for Difference Sable.

XXI. THOMAS EDEN.

Argent, on a Fess Gules Three Garbs Or, all between two Cheverons Azure, each of *y^e* Last charg'd with three Escallops of *y^e* Field, a Crescent for Differ: Sable. The Escallops appear in *y^e* older Table but not in *y^e* other.

[7]

XXII. ROBERT KING.

Sable, a Lion rampant Double-Tayl'd Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd Gules.

XXIII. JOHN BOND.

Or, a Fess Sable.

The Arms of *y^e* Masters of *y^e* College come no lower *yⁿ* this. But there are Blanks for *y^e* Arms of four Masters more, beside that for *y^e* 5th Master.

[314] In *y^e* year 1722 &c. the Arms of *y^e* Four Masters, viz. Exton, Oxenden, Bramston, Lloyd, were painted on *y^e* fores^d Table, & are as follows :

S^r Thomas Exton's, Quarterly, The 1st Gules, a Cross between 12 Cross Crosslets Fitchee Or. The 2nd Or, a Cross Ingrayl'd parted per pale Gules & Sable, on a Chief of *y^e* Second a Lion passant of *y^e* First. The Third Q^r as *y^e* Second, *y^e* Fourth as *y^e* First.

Dr Oxenden's, Argent, a Chevron Gules between 3 Oxen passant Sable.

Dr Bramston's, Or, on a Fess Sable 3 Plates.

Sir Nathanael Lloyd's, Quarterly, The 1st Parted per Fess Sable & Argent, a Lion Rampant Counterchang'd. The Second; Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 2 Pheons in Chief pointing at one another, & a Third in Base pointing upwards, Sable. The Third as *y^e* Second, *y^e* Fourth as *y^e* First.

At ye Lowermost Corner of this Table are ye College Arms, viz. [7] Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure Ermin (ye Ermin in ye Bordure almost worn out), thereupon a Mitre fm whence ye Stem's proceed, on the Leaves of wch ye foremention'd Arms of ye Masters are painted. On ye uppermost Corner is a Wreath Or & Sable, thereupon Pegasus Sable, Charg'd with Six Stars Or (ye Crest of Master Bond). On ye Dexter Corner of ye Table are ye University Arms, viz. Gules, on a Cross Ermin between Four Lions Passant Guardant Or a Book clos'd, ye Cover Sable, Clasp'd & Leav'd of ye Third. On ye Sinister Corner are ye College Arms Impal'd with Dr King's. The Arms on ye other Table (viz. Paper fram'd, being ye older of ye two) reach no farther down yn to Dr Eden's; The Colours of several of ym are faded, & ye writing almost worn out. Near ye middle of this Table are Three Coats of Arms in a Line: the First Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure Ingrail'd Ermin; wch, I suppose, stands for ye College Arms, thô it is not exactly according to ye Patent fm ye Heralds Office, a copy of wch follows (p. 18): The Second Sable, a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrail'd Argent; This Insign'd with a Mitre, betokening it (I suppose) to be Bp Bateman's Coat of Arms, thô it does not exactly answer ye account given in our Master's Statute Book concerning Bp Bateman's Arms, of which see p. 18 hujus Libri: The Third Coat is Dr Eden's. The older of ye two foremention'd Tables, viz. That of Paper, seems [8] to have been done in Dr Eden's time; The other, viz. That of Vellum in ye time of Bond. But afterwards wⁿ King was Reelected, Bond's Name seems to have been eras'd, & King's plac'd in ye room of it.

(3) COLLEGE SEALS.

We have Three Seals, one of Brass, & two of Silver. The Brass one (wch we take to be about as old as our Statutes) makes this Impression,

Letters round Sigillum...

[Stephani M.A.T. CAN.

Warren appears to have failed in making out the impression after the word *Sigillum*. I think the seal is that of Stephen Gardiner Bishop of Winchester & Master of the College A.D. 1525. and the letters M.A.T. CAN. to stand for Magister Aulae Trinitatis, CANTabrigiensis. W. Marsh. (Vice-Master) 1845¹.]

¹ The inscription is worn, and probably has become less distinct in the sixty years since Marsh examined it. The C might be read as L. But on the whole Marsh's interpretation seems to be justified.

[8] How far this agrees with ye "Signum—Collegij quo Libri—Con-signantur de quo...in fine Statutorum fit mentio": See pp. 19—20, and 49 hujus Libri.

The other two Silver Seals represent ye Trinity, The Father holding ye Cross with ye Son Crucify'd on it, over ye Son's Head a Dove: at ye Foot of ye Cross an Escococheon viz. a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrail'd. On ye Great Seal are Cherubs, & round all are these words: "S. Collegij: scolariū: aule Sēe. trinitatis: "de. norwico: in Vniuersitate: Cantebř:+": see an Impression of our Coll Great Seal Oct: 6. A. 19. Henr: 8 in Queenbury Drawer. On ye Little Silver Seal are no Cherubs, but these words are round ye foresđ representation, "Sigillū custodis collegij Sēe trinitatē "cantebrigā."

In ye First Leaf of ye Master's Book of Statutes in "ye petygre of the Batemans," we find yt "ye Bushop gave a Coat Sylver & "Sables oon Cressant ermyn wh a scuchion engrayled¹." Wch words being compared with ye account given before, together with ye Copy of ye Patent for our College Arms, wch follows next, I conclude, yt how unskilfully soever ye Painters may have drawn our Founders Arms, or those of ye College in other respects, yet yt whosoever we see ye Bordure Ermin & not Ingrail'd, we are then to understand ye College Arms to be meant, and yt wh we see the Bordure without ermin but Ingrail'd, then we are to understand Bishop Bateman's to be meant.

[9]

(4) COLLEGE ARMS, &c.

At ye Request of Dr Hervy &c. The Arms wch were set forth & allow'd to our College Sept: 17. 1575, were as follows, viz. Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure ermine: For the Crest, on the Helmet Mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Argent & Sable, thereupon a Lion Sciant Gules, holding a Book, ye Cover Sable, ye Leaves & Clasps Or.

Here follows a Copy of ye Patent for ye College Arms.

"To all & singuler as well Nobles & Gentills as others to whom "these Presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenceulx "principall Herchault & Kinge of Armes of ye Sowth East & Weast "parte of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowth- "wards sendith greeting in oure Lord God everlasting. Wheras the

¹ See pp. 3, 44.



(c)



(b)



(a)

College Seals
(Enlarged)

(a) Brass seal

(b) Small silver seal

(c) Large silver seal

"colledg or Hall comonly called Trinitie Hall within the Uniuersitie [9]
"of Cambridg incorporated by the name of Maister Fellowes and
"Scollers of the Colledg or Hall of the Holy Trinity in the Uni-
"uersitie of Cambridg was fownded by William Bateman Bishop of
"Norwich, Nevertheles the Maister Fellowes & Scollers of the same
"Colledg or Hall not willing to preiudice any other Corporation have
"required me the saide Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes to sett foorth
"& allowe unto their saide Colledg or Hall such Armes & Creast as
"may be lawfully borne which their reasonable request considerd, [10]
"& at the instance of Henry Hervy Esquier Doctor of Law I have
"sett foorth & allowed the Armes & Creast hereafter followeng
"That is to say Sables a Cressant a border ermyns, and to the
"Creast upon the Healme on a wreath Silver & Sables a Lion
"Seant Gules holding a Booke the Cover Sables the Leaves gold
"manteled gules dobled Siluer as more plainly apperith depicted in
"this marget The which Armes & Creast & every parte and parcell
"therof I the saide Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes (by power &
"auctoritie unto my office annexed and graunted by letters Patents
"under the greate Seale of England) do ratifie & confirme give &
"graunt unto & for the saide Maister Fellowes & Scollers & to their
"Successors in office & like place foreuer, and they the same to
"use & enioy without impediment let or interuption of any person
"or persons. In witnes wheroft I the saide Clarenceulx Kinge of
"Armes have sett hereunto my hande & Seale of Office the XVII
"day of Septembre A° Dōi 1575 & in the seuenteenth yere of the
"raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth

"Rob^t Cooke Alias Clarenceulx
"Roy Darmes."



(See ye Patent itself in The Long Deal Box with ye Arms Depicted
in ye Margin of it.

N.B. The Crescent & Bordure both are Depicted in ye Marg:
of ye Patent White powder'd with Black; therefore there is a mistake
in ye word *Ermyns*; read it without ye Letter (s) in ye Patent as well
as in my Copy.)

In that Statute of our College ye Rubrick of wch runs thus, [11]
"Ordinacio pro Libris ornamentiſ & Jocalibus" are these words,—
"quos omnes Libros signo Dicti Collegij figure inferius descripte
"in fine cuiuslibet Libri fecimus consignari. Vt sic—Libros—possint
"Custos & ceteri de Collegio qui pro tempore fuerint.....ab execu-

[11] "toribus nostris & quibuscumq; Detentoribus cercius petere & facilius
"vendicare!"

Afterwards are these words with y^e figure it self before mention'd drawn out with Ink, viz. "Signum autem dicti Collegi quo Libri ut "praemittitur consignantur de quo supra in fine Statutorum fit mencio "est tale."

This figure appears in y^e Masters Statute Book, & also in y^e Exemplar Statutorum in our Treasury, also at y^e end of some of those Books in our Library y^t were given by Bp Bateman.



Sable, Between the Horns of A Crescent Ermine a Cross Patee Argent.

[342] The Arms mark'd (1) in y^e next Page were done by one Jackson but imperfectly: 'Twas thought fit therefore to have y^e College Arms done by one Cole an Ingraver in London. John Bunce therefore an Industrious & Ingenious Scholar of this College made a Draught of y^e College Arms as mark'd (2) from those Depicted in y^e original Patent in our Treasury. From this Draught Cole cut y^e Arms on a Copper Plate, of wch That is the Impression, mark'd (3). Cole's Plate with Fifty Prints taken from it cost me a Guinea. I find in y^e

Bursar's accounts for y^e year 1706, y^t y^e sum^{L s. d.} of 05: 12: 6 was paid for "Copper Plate of the College Arms, Prints & pasting "y^m on."

[11] (5) ARMS PAINTED ON THE GLASS WINDOWS &c.

MASTER'S LODGE, GREAT ROOM ABOVE STAIRS.

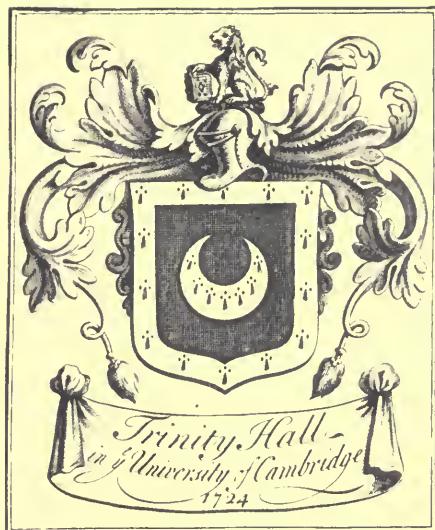
1st Dr Corbets Arms. Or, a Raven proper charg'd on y^e Breast with a Crescent Argent, arm'd, In the Dexter Corner of y^e Escutcheon a Cinquefoil, Gules. The Crest is a Squirrel proper eating a Nut, on his side a Cinquefoil.

2nd Dr Eden's. Argent, on a Fess Gules Three Garbs Or all between Two Cheverons azure, each of y^e Last charg'd with 3

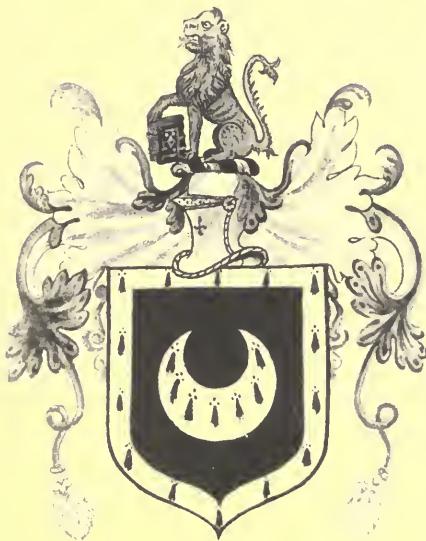
¹ See p. 44.



(1)



(3)



(2)



(4)

College Arms, etc.

1), (2), (3) College Arms; (4) Warren's Arms

Escallops of y^e field: a Crescent of y^e 2nd for Difference. Crest a [11] Demi-Dragon holding a Slip of a Rose Bush.

3^d Eden's Arms Impal'd with those of the Founder. Bordure [12] Ingrail'd Argent.

4th Founder's Arms. See y^e Patent just before viz. pp 18—19 [9], also see p. 18 [8].

5th College Arms Conjoyn'd in Pale with Dr King's, viz. Sable a Lion Rampant Double whisk'd argent, arm'd Lang'd Gules.

On a Wooden Shield Painted on y^e Wainscot I—C
1604.

LONG GALLERY PAINTED GLASS.

1st Eden's Arms on y^e Window next towards y^e River Conjoyn'd in pale with Sable, a Cross Ingrail'd Or, with a Mullet for Difference Argent. (Peyton).

2nd Eden's Arms Impal'd with, Parted per pale Argent & Gules, In y^e Dexter Corner of y^e Escutcheon a Crescent Sable. On y^e Window towards y^e Library.

3^d On y^e same Window next y^e Library. The Founder's Arms. See p. 18 [8, 9].

4th On y^e same Window towards y^e Library Six Coats marshal'd & Parted per Fess. The First Sable, a Cross Ingrail'd Or, a Mullet for Difference Argent. (Peyton). The Second Gules, 3 Piles Wavy their Points meeting near in Base Argent. The 3^d Or, a Fess Gules. The 4th Or, a Cheveron Gules, on a Chief Azure Three mullets of y^e first. The 5th Gules, a Cheveron Ingrail'd Ermine between 3 Falcons Argent. The 6th as y^e First. In y^e Fess Point between y^e Six Coats a Crescent Or. All these conjoyn'd in pale with Argent 3 Lions Rampant Guardant azure, arm'd Gules, Two & one.

IN THE HALL PAINTED GLASS.

Bow Window.

1st Azure, a Fess Ermine between Three Sea-mews Heads eras'd Argent. (Spencers Arms). (See A.Bp Parker amongst the Benefactors¹).

2nd Six Coats parted per Fess. The first Sable, Gutte de Au, [13] on a Fess Argent 3 Cornish Choughs proper (Cornwallis's Arms). The Second Barry of 12 pieces Argent & Sable, on a Canton of y^e 1st a Crescent of y^e 2nd. The 3^d Sable, a Cross Flory Or. The

¹ See references in Index.

[13] 4th Argent, a Bend between 6 Cross Crosslets fitchee Sable. The 5th Argent, 2 Cheverons azure within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Gules, a Crescent of ye Last for Difference. The 6th Azure, a Cheveron between Three (Ducks) argent.

3^d Founder's Arms.

4th Quarterly. The 1st Sable, 3 (Salmons) Hauriant Paleways Argent, on a Chief Or a Lion Rampant of the 1st: Gutte de Or between 2 Pellets, one of whi charg'd with an Anchor, ye other with a (Bird) of the 3^d (Kiston). The Second Grand Q^r is Quarterly. The first is Pally of 6 pieces argent & Azure, on a Chief Gules 3 Bezants. The 2nd is argent a Cheveron between 3 Mullets Gules. The 3rd as ye 2nd, ye 4th as ye 1st. The Third Grand Q^r is in all respects as ye 2nd. The 4th as ye First.

IN THE WINDOW IN ye HALL NEAR ye CHAPEL DOOR.

1st Sable, a Talbot Seiant Argent, arm'd & Lang'd Gules within a Bordure Ingrayl'de of ye Second. (Sudbury's.)

2nd Azure, 3 Crowns Or, two & one. The Arms of ye Kings of ye east Angles. vid. D. Heylyn's Help to Engl: History. p. 26.

3^d Azure, a Lion Rampant Guardant Or.

4th Barree Nebulee Argent & Sable. I take this to be part of ye Coat of Arms belonging to ye Company of ye Merchants of ye Staple. (See Stow's Survey¹).

5th Azure, 3 Clouds radiated proper, each adorn'd with a Triple Crown Or: Being ye Arms of ye Drapers Company.

[460] For ye Arms of ye Merchants of ye Staple, & of the Company of Drapers, see Guillim's Display of Heraldry, edit: Lond. 1724: in his Honour Civil of ye City of London, pp. 8 & 9.

[13] IN ye WEST WINDOW OF ye HALL BY ye SCHOLARS TABLE.

Azure a Bishop with a Pastoral Staff. See p. 84. Also ye Arms of ye Drapers Company as before.

BLACK'D ON ye WALL OVER ye FELLOWS TABLE.

The Founders Arms.

ON A SHIELD OF WOOD OVER ye SCREENS.

Quarterly, The 1st Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Phleams Sable. (Qu: whether the Phleams were design'd for ye Arms of ye

¹ Stow: *A Survey of the Cities of London and Westminster & the Borough of Southwark*: vol. II., p. 346 (a). Sixth edition, London, 1755. But the passage gives little information concerning the Merchants of the Staple and no description of their arms.

Barber Surgeons Company. See Guillim of London, Comp. Arms [13] p. 11.) The 2nd Argent, on a Fess Ingrayl'd Sable 3 Escallops Or. The 3^d as ye 2nd The 4th as ye 1st. This Date at ye bottom of the Shield, 1566. (Quaere whether ye Phleams are Turner's or Chadderton's Arms?)

ON YE SKREENS OVER EACH DOOR.

[14]

The Founders Arms. The Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent.

ON YE WALL NEAR YE BELL.

Dr Oxenden's Atchment. viz. Per Pale Baron & Feſme, The First Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Oxen passant Sable. The Second Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Flowers de Lis Sable. On a Scroll under ye Escutcheon these words, Moriendo Vivo. The Crest, on a Crown Gules an Ounce's Head Or.

IN THE LIBRARY.

West Window Painted on Glass.

1st College Arms, Bordure Ermin not Ingrayl'd.

2nd Argent, on a Bend Ingrayl'd Sable 3 Dolphins embow'd of ye Field. For ye Crest, on a Helmet mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Dexter Arm Gules, Cuff'd at ye Wrist argent, proceeding from a Crown & holding a Mace Or. The same arms are in ye University Consistory by ye name of Stokys¹.

ON ONE OF YE NORTH WINDOWS.

3^d Ye College Arms.

ON ONE OF YE SOUTH WINDOWS.

4th Ye same.

ON YE HEAD OF YE CLASS FRONTING YE DOOR TOWARDS YE MASTER'S LONG GALLERY.

The Founder's Arms (Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent) Impal'd with those of Eden, Carv'd in Wood.

Sr THOMAS EXTON'S ATCHMENT IN YE MASTER'S LODGE.

Quarterly, The first Gules, a Cross between 12 Cross Crosslets Or. The Second Or, a Cross Ingrayl'd & parted per pale Gules & Sable; on a Chief of ye 2nd a Lion passant Guardant of ye Field. The

¹ "They are the arms of Matthew Stokes, Esq. Bedel, Temp. Eliz.: on which Account he used as a crest one of the Bedel's staves." Cole, MSS., LVIII., p. 17.

[14] Third as ye 2nd. The 4th as ye 1st. Underneath on a Scroll "Ds Thomas Exton Custos," & lower still "D. D. Gul. Allen 1710. N. LI¹." For ye Crest, on a Helmet Mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Or & Gules, thereupon an Angel's Arm Feather'd & Wing'd toward ye Shoulder. The Hand grasping a Sword pumel'd & Hilted Or, The Blade Argent inviron'd with a Laurel-Branch vert.

[15] ANOTHER ATCH'MENT IN YE MASTER'S LODGE.

Six Coats marshal'd per Fess. The 1st Argent, a Cheveron Sable between 3 Cornish Choughs proper, each holding an Ermin in its mouth, a Crescent for Difference Or. The Second Vert, 3 Eagles display'd in Fess Or. (By ye names of Winne & Williams. Guillim's Display. Sect: 3. i. 20².) The Third Gules, 3 Lioncels passant in pale Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd azure. The 4th Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Flowers de Lis Argent. The 5th Vert, a Cheveron between 3 (Wiverns) Heads eras'd argent, arm'd Or, Lang'd Gules. The Sixth as ye First. For ye Crest, on a Helmet mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Argent & Sable, thereupon a man's Arm extended in pale, vested Gules, Cuff'd at ye Wrist Argent, the Hand holding a Chaplet Vert.

IN YE GREAT COURT OVER YE PASSAGE BY YE BUTTERIES.

The College Arms, viz. Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure ermin, all within a Compartment. Cut in Stone.

ON YE OUTSIDE OF YE LIBRARY UNDER YE WEST WINDOW.

Founder's Arms, Bordure Ingrayl'd. In Clunch almost worn out. Also Founder's Arms on ye Wicket between ye M^{rs} Lodge & ye Library.

IN THE PARLOUR.

On the Wainscot over the Fellows Table, Founder's Arms Carv'd. The same on ye Wainscot opposit, viz. over ye Chimney piece.

OVER THE WINDOW OF YE MASTER'S LONG GALLERY ON YE OUTSIDE TOWARDS THE LIBRARY.

Founder's Arms in Plaster, also these two Letters "H. H." standing for Henry Hervey. also this Date "1572."

¹ Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, Master 1710—1735.

² Book 3, Chap. 20, p. 212. Sixth ed. London, 1724.

ON YE WALL NEXT YE RIVER.

[15]

Founder's Arms. Also another Coat viz. a Fess Dauncette between 3 Eagles. Display'd underneath are these words, "ex "Labore Immortalitas," and near it "Anno Domini 1619."

ON YE JAMS OF ONE OF YE DOOR PASSAGES INTO YE MONKS BUILDING.

[16]

On one side is ye Founder's Arms viz. a Crescent within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. On ye other side ye episcopal arms of ye See of Norwich, viz. 3 Mitres. Each Coat on ye Breast of an Angel.

Over the College Gate towards Kings College is a Nitch for a Statue: But if ever there was a Statue in it, it has been long since taken away.

Under ye Window of ye Chamber next ye Chapel Num: 25. towards Clare Hall Chapel, in a Little Nitch is ye figure of a man's Head Mitred. I suppose 'twas designed for our Founder's Head. It seems to be of Clunch Stone & is now much defac'd.

IN YE CHAMBER UNDER YE LIBRARY NUM: 1.

PAINTED ON WOOD OVER YE CHIMNEY PIECE.

1st Or, a Fess Checkie of 3 Tracts Argent & Vert: above ye Coat a Helmet by it self, and at a little distance fm that a Wreath Or & Gules & thereupon a Sword puñel'd & hilted Or & Scabbard in Saltier & a Staff ragulee paleways of ye last.

2nd Or, a Fess Checkie Argent & Vert as before, but impal'd with Checkie of 4 tracts argent & Sable.

3^d Quarterly, The 1st Grand Q^r Or, a Fess Checkie Argent & Vert as before. The 2nd Grand Q^r Quarterly, The 1st & 4th Vert. 3 Boars Heads coop'd, arm'd Or, Lang'd Gules, 2 & 1. The 2nd & 3^d Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable, arm'd & Lang'd Gules, differenc'd on ye Shoulder with a Mullet Or. The Third Grand Q^r as ye 2nd. The 4th Grand Q^r as ye 1st. Over all an Inescutcheon, viz. Argent, a Lion Rampant Gules, arm'd & Lang'd Sable, surmounted of a Bendlet ragulee Or. Above ye Coat a Helmet by it self, & on a Wreath Or & Gules a Stagg Trippant attir'd & gorg'd with a Coronet Or.

4th Or a Fess Checkie of 3 Tracts as before, but impal'd with Gules, a Lion Rampant Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd Sable between 5 Bezants.

For ye Blazoning any more Arms see for those in ye Chapel pp. 81—2. For those in ye Treasury see p. 82, & for those in St Edwards Church pp. 121—2.

III

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FOUNDATION

(i) EDWARD THE THIRD'S CHARTER¹, [LICENSE IN MORTMAIN].

[321] A Copy of K. Edward ye 3^{ds} Charter for ye Foundation of Trinity Hall. (Taken fm that in ye Long Deal Box wch I suppose was copied fm ye original.)

EDWARDUS dei grā Rex Anglie & Francie & Dñus Hibernie oībus ad quos p̄sentes litere pvenerint Salutē: Sciatis qd cū nos nup de ḡra n̄a sp̄ali p̄ tr̄as n̄as patentes cōcesserimus & licētiā dederimus p nobis & heredibus n̄is quantū in nobis est Custodi socijs & scolaribus Aule S̄cē trinitatis Vniūsitat̄is Cantebriḡ qd ipsi Domos & hospitia ac placcam sufficientem p̄ inhabitacōe sua in villa p̄dicta acquirere possint h̄end & tenend sibi & successoribus suis imppetuum Statuto de terris & tenementis ad manū mortuam nō ponend edīt nō obstante put in tr̄is p̄dictis plenius continetur Nos volentes cōcessionem n̄am p̄dictam effectui debīt mancipari cōcessimus & licētiā dedimus p nobis & heredibus n̄is quantum in nobis est Maōro R̄o Lynge Archidiacono Norwicēn Maōro Walō de Elveden & Simoni de Rekinghale psone ecclie de Rollesby qd ipsi tria Mesuagia cū ptenētijs in Cantebriḡ & dilētijs nobis in xpo p̄ori & cōventui de Ely qd ipsi vnum Mesuagium & vnam placcam terre cū ptenētijs in eadem villa in vico vocato Mylnstret dare possint & assignare p̄fatis Custodi socijs & scolaribus h̄end & tenend sibi & successoribus suis pro habitatione sua in villa p̄dicta imppetuum in partem satisfactionis domorum Hospitorum ac placearum p̄dictarum Et eisdem Custodi socijs & scolaribus qd ipsi p̄dēa tria mesuagia a p̄fatis R̄o Walō & Simone & p̄dēa mesuagiū & placeam a p̄fatis p̄ore & cōuentu recipere possint & tenere sibi & successoribus suis p̄dictis imppetuum sicut p̄dictum est tenore p̄sc̄tiū similiter licenciam dedimus speciale statuto

¹ Printed in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 408-9. Published by order of the University Commissioners. London, 1852.

¶dicto nō obstāte Nolentes qd ¶dēi Rēus Walterus & Simon vīl Heredes [322] sui seu ¶fati prior & cōūetus vīl successores sui aut ¶fati Custos socij & Scolares & Successores sui ratione statuti ¶dicti p nos vīl heredes nōs¹ quoscūq; inde occōnent in aliquo seu grauentur Saluis tamen capitalibus dñis feodi illius servijs inde debitis et consuetis In cuius rei testimonium has tras nřas fieri fecimus patentes Teste me ipso apud Westmonasteriū vicesimo die Nouembris Anno regni nostri Anglie Vicesimo quarto regni vero nři francie vndecimo.

The Seal is broken off & Lost. This Charter is Indors'd thus, "The kynges charter for the Foundation of trinite Hall in Cambrydge."

Since I copyed this, I have found ye original with ye Broad Seal [421] to it very fair. It is Indors'd thus, "A Charter of Mortmayn. Foundation of the College." See in ye Long Deal Box.

(2) LITERAE FUNDATIONIS AND FOUNDER'S STATUTES².

Vniūsis presentes Literas inspecturis.

[177]

Sýmon permissione Diuina Cantuars Archiep̄c tocius Angl' Primas Sedis apticeq; Legatus Salutem & perpetuam memoriam rei geste. Ex pte venerabilis fratrī nostri Domini Wittī dei gratia Norwiceñ Episcopi & Dilectorum Filiorum Custodis & Collegij Scolarium aule Sancte trinitatis in Vniuersitate Cantabrigg' Elienc' Dioc' nobis extitit suplicatum qd cum dictus venerabilis frater noster collegium Fundauerit antedictum per loci diocesanum necnon per Cancellariū & Vniuersitatē Cantabrigg' postmodum confirmatum ac ad direcōnem & regimen ¶fati collegij quedam statuta composuerit & ordinauerit per Custodem & Socios dicti Collegij ac eorum successores perpetuis temporibus obseruanda fundacōem collegij ipsumq; collegium ac Statuta ¶dēa ad maioris roboris firmitatem confirmare aučte metropolitica dignaremur: Nos igitur visis examinatis & discussis dictis fundacōe & Statutis eisdemq; deliberacōe pitorum p̄via recensisit dictam fundaōnem ipsumq; collegium & Statuta juxta eorum tenorem & formam tamq; deo grata iuri & pietati consona ecclieq; dei s̄cē ac regno Angl' futuris quamplurimum temporibus profutura approbamus ratificamus & quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit aučte metropolitica confirmamus

¹ In ye original with ye Broad Seal to it, after "p nos vīl Heredes nōs," it goes on thus,— "aut ministros nostros."

² Printed in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 414 foll.

[177] decernentes Statuta prefata per Custodes & Socios dicti Collegij qui pro tempore fuerint perpetuis temporibus inuiolabiliter obseruanda. Tenores autem fundacionis & Statutorum predictorum presentibus inseri fecimus integraliterq; describi.

TENOR FUNDACIONIS EST TALIS.

In nomine & honore sancte & indiuidue trinitatis patris & filij & spiritus sancti ac sancte ecclesie nostre cathedralis Norwic' que sancte trinitatis titlo noscitur insigniri ad cultusq; divini ac sciencie canonice & ciuilis Vniuersitatisq; cantebrigg' augmentum necnon ad co^modum regimen & direcc^onem rcpublike & specialiter dicte nostre ecclesie nostreq; dioc' Norwic'.

Nos Wilts de Norwico permissione diuina Norwi^c ep^{isc}p vnum perpetuum collegium scolarium iuris canonici & ciuilis in Vniuersitate Cantebrig^g dioc' Elyenc' in qua statum recepimus licet immeriti doctoralem facimus ordinamus statuimus & stabilimus. Et volumus qd collegium scolarium supradictum vocetur collegium scolarium Sancte Trinitatis de Norwico, & qd domus quam inhabitabit dictum collegium nominetur aula Sancte Trinitatis de Norwico. Volumus insuper statuimus & ordinamus qd in dicto collegio vnum Sociorum dicti collegij sit custos collegij supradicti cui ceteri omnes socij habebunt [178] in licitis & canonicis ex*c*icium scolasticum & dicti collegij regimen co^modum & honorem tangentibus obedire. Quodq; vacante officio custodie dicti collegij per mortem aut cessionem custodis qui pro tempore fuerit seu alio quoquismodo libera elec^on noui custodis ad ceteros dicti collegij socios pertineat in futurum: hoc tamen adiecto qd aliquem de socijs dicti collegij statum in iure canonico vel ciuali doctoratus vel bacalariatus habentem seu eciam magistrum in artibus famosum si talis ad hoc ydoneus in collegio habeatur: alioquin aliud iuris canonici vel ciuilis doctorem vel bacalarium seu magistrum in artibus famosum in Vniuersitate studentem extra aulam ad hoc ydoneum eligant in custodem. Volumus eciam qd vacante aliquo loco per mortem vel cessionem alicuius socij collegij supradicti vel alio quoquismodo alias Scolaris in loco vacante per liberam elecc^onem custodis & sociorum collegij subrogetur ita tamen qd in loco socij collegij subrogetur scolaris ydoneus moribus & ingenio qui per tres annos continuos ad minus iura canonica aut ciuilia audierit in Vniuersitate aliqua approbata nisi fuerit Magister in artibus aut bacalarius famosus qui infra annum foret si vellet in artibus incepturus quos eligibiles in Socios dicti collegij esse volumus licet nunquam antea audierint ius canonicum vel ciuile. Volumus insuper qd custos

& socij scholares collegij supradicti cum dederit eis altissimus [178] sufficientem ad hoc excresciā facultatū numerum Sociorum augere teneantur de cōmuni omnium consilio & assensu. Premissa volumus perpetuo & inuiolabiliter obseruari proponentes cum auxilio Saluatoris dictum collegium cum per reuerendum patrem Elyens Ep̄m loci diocesanum seu als legitime fuerit approbatum tam libris vtriusq; iuris quam redditibus & facultatibus dotare sufficientibus quibus psone collegij in sciencia vtriusq; iuris proficere & vite necessaria perpetuis poterunt temporibus optinere.

Tenore tamen p̄senciū ordinandi faciendi & statuendi eis regulam vite scolastice directiuam ac statuta que necessaria vel vtilia nostre pro tempore conscientie videbuntur potestatem nobis liberam reseruamus.

Data in manerio nostro de Thorpe nostre Norwič die quīta decima mensis Januarij anno iubileo a nativitate domini M̄thimo CCC^{mo} quinquagesimo & consecracōis nostre sexto, In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum dictis die & loco fecimus hijs apponi.

Et nos Thomas permissione diuina Eliens Ep̄c collegium scolarium [179] supradictum modo quo p̄mittitur per reuerendum patrem dñm Norwič episcopum ordinatum factum & stabilitum ac ordinaconem sup̄scriptam secundum omnem sui modum & formam omniaq; in ea contenta auc̄e diocesana qua fungimur quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit approbamus ratificamus & confirmamus dictum collegium ex nunc imperpetuum licitum & canonicum discernentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hijs apponi.

Data Cantebriḡ nostre Eliens' dioč per manum magistri Johannis de oo canonici herfordeň vicarij nostri generalis ac cancellarij nostri die vicesima Mensis Januarij anno dñi sup̄dicto & nos cancellarius & cetus vnanimis magistrorum Vniuersitatis predicte p̄habitibus tractatu & deliberaconē debitibus in hac pte omnia & singula premissa approbamus ratificamus & quantum in nobis est seu esse poterit confirmamus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum cōmune Vniuersitatis pdicte p̄sentibus duximus apponendum. Data Cantebrig' vicesima prima die Mensis Januarij anno dñi supradicto.

HIC INCIPIUNT STATUTA COLLEGIJ SCOLARIUM SANCTE
TRINITATIS DE NORWICO IN VNIUSITATE CANTEBRIGG.

IN nomine sancte & indiuidue trinitatis patris & filij & spiritus sancti. Nuper nos Wills de Norwico pmissione diuina Norwicē ſecimus ordinauimus & stabiliuimus vnu perpetuū collegium scolarium sancte trinitatis de Norwico p Superiorē ad hoc com-

[179] potentem modo & forma debitum rite & legitime postmod' approbatum & canonice confirmatum prout in literis dicte ordinacionis approbate & vt premittitur confirmate inde confessis plenius continetur. Verum q̄a in dictis ordinacionis & fundacionis literis ordinandi faciendi & statuendi psonis dicti Collegij regulam vite scolastice directiuam ac statuta que necessaria vel vtilia nostre p tempore conscientie viderentur in posterum plenam nobis & liberam reseruauimus potestatem: Nos volentes aliqua que pro nro dicto collegio nr̄a cathedrali ecclia nobis successoribusq; nr̄is necnō pro reipublice comodo necessaria vel vtilia reputamus iuxta dictarum literarum continenciam facere statuere & ordinare ad ea pcedimus in hunc modum.

[180] DE NUMERO SOCIORUM DICTI COLLEGII & STUDENCIVM
IN IURE CANONICO & CIUILI. R^a.

Inprimis statuimus & ordinamus qd in collegio nostro sancte trinitatis pdicto sint ppetuo viginti & vnu socij quorum viginti vnius sociorum vnu sit custos collegij supradicti cui ceteri viginti socij habebunt prout infra describitur obedire. Item volumus quod de ceteris viginti socijs decem ad minus sint legiste & septem sint ad minus perpetuo in dicto collegio canoniste si & quantum psonarum facultas occurret vt sic legistis dicti collegij futuris temporibus transmigrantibus ad iura canonica audiend' decem de dictis viginti socijs sint ad plus in dicto collegio socij canoniste & defientibus socijs canonistis tresdecim dictorum viginti sociorum ad plus socij sint legiste quousq; domino concedente sociorum numerus augeatur. Custos autem collegij qui pro tempore fuerit statim cum pfectus fuerit eligat an voluerit esse legista an canonista si status sui condicō paciatur: dum tamen in scientia quam elegerit continuet quousq; deus sibi dederit pcedente tempore in dicta sciencia doctoratum.

DE OBEDIENCIA & GESTU SOCIORUM. R^{ca}.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd omnes socij dicti collegij presentes & futuri sint obedientes custodi dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit & eo absente vel impedito alteri socio locum suum tenenti quem ad hoc duxerit subrogand in licitis & honestis exercicium scolasticum dicte aule regimen ac comodum tangentibus & honorem. Quodq; omnes & singuli tam custos quam socij qui pro tempore fuerint studio in [181] facultatibus quibus institerint diligenter vaccent ac in collegio & extra honeste quiete & modeste se habeant ac infra habitacionem eorum latino inter se communiter fruantur eloquio singulisq; septimanis ter

videlicet secundis quartis & sextis ferijs de sero aliquam questionem [181] iuris canonici vel ciuilis disputent in coīuni nisi aliquo dictorum dierum legitime fuerint impediti quo casu hoc idem in crastino facere teneantur. Nullusq; sociorum collegij a dictis disputacōibus seu earum aliqua absq; causa raōonabili se absentet. Socium insuper aut alium habeant cotidie in sacra Scriptura lectorem in mensa, quem p notabilis temporis spacium iuxta arbitrium collegio p̄sidentis cum silenō audiant in coīuni. Nullusq; aliis non socius collegij ad faciend' cum eis moram p aliquos dies continuam admittatur absq; omnium sociorum assensu concordi nec cum eis vterius moram faciat quam de omniū vnanimi sociorum voluntate procedat.

DE HABITU & CONDICIONE SOCIORUM. R^a.

Item statuīmus & ordinamus qđ custos & omnes socij dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerint robis vnius secte cum longis tabardis seu epitogijs talaribus annis nouiter singulis induantur quodq; custos & socij omnes & singuli tam diebus legibilibus in scolis quam festiuis diebus p vias publicas incidentes tabbardis seu epitogijs talaribus coīuniter vtantur lecture coīunis p̄sertim tempore magistrorum nisi ex temporis qualitate aut alia causa raōonabili aliud duōint faciend'. Nullusq; socius ad postulandum in aduocatorum officio nec etiam ad procurandum in procuratorum officio in causis coīunibus vt advocatus seu procurator coīunis se occupet quoquis modo nec etiam singulariter ex affecōne si tali exōcicio postulandi seu pcurandi a lectura vel studio poterit notabiliter impediri. Volumus enim qđ socij omnes studio intendant scolastico diligenter quousq; habiles [182] fuerint ad legend& & ex tunc ad legend& continue in statu bacalarij se conūtant: quousq; volumina in iure ciuili legiste & libros decretalium decretiste more plegerint consueto. Si quis autem custos aut socius notabiliter in corpore dissolutus in honestus inquietus rixosus inobediens seu rebellis aut in studendo legendō seu pficiendo in scolis notabiliter negligens appareat in futurum p custodem collegij cum assensu maioris ptis sociorum collegij si socius fuerit vel p cancellarium ad suggestionem duarum p̄cium sociorum collegij si custos fuerit corrigatur & puniatur. Quod si quis eorum rebellis proterus aut incorrigibilis notabiliter appareat in premissis vel aliquo p̄missorum tunc nisi post trinam moniōnem sibi p duas ptes sočorū collegij si custos fuerit vel p custodem cum assensu maioris ptis sočorū faciend si socius fuerit trium ebdomadarum spacium continentium a p̄missis destiterit taliter quod iudicio maioris ptis sociorum manifeste appareat de omnibus et singulis p̄missis plene correctus & integraliter emendatus

[182] a collegio & collegij coīmodo perpetuo excludatur. Custodes enim & socij dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerint tam diu in dicto collegio remaneant quam diu caste honeste obedienter pacifice & cum studendi diligencia se habebunt & vterius eos nulūm ius habere volumus in dicto collegio remanendi quin pro eorum defectibus in premissis possint per modum supius descriptum a dicto collegio perpetuo amoueri absq; cuiuscumq; appellaōonis remedio vel querele. Nos enim omnes & singulos sic correctos seu corrigendos ammotos seu ammovendos ab omni contradicōnis appellaōonis & querele remedio statuimus penitus excludendos. Custodes tamen p solum cancellarium Vniuersitatis Cantebrigg' cum deliberaōone duorum rectorum dicte Vniuersitatis & duorum doctorum regencium in dicta Vniuersitate qui non fuerint de collegio p̄dicto quos idem cancellarius duxerit [183] eligendos de facultatibus theologie iuris canonici vel ciuilis & cum assensu dictorum rectorum & doctorum seu maioris ptis eorum & cum assensu concordi duarum pcium collegij supradicti. Socios vero p solum custodem cum assensu maioris ptis sociorum dicti collegij ex premissis causis volumus ammoveri. Custodes autem collegij qui pro tempore fuerint quos circa regimen collegij & negocia eiusdem oportebit sollicitis & intentis vigillijs occupari a continuo scolastico excicio haberi volumus excusatos. Volumus insuper quod nullus de collegio nec custos nec alius ex quacumq; causa contra collegium nec contra aliquem de collegio causam appellaōonis nec querele nec aliquam aliam litem neq; in ecclastico neq; in sculari foro seu iudicio prosequatur sine expresso consensu maioris & sanioris ptis collegij supradicti.

DE TEMPORE ELLECŌNIS ET FORMA. R^{ca.}

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod vacante custodia dicti collegij p mortem cessionem vel alio quoouis modo fiat elecō de custode p socios dicti collegij infra mensem. Interim autem senior vel sanior socius collegij vices gerat custodis. Elecōnem autem p viam scrutinij fieri volumus & ille in quem maior pars sociorum consenserit iuris solemnitate submota p Vniuersitatis Cantebrigg cancellarium absq; cause cognīōne protinus approbetur. Nullam autem potestatem habeat cancellarius p̄dictus elecōnem predictam discutere vel eam reprobare nec aliam iurisdicōnem propter hoc in electum nec eligentes excere: sed solum electum sibi p maiorem ptem sociorum collegij presentatum illico extrajudicialiter approbare. Quod si vota in diuersos diuisa fuerint ita quod nullus repiatur vota maioris ptis collegij habuisse ad eligend' redeant iterato ac sepius quousq; p

maioris ptis elec^coneim concordem eligatur aliquis in custodem eciam [183] elec^cone facta primitus non cassata. Nullam enim iuris sollempnitatem sed solum maioris ptis consensum per viam scrutinij in custodis & [184] sociorum elec^cone volumus obseruari. Quod si p elec^conem maioris ptis sociorum concordem infra mensem puism non fuerit collegio de custode tunc prouisio de custode pro illa vice ad cancellarium dicte Vniuersitatis qui pro tempore fuerit deuoluatur. Dum tamen cancellarius supradictus qui pro tempore fuerit aliquem socium dicti collegij doctorem aut bacalarium in iure canonico vel ciuili aut magistrum in artibus si talis repiatur ad hoc ſdoneus in eodem : alioquin aliquem doctorem aut bacalarium iuris canonici vel ciuilis extra collegium in dicta Vniuersitate studentem vel magistrum in artibus in literatura famosum ad hoc ſdoneum pficiet in custodem. Sed si locus alicuius socij dicti collegij quoquismodo vacauerit in futurum volumus qd p custodis & maioris ptis sociorum elec^conem concordem p uiam scrutinij vt pmittitur infra mensem aliis subrogetur: alioquin ad solum custodem prouisio & ordinacio socij ptineat illa vice. Salua nobis libera potestate ordinandi & disponendi de custode & socijs preficiendis & ammovendis dum fuerimus in hac vita.

DE PERSONIS IN LOCIS VACANTIBUS SUBROGANDIS. R^a.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd si locus alicuius socij legiste vacauerit in futurum ad illum locum eligatur bacalarius aut scolaris triennalis iuris ciuilis aut magister aut bacalarius in artibus famosus qui infra vnius anni spaciū incepturnus foret si vellet continuare in facultate predicta. Si vero locus socij canoniste vacare contigerit tunc si septem non superfuerint in collegio p̄sbiti canoniste in locum vacantis eligatur in socium canonistam aliquis socius legista dicti collegij si quis eorum ad audiend' iura canonica & ad gradum p̄sbiti [185] voluerit transmigrare: alioquin alias de dicta Vniuersitate vel alia bacalarius iuris canonici vel ciuilis aut scolaris triennalis in altera dictarum facultatum aut magister seu bacalarius famosus in artibus infra anni spaciū incepturnus prout supi⁹ est exp̄ssum. Si autem superfuerint septem presbiti seu socij canoniste tunc in locum deficientis eligatur alias in socium legistam vel canonistam put maiori pti collegij videbitur faciend' nisi aliquis de socijs legistis dicti collegij migrare voluerit ad iura canonica audienda: quo casu ipsum omnimodo admitti volumus in socium canonistam dum tamen canonistarum numerus paciatur. Volumus insup⁹ quod in omni elec^cone p̄fec^cone & ordinacio custodis & sociorum in posterum faciend' omnis affec^co singularis conspiracio & pcialitas excludatur

[185] vt sic simpliciter melior & p collegio vtilior quantum eis deus in conscientia ministrauerit eligatur. Saluo tamen semper quod in omnibus elec̄onibus custodis ejusdem collegij & in elec̄onibus sociorum vtriusq; iuris socii eiusdem collegij primo & post eos socij aule seu collegij annunciaōnis virginis gloriose marie in eadem Vniuersitate & post eos alij scolares nostre dioceſ' cētis paribus iudiō maioris ptis sociorum & non beneficiati beneficiatis ac paup̄iores diōribus cētis paribus alijs omnibus p̄ferantur. Volumus autem quod nullus curatum optinens beneficium cuiuscumq; valoris seu non curatum vel decanatum ruralem optinens quorum fructus redditus & p̄uentus sex marcarum coīnibus annis verum annum valorem excedunt elegi valeat in socium collegij supradicti.

[186]

DE INCEPTURIS IN UTROQ; IURE. R'ca.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ cum socij legiste seu canoniste dicti nostri collegij volumina seu libros more plegerint consueto & ad statum doctoratus in vno vel altero iure sciencia moribus & etate ſdonei maioris ptis sociorum iudiō aut in Vniuersitate illa cōter reputentur tunc ad recipiendum dicti doctoratus statum infra trienni spaciū omnino vel infra breuius tempus ex causa si custos cum maioris ptis sociorum assensu hoc pro honore dicti collegij viderit limitand' sub pena ppetue privaōnis a collegio quam dicti incepturi propter inobedientiam ipso facto incurrant districcius compellantur. Set pmittimus qđ dicto medio tempore possint dicti incepturi in iure ciuili si voluerint audire vel legere iura canonica & in dicta facultate studere continue absq; hoc quod dicto tempore medio ad suscipiend' sacros ordines teneantur. Tales enim incepturos in iure ciuili iura canonica audientes inter legistas volumus illo medio tempore computari. Volumus eciam quod quilibet socius dicti collegij incepitur in sacra pagina iure canōico vel ciuili centum solidos sterlingorum die incepōnis sue de bonis coīnibus collegij recipiat p expensis. Proviso qđ in vna facultate vno anno non incipiat nisi vnuſ de collegio supadicto.

DE CONTINUAŌNE DOCTORUM IN VTROQ; IURE.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet doctor dicti collegij tam iuris canonici quam ciuilis continuare teneatur lecturam suam [187] ordinariam in legibus & decretis p vnum annum ad minus & vltra quousq; in sua facultate doctorem regentem in dicta Vniuersitate habuerit successorem. Doctor autem dicti collegij cum alium in sua facultate in dicta Vniuersitate habuerit successorem dum tamen primum

annum suum compleuit cessare de cetero teneatur nisi custos cum [187] consensu maioris p̄tis sociorum collegij aliud p̄ honore et comodo dicti collegij duxerit ordinand' & nisi scolarium multitudo plures doctores simul requirat in eadem facultate regentes aut nisi doctor successor suus p̄dictus cum vnicus fuerit in Vniuersitate regens mortuus vel alias ad legend' ppetuo aut verisimiliter longo tempore fuerit impeditus: tunc enim doctorem illum vel alium de collegio qui cessauerat lec̄ones suas resumere si status suus paciatur & continuare volumus quousq; dicta Vniuersitas habuerit alium in dicta facultate regentem vt sic dicta Vniuersitas vnum saltem regentem semper habeat in vtroq; iure canonico & ciuili. Volumus tamen qd in vna facultate numquam sit vnicus vice nisi vnicus in dicto collegio doctor regens nisi custos cum assensu maioris partis sociorum aliud p̄ honore dicti collegij duxerit ordinand'. Doctor autem decretorum cum cessauerit ad studend' & audiend' in sacra pagina se transferat indilate & in ea continuet quousq; statum optimuerit doctoratus & vltierius quam diu in dicta aula voluerit remanere si beneficiatus non fuerit aut si beneficij sui condiō paciatur & talis in canonistarum numero computetur. Cum autem doctor iuris ciuilis cessauerit liceat sibi p̄ biennij spacium legere ordinarie vel cursorie decretales & interim inter legistas ipsum volumus computari. Ad legend' autem vltra biennium aut ad studend' in iure canonico vt scolaris admitti volumus dum taxat si canonistarum numerus paciatur: alioquin cum vltierius in iure ciuili pficere non possit verisimiliter p̄ honore collegij sup̄dicti [188] nec ad studendum in alia facultate obstante tunc numero deputari a dicto collegio recedere teneatur quousq; locus aliquis vacauerit canoniste ad quem in elec̄one facienda socij canoniste dictum doctorem si ipse voluerit omnibus alijs volumus anteferri si beneficiatus non fuerit aut sui beneficij condiō paciatur.

DE CANONISTIS AD SACROS ORDINES PMOVENDIS. R'ca.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod exceptis incepturis in jure ciuili jura canonica infra tempus ad incipiend' eisdem limitatum audientibus vt p̄fertur & doctoribus iuris ciuilis p̄ biennium proximum post eorum cessationem legentibus ordinarie vel cursorie decretales quicumq; modo quo p̄mittitur ad studendum in iure canonico deputatus seu in locum canoniste alterius subrogatus infra anni pximi spacium a die quo admissus fuerit in socium canonistam ad omnes sacros ordines se faciat promoueri et post susceptum saeculum se faciat celeriter instrui ad missas celebrand'. Et quod quilibet p̄sbit socius dicti collegij ad celebrand' instructus missam septimanis

[188] teneatur singulis quinques ad minus cessante impedimento legitimo sup quo eorum cuiuslibet oneramus conscienciam celebrare ac in missis suis memoriam nři ac přis & mřis necnon pđdecessorum & successorum nostrorum facere specialem. Hortamur tamen in dňo omnes & singulos pšbitos supdictos qđ iuxta sacrorum canonum instituta sic [189] viuant quod cotidie celebrare & cotidie illum sčm panem cotidianum anime fulcimentum corpus dei & hominis bñdictum recipere mereantur vt iuxta verba beati ambrosij canonizata Quisq's cotidie accipiat quod cotidie sibi proposit. Recipiend' tamen pecuniam p modum annualis seruicij vel alio quoquis modo ad celebrand' pro animabus alijs eorum cuilibet inđdicimus facultatem.

DE BENEFICIATIS.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ quilibet socius dicti nostri collegij iam receptus possit in dicto collegio existens decanatum ruralem seu popularem ac beneficia sine cura qcūq; non excedencia in vō valore annuo decem marcas si non doctor vel decem libras si doctor theologie iuris canonici vel ciuilis fuerit optinere & optent' in dicto collegio comorans licite retinere. Socius vō dignitatem vel ecčam curatam cuiuscumq; valoris aut decanatum seu beneficia sine cura excedencia comūnibus annis in vō valore annuo decem marcas vel decem libras sterlingorum¹ iuxta distincčonē supdictam habens non poterit postquam talia seu tanti valoris annui beneficia pacifice optimūl in collegio nisi p vnius anni spaciū remanere. Excepto custode quem cum quocumq; beneficio curato & non curato eciam si dignitas fuerit officium custodie si volūl volumus retinere.

DE INHABILIBUS PERSONIS DICTI COLLEGIJ.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod si socius dicti collegij cuiuscumq; [190] status facultatis aut gradus fuerit quandocumq; seu quomodocūq; inhabilis fuerit ppetua inhabilitate aut tali quod iudičo maioris ptis sociorum non speratur in eo verisimiliter habilitas in futurum ad proficiend' vltierius in studio p honore collegij supradicti seu ad optinend' gradum doctoratus in iure canonico seu ciiali talis p custodem cum discrečone consilio & assensu maioris ptis sociorum collegij protinus expellatur & alij apti & habiles ad proficiend' in ammotorum loca per modum et formam descript' supius eligantur. Exceptis pšbitis socijs canonistis quos omnes perpetuos esse volumus in collegio

¹ See note on *Sterlingorum*, pp. 50, 51.

quamdiu in eo voluerint remanere quousq; beneficia ecclastica [190] optinuerint incompassibilia secundum statutorum limitacionem aut alias demeruerint taliter qd p̄p eorum demerita sint iuxta formam statutorum a collegio ammouendi.

DE INHABILI CUSTODE. R^a.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod si custos dicti collegij qui p tempore fuerit p duas ptes sociorum collegij inhabilis seu indignus ad dicti officij regimen ex causis iustis & verisimilibus habeatur tunc dictus custos ad cedend' voluntarie officio suo pdicto p dicti collegij socios inuitetur. Quo si sponte cedere noluerit tunc cancellarius Vniuersitatis pdicte qui p tempore fuerit consulatur: qui recepta extrajudicialiter informacione a duabus ptibus sociorum dicti collegij dictum custodem remansurum decernat vel ab officio removend' cum deliberacone duorum rectorum Vniuersitatis & duorum doctorum regencium in dicta Vniuersitate & assensu eorum prout supius est expressum: quem si voluntarie cesserit inuitatus remanere volumus si voluerit vt socium de collegio dum tamen habilis fuerit ad proficiend' [191] in studio & si beneficiatus non fuerit aut si beneficii sui condicio paciatur.

DE SIGILLO & ARCHA COMMUNI. R^a.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd dictum nostrum collegium habeat vnum sigillum comune & vnam archam comunem magnam & fortem in qua dictum sigillum indenturas munimenta iocalia & thesaurum dicti collegij volumus conservari sub tribus clauibus diuisae fabricae quarum vna penes vnum & altera penes alium & tercia penes tertium remaneant socios ad hoc p maiorem partem sociorum annis singulis nouiter eligendos. Et volumus quod singulis annis totum residuum remanens vltra expensas necessarias collegij in cista p thesauro collegij non expendatur nisi in edificacone vel repacone domorum murorum vel clausure habitationis seu rectoriarum dicti collegij seu in empcone reddituum ppetuorum pro collegio aut in defensionem iurium aut aliam utilitatem ppetuam eiusdem. Non autem in comodum singularium psonarum collegij supdicti. Nec thesaurus pecunie cuiquam sub cuiuscumq; securitatis aut alio colore seu titulo mutuetur.

DE COMPOTO REDDENDO.

Item volumus & ordinamus quod custos collegij & custodes clavium ciste communis ciudem qui pro tempore fuerint reddant fideliter compotum singulis annis de omnibus & singulis receptis liberatis

[191] expensis gestis & administratis per eos & totum residuum qđ
 [192] superfuerit vltra expensas in thesaurum collegij conuertatur. Et hoc
 volumus quod fiat anno quolibet bina vice: videlicet in septimanis
 p̄ximis post resump̄conem magistrorum regencium in terminis p̄ximis
 post festa sancti Michaelis & Pasche in p̄sencia omnium sociorum
 dicti collegij tunc in Vniuersitate p̄scium aut trium eorum ad minus
 quos dictum collegium ad hoc duxerit eligend'. Volumus insuper
 quod in dictis compotorum diebus fiant due indenture de statu dicte
 aule & de toto residuo remanente quarum vna penes custodem
 remaneat alia vero in archa cōmuni collegij reponatur.

DE HONERIBUS SOCIORUM DE COLLEGIO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet custos & socius qui
 pro tempore fuerit in collegio sup̄dicto omnibus & singulis diebus
 cum de mane surrexerit & de sero antequam lectum intrauerit aut
 alijs horis dictorum diei & noctis si dictis horis fuerit impeditus dicat
 genibus flexis illam antiphonam de trinitate, *Libera nos*, cum versiculo,
Benedicamus Patrem, & ořione de trinitate, *Ōm̄īps̄ semp̄ne deus*,
 & dum fuerimus in hac vita cum illa ořoe, *Rege quesumus domine*:
 post mortem vero nostram cum illa oračōe, *Deus qui inter ap̄ticos
 sađdotes*. Dicat eciam quilibet eorum quolibet die hora tamen qua
 voluerit p̄ animabus patris nostri Witti & matris nostre Margerie;
 [193] & cum subtracti fuerimus ab hac luce pro anima nostra & animabus
 p̄decessorum & successorum nostrorum episcoporum Norwic' illum
 psalmum: *De profundis cla.*, cum *Kyrie cl.* & cum ořone dominica &
 salutačone angelica more solito & cum oře, *Inclina Domine*, cum
 expressione nominum patris & matris nostrorum: ac post mortem
 nostram cum oř, *Dcus qui inter apostolicos*. Quilibet insup eorum
 audiat quilibet die cessante leḡimo impedimento vnam missam
 & dum eam audierit aut alia hora diei si misse tempore fuerit
 impeditus dicat flexis genibus quīquagesies salutačonem angelicam
 cum illo fine Et *benedictus fructus ventris tui*, *Ihc Deus & homo amen*,
 cum ořone dominica post singulas denas recitačones salutačonis p̄dicte.
 Post mortem vero nostram custos & socii qui pro tempore fuerint
 statim cum primo sciuerint mortem nostram & extunc p̄petuis
 temporibus annis singulis die obitus nostri facient in ecclia pochiali
 vel in capella eorum propria cum eam habuerint decenter constructam
 aut in alia ecēa ville cantebriegie quam ex causa račonabili duxerint
 eligend' missam de mortuis sollempniter & cum deuočone debita
 celebrari. Et extunc quilibet custos & socios qui pro tempore fuerit
 in omnibus & singulis diebus obitus nostri necnon omnibus & singulis

septimanis tam communis lecture quam vacaⁿonum temporibus semel [193] in aliqua die cuiuslibet septimane in qua saluo cuiuslibet studio co^modius poterit dicat singulariter vel in co^muni pro anima nostra & animabus patris & matris nostrorum ac omnium predecessorum & successorum episcoporum Norwicens^s officium mortuorum: videlicet, *Placebo*, & *Dirige*, cum co^mendaⁿone more ecclastico consueto. [194] Presbiteri vero dicti collegij socij quos singulis septimanis quinques ad minus vt p^rmittitur cessante impedimento legitimo volumus celebrare in singulis eorum missis dum fuerimus in humanis dicant p^r nobis illam collectam, *Rege q^s domine*, & p^r pace & tranquillitate ecclie Norwi^c illam collectam, *Ecce tue q^s domine*, & pro animabus patris nostri & matris nostre illam coll', *Inclina dñe aurem tuam*, cum secret' & postco^munibus illarum collectarum. Post mortem vero nostram in loco illius collecte *Reg q^s dñe* dicant illam coll' pro anima nostra & animabus predecessorum & successorum nostrorum episcoporum Norwi^c in singulis missis, *Deus qui in^p apticos sa^c*. Volumus eciam qd^r in singulis diebus dominicis conueniant custos & omnes socij in ecclia eorum parochiali aut alia seu in capella eorum ppria cum eam habuerint decenter constructam & in ea saluo impedimento legitimo cuiuscumq^s missam de trinitate cum nota vel sine nota p^r facultas occurret simul audiant in co^muni.

DE SUBUENⁿCONE CUSTODIS SOCIORUM & SERUITORUM COLLEGIJ.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod custos collegij qui pro tempore fuerit p^r roba furru^r co^munis & alijs necessarijs suis annis recipiat singulis decem marcas: Item doctor quilibet in theologia iure canonico vel ciuili octo marcas: Item quilibet socius p^rsb^r siue sit doctor siue non octo marcas: Item quilibet socius non doctor nec p^rsb^r sed bacalarius in altero iure canonico vel ciuili septem marcas: Item [195] quilibet socius non doctor nec p^rsbiter nec bacalarius in altero iure sex marcas. Et vltra p^r distribuⁿonibus specialibus: in festo natalis domini duodecim denarios: in festo pasche duodecim denarios: et in festo sancte & indiuidue trinitatis duos solidos; recipiet quilibet eorum qui in dicto collegio dictis festis presens fuerit aⁿuatum. Ne autem impotentes seu pauperes socij dicti collegij p^r poten^cores seu di^cores eorum socios ad expensas excitentur maiores seu nimi^u excessivas statuimus & ordinamus qd^r tam pannorum liberate co^munis aⁿis sing'lis distribuend' quam furrarum co^munarumq^s ac aliorum necessariorum co^muniū p^rciū seu quantitas de & cum vnanimi consensu duarum p^rciū sociorum expresso annis singulis consideratis paupiorum & impoten^corum viribus ordinetur & deliberato consilio

[195] constituatur: vt sic sing'li socij de subven̄ione collegij supradicti sua valeant quantum poterunt expensarum onera supportare. Habeant insup socij collegij quinq; seruitores comunes iuratos eisdem: videlicet dispensatorem pistorem qui etiam nouerit officium braciandi & coquum in statu officiariorum quorum quilibet de bonis communibus collegij p̄ter por̄ciones p̄ socijs singulariter limitatis recipiet vnam robam vnius & communis secte & decem solidos pro salario annuatim. Item habebunt vnum famulum pistoris focarium in pistrina & alium famulum cocij focarium in coquina quorum vterq; habebit vnam robam de statu garciferi¹ vnius secte & quinque solidos pro stipendijs annuatim p̄ter id qđ socij dicti collegij seruitoribus ex eorum liberalitate [196] voluerint forsitan de pprio ministrare. Item vt expense circa victualia collegij vtilius fiant & absq; dispensatoris suspicione procedant volumus & ordinamus qđ p̄ quamlibet septimanam vnuis dicti collegij socius sit expensarum omnium circa victualia dispositor & ordinator quodq; omnes & singuli socij istud onus singulis septimanis assumere teneantur nisi quis fuerit legie impeditus aliquo impedimento custodis & maioris ptis sociorum iudicio approbando quo casu alius socius in eius locum pro dicta ebdomada subrogetur. Si quis autem socius custos doctor vel alius proprium habere voluerit seruitorem hoc ad expensas proprias sine aliorum incommodo fieri pmittimus dum tamen ille seruiens pacificus castus humilis fuerit & quietus.

DE RESIDENCIA & ABSENCTIA.

Item volentes dicti collegij psonas ad continuum studij excicium excitare statuimus & ordinamus quod nullus socius p̄sertim sine licencia custodis aut eius locum tenentis nec custos p̄sertim absq; consilio & assensu duorum saniorum aut seniorum collegij extra aulam seu hospicium pnoctet. Volumus tamen qđ in licencia danda socijs p̄ custodem & assensu per socios dando custodi non adhibetur nimia difficultas sed qđ asserenti se sub iuramento collegio p̄stito causam habere raconabilem absentandi non denegetur absentandi facultas p̄sertim vacaconum temporibus. Set tunc assignetur absentandi certum tempus iuxta indigenciam eiusdem & qualitatem cause infra qđ redire cessante impedimento legitimo teneatur: Proviso quod medietas sociorum pro tutela aule & bonorum eiusdem ac inter eos [197] duo socij presbiri ad minus semper in collegio remaneant ne socij diuinis destinuantur officijs residentes. Volumus insup quod de por̄cone cuiuslibet tam custodis quam alterius socij absencie sue

[346] ¹ "Garconet, Little Boy, Garcon, Knave." Mr Selden's works: Edit: London 1726. 3rd volume. Titles of Honour, p. 850.

tempore p qualibet septimana qua absens fuerit duodecim denarij [197] subtrahantur & illa pecunia in thesauro collegij reponatur: Saluo quod p vnicum in quolibet anno mensem continuū vel discontinuū possit quilibet custos & socius absq; subtracconis alicuius pena se cum licencia vt pmittitur absentare. Volumus insuper & ordinamus qd nec p custodem vel locum eius tenentem socio licencia nec custodi p duos seniores consilium & assensus dari possit se in vno anno extra vacaconum generalium tempora vltra vnius mensis spaciū continuum nec discontinuū semel nec diuisis vicibus abscentandi nisi pro negocijs collegij aut alijs pprijs causis necessarijs iudicio & assensu custodis & maioris partis sociorum collegij concorditer approbandis.

DE NUMERO AUGENDO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quandocumq; dictum collegium habuerit ex nostra aut aliorum fidelium largicōne aut eiusdem collegij empēone sufficientem seu habundantem ad hoc excresciam reddituum annorum ppetuorum teneatur sociorum p tempore numerum iuxta dictam reddituum annorum ppetuorum excresciam ampliare. Sup quo custodis & sociorum qui pro tempore fuerint sub iuramento pstito coram do conscientiam oneramus. Et volumus quod numerus augmentandus fiat de socijs legistis & canonistis alternatim nisi custodi cum assensu & deliberacōe maioris ptis sociorum collegij videretur pro honore & coñodo collegij pro tempore aliud faciend'.

DE BONIS COLLEGIJ NON ALIENDIS.

[198]

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod bona immobilia dicti collegij siue sint temporalia siue spiritualia nullo modo nec aliquo vñquam tempore alienentur. Et idem statuimus & ordinamus de ppetuis iuribus in corporalibus dicti collegij. Item idem statuimus de libris dicti collegij de pñsenti concessis seu datis ac futuris temporibus concedendis aut dandis collegio supradicto.

DE LIBRIS COLLEGIJ. R'.

Item volumus & ordinamus quod in diebus compotorum supius descript' annis singulis coram custode & omnibus dicti collegij socijs tunc in dicta Vniuersitate pñsentibus ostendantur realiter visibiliter & distincte omnes libri dicti collegij quos ex nostra liberalitate seu aliorum fidelium pia largicōne habent & eos habere contigerit in futurum. Vt sic quilibet anno bis apparere poterit si aliquis liber dicti collegij perditus fuerit vel distractus. Volumus enim & statuimus quod nullus

[198] liber dicti collegij vlo vnquam tempore vendatur donetur pmutetur vel alio quoquis alienetur titulo vel colore nec alicui alteri quam de collegio cōmodetur nec alicui de collegio nec de e᷑ nec in aula nec extra quaternatim tradatur pro copia describenda: Nec p custodem nec aliquem alium ducatur vel portetur extra villam cantebriegie nec extra aulam seu hospicium dicti collegij neq; integraliter neq;

[199] pticulariter quaternatim nisi ad scolas ita tamen quod nullus liber pnoctet extra aulam seu hospicium p̄dictum nisi aliquis liber fuerit religandus vel necessario emendandus quo casu cum dictus liber religatus vel emendatus fuerit ad aulam predictam illico reportetur. Et volumus quod omnes libri dicti collegij ponantur in aliqua camera secura pro libraria collegij deputanda vt sic ad eos p omnes scolares collegij possit cōmunitas haberi recursus. Permittimus tamen quod libri textuum vtriusq; iuris scolaribus collegij indigentibus ad eorum peculiarem vsum dum tamen non portentur extra vt supra dicitur vsq; ad certum tempus iuxta discreconem custodis & trium collegij seniorum poterunt cōmodari. Libros autem doctorum vtriusq; iuris volumus in dicta librarie camera cum catherenis ferreis conligatos ad sociorum cōmunitem vsum continue remanere.

DE IURA᷑TO OMNI᷑ DE COLLEGIO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet socius dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit statim in eius admissione seu ingressu iuret ad sancta dei euanglia manibus suis tacta qd omnia statuta in hoc libro descripta fideliter sine fraude & inuiolabiliter obseruabit: Item quod fidelis & diligens erit in quocumq; officio quod in collegio ipsum habere contigerit in futurum: Item quod cōmodum & honorem dicti [200] collegij & non contrarium quamdiu vixerit pcurabit: Item iurabit vt supra qd ipse ex tunc quam diu vixerit ad quemcumq; statum ipsum puenire contigerit honorem & cōmodum ecclie Norwiē & numquam contrarium pcurabit & quod numquam quam diu vixerit erit in aliquo negocio causa vel lite contra aliquem ep̄m Norwiceñ qui pro tempore fuerit nec contra eccliam nec contra capitulum Norwiē: Item qd cum extra exc̄cium fuerit scolasticum quam diu vixerit erit in omni causa negocio & lite cum ep̄o Norwiē qui pro tempore fuerit & cum ecclia & capitulo Norwiē p iusto & competenti salario quociens & quando p pte dictorum episcopi & capituli seu ecclie congrue fuerit requisitus: Proviso semp quod nullus socius dicti collegij exc̄cio insistens scolastico virtute dicti iuramenti inuitus ab exc̄cio suo scolastico subtrahatur. Volumus autem quod si quis ex facilitate aut subita mōcone vel indeliberate absq; excogitata deliberata aut condicta fraude dolo

vel p̄tinacia in aliquo premissorum seu in aliquo alio obediencie seu [200] statutorum artiōlo peccauit vel offenderit paratus se corrigere & emendare piurus propter hoc non scenciatur nec p̄ piuro ex hoc ab alijs reputetur.

DE SOCIORUM NOMINIBUS EŌP NORWIČ & CAPITULO
ANNIS SINGULIS INTIMAND'.

Item vt epi Norwič qui pro tempore fuerint & capl̄m eiusdem ecclie de nominibus sociorum qui virtute iuramenti supius ordinati dictorum episcoporum capituli & ecclie Norwič obsequijs astringuntur [201] plenius valeant informari, vt sic epi Norwič & capitulum ad eos & eorum singulos ad quemcumq; statum vel gradum puenerint recursum habere valeant in agendis: Statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet custos dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit quolibet anno in synodo p̄xima post festum sancti Michaelis in Norwič ecclia celebranda certificet epm Norwič qui p̄ tempore fuerit si tunc p̄sens fuerit vel eo absente dicte synodo p̄sidentem necnon priorem & capitulum eiusdem ecclie de nominibus & cognominibus omnium tunc sociorum p̄fati collegij superstitione & eorum qui anno immediate p̄cedente per mortem cessionem ammōconem seu alium quemcumq; modum a collegio discesserunt p̄ literas binas patentes sigillo communi collegij consignatas quarum literarum vna eōp qui pro tempore fuerit & in eius absencia dicte synodo p̄sidenti alia vero litera priori & capitulo dirigetur. Et p̄missa omnia & singula volumus observari non obstantibus quibuscumq; statutis & ordinaconibus afas per nos factis seu antea ordinatis. Que & omnia singula in quantum sunt vel esse poterunt contraria statutis presentibus in toto vel in aliqua sui pte cassamus irritamus & revocamus exp̄sse. Presencia tamen statuta & eorum quodlibet augendi suplendi mutandi minuendi interpretandi corrigendi & sup illis dispensandi aliaq; noua statuta faciendi quoicens & quando nobis videbitur oportunum quamdui in hac vita fuerimus potestatem nobis liberam reseruamus. Et vt ad observaconem statutorum pdictorum omnes de collegio forcius & facilius excitentur volumus & statuimus quod totus iste statutorum liber annis singulis in primis resūp̄conum magistrorum diebus post festa sancti Michaelis & pasche coram omnibus dicti collegij custode & socijs in dicta [202] Vniūsitate presentibus plenarie recitetur & integraliter plegatur.

ORDINAÇO PRO LIBRIS ORNAMENTIS & IOCALIBUS.

Vt igitur circa libros ornamenta capelle ac iocalia argentea dicti collegij q̄ ex nostra liberalitate & donaçone optinent de p̄senti fraudis

[202] occasio imposterum euitetur: dicta libros ornamenta & iocalia tam illa que statim custodi & collegio tradidimus ex nunc penes collegium perpetuo remansura quam alia que in presenti dictis custodi et collegio dedimus vsu tamen eorum nobis p vite nostre tempore reseruato p̄sentibus duximus inscribend' & distincte specialiter nominand' quos omnes libros signo dicti collegij figure inferius descripte in fine cuiuslibet libri fecimus consignari. Ut sic dicta libros ornamenta & iocalia quorum p̄sertim vsum nobis reseruamus tempore vite nostre possint custos & ceteri de collegio qui pro tempore fuerint quicquid deo pmittente de nobis contigerit ab executoribus nostris & quibuscumq; detentoribus cercius petere & facilius vendicare.

LIBRI P NOS DE PSENTI DCO NRO COLLEGIO DATI
& IN DICTO COLLEGIO EX NUNC AD SOCIORUM
COMUNEM VSUM PPETUO REMANSURI.

ISTI SUNT LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS.

IN primis habent vnum corpus iuris ciuilis integm glosatum in quinq; voluminibus.

Item habent vnum aliud corpus iuris ciuilis integrū glosat' in alijs quinq; vol'.

[203] Item habent t̄ciū corpus iuris ciuilis glosat' in quinq; voluminibus.

Item habent quartum corpus iuris ciuilis glosat' in quinq; voluminibus.

Item lecturam chini sup codice in vno volumine.

Item lecturam Rañneri & Petri sup inforciato in alio vol'.

Item lecturam sup corpore autenticorum & decima colacōe & sup ff' nono in vno vol' cum questionibus disputatis Bononie posit' in principio libri.

SEQUNTUR LIBRI IN IURE CANONICO.

Item habent vnum librum decretorum glosatum pulch̄imū & pfectum cum omnibus paleis.

Item habent aliud librum decretorum cōis precii.

Item Rosarium sup decretis.

Item habent vnum librum decretalium glōt̄m cōis estimaçōnis.

Item habent vnum aliud librum decretalium glōt̄m pulcrum.

Item habent vnum librum decretalium glōt̄m cōis estimaçōnis in vno volumine.

Item habent aliū librum decretalium in duobus voluminibus quorum [203] vnum est glōt^m & aliud non glōt^m.

Item habent alium librum decretalium glōtum cōis estimaçonis in vno volumine.

Item habent sextum librum decretalium cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent clementinas cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent sextum librum decretalium & clementinas cum glosis ordinar' in vno vol'.

Item habent alias clementinas cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent vnum Innocencium.

Item habent alium Innocencium cum compostolano in vno vol'.

Item habent addiçōes Joh'is andree sup quinq; libris decretalium fac̄t añ nouellam in vno vol'.

Item habent primam ptem hostienc' in lectra in vno volumine.

Item habent secundam ptem hostienc' in lectra in vno volumine.

Item habent sumām hostienc' que vocat' copiosa.

Item habent vnu librū brocardicorū iuris ciuilis cū sumīs tancreti & alijs in vno vol'.

SEQUNTUR LIBRI THEOLOGIE.

[204]

ITem habent vnam bibliam paruam.

Item habent vnum librū vocatū compendiū biblie in vno puo pulcro vol'.

Item habent vnum librū Recapitulaçonis biblie in vno puo volumine.

SEQUNT' LIBRI PRO CAPELLA.

ITem habent duo magna psalteria.

Item habent vnum portiforium puum portatile de vsu sař.

Item habent vnu aliud portiforium portatile de vsu sař.

Item habent vnu missale nouum non notatum.

Item habent aliud missale notatum.

Item habent vnum antiphonarium plenum & notatum cum psalterio & offiço horarum tocius anni cum offiço misse.

Item habent vnum gradale notatum plenum & pulcrum.

SEQUNTUR ORNAṂTA CAPELLE.

ITem habent vnum vestimentum antiquum debile.

Item habent duo vestimenta noua p summo altari cū pannis altaris & cortinis.

[204] Item habent alia duo vestimenta noua cotidiana p duobus altaribus lafalibus cum pannis dictorum duorum altarium & cum cortinis eiusdem secte p utroq; altari.

SEQUNTUR VASA ARGENTEA CAPELLE.

Item habent vnum calicem argenteum deauratum.

Item habent vnum calicem deauratum pulcrum & pulcre opačonis in nodo stipitis.

[205] LIBRI V DE PSENTE P NOS DICTO COLLEGIO DATI
QUORU VSUM NOBIS PRO VITE NOSTRE TEMPE
QUĀDIU NOBIS PLACUERIT DUXIMUS RESERVAND'
INMEDIATE INFERIUS DESCRIPTIBUNTUR.

LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS.

IN primis videlicet vnum corpus iuris ciuil' glōtū in quinq;
voluminibus.

Item vnum puū volum̄ integrum & pulcrum glosatum.

Item vnum Inforciatum glōt^m pulcrum & bene correctum.

LIBRI IURIS CANONICI.

Item liber decretorum glosatus.

Item lib^b decretalium glosat'.

Item sextus decretalium cum tribus glosis & clementinis glōt'
& distinccōibus lamb^bti in vno vol'.

Item reportorium tusculani cum glō Gvitti de monte laudino¹
super cleñtinis in vno vol'.

Item liber Innocencij.

Item nouella Ioh'is andree sup quinq; libris decretalium in magno
& pulcro vol'.

Item nouella Joh'is andree sup sexto decretalium in vno pulcro vol'.

Item nouella Joh'is andr' sup titulo de regulis iuris in sexto cum
multis allegačonibus & discisionibus dubiorum Rōne curie in vno vol'.

Item speculum iudiciale in vno pulcro vol'.

Item Rosarius sup decretis pulcherimis.

Item suīa hostiensis que vocatur copiosa in pulcro vol'.

Item suīa Gaufridi cum alijs suīmis in vno vol'.

¹ Lauduno (?).

Item clēm̄tine cum glosis Joh'is andree Gencelini & Gvitti de [205] monte laudino¹ & cum cōstituōnibus dominorum Bonefacij & Joh'is ppr' glōtis & cū constituōnibus Bñdictinis sup regulam monachorum in vno vol'.

SEQUNTR LIBRI THEOLOGIE.

[206]

IN primis videlj; vna biblia magna & pulcra.

Item vna alia biblia minor & pulcra.

Item liber concordanciar' biblie m̄gnus & pulcher.

Item alijs lib̄l concordanciar' biblie pulcher minor & portatilis.

Item tabula originaliū cum maniplo florum in vno vol'.

Item liber sentenciarum.

Item liber thome de alquino sup euanglijs.

Item liber thome de alquino sup quarto libro sentenciarum.

Item liber h̄istoriar' biblie.

Item liber qui vocatur catholicon pulcher & magnus.

Item vnum liber de diuisione verborum cū reducōne moralitatis.

Item vnum alijs liber de diuisione verborum ligatus de papyro.

Item liber meditaōnum Bernardi augustini & anselmi cum pulcris sermonibus ligatus de papiro.

Item liber de sermonibus temporal' & sanctorum.

Item liber de sermonibus sanctorum fr̄is hermani magist' palacij.

Item liber sermonum de voragine.

Item liber sermonum tusculani de temporali & de mortuis.

Item liber sermonum tusculani de sanctis.

Item liber sermonum de temporali in noua bona forma.

Item liber sermonum de sanctis pulcre forme.

Item liber pastoralis Gregorij cum oculo morali & hareng' iuris canonici.

Item liber de vita sancti thome cantuar' æp̄i.

Item liber de floribus sanctorum.

Item libellus prospī epi.

[207]

Item liber cronicarum eusebij epi pulcher.

Item ep̄le pauli glōt' in vno puo volumine.

SEQUNTR LIBRI CAPELLE.

IN primis t̄ebūt Missale pulcrum notatum.

Item vnum aliud missale pulch̄lme t̄re sine nota.

Item vnum psalterium cum offiō sepulture & collectario tocius anni & offiō misse.

¹ Lauduno (?).

[207] Item vnum aliud psalterium pulch̄imū cum officio mortuorum cooptum de serico.

Item duo antiphonaria notata plena et pfecta cum psaltrijs & toto officio horarum.

Item vnum gradale notatum.

Item vnum pulc̄m portiforium notatum.

SEQUNTUR ORNAMENTA CAPELLE P NOS EIS DATA
QUOR' VSŪ NOB' DUXIMUS RESERVAND'.

IN primis panni & cortini de samita coloris blauij opata cū stellis aureis pro ornamento altaris maioris dēe capelle.

Item vnū vestimentū eiusdē secte cū casula dalmatica tunica & capa.

Item vnū vestimentum albū q̄o consueuimus indui in cōsecraconibus ec̄car' cū casula & dalmaticis alb' & amitis ptinentibus ac capa eiusdem secte & cum plata argentea asmelitate ad portand' in pectore cum capa.

Item duo frontalia altaris pulcra opata de medijs ūmaginibus aureis.

Item vnuus pannus p altari bene opatus cum ūmaginibus aureis beatorum crucifixi virginis marie & Joh'is ac duodecim ap̄lor' sup samitam rubeam.

[208] Item vna capa p̄c̄osa opata de ūmaginibus aureis super samitam rubeam.

Item vnū vestimentum nigrum integrum cū casula capa & dalmaticis ptinentibus p exequijs mortuorum.

SEQUNTUR VASA ARGENTEA & IOCALIA CAPELLE.

IN primis vna crux argentea deaurata ad stand' in altari coram sacerdote.

Item duo reliquiaria pua cum reliquijs argentea ad stand' in altari iuxta crucem.

Item due pelues parue argenti p aqua ad stand' in altari.

Item vnuus calix argenteus deauratus cum nodo stipitis asmelitato.

Item duo vrceoli argenti p vino & aqua cotidiani.

Item vnuus calix pulch̄ deauratus & asmelitatus.

Item duo urceoli pro vino & aqua argentei pulci & bene deaurati.

Item quatuor candelabra argentea p altari.

Item vna tabula argentea p pace asmelitata cū ūmagib⁹ crucifixi marie & ioh'is.

Item vnum turribulum argenteum deauratum.

[208]

Item vna nauicla argentea deaurata cū cocliari argenteo pro incenso.

Item vnum vas argenteum p aqua benedicta pulcre opatum cum aspsorio argenteo.

Item vna campanella argentea ad pulsand' in eleuacōe sacrificij.

Item vna pixis magna de ebore pro hostijs conservand'.

Signum autē dicti collegij quo libri vt pmittitur consignantur de [209] quo superius in fine statutorum fit menō inmediate inferius est descriptum.



IN cuius rei testimonium nos Wifts Norwic' ep̄c supradictus ad perpetuam memoriam omnia & singula statuta & ordiata pd̄ca dupPLICARI & in duobus libris suis transcribi sigilliq; nostri appencōe muniri quorum librorum puoř vnum in thesauraria ecē nře Norwiceň ad informačonem Epoř qui pro tempore fuerint & capitlī ecē Norwiceň pd̄cē reponi fecimus & alterum custodi & collegio transmisimus in dicto collegio perpetuo remansurū. Dat' in manerio nostro de Tertlynge die prima Mensis Junij Anno dñi Millo tricentesimo quinquagesimo sčdo & consecračonis nře Nono. Quocirca nos Sýmon archiep̄c supadictus in fidem & testimonium dictarum nostrarum approbačonis ratificačois & confirmačonis ac aliorum supius descriptoř sigillum nostrum p̄sentibus duximus apponend'. Dat' in manerio nřo de Lambheýth iuxa Londoň die prima Mensis decembris Anno dñi Millo tricentesimo quinquagesimo sčdo & consecrationis nostre tercio.

Et nos Wifts pmissione divina Norwic' ep̄c supradictus pmissa omnia & sigla appbātes hanc scripturam totam sigillo dči reūendi patris dñi archiepi sigillatam in plena congregacōe mařrorum regencium & non regencium Vniūsitatis cantebr' pd̄ce in ecčia sče marie dče ville [210] conuocatorum plegi fecimus & plenarie recitari ptestacōmq; puplicam fecimus coram eis qđ dči cancellarius Vniūsitas & successores eorum

[210] nūquam habebunt aliquo tempore sbieccōm aut iuřdiccōm in collegio s̄cē trinitatis p̄diče aliam nec maiorem quam p tenorem ordinacōis n̄rē p̄dē eisdem est specialiter attributa. Saluis semper eisdem in siglāres psonas dči collegij sbieccōe & iuřdiccōe solitis tāquam in scolares dče Vniūsitatis alias extra collegium existētes ipso autem collegio libero remanente. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum p̄sētibus duximus apponēd'. Dat' Cantebr' ix^o die Decēbris hora 1^{ia} Anno dñi Miſto CCC^{mo} quinq̄gesimo sčdo & cōsecracōis nostre Nono.

Et nos Wits Thynchyl Cancellarius & cetus vnamis maſrorum vniūsitatis Cantebrig' p̄dē pfata oīa & sigla superius descripta ac p reūēdū patrem dominum Witl̄m dei ḡra Norwicens' eīpm facta ordinata ac ptestata appbamus admittimus ratificamus & quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit confirmamus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum cōe fecimus hijs apponi. Dat' Cantebr' Nono die decēbrē hora vespar' Anno dñi Miſto CCC^{mo} quinquagesimo sčdo.

NOTE ON STERLINGORUM.

VIDE STATUꝝ DE BENEFICIATIS P. 36.

[409] "The true original of Sterling is Starry. The Comon people "observing ye Crosses upon ye Coyns, wch look'd like so many Stars, "call'd y^m Sterlings, Starry pieces. Ling is an Adjective Termination "in ye Saxon Language; so in time ye word became Substantive, & "was us'd promiscuously for Penny. Sr H. Spelman in his Glossary "speaks of Sterling & Denarius to be ye same; & he directs to ye "Statute made An. 1302, 31 Edw. I., wherein ye Penny is call'd "Sterling, & ye weight of ye Sterling is 32 Grains of dried wheat; "& 32 Grains of Wheat are equal to 24 Grains Troy-weight wch is "our Saxon Penny. And Ann. 1496, 12. Hen: 7. cap. 5, there is another "Statute wherein ye Sterling is of ye same weight. 'Vox ipsa, Sterling, "vtrum formatur a Signo quod imprimebatur isti Nuōo, & Sterlingus "sit quasi Stellatus, an potius Easterlingus denominatus a Populis, "qui Easterlings dicuntur, ambiguum faciunt Scriptores.' See "Philosoph: Transact: Num: 189.

"In ye Red Book compos'd in ye time of K. R. 2—'Moneta vero "fertur dicta fuisse a nomine Artificis, sicut Sterlingi Angliae a "Nominibus opificum nomina contraxerunt.' See in Mr. Hearne's "Collection of Curious Discourses. Oxford, 1720. p. 16. In Matth:

"Paris's History In Ann: Dom: 1247. A. 31. Hen: 3. 'Eodem tempore [409]
"moneta Esterlingorum propter sui materiam desiderabilem detestabili
"circumcisione caepit deteriorari, & corrumpi per illos falsarios
"monetarum quos Tonsores appellamus.' See Mr Hearne Ibid p. 22."

(3) BATEMAN'S EXPLANATORY STATUTE,
OR INTERPRETATIO.

Wuitts pmissione divina Norwiceñ Epus diltis filijs & alumpnis [211] Custodi Collegij ac Collegio scolarium Aule sœe trinitatis Cantebrigȝ & eiusdem Collegij & Aule Socijs & Scolaribus vniuersitatis presentibus & futuris Sattem grām & tñ: volentes nřam intencōem circa quedā Statuta vřa p nos facta in hijs que in dubium reuocari poterunt declarare ac statutis adipere quedam noua que vtilia ſymo vno necçia collegio reputamus ad eam procedimus in hunc modū. In primis quia in Statuto sub titulo de tempore eleccōis & forma circa finem talit̄ continetur qđ si locus alicuius socij dči Collegii quoquimodo vacaūrit in futurum volumus qđ p custodis & maioris ptis sociorum eleccōem concordem p viam scrutinij vt pmittit infra mensem aliis subrogetur: alioquin ad solum Custodem puisio & ordinacio ptineat illa vice. P̄fatum articulum taliter declaramus qđ in eleccōe socij Custodis presencia necessario requiratur si debite premunitus vel eciam expectatus eleccōi voluerit interesse, non tamen qđ votum suum necçio votis maioris ptis conueniat sociorum: ſymo volumus sufficere maioris ptis sociorum collegij consensum licet Custos maiori pti non consencerit in eleccōe socij cuiuscumq;. Adientes insup ad Statutum Volumus qđ in eleccōe tam Custodis qam sociorum dči Collegij facienda socij presentes in collegio p decem dierum spaciū a vacacōis tempore computand' si extra vacacionū tempora vacacio contigerit & ultra p decem dierum spaciū post resumpcōem maſrorum absentes cum licencia Custodis socios si qui fuerint expectare continue teneantur.

Item quia in statuto de libris Collegij cauetur qđ libri Collegij certis diebus anni realiter ostendantur de ornamenti Capelle & aliis Jocalib⁹ Collegij nulla facta penitus mentione p̄fatum statutum ad ornamenta & Jocalia dči Collegii extendi volumus in futurum: Ulterius eciam statuentes qđ nec ornamenta Capelle nec Jocalia Collegij supradicta coſmodentur alijs psonis vel Collegijs quoquimodo nisi in obsequijs vestris videlicet in missis vel exequijs pupplicis ratione vestri Collegij celebrandis. Item statutum de iuramento Collegii quo

[211] cavetur qđ quilibet sociorum iurabit qđ q^andiu vixerit erit in omni causa negocio & lite cum E^op Capitulo & ecclia Norwiceñ p iusto & competenti salario cum congrue fuerit requisitus ciuiler intelligendo, tenore p̄sentium declaramus qđ propter hoc nullus teneatur in aliquo negocio causa vel lite esse cum E^op Capitulo vel Ecclia Norwiceñ contra patrem matrem vel aliquem consanguineum vsq; ad gradum tertium inclusiue nec eciam contra extraneum talem qui quasi a iuuentute sua usq; ad etatem puectam p maiori pte vite sibi necessaria ministravit: Proviso tamen qđ nec eciam cum illis psonis contra E^opum

[212] Captum vel Eccliam supradicē esse valeant in aliquibus causa lite vel negocio iuxta statuti p̄dci exigenciam & tenorem. Ad hec statuimus & ordinamus qđ quam cicias fieri cōmode poterit in Collegio vīo sint seu elegantur duo vel tres scolares qui in iure ciuili studentes in lectura sacre scripture in mensa in ministrando socijs p̄stis dicti vestri collegij celebrantibus in Capella ac cibaria socijs in mensa sedentibus deferendo poterunt p tempore cum opus fuerit collegio deseruire quos eciam scolares Collegij de minori forma volumus nūcupari. Nolumus tamen ymo exp̄sse in virtute iuramenti p̄stti tenore p̄sencium inhibemus ne socij Collegij per vagacōes discursus insecucōes aut alias occupacōes quam in dictis tribus officijs siue modis dictos scolares de minori forma a studij sui exercicio subtrahant quoismodo. Quemlibet eciam dictorum scolarium de minori forma tres marcas annis singlis p omnibus necessarijs recipere volumus de cōi. Volumus insup qđ cum deus Collegii vīi ad hoc sufficient auxerit facultates dēm scolarium de minori forma numerum ad numerum septennarium amplietis: quos eciam scolares de minori forma omnes & singlos p̄sentes & futuros in eorum recepcōe illud subire volumus iuramentū quod prestare tenentur socii vīi Collegii supadci: volumus eciam qđ onera sociorum descripta in statutis sub titulo de oneribus sociorum de Collegio subire integraliter teneantur. Insup statuimus & ordinamus qđ dci scolares de minori forma in eleccōe seu assumpcōe sociorum novorum futuris temporibus facienda p̄supposita eorum ad hoc ydoneitate & sufficiencia iuxta statutorum vīo exigenciam oīibus alijs p̄ferant. Volumus insup qđ deficiente loco scolaris de minori forma pcedat ad eleccōem alterius scolaris iuxta formam que in eleccōe sociorum est s̄cdm statutorum exigenciam facienda. Illos autem scolares de minori forma qui p tempore fuerint licet de Collegio fuerint nullam tamen vocē hīre volumus in eleccōibus Custodis Sociorum aut Scolarium de minori forma nec in alijs tractatibus collegij faciend. Premissa omnia & singla volumus & decernimus p vos & successores vīos imppetuum & inuiolabiliter obseruari & sub iuramento p̄dco in statutis vīis

contento sicut & alia eciam statuta collegij comprehendendi. Dat' apud [212] Southelham xiiij die Augusti Anno dñi Miftmo trecentesimo quinquagesimo quarto & cons̄ nře vndecimo.

(4) BPP BATEMAN'S ADDITIONAL STATUTE

BEING A COPY OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN TRINITY HALL [322]
AND ANNUNCIATION HALL (NOW GONVILE AND CAIUS
COLL.): SENIORITY ALLOW'D TO TRINITY HALL.

Indors'd thus; "Indenſa inꝝ Collegia ſcē Trinitatis & Annūc̄ bte "Marie." See ye original in ye Long Deal Box. Two Fair Seals.

"Hec indentura facta apud Cantebriggiam die ſcī Lambthti Marthe "Anno Dñi Miftmo Trecentesimo quinquagesimo ꝑcio inꝝ veſtabiles "& discretos viros Custodem & Socios collegij scolarium aule ſcē "trinitatis in Cantebriggia ex pte vna & Custodem ac socios collegij "scolarium aule añunciacōis bte virginis Marie in eadem villa ex "altera testatur qd dci Custodes & collegia ac ōmes & singli socij "utriusqb collegij & aule p se & successoribus suis imppetuum cum "consensu & assensu reuendi patris & dñi dñi Wifli dei ḡra Epi "Norwiceñ vtriusqb aule & collegij fundatoris conuenerunt & con "senserunt expsſſe qd ōmes & singli dēaz Aulaz socij & eoꝝ successores "imppetuum tanquam t̄res amicissimi ex vno fundacōis stipite pdeuentes "inuicem se diligent & amicabiliter mutuo se tractabunt ac in omnibus "& singlis eoꝝdem necessitatibus & agendis cum requisiti fūint fideliꝝ "p ōmes vias licitas & honestas inuicem & mutuo se iuuabunt: nec [323] "non coꝝmodum & honorem tam collegiorum quam sociorum qui p "tempore fūint & non contarium quamdiu vixerint hincide mutuo "pcurabunt qdqb in causis & negotijs vtrumque collegiū ſinglarit̄ "concnentibus cum requisiti fūint simul inuicem deliberabunt ac "fideliꝝ mutuo consulent quid agendum: Item qd in pcessionibus "publicis incepcoibus maſgrorum Missis Vniūſitatis sermonibus ac "alijs ōnibus actibus Vniūſitatis publicis ōmes vtriusqb collegij socij "in Vniūſitate tunc prontes d̄cis actibus infesse valentes & volentes "simul conuenient & simul successiue p vias incedent: Prouiso tamen "qd custos & socij aule ſcē trinitatis tāqb f̄res primogeniti & prostanciores "honore custode & socijs Aule Añunciacōis prod̄ce in ōnibus prod̄cis "actibus publicis proferantur nisi ḡdus excellencia iuxta statuta iurata "dēe Vniūſitatis aliquem de dēa Aula Añunciačois temporibus & "locis duxerit alijs proferend̄: Item ad maioris mutue dileccōis indicium "conuenerunt expsſſe qd custodes ac ōmes & singli socij d̄corum

[323] "collegiorum p̄sentes & futuri robis seu ad minus epitogis talaribus
 "de vna secta se induent annuatim cum quibus se habebunt in vna
 "secta cōiter tam in scolis q̄a extra in villa publico se conspectui
 "p̄sentare. In cuius rei testimonium collegia sup̄ad̄ca sigilla eorum
 "cōia istis indenturis al̄natim apposuerunt & ad ppetui roboris
 "firmitatem p̄sentem composīoem p̄ d̄cm rev̄endum p̄rem d̄m Wiltm
 "Epm Norwiceñ vtriusq; collegij fundatorem ratificari & appbari
 "pcurarunt & eiusdem sigilli appensione muniri: Dañ Cantebrigg die
 "& anno dñi pd̄cis..."

[324] "Et nos Wilt pmissione diuina Norwiceñ ep̄us pd̄cam composīoem
 "ac om̄ia & singla contenta in ea ratificamus & appbam us eaq; om̄ia
 "& singla concordata vt p̄mittitur & conuenta volumus p collegia
 "pd̄ca & vtriusq; collegij socios om̄es & singlos p̄sentes & futuros: ac
 "statuimus & ordinamus tāq; statuta vtriusq; collegij incorpata ppetuo
 "& inuiolabiliter obseruanda: ea enim om̄ia & singla sic concordata
 "ut p̄mittitur & conuenta statutis vtriusq; collegij incorporatis
 "adiungimus & anneximus eaq; vim & vigorem d̄corum statutorum
 "in oībus habere decernimus p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimonium
 "sigillum n̄um fecimus hijs apponi. Dañ apud nouum Mercatum
 "n̄e dioç in vigilia S̄i Mathi Ap̄li & euagliste anno dñi sup̄ad̄co
 "& consecracōis n̄e anno decimo¹."

(5) VNIO ECCLESIARUM.

[324]

A COPY OF THE UNION OF THE TWO CHURCHES OF S^t EDWARD
 AND S^t JOHN. F^m YE ORIGINAL IN YE LONG DEAL BOX.

"Vniuersis sancte matris ecclie filijs ad quos p̄sentes tre puenflint
 "vel in futurū puenire poterūt: Thomas pmissione divina Elieñ Ep̄c
 "Sañm cū bndicōne saluatoris Ihū Xpi & ppetuam rei geste memoriam
 "& fidem indubiam p̄ntibus adhibere: eo clariori affectu ac feruençori
 "spiritu supplicanciū vota petentiumq; preces exaudire debemus quo
 "neçitates eccliarum ac vtilitates rogancium subditorum n̄orū eis
 "suffragari conspicimus: Nup siquidem p̄ parte dilcoñ in Xpo filiorum
 "Custodis & Collegij scolarium Aule s̄cē Trinitatis in n̄ra Vniuersitate
 "Cantebrigie nobis humiliter extitit intimatū qđ redditus & prouentus
 "ecclie S̄i Jhis Cantebrigie cuius iþi Custos & scolares aduocacōm
 "& ius patronatus hent p̄ diuersos casus fortuitos & signa p̄ construccōm

¹ Copy in O. V. B., pp. 79—81, collated with the original by Edward Simpson, Master [1735—1764].

“ & edificacōm noui Collegij Regalis in honore bte marie & scī Nichi [324]
 “ de nouo constructi & edificati cuius edificia infra pochiam dēe ecclie [325]
 “ Scī Johis noui iam constructa & amodo vīsiꝝ construenda maiorem
 “ ptem soli fundiq̄ pochie eiusdem ecclie expulsis p̄stinis pochianis qui
 “ solū illud ac fundū ihitabant notorie occupabāt & occupant in p̄nti
 “ adeo sunt exinaniti defiorati ac diminiuti tam p̄ destruxcōm domorum
 “ q̄a paucitatem inhitancium qd ad sustentacōm capellani non sufficiūt
 “ nec vīsiꝝ sufficere poꝝt in futurum ppter qd nobis humiliter
 “ supplicarūt quatinus eccliam pd̄cam Scī Johis cū oīibus ornamentis
 “ & vtensilibus ac suis iuribus & ptencijs vniūsis ecclie siue ad eccfiam
 “ scī Edwardi Cantebrigie cuius eciam aduocationē & ius p̄onatus
 “ optinent cuius eciam p̄ventus ex causa p̄missa sunt non modicū
 “ diminuti vnire annexere & incorpare ac vnione añecçone & incorpaçone
 “ pdicte Ecclie scī Johis ecclie siue ad eccliam Scī Edwardi nr̄a aūte
 “ fēa ip̄am eccliam Scī Edwardi cū suis iuribus & ptinencijs vniūsis
 “ eis & eorum collegio ac eorum successoribus in vsus pp̄ios pp̄etuo
 “ possidēdā concedere vnire & appropriare dignaremur: Nos igitur
 “ attendentes qd pro doct̄na iuris canonici & cīlis quibus regitur
 “ vniūsalis ecclia dictū collegiū institutū & fundatū eē dinoscitur
 “ magnumq̄ ex illo Xpi ecclie puenire spatur coīmodū vīsiꝝ in futurum
 “ ob reūenciam eciam ste & indiuidue trinitatis cuius sunt titulo
 “ insigniti eorum petiōni que iusta est cōsona vōti & diuine maiestati
 “ bñplacita añuere forcius añamur qua ppter sup p̄missis cāis nobis
 “ p̄ eos expositis inquisicōm fieri fecimus diligenter & quia p eandem
 “ inquisicōm & alia tīa documenta inuenimus luculenter dēas causas
 “ in omnibus veritatem continere vocatis omnibus quoꝝ int̄est in hac
 “ pte & in spē priore & ca^{lo} nr̄e ecclie cath̄ Elieñ Māgro Johne
 “ Stok nr̄o Arch̄no Elieñ Priore & conuentu de Bernewell quōdam
 “ proprietarijs & pat̄onis dēarum eccliarū S̄corū Johis & Edwardi
 “ Māgro Nicho Close vicario dēe ecclie Scī Johis dño Rogero Browbryge [326]
 “ vicario ecclie Scī Edwardi n̄non pochinis vtriusq̄ ecclie pd̄ce tie
 “ monitis & pro eorum int̄ēe citatis ad comparendum corā nobis in
 “ ecclia pd̄ca Scī Edwardi Decio die mensis Novembris Anno dñi
 “ Millesio CCC^{mo} quadagesio sexto ac postmod' eisdem die & loco
 “ priore & cōuentu ecclie nr̄e cath̄ Elieñ p Māgrū Nichim Fych in
 “ legibus licenciaſ Māgro Johne Stokys Arch̄no nr̄o p Johem Hunethorn
 “ Notarium pūcū priore & conuentu de Bernewell p dñum Andream
 “ Brown fr̄em & concanonicum suum Māgro Nicho Close p Johem
 “ Conyngton Cl̄icū dño Rogero Browbrygge p pd̄cm Johem Conyngton
 “ ac pochinis dēe ecclie Scī Johis p Māgrū Johem Hurte sacre theologie
 “ & Robthum Sp̄lman in decret̄ Bacallarios pd̄ce ecclie ūconomos &

[326] " poch̄nis sc̄i Edwardi p̄ Hugonē Deŷ & Ricardū Sextan Juniorē d̄cē
 " ecclie sc̄i Edwardi ūyconomos coram nobis lie compentibus ac Maŷro
 " Symone Dallynge pd̄ci Collegij S̄ce Trinitatis Custode & in ea pte
 " t̄mo p̄curatore psonaliter compente & pnūciacōm n̄ram & decretum
 " sup̄ p̄missē fieri petente & humiliiter supplicante de consensu assensu
 " & voluntate oŷm & singulorum p̄missorum h̄ito sr̄ h̄o diligent &
 " solempni tractatu cū p̄ore & calo d̄cē ecclie n̄re cat̄ Elieñ & de
 " eorum concilio & assensu cās iŷpas ad vniōnem aŷeccōm & incorpacōm
 " ecclie S̄ci Johis ecclie siue ad eccliam S̄ci Edwardi fiendas Necnon
 " ad app̄iacōm ecclie S̄ci Edwardi Collegio S̄ce Trinitatis Canteb̄r
 " facien̄d̄ t̄mas iustas & veras fuisse & esse pnūciamus declaramus
 " & decernimus p̄ p̄ntes: Ac sup̄dictam eccliam S̄ci Johis cum omnibus
 " ornamentiſ & vtensiſibus ac suis iurib⁹ & ptineñ vniuersis de & cum
 " d̄ci n̄ri cali Elieñ concilio & assensu iuris ordīe ac cētis de iure
 " requisiſis in omnibus obſeruat̄ ecclie ſive ad eccliam S̄ci Edwardi
 " vniuimus annectimus & incorpamus p̄ p̄ntes: Ac insup̄ h̄ito diligent
 " & solempni tractatu cum pd̄co calo n̄ro Elieñ eandem eccliam S̄ci

[327] " Edwardi cum cōcilio & assensu pd̄ci cali n̄ri Elieñ & omnium aliorum
 " quorū interest in hac pte iuris ordine rite obſeruato p̄fañ Custodi &
 " collegio ſcolarium iŷpſque ſcolaribus ac eorum ſuccesſoribus imp̄petuum
 " cum ſuis iurib⁹ & ptineñ vniuersis app̄iamus annectimus vniuimus
 " & incorpamus iŷpamque eccliam in vſus pp̄ios donamus & concedimus
 " p̄petuis tempib⁹ futuriſ poſſidendā: Concedentes d̄cīs Custodi collegio
 " ſcolarium ac ſcolaribus d̄cī collegij qui p̄ tempore fuerint qđ cedente
 " vel deceſſente vicario d̄cē ecclie S̄ci Edwardi qui iam incumbit eidem
 " liceat eis p̄ ſe vel p̄ p̄curatorem ad hoc ſp̄aliter deputatum pd̄cam
 " eccliam & eius poſſeſſionem aučte p̄ſencium ingredi oŷsq; fructus
 " redditus & puentus eiusdem p̄cipere habere & de eisdem prout eis
 " videbitur optimum diſponere nulla alia aučte vel licencia diocesani
 " vel alterius cuiuscunq; ſup̄ hoc petita aliqualiter vel obtenta: Prouiso
 " quod d̄cā ecclia S̄ci Edwardi diuinis non destituatur obseq̄is. Verum
 " q; tenuitas puentuū tā d̄cī collegij qā p̄fate ecclie S̄ci Edwardi
 " diuisionē comōde non patitur Volumus & ordinamus ac de consilio
 " & assensu d̄cī n̄ri capituli Elieñ d̄cīs custodi & collegio ſcolariū ac
 " iŷpſ ſcolaribus & eorum ſuccesſoribus concedimus & ſtatuiſmus p̄
 " p̄ntes qđ nullus de cetero in d̄cā ecclia S̄ci Edwardi vicarius p̄petuus
 " deputetur: Set qđ p̄ capellanos pochiales ūdoneos ſtipendiarios d̄cī
 " collegij ſocios vel alios quos p̄ años ſingulos aut plures dux̄int prout
 " volūint conduſcendos valeant futuriſ temporibus p̄petuus licite absq;
 " n̄ra aut ſuccesſorum n̄rōrum ſeu cuiuscunq; aliiſ impetiōne
 " molestačōne vel contadīcōne ecclie pd̄dicte S̄ci Edwardi & eiusdem

" pochianis facere in diuinis officijs & sācmentis ministari sup quo [327]
 " dictę custodi & collegio scolariū & dicti collegij scolaribus ac eorum
 " successoribus de concilio & assensu dči nr̄i Capituli Elien̄ p nobis
 " & successoribus nr̄is licenciam ppetuam ioptimur. Et ne ius nr̄um
 " neclige videamur qui alios in suis iusticijs confouere debemus nobis [328]
 " & successoribus nr̄is puidere cupientes in recompensačom dampnorum
 " que nobis ex huiusmodi vniōne & appiacōe possint contingere aňuā
 " pensionem viginti denariorum in synodo pasche nobis & successoribus
 " nr̄is impptuum p pdčos custodem & scolares ac eorum successores
 " fideliter persoluendam. Et Archō nr̄o Elien̄ & successoribus suis
 " p pcuracōibus & alijs iuribus eis debitę aňuā pēsionem quatuor
 " solidorum & octo denariorum p dčos custodem & scolares ac eorum
 " successores videlicet duos solidos & quatuor denarios ad synodum
 " pasche & duos solidos & quatuor denarios ad synodum S̄ci Michaelis
 " fideliſ persoluendam reseruamus & eisdem custodi scolaribus & eorum
 " collegio iponimus p pntes eosdemque custodem scolares & eorum
 " successores ad solucōm pdčarū pensionum tñm̄ supadčis p squestačom
 " fructuum dčē ecclie S̄ci Edwardi & alia iuris remedia compelli
 " volumus & artari: Et pochiam dēe ecclie S̄ci Edwardi denarios S̄ci
 " Petri¹ scilicet viginti denarios: Nec non aňuā censū vulgariter Ely
 " Sylu' nuncupatum extendentem se aňuatim ad sumā vndecim
 " denariorum utiusq; ecclie futuris annis imppetuum solvere teneantur.
 " In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nr̄m pntibus apposuimus. Dař
 " Cantebrii in ecclia S̄ci Edwardi decio die Mensis Novembbris Anno
 " dñi Millesimo CCCC^{mo} quadragesio sexto & nr̄e tanslačonis anno
 " tñcio pntibus tūc ibidm Mađris Thoma Turney Johne Botrewyk david
 " Blodewell in legibus Bacallarijs Johańe Moryell Willmo Stafforde
 " Notariis pucis Et Thoma Wyntworth Norwyceñ Eboraceñ Assauen
 " Lincolnieñ ac Cōuentř & Lých dioč testibus ad pmissa vocatis &
 " rogatis. Et nos frater Wilts Prior & capitulum ecclie cathedralę
 " Elien̄ pdēe recognoscimus & fatemur nos cū dčo revendo p̄e sup
 " omnibus & singlis supasciptis tractatū solempnem & deliberacōm [329]
 " diligentem ūuisse Nosq; cū deliberačone matura pñho tractatu debito
 " pmissis om̄ibus & singlis concorditer consensisse: Quocirca pmissa
 " oia & singla ex certa scia approbamus ratificamus & quantū in
 " nobis est vel esse poñit confirmamus: In cuius rei testimonium
 " sigillū com̄une capituli nr̄i pntibus apposuimus: Dař in domo nr̄a
 " capitulari duodecio die mensis Novembbris Anno dñi Millesimo
 " quadragesimo sexto."

¹ See note on Denarios Petri, p. 58.

Indors'd thus

[329] "Exhibita fuit dēa appiāčō in visiſ dñi Epi Elieñ XI^o die mensē
"Octobrē anno dñi M^o CCCCLXIII^o. Anno cons vndecimo &
"admissa.

"Exhibiſ fuit corā Reſlendo p̄re dñō nicholao Elieñ Epo in
"visitacōe sua XXVI die mensē Septembris Anno Dñi M^o quīgen^{mo}
"XV^o. R. Chapmañ."

Two seals still remaining to y^e original, viz. Bp Bourchiers & y^e
Prior & Chapter of Ely's.

NOTE ON DENARIOS PETRI.

Peter Pence.

[353] See a Copy of y^e Union of y^e Two Churches, St Edward's &
St John's, p. 57.

Ina King of the West Saxons Founded a College at Rome A.D.
727 for y^e Education of y^e English; and for y^e support of it, he
order'd a Penny per annū to be paid at Rome by every Family in
his Dominions. This was call'd Romescot, i.e. Tribute of Rome, or
Sent to Rome. Afterwards Offa K. of y^e Mercians extended this
Tax throughout his Dominions, St Alban's Monastery only being
excepted. And because this money was paid at Rome on a Holy-day
called St Peter's ad vincula (1st of August) this Tax was call'd Peter-
pence instead of Romescot. But in time y^e Popes demanded this as

[354] a Tribute due to them as Successors of St Peter. But at last it was
abolish'd by K. Hen : 8.

Peter-pence was not, as Polydore & Baronius & others have
affirm'd, a Duty paid to y^e Pope as Successor of St Peter, or as an
acknowledgment of y^e Papal Supremacy, but a Revenue originally
appropriated by Ina, & afterwards by Offa, & confirm'd by their
Successors, towards y^e support of y^e English School or College at
that time in Rome, wch College is still in being at this day, thō in a
much meaner condition than formerly.

See Dr Fiddes's Life of Cardinal Wolsey p. 403. Also see
Tindal's Translation of Rapin Thoyras's History of England. Edit:
London 1726. vol: 1, pp. 188, 210. Also see Weever's Funeral
Monumts. p. 175.

(6) GRANT OF ST EDWARD'S CHURCH.

A Copy of y^e Grant of St Edward's Church to Trinity Hall. See [317] Archiv: Coll: St Edwards Drawer.

" Henricus dei grā rex Anglie & Francie & Dominus Hib⁹nie
" Omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruererint salutem. Sciatis qđ nos
" attendentes qualiter Custos Socij & Scolares Aule Sē Trinitatis in
" Cantebř varijs temporibus vt asseritur teneritatem & gratitudinem
" immensas Collegio nostro regali beate Marie & Scī Nicholai de
" Cantebř varijs modis ante hec tempora impenderunt eidemq; Collegio
" indies impendunt de gratia nostra speciali concessimus p̄dictis Custodi
" Socijs & Scolaribus aduocationem ecclie Scī Edwardi de Cantebř
" p̄dicū que de nostro patronatu existit habend & tenend eisdem Custodi
" Socijs & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis in liberam puram & perse-
" tuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et vltierius concessimus & licenciam
" dedimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris quantum in nob̄ est eisdem
" Custodi Socijs & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis qđ ipsi eccliam
" predictam appropriare & eam in proprios vsus tenere possint sibi &
" successoribus suis imperpetuum: Et qđ ipsi & successores sui predicti
" eidem Ecclie Sancti Edwardi p vnum Capellatum idoneum valeant
" deseruire & qđ ipsi & successores sui hujusmodi Capellatum quo ciens
" sibi placuerit remouere & alium in loco ipsius constituere de tempore
" in tempus iuxta liberam voluntat̄ eorū valeant imperpetuum absq;
" dotacōe vicarie in eadem ecclia Sancti Edwardi seu compulsione ad
" distribucionem alicuius sume pecunie annuatim inter pauperes paro-
" chianos ejusdem ecclie p ordinarium loci illius assignand aliqualit̄
" faciend iuxta formam Statuti in hujusmodi casu pvisi Statuto de
" terris & teñ ad manum mortuam non ponend aut aliquo alio statuto
" ordinacione prouisione restriccione siue actu ante Hec tempora quali-
" tercumq; fact̄ seu p̄ius aut eo qđ expressa mencio de vero valore
" annuo aduocacionis predicte seu dicte ecclie aut proficuorum &
" emolumentorum ejusdem seu eo qđ de alijs donis & concessionibus
" prefatis Custodi Socijs & Scolaribus & successoribus suis p nos ante [318]
" Hec tempora factis in presentibus facta non existit non obstan̄. In
" cuius rei testimonium Has Literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes:
" Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo primo die Marcij
" Anno regni nostri vicesimo quarto p ipsum Regem & de dañ p̄dicta
" auctoritate parlamenti."

" Kirkeby "

Irrōa.

The Broad Seal remaining.

Indors'd thus.

[318] “Irrōa in memorandis Scac̄ij de Anno 19^{no} Regis Henrici Octauij
“videſt int̄ Recorda de Termino Sā Michis Roſlo Primo expte Remeſ
“Regis.”

(7) CHAPEL: LICENSE FOR BUILDING.

[319] A Copy of ye B̄p of Ely's Letter for ye Building a Chapel in Trinity Hall (see p. 1, and pp. 69 foll.). See ye Master's Book of Statutes fm wch I took this. Also see ye original in ye Long Deal Box.

“Tenor eciam literarum domini Elien̄ Ep̄i Sup̄ licencia capelle
“seu oratorij erigendi & in ea libere celebrandi sequitur in hunc
“modum.

“Frater Thomas pmissione diuina Eliens̄ Ep̄i dilectis filijs veſta-
“bilibus & discretis viris custodi & collegio scolarium sancte trinitatis
“de Norwico in Vniuſitate cantebrīḡ n̄re Elien̄ dioč nouit̄ fundato
“& legitimate approbato ac singulis socijs collegij supradicti salutem in
“amplexibus trinitatis. Vt vos in aula seu hospičo hitačonis ſ̄re in
“vniuſitate p̄dicta possitis capellam seu oratorium ſ̄doneum &
“honestum erigere in qua absq; ēn̄ pochialis ecē ſ̄udičo poſtit̄ tam
“vos quam successores ſ̄ri custodes & socij d̄ci collegii q̄i pro tempore
“fuerint ppetuis temporibus singulis diebus tam singulariter quam in
“cōmuni divina libere celebrare: vid̄ in ſ̄ra seu alicuius ſ̄rm seu
“successorum ſ̄rorum p̄ſencia p̄ capellanum ſ̄doneum libere facere
“celebrari: Vobis & successoribus ſ̄ris p̄dictis aučte n̄ra ordinaria
“licenciam imptimur. Juribus & consuetudinibus eþalibus ac ecē
“n̄re cathedralę Elien̄ dignitate in ōm̄ibus semp̄ saluis. In cuius
“rei testimonium sigillum n̄r̄m fecimus hijs apponi. Daſ Cantebrīḡ
“die penultima Mensis maij, Anno dñi Miſmo CCC^{mo} quinquagesimo
“secundo & consecračonis n̄re anno septimo¹.”

(8) WARREN'S NOTE ON TRANSCRIPTION.

[331] A.D. 1722. I Copied out our College Statutes from ye original lying now in our Treasury, & Indors'd thus,—“Exemplar Statutorum.” The 3 Seals still remain to ye said Exemplar in 3 Tin Boxes. The

¹ O.V.B., p. 157.

1st is That of the Bp of Norwich our Founder, viz. a Bishop Mitred, [331] standing in a posture of Blessing with his Right Hand Lifted up, & his Left Hand holding a Pastoral Staff; over his Head is a Crucifix, & under his feet his own Coat of Arms, viz. a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. Round all are these words, "Sigillū Willelmi "Dei Gra Epi Norwicen." This Seal is a little broken. The Second, viz. ye middlemost of ye 3, is Simon Islips, A.Bp of Canterbury; viz. a Bp in a Posture of Blessing, his Right Hand lifted up, & his Left Hand holding a Pastoral Staff; on his Right side France and England Quarter'd; on his Left a Cross fitchee surmounted with a Pall between two Pastoral Staffs. At his Feet a Coat of Arms, viz. a Cross etc. Round all are these words, "Simonis ...iscopi.....": the rest of the words are broken off. The 3^d Seal is ye Chancellor's of ye University; a man sitting in a Chair between two men, all in Academical Habits; Round all are these words "Sigillum.....canta- "brigie." The rest of ye words are broken off.

These original Statutes fm wch I took my Copy, are engross'd on a large skin of Parchment or vellum near 3 Feet long & about 2 Feet Broad.

I have copied ye Rubrick in Red Letters, it being so in ye original.

Almost all the Initial Letters of ye Items being left out in ye Original, I have supply'd ym in my Copy with Red ones. [332]

I have Copied ye Statutes according as they are spelt in ye original, with abbreviations; & having very carefully collated my Copy with ye Original, I believe it is sufficiently exact.

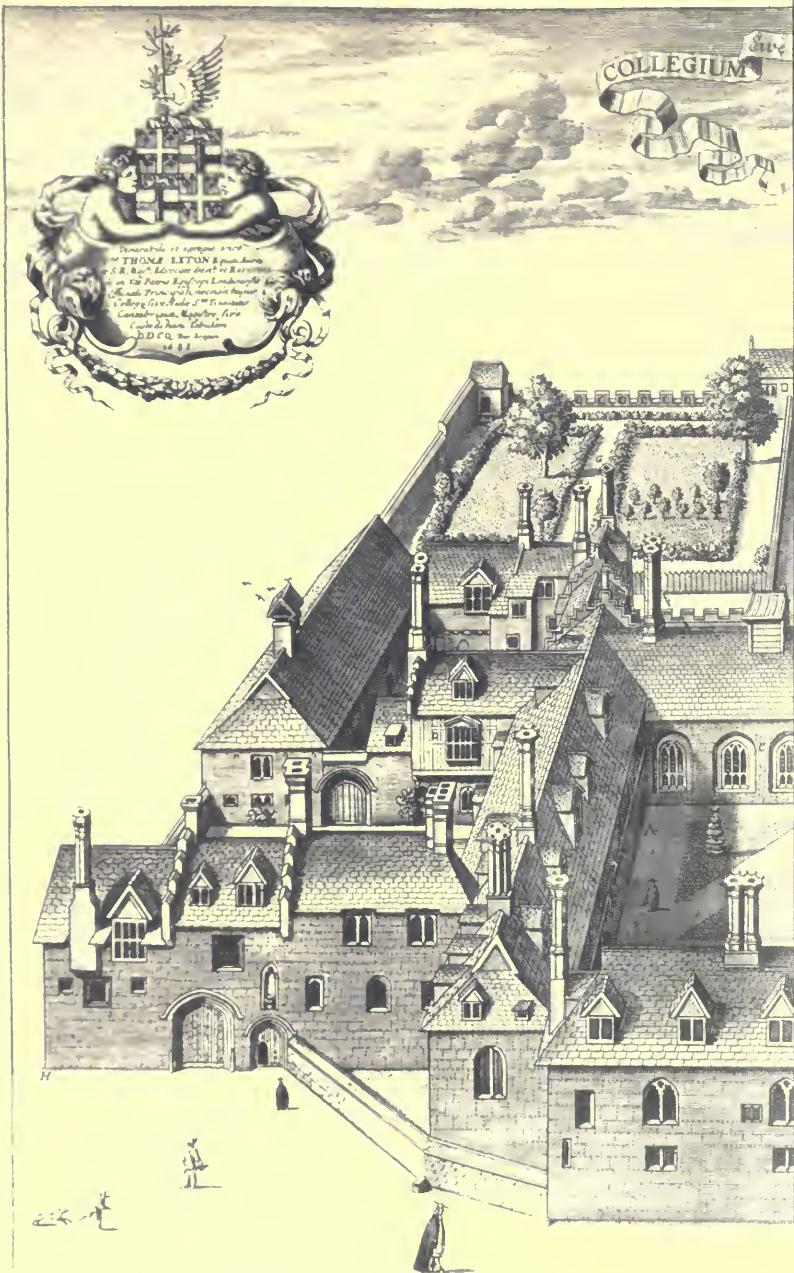
I Copied Bp Bateman's Additional Statutes (pp. 51—4) fm ye Originals now lying in our Treasury together with ye Exemplar Statutorum in ye Long Deal Box.

The Literae Fundationis Collegij, wch I have Copied fm ye Exemplar Statutorum (p. 27—9), are also in ye Long Deal Box under ye Seals of ye Bp of Ely, Bp of Norwich, & ye Seal of ye University.

A.D. 1724. I Copied ye Statutes over again (viz. in ye Old Vellum Book with Green Strings) in as plain & Legible a Hand as conveniently I cou'd, & without the abbreviations; wch Copy may serve for Comon use, as there shall be occasion, but especially at those times of ye year (viz. Easter & Mich^s Terms) wⁿ The Statutes of ye College are appointed to be Read intirely over to those of ye Society yt shall be then resident.

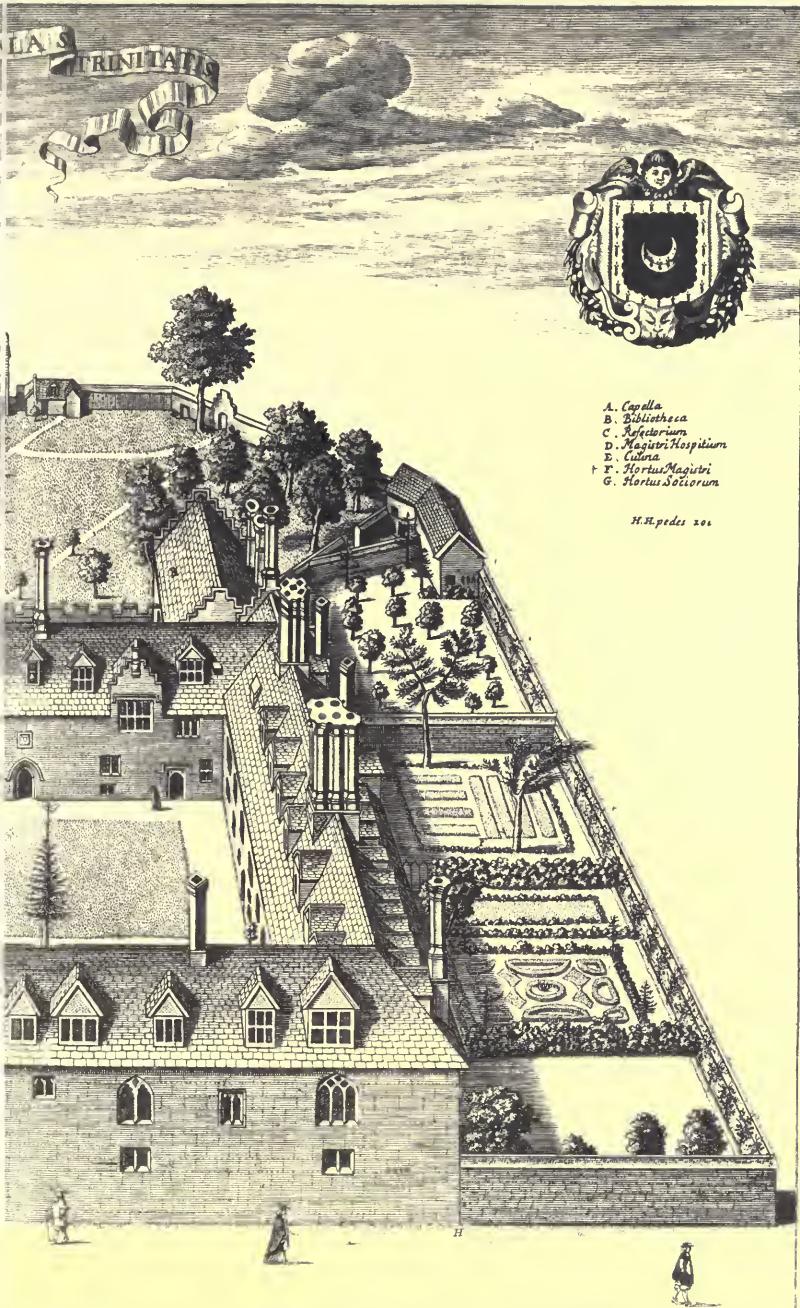
[332] I Transcrib'd ye Statutes as they are in ye foresaid Vellum Book fm my own Copys wch I had before taken fm ye Originals.

In ye same Vellum Book are Copies of Simon Dalling's, William Dalling's, John Puregold's, etc., Robert Goodknape's, Bp Nick's Benefactions; wch Copies were taken fm my Copies in this Paper Book by John Bunce Scholar of this College. But M^r Spicer's, A.Bp Parker's, & Dr Eden's Benefactions, as also ye Divine Service at ye Comēmoration of Founder & Benefactors, were Copyed by me.



Thomanus Ratcliffus 1^o D. sedis Cantabrigiensis Episcopus in 24 Edwardi 7^o. Juno. 1570. obiit qui
 natus est in 1^o Regno. & obiit in 2^o annis Regni dedicatus, & obiit ipso anno in Proposito ad Episcopatum de
 fensione. Inter 3 reges, postea edendus summa prouidetur. Vixit 40. Unus enim fuit ad Proprietatem
 maiorum. Fuit. M. ne. 1570. & obiit anno 1570. Boies Ense praeclarum fuit. & ex auctoritate & honorabilitate
 non solum. quod in primis regis annibus regnante, tunc postea in terra Regni obiit in terra acie in
 tre. 2^o & 3^o annis regni. & hoc. Cantabrigia. ager. & auctor. in his. ab. Ego. Dm. 1570.

TRINITY HALL



A. Capella
 B. Bibliotheca
 C. Afectorium
 D. Magistrorum Hospitium
 E. Cilina
 F. Hortus Magistri
 G. Hortus Scholarum

H.H. pedes 200

e ante a. inde usq; propr; sumptibus vicitur a Priori et Conuciis. Etiamq; libet variarum quatuorundam permutatione
 tis q; collegiū hunc suū hunc Privilegiū, suūq; destinavit habere in animo cōfessōem et 20 locos et tres scholares proprie, sumptibus
 isti. Inde hū ad Franciā Regni emigrāvū cauldū ibidē in ipsā curia. Arsenio decipit anno 1565 et syndicū fuit anticū Alarcō
 Videlius. Scelmiter adimpl. nō sed quod ille immobrā obitū praeceptu rotis satis ampli. sed eveniū tenetū Cufode
 scholares honestas. Appendix alariū Oratissimus Vir Georgius Oxenden L. C. D. Sur. Civil. Profr. Regius. Decanus de -

IV

THE COLLEGE FABRICK, &C.

THE DIMENSIONS OF IT, &C.

Aug: 5. 1726. I measur'd ye Site of Trinity Hall with a Chain, [481] thus

From ye outside of our Porter's Lodge to ye corner next to ye River on Clare Hall side 403 $\frac{1}{2}$ Feet.

Fm thence along ye Riverside to ye corner where ye Date (1569) is 171 $\frac{1}{2}$ Feet.

Fm thence to ye corner at our College Stable 203 Feet.

Fm thence along Garret Hostle Lane to ye corner next to Caius College 316 Feet.

From thence to ye Corner of Dr Tenison's Chamber Num: 19 157 $\frac{1}{2}$ Feet.

Fm Dr Tenison's Corner in a straight line to Clare Hall on ye outside of our Porters Lodge 102 Feet.

THE GREAT COURT.

[17]

The Great Court is in Length from the Hall to the opposite side about 116 Feet. In Breadth from the Chapel to the opposite side about 81 Feet. The Stone-work for a Seat round ye Fir-Tree in ye middle of the Court was set up about ye year 1704. The Fir-Tree set within ye memory of Dr Boord formerly Fellow of this College. It was cut down June 27. 1739, it being Dead. It was 48 foot High.

THE COURT BEFORE Y^E MASTER'S LODGE.

This Court having a Little Garden in it inclos'd with pales, is from ye Chapel to ye Wall next Clare Hall Chapel [—] Feet: from ye Master's Lodge to ye opposite side [—] Feet.

THE MASTER'S BACK COURT.

[17] This Court is from East to West [—] Feet: from North to South, viz. from ye Master's Long Gallery to the Old Building for ye Monks of Ely [—] Feet.

The wallnut Tree there was planted in Dr Bramston's time by Mr Allen then Fellow.

THE COURT BETWEEN YE M^RS LODGE AND YE LIBRARY.

This Court is from the Master's Lodge to the Library [—] Feet; from the Hall to ye Wall on ye top of wch is a Walk leading from ye Master's Long Gallery to ye Library [—] Feet.

THE BACKSIDE.

The Backside is from the Wall on wch ye Master passes from ye Long Gallery (to the Library) to ye Wall next ye River [—] Feet: From the middle of ye Wall between ye Fellows Garden to ye opposite Wall next ye Road leading on upon Garret Hostle Bridge [—].

[481] The College having undertaken to contribute half of the expence of building the new bridge called Garret Hostle bridge in 1772, an agreement was made with the Corporation that they were to keep it in repair and to allow us to rebuild our Wall in a strait line from the Stables to the South East foot of the bridge, whenever we should think proper. We paid 278. See the deed in the Walpole drawer.

[17] The Lime Trees in the Backside were planted about the year [—].

THE MASTER'S GARDEN.

The Master's Garden is about [—] Feet in length, & about [—] Feet in Breadth. The Sum^rhouse wch is in it was built [—].

See Loggan's Print of Trinity Hall at ye Beginning of this Book.

[364] The Garden wch is there call'd Hortus Magistri is now ye Fellows Garden. And ye Masters Garden is that wch is parted from ye Fellows Garden by a Wall. The Masters Stable is that wch is next to his own Garden. And ye Fellows Stable that wch is next to the Backside & River.

THE FELLOWS FRUIT GARDEN.

The Fellows Fruit Garden next Garret Hostle Lane is in Length [18] — Feet, in Breadth — Feet. The Mulberry Tree in it was planted about ye year 1690 by Mr Allen then Fellow. There was another Mulberry Tree planted at ye west end of ye same Garden about Lady Day 1726 by Dr Tenison, Fellow. On the inside of this Garden-Wall wch is next Caius College are these letters T-G held together by a Sash work'd on a Stone. I know not who they stand for.

It appears from Deeds yt were made in Stephen Gardiner's time, yt ye ground between our College Building and Gerrard (or Garret) Hostle Lane was granted to our College by ye Mayor and Corporation of Cambridge, & by St Michael's (Mychell) House by several pieces, & at sev'l times, in exchange for some pieces of land from Trinity Hall. What is now called ye Fellows Fruit Garden on ye north side of ye College was granted by Mychell House 16 Apr: 36. Hen: 8, for a Red Rose acknowledgm^t. (See Arch: Coll: St Edward's Drawer.)

On a spare leaf at ye end of The Old Vellum Book [with green strings]¹ (in wch Book I have transcrib'd ye College Statutes) are these following Memoranda entred (as I take it) in Dr Hervy's own handwriting, viz:

"Anno Dñi. 1545 ye grownd on ye northe side of ye buildyng of or College was taken yn & ye wall builded, wch befor was a laystow."

"A° Dñi. 1562 ye west bay window in ye Hall was sett up."

"A° Dñi. 1563 the Stable was sett up wher it is. And ye same yere ye chambers & buildyng, ovr ye botery & pantrie ye entrie into ye ketchyn & ovr ye ketchyn ye larder & enner botrie was buylde &c."

"Anno Dñi. 1569 ye old wall on ye northe side of or back-syde was taken down & ye grownd wch was w'tout or wall taken yn unto ye water syde all ye lengethe from ye Stable w't ye retorn to ye prive & ye new wall sett up, & a new crosse wall sevarying ye Stable yard also made ye same yere."

The foremention'd Date, viz. 1569 appears still on ye outside of [19] ye corner of ye Wall at ye water gate next Garret Hostle Bridge, cut

in stone thus 1569
9 June, and over ye Date a Crescent for ye

Founders arms.

¹ The words in brackets should be omitted.

THE FELLOWS TERRAS GARDEN.

[19] This Garden is in Length from ye Wall (joyning ye Master's Gallery to ye Library) to ye outside of ye opposite Wall yt is wash'd by ye River 236 Feet. In Breadth about 106 Feet in ye middle. On a stone in ye Wall by ye Terras-walk on ye outside next ye River, is a Crescent ermin cut within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. On another stone near ye former is a Coat of Arms, viz. A Fess Dauncette between three eagles displayed: (S^r George Newman's Arms) underneath wch are these words: "Ex labore Immortalitas." Between ye two stones, "Anno Domini 1619."

Those two stones were taken from ye old Su^mer House (wch was Built over ye River) & plac'd in ye wall where they are at present. The Su^mer house was taken down Anno Dom: 1708. The foundation of it is still to be seen in ye Water.

The Horse Chestnut Trees by ye Wall next Clare Hall were set about 1710, except two or three of y^m wch were set some years later.

£ s d
The Yew Hedges were planted A.D. 1705. Cost 16. 03. 01½.

The four Leaden Figures representing ye Four Seasons were set up on ye Terras Wall.

The Two Seats on ye Terras Walk were set up, That next Clare Hall A.D. 1706, & cost 10. 10. 00; That at ye other end of ye Walk A.D. 1708, & cost 09. 10. 00.

[314] The Four Figures in ye Terras-Garden, viz. That with ye Book and Pen representing Learning; That with Castle, Key and Lion, Cybele; That with Sword and Cap, Liberty; That with Sword and Blindfold, Justice; each Five Foot nine Inches high, on Pedestals 3 foot 6 Inches high, were given to ye College by Sir Nathanael Lloyd¹. They Cost him Seventy nine Pounds, and were set up in September A.D. 1722².

[346] Dr Johnson³ gave ye Brass Dyal Plate in the Fellows Garden. It was fix'd on ye top of ye Wall next ye River April 27. 1726.

¹ It will be noticed that these Figures are distinct from the four leaden Figures [the Seasons] described above. Probably the second set took the place of the first, A.D. 1722. For Lloyd's other benefactions see pp. 71, 90, 91, and Index.

² See accounts in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [82].

³ For Dr Johnson, see p. 87.

A.D. 1735. The Wall in ye Fellows Garden, at ye Terras-Walk [456]

next to ye River, was coped with Portland Stone, wch cost 18: 00: 00;
 And ye Sundyal on ye Wall was new-set; And ye Meridian drawn
 with ye Date signifying when it was done. Thus,

MERIDIAN MDCCXXXV

A.D. [—]. The yew hedges and leaden images were removed and the Garden was converted into a lawn, with a broad gravel walk leading from the entrance near the Master's Gallery to the Terrace. The Shrubs to conceal the old Buildings in the Lodge were planted subsequently¹.

THE OLD BUILDING FOR Y^E MONKS.

This is in Length about 79 Feet and 31 in Breadth fm outside to [20] outside. We take this old Building to have been ye place (or at least yt it was some part of it) whither ye Monks us'd to come from Ely for ye convenience of studying. It is a very ancient Building standing East & West, & is, so far as ye length of it reaches, a partition between Clare Hall & this College. It is cover'd with Slates no Chimneys appearing now above ym. But withinside we still see ye lower part of a large Chimney in ye Kitchen; In another room ye ruines of an Oven. The Stair-Case (for there is but one) consists of great pieces of Timber fasten'd with wooden pins to other pieces scloping underneath. The sides of the Building consist of Clunch, & Rag-stones, & Bricks plaister'd over². There are Three Passages into it. On ye Jam's of ye First next ye East end are two small Heads of a man & a Woman: on ye Jam's of the Last, viz. that next ye West end, are two Coats of Arms; The First is held by an Angel on his Breast, & is A Crescent within a Bordure Ingrayl'd (our Founder's Arms). The Second is likewise on ye breast of an Angel, & is Three Mitres two & one, being ye Episcopal Arms of Norwich. These two Coats I take to be ye most ancient of any yt now appear throughout ye College, perhaps as ancient as fm Bp Bateman's time. They are cut on Clunch stone, & are now almost worn out. It seems to me probable yt ye Inside of this Building is ye same yt it was wⁿ ye Monks of Ely came to it before Bp Bateman purchased it; and yt upon ye Founding of Trinity Hall ye Bishop Built ye outside up to ye inner part.

¹ Early in the nineteenth century. Malden, *Trinity Hall*, p. 195.

² Cole doubts whether brick was used at this early date. MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 21.

[20] This building betwⁿ the Master's Lodge and Clare Hall was partly destroyed in 1823 when the brick building which now faces the Gateway, and comprises part of the Lodge, and six additional sets of Chambers, *were erected*¹. The rest of it was standing in 1862 when, with the exception of perhaps a cross wall or two, it was removed in the enlargement of the Master's Lodge.

THE MASTER'S LODGE.

[21] The great wainscotted Room in ye Master's Lodge above stairs call'd ye Master's Dining-Room is 28 Foot Long, 18 foot 9 inches Broad, & 11 foot High, wainscotted A.D. 1604. The Master's Long Gallery is 54 Feet 10 inches Long, & 10 Feet 6 inches Broad. As for ye Arms on ye Glass windows in ye Dining-room or Long Gallery, see them Blazon'd p. 21 &c. There are several Pictures in ye Long Gallery. There is a Picture of a Bishop shav'd, & having a Book with a red cover in his right hand, & a Ring on ye forefinger of each hand. This I take to be ye Picture of Stephen Gardiner, Bp of Winchester, & Master of this College. That Print wh^t Bp Burnet has given us of Stephen Gardiner in his Hist: of Reformat:, was by mistake done from a Picture of Horne, Bp of Winchester: The Purse it seems was added to make ye Print look ye more like Gardiner's Picture as 'twas thought; But Horne's Arms still shew ye mistake. (See Bp Burnet's Hist. Reformat. 3^d vol. In ye Appendix to 1st and 2nd vol. p. 411). There is an original Picture of Stephen Gardiner at Mr Macro's, a gentleman in Suffolk, and I am told 'tis like that in our Master's Lodge.

There is also in our Master's Gallery The Picture of a Bp with a long white beard, a Cane in his right hand, his left holding a pr of gloves, & resting on a Book with a red cover wh^t lies on a green table, near his Head are these letters AE^{te} 84. I take this to be ye Picture of Cox, Bp of Fly. There are two like pictures of Gardiner and Cox to be seen in ye Masters Lodge at Trinity College. (On Coxe's AE^{te} 84. 1577. But no date nor age on Bp Gardiner's Picture.)

There is also in our Masters Gallery at Trinity Hall a picture of Ld Keeper Williams with ye Purse, also one of A.Bp Bancroft, one of A.Bp Abbot, one of Bp Curl, one s^d to be of Bp Andrews, & one s^d

¹ Completed by 1824, when the Master, Le Blanc, advanced £1,200 at 4½ per cent. to pay the cost of the work. The charge was laid on a repairing fund established in the previous year. Order Book, 6 Jan., 1823, and 6 Jan., 1824: pp. 187, 188. And see p. 92.

to be of S^r Henry Marten: But quaere whether y^e two last are so or [21] no?

There is also in our Masters Gallery A Table of y^e Foundation of [22] y^e University of Cambridge &c. By Ivory 1672. Also Ivory's Table of y^e Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Professors &c. Printed 1675.

Also a Table of y^e Foundation &c. of Trinity Hall.

Table of y^e Arms of y^e Hughes.

Table of the Arms of S^r Thomas Exton Knight, Mr^r of this College.

Seven Pictures signifying Music, Painting, Architecture, &c.

At y^e coming into y^e Long Gallery, an old Table of y^e Foundation of Trinity Hall: also an old Table of y^e Cycle of y^e Proctors of y^e University: also a large Map of England, by J. Adams. All these things wch I have now mention'd to be in y^e Masters Lodge, I take to belong to y^e Master of Trinity Hall for y^e time being. Also a Picture of Arch-Bp^r Laud given A.D. 1741.

There are also in the Lodge a portrait of Philip, Earl of Chesterfield (by Hoare) formerly of this College, and one of Chief Justice Wilmot which was presented to the College by his son Eardley Wilmot Esquire.

A.D. 1804. This year the Lodge was repaired and greatly improved by the Master Sir W^m Wynne at an expense of near fifteen hundred Pounds: and in 1822 about £1800 was laid out in improvements and alterations.

A.D. 1852. The Lodge was considerably altered and enlarged at the expense of Dr^r Thomas Charles Geldart, then Master. The room above stairs, formerly the Master's Dining room, was converted into a Drawing room. The "long Gallery" ceased to exist, being for a part of its length thrown into a Study or Library fronting the College Library: the north wall of this apartment being built over the old cloister which itself was converted into Servants' offices. A new Dining room was built at the West End of the Lodge. The architect employed was Mr. Salvin of London, who afterwards built the New Hall of Caius College, and the University Museums and Lecture rooms on the site of the old Botanic Garden.

THE CHAPEL.

The Chapel is in Length withinside from East to West, viz. to [23] y^e Ante Chapel 30 Feet, in Breadth fmi: North to South 18 Feet. The Ante Chapel from East to West 13 Feet; from North to South 17 Feet.

[23] The Chapel was probably Built about ye year 1352; for ye Bp of Ely's License to Build a Chapel bears Date May 30. 1352. (Archiv: Coll.:)¹

The Stalls for ye Masters & Fellows (wch Stalls are 24) & ye wainscot behind them, as also ye Desks for ye Master and Fellows, ye Bench-Seats also & Desks for ye Scholars were probably set up in Dr Hervy's time. The Stalls of Oak. The Cieling, being Timber work, Pannels & Knobs, is Painted: and there are ye Founder's Arms, & ye Arms also of ye See of Norwich here and there painted on it.

In each of ye 4 windows of the Chapel is some small matter of Painted Glass; pticlrly The Founder's Arms & these words,

"Summae Trinitati 1566."

'Tis true indeed ye Glass yt had those words on it formerly intire, is now broken in some places, & some of ye Letters are misplac'd & some lost. The window in the Ante Chapel has no painted Glass in it.

The Arras-Hanging at ye Altar-piece (being our B. Saviour Betray'd) was put up there in pursuance of Dr Eden's Will².

The Rails inclosing ye Comunion Table were set up about A.D. 1685 at ye charge of Mr Foster. (See Mr Foster among the Benefactors³.)

On the Pulpit (wch stands just without ye Rails South) lyes a Silk Cushion wch is plac'd upon ye Presidents Desk for ye use of ye Orator, whenever He makes ye Comemoration Speech according to Dr Eden's Foundation⁴.

[24] In the year 1719 the Chapel was in great danger of being Burnt down. Evening Prayer being over on Thursday between 6 and 7 of ye clock Nov: 12 one of ye Candles on the North-west side of ye Chapel happen'd by some means to fall down unextinguish'd under one of the kneeling Hassocks where it lay smouldering till 7 o'clock ye next morning; by wch time a Hassock or two & some pannels of ye Wainscot &c. between the Fellows Stalls & Scholars Seats were Burnt. But upon our returning to Chapel in ye morning by God's Good Providence 'twas quickly extinguished. See a piece of ye

¹ See p. 60. The date of the Chapel building is uncertain. In William Dalling's Obit, *q.v.*, there is a reference to *capella nostra*, which carries us back as far as 1502. But the date may be much earlier: see Malden, *Trinity Hall*, pp. 50, 51. The earliest document relating to the Chapel that survives is a bill for repairs in 1513. *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [4].

² A confusion with the arras hanging in the Hall. See p. 83.

³ See *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [147].

⁴ See Eden's Will, among Benefactors.

Burnt wainscot hanging behind ye Door in the Treasury, mark'd [24] 1719.

A.D. 1729. Sometime before Midsummer ye old Wainscot & Stalls [398] &c. in ye Chapel were begun to be taken down, ye Stone & brick pavem^t taken up, the Grave design'd for ye Master in ye South-east corner of ye Chapel digg'd & lin'd with brick by his own order, The whole Chapel repair'd & new wainscotted, & pav'd with marble, & beautify'd at ye charge of ye Master Sr Nathanael Lloyd¹ out of ye Thousand Pounds wch he had before given to ye College, except ye Picture for ye Altarpiece in a gilded frame given by Dr Chetwode. As ye work was going on, Divine Service was perform'd in ye Hall [399] or Parlour according as either suited with ye convenience of ye College, 'till April 16. 1730: but ye work was not completely finish'd 'till December 1730. Dr Hewke's Gravestone & ye other to ye West of it were remov'd into ye Ante-Chapel: "Walt: Hewk Custos" put on ye New Little Square marble stone over his grave where he was buried in ye Chapel; Dr Eden's, Dr Preston's, Dr Cowel's, & Dr King's grave-stones continu'd in their proper places over their respective Bodies; Darnelly's & Moptyd's Brass plates taken fm ye Wall in ye Ante-Chapel & fasten'd again to ye wainscot near ye places where they had been fix'd before. All ye windows in ye Chapel & Ante-chapel alter'd; The painted glass taken away; The Ante-Chapel wainscotted with ye old wainscot of ye Chapel & painted; Dr Eden's Monument set again in ye same place as before near ye Treasury door, only lower yn before; The old Arras Hanging for ye Altar piece taken away, & a Picture of ye Virgin Mary presenting our Sav^r in ye Temple set up in its room, given (as before mention'd) by Dr Chetwode Fellow of this College, wch his father formerly ye Dean of Gloucester had bought with 3 others of ye same size in Flanders. The Picture is 12 Feet 4 inches deep & about 8 Foot broad. New wainscot all round ye Chapel. Altar inclos'd with Iron rails painted & fasten'd into ye stones, but afterwards taken up again & others plac'd there in a different manner. The side-walls & West end of ye Chapel done with Hard finishing (as 'tis call'd) & Stucco-work. The great Cross-beam taken away. The Cieling wrought curiously in Stucco & work'd into 25 Pannels with Heliotropes &

¹ Sir Nathaniel Lloyd offered the College £500 for an annual payment of £25 "during my life only"..."towards beautifying within and without their chapel according to the manner as I should deem it practicable." The offer was accepted, as was another of a like amount on the same terms in the following year. See Order Book, 2 Jan., 1728 [pp. 66—68], and 21 June, 1729 [p. 69].

[399] Shields for Arms, & Mitres gilded, & more particularly so in that part of ye cieling wch is over ye Altar. An Iron-work'd Desk for ye Bible in wch ye Scholar of ye House reads ye Lessons for ye Day. Fourteen new Folio Comon Prayer Books. Comunion Table cover'd with blue velvet wch (together with a blue velvet Cushion with Gold Lace) is enrich'd with Gold Fringe & Lace. Two blue velvet cushions [400] with Gold Tassels & Edging for ye Masters & Presidents Desks. Also Two Blue Silk Damask Curtains for ye Masters & Presidents Seats. Long blue freeze Cushions for ye Scholars to kneel on. The old Door passage in ye Ante-chapel fm ye Masters Lodge stop'd up, & a new one made in ye middle fronting ye Altar.

The Arms on ye Ceiling, of ye Founder & fourteen of ye Benefactors plac'd in this order.

1.	Bateman		
6.	Dalling	11.	Goodknape
9.	Spicer	2.	Nick
7.	Hewke	3.	Sudbury
10.	Dunne	4.	Gardiner
8.	Hervy	5.	Parker
			Blazon'd.
		1.	Bateman.

1. See of Norwich, viz. Azure, 3 Mitres 2 & 1 Or, Impal'd with Sable, a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent.

2. Nick.

2. See of Norwich as before, Impal'd with Or, a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads Gules.

3. Sudbury.

3. See of Canterbury, Saphire, an Episcopal Staff in Pale Topaz Insign'd with a Cross Patee Pearl, surmounted of a Pall of ye Last, charg'd with four Crosses Formee fitch'd Diamond, edg'd & fring'd as ye Second. Impal'd with Argent, on a Cross Azure M crown'd Or.

4. Gardiner.

4. See of Winchester, Gules, Two Keyes Indors'd in Bend, ye uppermost Argent, ye other Or: a Sword interpos'd between y^m in Bend sinister of ye Second, Pomels & Hilts of ye 3^d Impal'd with Gardiner viz. azure, on a Cross Or between 4 Griffins Heads eras'd

argent, a Rose Gules seeded Or: Also with Trinity Hall, viz. Sable, [400] a Crescent within a Bordure Ermin. All encircl'd with a Garter of wch most noble Order y^e Bp of Winchester for y^e time being is Prelate.

See Dr Heylyn's Help to Engl. Hist: ed: Lond: 1688 p. 171.
See also y^e Table of ye Arms of ye Masters of Trinity Hall in ye Masters Lodge. p. 15.

5. Parker.

[401]

5. See of Canterbury as before, Impal'd with Gules, on a Cheveron Argent between 3 Keyes of y^e same, as many stars of y^e Field.

6. Dalling.

6. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with ermin, on a Bend Sable 3 Acorns slipt Or. See y^e formention'd Table of Arms in ye Masters Lodge.

7. Hewke.

7. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with Or, on a Pile pointing in base Gules between Two Trefoils slipt Vert, 3 Crescents of y^e Field. See y^e foremention'd Table of Arms.

8. Hervy.

8. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with Or, a Cheveron Gules, 3 Leopards Heads in Chief of y^e Last. See y^e foremention'd Table of Arms.

9. Spicer.

9. Sable, a Cheveron Erminois between 3 Castles each Triple-tower'd Or. Spicer of Exeter. We found these Arms in Caius College Library. And for ought we know they belong'd to our Spicer.

10. Dun.

10. Azure, a Wolf Rampant Argent, a Chief of y^e same. We found these Arms in y^e Last edition of Guillims Heraldry p. 191.

11. Goodknape.

11. We could find no Arms for Goodknape. But we found Knappe of Woodcot in Oxfordshire 1669 to be, Sable, a Lyon passant, & in Chief 3 Helmets Or. Sr Nathanael Lloyd therefore order'd a Canton Argent charg'd with y^e Text letter G Gules to

[401] be added to Knappes Arms, & with that alteration they serve for Goodknape. The Helmet on ye Dexter side of ye Chief is cover'd by ye Canton.

12. Mouse.

12. Trinity Hall Impal'd with Or, on a Fess between 3 Annulets in Chief & as many in Base (2 & 1) sable a Cross patee of ye Field See ye foremention'd Table in ye Masters Lodge.

13. Eden.

13. Trinity Hall Impal'd with Argent, on a Fess Gules 3 Garbs Or between 2 Cheverons Azure, each of whi charg'd with 3 Escallops of ye Field. See ye foremention'd Table of ye Masters Arms in ye Masters Lodge.

14. Moptyd.

[402] 14. Gyroñy of 8 Gules & Argent. An Inescocheon: Argent a Cynquefoil azure. These Arms were taken from a Table of ye Arms of ye Masters of Benet College in Benet College Lodge. Moptyd was elected Master of Benet College 1553, & so remain'd 4 years.

15. Busby.

15. Or, 3 Arrows pointing to ye Base Sable, on a Chief of ye 2nd 3 Mullets of ye 1st. See Dr Busby's Monument in Westminster Abbey. Also see Dart's History of Westminster Abbey. vol. 1st p. 93. We took these arms at a venture with Sr Nathanael's consent; and for ought we know, Both ye Two Busbys were of ye same Family.

The Arms of Sr Nathanael Lloyd our Master & Great Benefactor are carv'd in wood, & set up at ye West end of ye Chapel under ye Window looking into ye Chapel fm ye Master's Lodge, with this date on ym, MDCCXXIX. The Arms are Quarterly, ye 1st parted per Fess, a Lyon Rannant, &c. The Crest a Lyon Issuing fm a Coronet.

1729. When ye Labourers began to take up ye pavemt in ye Chapel about Midsomer 1729, it was thought proper yt they shou'd dig into Dr Hewke's Grave, & also into that under ye Stone next to Dr Hewke's Grave-stone to ye West, & also into that in ye South-east corner of ye Chapel, over whi was an old stone whi formerly had a Brass plate on it, but whi was lost before my time, (& where ye Pulpit stood whi is remov'd into ye Hall) to see if we cou'd make

any discovery of any Inscription to inform us of ye exact time of [402] Dr Hewke's death, or to let us know whose bodies had been buried under ye other two stones. But we cou'd not make ye least discovery of any such thing; everything being turn'd to earth, except ye bones of ye bodies wch had been buried. We discover'd nothing in ye least [403] to satisfy that inquiry. We only discover'd yt a small spring of water had reached Dr Hewke's Grave, & yt his skeleton (as it lay in ye earth, there never having been any lining of brick to his grave) was of such a size as made us conclude him to have been a Tall man. We took care yt ye bones of all ye 3 bodies shou'd be cover'd again with all decency & tender regard to ye memory of our Benefactors. This brings to my mind what I saw about A.D. 1719 in Caius College Chapel. I remember yt wⁿ they were then repairing & beautifying that Chapel ye workmen had broke a hole either by accident or design into Dr Caius's Grave wch was a hollow place lin'd with brick on ye North side of ye Chapel at a little distance from his Monum^t wch is a mural one. The Lid of ye Coffin was off when I look'd in with a Candle fix'd in a long cleft stick wch ye workmen furnish'd me with, & with wch I cou'd survey ye sepulchre very easily. The sides of ye Coffin were remaining, thô in a disjoyned & rotten condition. The Body seem'd to have been a very lusty one, & ye coffin was pretty full of it. The Flesh was of a yellowish black colour, & yielded to ye least touch of ye stick & fell to pieces. The eyes were sunk deep into their sockets. A long grey beard much like that wch we see in ye picture of him, only this was grown very rough by long time; I think it was then about 145 years fm ye time of his death. I touch'd his beard with ye stick, & turn'd it a little on one side; It accordingly lay on one side, having lost all manner of elasticity. I therefore brought it back to its right place again. The sight occasion'd in me serious reflections, & I went away with such a regard as I thought due to ye memory of so considerable a man as Dr Caius had been. [404]

1864—5. The Chapel remained in the same state as it was [24] described by Warren until 1864, when, being found inadequate for the accommodation of the College, the pensioners of which had much increased in numbers, it was enlarged in the following manner. The East Wall which was principally of brick was thrown down, and the old Treasury behind the Altar thrown into the chapel. A depth of about 8 feet was thus gained. In the centre of the E. wall thus destroyed and about ten feet from the ground the remains of a niche were discovered, the tabernacled head whereof in good decorated work was in tolerable preservation and retained traces of gilding and colour. The ancient

[24] piscina of about the same period as this niche was brought to light on removing the wainscot on the S. side of the Communion table. It was allowed to remain, being enclosed by a small door in the wainscot. The slabs with brasses, &c. over the graves of Eden, Preston, Cowell and King, were retained in their places, the three latter however being lowered to the level of the pavement of the body of the chapel. They had previously formed part of the pavement of the foot-pace on which the altar stood. The seats were continued eastwards over the former space included by the altar rails.

[472] It being impossible to continue the ceiling of the enlarged Chapel at the same elevation as that erected in 1730, without rendering the garret above Chamber Num. 25 (see as to the alterations in these Chambers *infra* page 93) quite useless, a flat ceiling to cover the space gained at the East End of the Chapel was formed on the flooring of the Garret. The carved wainscot reredos or altar piece required little alteration to adapt it to the new East wall; the highest point of the pediment having originally reached little more than a foot above the level of the joists of the garret floor. In 1865, the whole of the chapel interior walls were renovated & decorated. The arms & ornaments of the cieling cleand, 2 partly re-gilt; the ground of the panels therein was coloured: It had originally been white. A window in the West Wall which communicated with a Chamber in the Master's Lodge was entirely stopped up at the Master's request. A new Altar-cloth was presented by the Rev. Henry Latham M.A., Fellow & Tutor, in substitution for one formerly given by him. A new altar rail in iron & oak with standards for candles was presented by another of the Fellows, Dr C. S. Perceval.

In 1875 the Master & Mrs Geldart offered to replace the plain glass windows with stained glass in designs to be approved by the [473] College. The work was executed with great judgment & taste to the satisfaction of all the Fellows.

In 1876 the Master & Mrs Geldart anxious to still further restore the Chapel offered to be at the expense of covering the West Wall with a fresco and to ornament the North & South Walls of the body of the Chapel with colour and to replace a portion of the fading part at the East end with suitable texts. The work was commenced in the Long Vacation and was completed about the middle of the Mich^{as} Term. The general effect proved extremely good and the Governing body ordered a letter of thanks to be written conveying to the Master & Mrs Geldart their high appreciation of the liberality displayed. This letter was signed by all the Fellows (except Mr Ebden

who is at the Cape of Good Hope). In reply to this letter the following [473] was received & it was ordered that the Bursar "make an entry in a "suitable place" of the whole business. The letter rec'd was as follows.

"Trinity Hall Lodge, Christmas Day 1876. The Master of "Trinity Hall & Mrs Charles Geldart are much gratified to learn "from a letter received to-day from the Fellows of the College that "the renovation & decoration of the Chapel (which with their permission "they have had the pleasure to effect) meet with such full approbation " & they hope that what they have done will long remain as a proof "of their affection for the College, & the Church & her Services."

The Master did not see the work, as though he died nearly a year after it was finished, he was for more than a year before his death entirely confined to his room. Dr Geldart (died on Sept. 17th) was buried at the South West Corner of the Ante-Chap^l on the 21st Sept^r 1877.

THE CHAPEL IN 1745.

[Cole]

[May 14 1745. The Chapel of the College is a great and elegant small Room, more like a Chapel of a Nobleman's Family, than of a Society. It has 2 Windows on each side, and wainscoted ab^t 10 foot high on both sides; above y^e Wainscoat quite to y^e Roof is stucho, adorn'd with Festoons and y^e Crescent of y^e College Arms. The East End is wainscoted quite to y^e top with a Pediment, making a very handsome Altar Peice, in y^e middle of which is framed *in* a very large Picture, over y^e Altar, of our Lady's offering our Saviour in y^e Temple to y^e Priest. The Altar is rais'd one Step, rail'd in with Iron Rails, and covered with an elegant Covering of blew Velvet, laced and fring'd with Gold, with Cushions of y^e same. The Cushions for y^e Master and President at these Stalls are y^e same, and y^e Curtains of blew silk Damask; & y^e whole Furniture of the Chapel correspondent, being very handsome. Above y^e Ante-chapel and over the Master and President's Stalls, is a Chamber for y^e use of y^e Master's Family wth a Sash Window in y^e middle to look into y^e Chapel, and fronting y^e Altar; just below it, and above y^e Door coming into y^e Chapel, between y^e Master's and President's Stalls is fixed a Coat of Arms carved with the date in a Label under them. 1729. MDCC.XXIX in gold Figures. The Arms belong to their late Master and Benefactor Sr Nathaniel Lloyd. This Chapel is paved throughout with white Marble, and y^e stalls all round it are of y^e neatest workmanship of Norway oak. The whole Chapel was within these 20 [years] rebuilt. The Roof of it is arch'd with Stuco and adorn'd with 15 Coats of Arms, of Founder and Benefactors and the 3 Immediately over y^e Altar are, as to y^e shield work, all gold, y^e Rest only gilt in part: the 5 in y^e middle of y^e Roof frm y^e Altar to y^e W. end of y^e Chapel, belong to 5 Bishops, adorn'd with Mitres, that of y^e Founder being all gilt, y^e others only in part.]

Cole's MSS., vol. vi., p. 87.

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHAPEL.

[25]

1ST INSCRIPTION.

"Sancta trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis.

"Of your Charete pray for the Sowle of Master Walter Hewke
"Doctor of Canō."

"Gloria Fama Scolis Laus Artes cetera mundi

"Vana nimis valeant: spes michi sola Jhesus.

"Suscipte Walterū bone Jhesu in fine Dierum,

"Qui obiit anno Dñi. milto quingentesio x^o."

[29] This Inscription is cut on Brass wch is tack'd to a large Gravestone about ye middle of ye Chapel. The end of ye Stone is about 11 feet distant from ye East Wall. The Stone is 9 feet 3 inches Long, & 4 feet 7 inches Broad. On ye middle of ye Stone is ye Figure (as I suppose) of Dr Hewke (in a Cope embroider'd with ye Figures of our Saviour & His 12 Apostles upon it) in Brass, between 4 & 5 feet long. The Head of ye Drs Figure is now off; Probably it was taken off in ye time of Cromwell's Rebellion, as ye Heads of ye Saints on Painted Glass us'd to be by people of those times in abhorrence, as they pretended, of Superstition. Over ye print of ye Drs Head, on a Slip of Brass are those words,—"Of yowre Charete pray for the Sowle of "Master Walter Hewke Doctor of Canon." Over this Inscription on another piece of Brass are these words, "Sancta trinitas, unus Deus, "miserere nobis." At ye Drs Feet are those four Lines "Gloria, Fama, "Scholis &c." all on Brass. It appears by ye Drs Will yt He had his Gravestone by Him before He dyed¹; Probably therefore He had those words of the Inscription ("Qui obiit anno &c.") cut designedly with a Blank as we see at the end of it, wch Blank was to have been fill'd up after his Death, tho it seems that has never been done yet: for 'tis plain yt ye year 1510 cou'd not be the year of the Drs Death, since His Will bears Date several years after, viz. anno 1517.

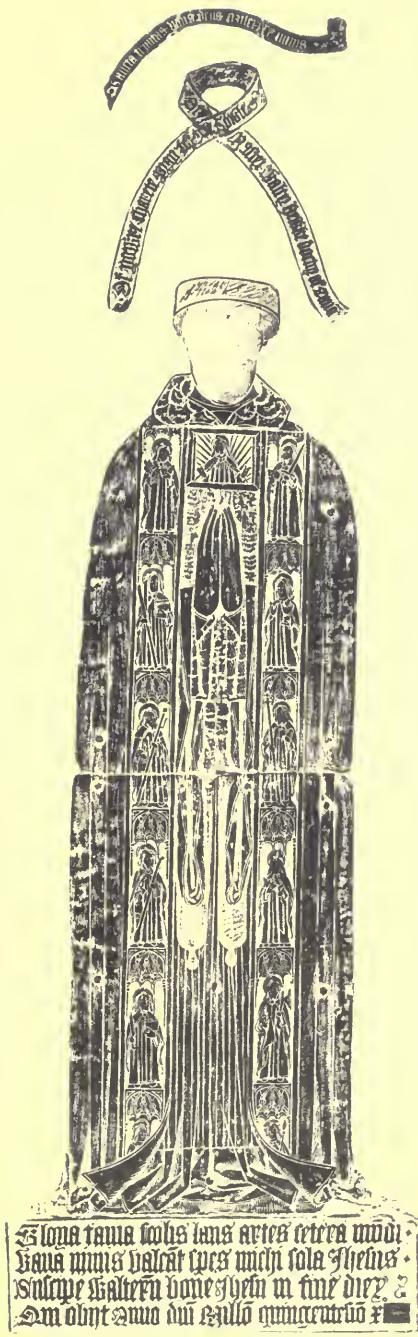
[348] John Bunce an Ingenious Scholar of this College has drawn out Dr Hewke's Figure as it is in Brass on ye Grave Stone in ye Chapel; see ye next page to this. He has also drawn out the Monument wch was set up for Dr Eden in ye Chapel. See in ye page next to this².

¹ "My grave-stone that is redy bought and paide for."

² For other work of Bunce's (copies of statutes, other documents and Arms), see Index.



Dr Eden's Memorial Tablet



Dr Hewke's Memorial Brass

IIInd.

“Laurentius Moptyd Sudovolcas Sac̄i theologi Baccalāur̄ Mr Coll: [25]
 “Corporis Xti contulit huic collegio Sexaginta libr̄ pro fundatiōe
 “unius Scolaris, qui obiit 7 die decembr̄. 1557.”

This Inscription is on Brass on ye South Side of ye Ante-Chapel [29] in ye Wall.

IIId.

M. S.

“Hic jacit Daniel Darnelly Filius & Haeres Danielis & Janae [25]
 “uxoris ejus, Qui post Tyrocinium suum feliciter exactum ascitus in
 “numerum Sociorum Aulae Trinitatis, et Magister in Artibus hic
 “(Proh Dolor) in flore Juventutis sua 23^o Die Septembbris A^o Domini
 “1659 Spe futurae & Beatae Resurrectionis.”

This Inscription being somew^t inaccurate is on Brass in ye same [30] wall with ye former, about 3 feet east distant fm it.

IIIIt.

“Alicia uxor charissima posuit. [25]
 “Conderis hoc Tumulo, Thomas Prestone, Scholarem
 “Quem dixit princeps Elizabetha suum.
 “Gens Generosa dedit nomen, Lancastria Gentem :
 “Agnovit Socium Regia Digna Domus.
 “Lauro Doctoris Legalii Academia Donat,
 “Custodem cepit, quae Domus ossa capit.
 “Vir gravis eloquio, et vitae probitate, reliquit
 “Terras: At Caeli Sydera Sumā tenet
 “Junii 1^o. An^o. 1598. Aetatis sua 60^o.”

Preston pleas'd Queen Elizabeth most at ye Disputations before her at Cambridge. See Mr. Strype's Annals of Q. E. in A.D. 1564¹, Chap. 39 [§ 447].

Vth.

“Johannes Cowell Legū Doctor, Custos hujus Collegij, Juris [26]
 “Civilis in Academia hac Cantabrigiensi Professor Regius, Vicarius
 “Generalis Cantuariensis provinciae sub Dño Richardo Bancroft
 “Archi-episcopo Cantuariensi, hic expectat Resurrectionem. Obiit
 “11^o die mensis Octobris A^o Dñi 1611.”

¹ [1563?]

VIth.

[26] “Dieni Supremum praestolatur Robertus King, LL. Dr, Eliensis
 “Cancell^t expertissimus: Hujus Cott nuper Custos Dignissimus. Obiit
 “Novemb: 6^o Año {Salutis 1676
 {Aetat: suae 76.”

[30] The Fourth, Fifth & Sixth Inscriptions are all within ye Rails of
 ye Altar. Some few letters of Dr King's Inscription are under ye
 Rails.

VIIth.

[26] “Hic Spe certa Resurgendi in Christo sepultus est Thomas Edenus,
 “LL.Dr Peritissimus, et Hujus Collegij olim Dignissimus Praefectus.
 “Suspice Lector, ac venerare.

“Hoc enim sub marmore conditae jacent Reliquiae Thomae Eden
 “LL.D., Richardi Eden & Margaritae uxoris, de Anningfeild Australi
 “in Agro Essexiensi, filii natu minimi, Diocesios Eliensis Cancellarii,
 “Westmonasteriensis, et Sancti Edmundi de Burgo Commissarij; unius
 “etiam ex magistris Aliae Curiae Cancellarii Ordinariis, nec non
 “hujuscce Aulae Custodis olim Dignissimi pariter ac munificentissimi.
 “Quo nemo tum morum eximia suavitate et probitate, tum singulari
 “etiam Legum Civilium atque Ecclesiasticarum Scientia majorem con-
 “secutus est laudem; unde Spartam, quam apud nos bonorum omnium
 “consensu merito nactus est strenue ornavit, nostrumq^t Collegium tot
 “tantisq^t Beneficijs vivus moriensque devinxit ut Parentis potius nomen
 “quam Custodis mereatur. Nos itaq^t Custos & Socij, ne pereat Bene-
 [27] “ficiorum memoria, quae tum alijs tum nobis praestitit, Hoc Sepul-
 “chrale marmor in aeternum tanti Patroni Testimonium poni curavi-
 “mus. Ob. Londin: Jul. 18 & fuit Hic sepult: Aug: 2. 1645.”

[30] These words of ye Seventh Inscription viz. “Hic Spe certa Resur-
 “gendi in Christo Sepultus est Thomas Edenus LL.Dr Peritissimus,
 “et Hujus Collegii olim Dignissimus Praefectus,” are on a Stone at
 ye Treasury Door; The other words, viz. “Suspice Lector ac venerare
 “&c.” are cut on marble & placed in ye Wall over ye other Inscription,
 wch was ye Place where Dr Eden desir'd his funeral monument might
 [348] be. Dr Eden's Monument was not erected 'till about ye year 1708.
 The best account yt I am able to give of that matter is this: upon
 the death of Dr Eden it was doubted whether the College or ye
 Executor shou'd be at ye charge of a Monum^t (see a letter of Ald.
 Bunce (Dr Eden's Exor.) in *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [128]), and the publick

troubles then coming on so fast, nothing was done. After the Restoration, when things were again settled, one wou'd think yt the Doctors Will might have been fulfill'd as to this particular; but whatever was the reason of it, it was still neglected. And I remember, when I was Undergraduate, upon hearing ye words of Dr Eden's Will read at ye Commemoration of our Founder and Benefactors, in wch Will the Dr expresses his earnest desire of having a monument set up to his memory, it was a matter of wonder amongst us every year, why it was not done. But in ye Bursarship of Mr Dickins matters were so manag'd yt the Master & Fellows made a Contribution among themselves towards ye erecting a monument, wch was accordingly set up about ye year 1708.

The next Gravestone, being about 7 Feet 5 Inches Long, & 3 Feet [30] 7 Inches Broad, West to Dr Hewke's, has a Brass Plate fasten'd to it with ye figure of a man in an Academical Habit cut on it; but ye Inscription wch belonged to it is now lost, so yt I can say no more of it.

The Next Gravestone South of Dr King's had a piece of Brass on it formerly, as appears by ye print of it yet remaining: but wt ye Inscription was, or who it belong'd to, I know not.

In ye year 1643 one William Dowsing with many other suchlike [460] fellows stark mad with their zeal against Popery, went about ye University & Town & County of Cambridge pulling down & demolishing Pictures, Inscriptions &c, in ye Chapels & Parish-Churches. This Fellow wrote a Journal of this their expedition, wch Journal Dr Zachary Grey has Publish'd in his Appendix to "The Schismatics delineated from Authentic Vouchers." Lond. 1739. In this Journal p. 51 are these words, viz,

" 1643, (8) Trinity Hall, Dec. 2.

" Mr Culiard, Fellow. Orata [for Orate] pro anima, on a Grave-Stone.

And in page 52.

" 1643, January 1. (6).

" Edwards Parish, we diged up the Steps, & brake down 40 Pictures, & took of 10 superstitious Inscriptions."

ARMS IN YE CHAPEL.

Dr PRESTON'S.

On one of ye Corners of ye Gravestone at ye Feet in Lead:[30] Quarterly, The 1st Two Barrs, a Canton charg'd with a Cinquefoil,

[30] a Crescent for Difference. The 2nd Three Mullets 2 and 1. The 3rd as ye 2nd. The 4th as ye 1st. On the other corner of ye same Stone at ye Feet, Fusilee, on a Chief 3 Lions rampant.

There is on ye same Stone another Coat in Brass at one of ye upper Corners of it, & ye print of another Coat at ye other Corner, but so much hid under ye Rails of ye Comūnion Table, yt I cannot tell what to make of y^m.

Dr COWELL'S.

[31] The Founder's Arms in Brass are tack'd down to Dr Cowell's Grave Stone at one of ye upper Corners, & at ye other Dr Cowell's own Arms viz. Three Cheveronels &c. as Blazon'd p. 16. xix.

Dr EDEN'S.

Dr Eden's Arms are on ye Monument erected for Him near ye Treasury Door. See y^m blazoned p. 16. xi.

Dr KING'S.

On Dr King's Grave Stone are ye College Arms impal'd with his own, cut in ye Stone, viz. a Lion Rampant as Blazon'd p. 16. xxii.

Mr DARNELLY'S IN YE ANTE-CHAPEL.

Just above ye Inscription in Brass, viz. Three Flowers de Lis 2 and 1, on a Chief a Lion Issuant. For ye Crest, a Lions Head Crown'd and Wing'd.

THE TREASURY.

[32] The Treasury is a little Room behind ye Altar and under ye Chamber Num: 25¹. It is wainscotted with Deal, & has Shelves &c.; for writings, a large wooden Chest fortify'd with Iron. This is called ye Hutch, & is for ye keeping ye College Seals, Plate, writings belonging to such and such of our Estates ye names of wch are set upon ye Drawers in ye Hutch in wch ye respective writings are reposed. There is also a Strong Iron Chest for ye keeping ye College Stock &c.

On this Iron Chest is this date 1598, The Founders Arms & two other Escutcheons painted, each of wch Bears Quarterly, the 1st Gules, 2 Barrs Or, a Chief indented of ye 2nd. The Second, Gyrony of 12, Or and Azure. The 3^d as ye 2nd, the 4th as ye 1st, being Mr Hare's Arms.

¹ See p. 88.

In the Statute De Sigillo et Arca Co^mun. are these words— [32]

“Item Statuimus & Ordinamus qd dictum Collegium nostrum
“habeat vnum Sigillum Co^mune, & vnam arcam co^munem, magnam
“& fortem, in qua dictum Sigillum, Indenturas, munimenta, jocalia,
“& Thesaurum dicti Collegij volumus conseruari sub tribus clauibus
“diversae fabricae, quarum vnam penes vnum, & altera penes alium,
“& tertia penes tertium remaneat Socios, ad hoc per majorem partem
“Sociorum annis singulis nouiter eligendos¹. ”

The Treasury had ceased to be used as a muniment room for many years since Warren's time, the writings of the College being removed to presses at the end of the Library. At some time after this removal, the original entrance by a low pointed arched doorway in the *north* side of the end wall of the Chapel was bricked up. In altering the Chapel in 1864 (see pp. 75—6) this ancient doorway in the wall then pulled down was disclosed. It had been screened by a door in the wainscot reredos or altar piece constructed to give access to the Treasury. A corresponding door will be observed on the south side of the reredos. This was merely for uniformity, and concealed a cupboard for brushes, etc. On blocking the ancient doorway a new access to the Treasury had been made in the *south* wall of the passage between the two courts. The Treasury was then used as a wine cellar, and for some years prior to 1864 as a plate closet. See Chambers, p. 91.

THE HALL.

The Hall is in Length from ye Door going in to ye Master's Lodge, [33] to ye Skreens [—] Foot. In Breadth at the narrowest [—] Foot.

For ye time when ye Bow window was set up, see p. 65.

For ye Blazoning ye Coats of Arms yt are Painted on ye Glass etc. in ye Hall, see pp. 21—3.

The Piece of Hanging at ye upper end of ye Hall (being a Roman Triumph &c.) was Hung up there in pursuance of Dr Eden's Will. The Wainscot behind it was put up about ye year 1646. James Bunce Esq. paid £ 10. 00. 00 towards it. (See James Bunce among Benefact^{rs}.)

By the Coat of Arms Dated 1566 & fixt to ye musick Gallery over ye Skreens, I take ye sd Gallery & Skreens to have been set up in that year, viz. 1566.

¹ See p. 37.

[346] Mr William Revell formerly Fellow of this College gave a Bond
 $\mathcal{L} \ s \ d$
 for 200 : 00 : 00. to be paid after his death to ye College, for ye Cieling
 ye upper end of ye Dining place in ye Hall with Good Wainscott, &
 for two Wainscott doors at ye Skreens. Dated Oct: 18, 1595. See
 ye old Lease Book in ye Treasury, Fol: 57.

Mr Thorowgood gave a Legacy for two Portal Doors amongst
 other things. [See Mr Thorowgood amongst ye Benefactors¹. Also
 see ye old Lease Book in ye Treasury, Fol. 68.] Over each pair of

[333] Doors are these words,

"BENEDICTS THOROWGOOD LL BACCH HVIVS COLLEGII NVPER
 SOCIVS POSVIT ANO SALTS CICIOXCIX."

I have been inform'd yt one Margaret Wynn Glaz'd ye windows in
 ye Hall, or at least part of them; and yt Her name was in several
 places at ye bottom of ym. But ye Glass has been so broken yt there
 are now but few remains of ye words that were there formerly. How-
 ever I am informed yt ye words were these:

"Margareta Uxor Magri Wynn Mercatorē ad Stapulī."

I suppose these words & ye Arms of the Staplers' Company Blazon'd
 p. 22 had respect to one another.

There is this Mark  in two places of ye Hall windows

painted on ye Glass. I take it to have been ye mark of some
 Merchant yt had been a Benefactor to this Hall. There are many
 such like Marks to be seen, on ye Corporation Pictures of men yt had
 been Merchants, at Lynn, & elsewhere.

[358] Upon sashing ye Chamber Num: 8. (A.D. 1727) ye Picture of our
 Saviour's Head (as I take it to be) on painted glass was found in one
 of ye Windows there². It was shortly after set up in ye Bow window
 in ye Hall: As was also ye Portrait of a Bp with his Pastoral Staff
 mention'd p. 22. Also ye mark mention'd above was set up in ye same
 Bow window. Also ye Two Letters EM each Insign'd with a Crown
 (wch perhaps may have some relation to Simon Sudbury: See his
 Arms at ye beginning of ye Account of him in A.Bp Parker's Book
 De Antiqui Britan: Ecclesiae. edit: Hanoviae 1605) were set up in
 ye same Bow window under A.Bp Parker's Arms. The Portrait of ye
 Bishop was probably design'd for Bp Bateman our Founder.

¹ See references in Index.

² See p. 90.

[January 12 1742. As ye old Hall of this College is now going to [Cole] be demolished to make Room for one of a more elegant Structure; the present one being a very gloomy and dark, tho' a very strong and durable one, and ye College having lately had a very considerable Benefaction of between 3 and 4,000 pounds left them for that Purpose by their late Master, Sr Nathaniel Lloyd; I was willing to preserve ye memory of ye Arms in the Windows of ye same as they are now standing, and which in all probability ye Society will hardly think worth preserving or putting up again: together with whatever else was of Antiquity in the same.

To begin then, this is one of ye most ancient Buildings at present remaining in ye University, being ye same as it was at ye Foundation of ye College, and has 3 double Windows on each side, one of wch at ye upper end on ye W. side is a Bow Window, in which stands ye Beaufet, with ye Desk for ye Chapter in Latin while at dinner and Supper. This Hall is divided from ye Butteries by a Passage, and fr^m the last by a Screen of Wood with 2 Doors in it, ye one fronting ye Pantry, ye other ye Buttery, and over it a Gallery. The whole is roofed with old oak Beams, very black and dismal fr ye Charcoal wch is burnt in ye middle of ye Hall and over it in ye middle of ye Roof was an old awkward kind of Cupulo to let out ye Smoak. The Fellows Table stands on an Eminence at ye upper or S. end of ye Hall, with a Door on ye E. side to go into ye Master's Lodge; The Back of ye Table of ye Fellows had ye Arms of ye College painted pretty high against ye Wall, and below hung a large peice of Tapestry. The Scholars Tables are on both sides of ye Hall, which is paved with stone. Over each of the Portals of ye Screen is this Inscription in large characters: Benedict: Thorowgood L.L. Bacch./ hujus Collejii nuper/ Socius posuit Año Salfs/ CIC.IC.XC.IX.^{1]}]

The interior of the Hall was entirely changed (A.D. 1742). The [471] old wainscott was taken down and a new one carried quite round with a Gallery over the Skreens for music; the chimney altered and adorned with marble, sash windows introduced above the wainscotting on each side instead of ye former, the ceiling and side walls elegantly wrought in hard finishing and stucco, the hanging at the upper end taken away and an enriched [baldachin]² with a Portrait of Sir Nath. [472] Lloyd were set up in its stead. The expence was defrayed out....

¹ Cole's MSS., vol. vi., p. 82.

² *baldachin* in pencil.

THE PARLOUR OR COMBINATION ROOM.

[34] In Length 26 Feet: in Breadth 21 Feet & $\frac{1}{2}$: In Height 11 Feet.
For the time when this was built see p. 65.

[148] See in Dr Fuller's History of Cambridge &c. a Copy of a Faculty granted by A.Bp Arundel 1405 for increasing our College Comons.
Each Fellow by that might have 16 pr week for Comons (p. 49).
And for ye design of uniting Clare Hall and Trinity Hall p. 126¹.

[34] A.D. 1730 the old wainscot in ye Parlour was taken down, & new wainscot put up in ye room of it, a passage made fm ye Parlour into ye Library, ye Chimney alter'd & adorn'd with Marble, three Sashes set up instead of ye 3 former windows, ye Ceiling and ye floor done anew, also 2 new Tables of Mohogany wood, & 17 Chairs placed instead of ye old Tables & Forms. All this was done at ye expence, & was ye voluntary gift, of Dr John Chetwode to the College.

The Floor of Norway Oak: The Chimney piece & ye College Arms over it in Marble: Higher still ye Arms of ye Founder Mitred carv'd in wood: Furniture for ye Chimney: A Bofett: Mohogany window seats: A Marble Table for ye side-board on a Marble Stand: Brass Locks &c. The Foot of ye Stair case leading up to ye Parlour new done with Stone at ye Passage: The Stair-case new lined with Deal wainscot painted: New Stairs of Oak: A Venetian window at ye Stairs Head. All finished A.D. 1731. And accordingly there is a Date on a Label carv'd in wood over ye Chimney piece, MDCCXXXI. All given by Dr Chetwode & cost above Four Hundred Pounds. Dr Chetwode's Coat of Arms carv'd in wood was set up in ye Parlour opposite to ye Founder's & College Arms at ye Charge of ye College A.D. 1734. Cost Five Pounds ten shillings. See Dr Chetwode's Arms Blazon'd, [among Benefactors]².

THE LIBRARY.

[35] The Library withinside is from East to West 65 Foot, from North to South 20 Foot.

It was Built about ye latter end of Queen Elizabeth's time.

For ye Coats of Arms painted on ye Glass windows and on one of ye Classes see p. 23.

¹ Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III. 21—2, pp. 76—7: VII. 27—9, p. 180. London: 1840.

² The total cost was £419. 16s. 3d. See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [197]; and for details, *ibid.* [198—203]; for his Arms, *ibid.* [192].

There are in ye Library 15 Classes Mark'd A. B. C. &c. beside the [35] Abacus marked Q. & beside ye Shelves lately put up upon ye Abacus for ye Placing of Mr Holt's Books (being about 180 in number) wch He Left to ye College. (See Mr Holt amongst ye Benefactors.)

According to ye account wch I this day took of ye Number of our Library-Books from ye Classical Catalogues &c. reckoning ye Pamphlets and 27 M.S.S. with ye rest there are in ye whole Number 2338. June 6th 1721.

Many volumes have been annually purchased, and a large and valuable Donation made by the R. H. Sir W^m Wynne. See Cat. Bibl. Wynn.

For those persons yt were particular Benefactors to ye Library see Founder and Benefactors.

Cross & Little Box belonging to ye Library. The Cross is of [365] Wood Twelve Inches & an half high, Botony, on three Grees, inlaid with Mother of Pearl. The Box belonging to it is a small one of wood also ye Lid inlaid with Mother of Pearl. In ye Box are eighteen little Cells glaz'd over, containing small Stones &c. brought fm particular places in Jerusalem & elsewhere in ye Holy Land remarkable for something or other relating to our B. Saviour, as

Those words written on ye inside of ye Lid.	ubi dixit Si- mon dormis?	ubi Christus captus est.	ubi Christus docuit orare	ubi Christus orabat.	ubi praedixit judicium.	ubi caelos ascendit.
	De praesepio Christi.	De carcere Christi	De ol. ad quam lig. fuit Chri.	ubi Pilat. dixit ecce Homo	ubi fugerunt Apostoli	ubi nata est B. Maria Virg.
	De agro Sanguinis	De villa Betfage	De porta aurea.	De luto Jordanis	De Natatoria Siloe	De Monte Tabor

This Cross & Little Box were brought from Tyre or Sydon, I think about 1721 or 1722, & given to Dr Johnson then Fellow of this College, by a Seaman. And upon Dr Johnson's death His Niece Mrs Head gave y^m both to our College Library.

[36]

THE STABLES.

THE WINE CELLAR.

[37]

THE CHAMBERS.

In the year 1711 an Order was made about ye Chambers as follows:

"Chamber Rents settled at a Meeting of ye Master and Fellows

"August ye 25th 1711.

"The Chamber under ye Library

"West	1	Peck	03 : 00 : 0
"The Next Eastward	2	Gamble	03 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber over ye Butteries	3	Sayer	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber over ye Parlour	4	—	01 : 00 : 0
"The upper Chamber on ye N. side			
"Westward	5	Dr Tindal	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	6	Mr Caulfield	04 : 00 : 0
"The next upper Chamber eastw.	7	Dr Brookbank	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	8	Squire	03 : 00 : 0
"The next upper Chamber eastw.	9	Mr Allen	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	10	Cottle	08 : 00 : 0
"The next upper Chamber eastward	11	Dr Johnson	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	12	Freeman	03 : 00 : 0
"The N. Chamber of ye East side	13	Sr Clem: Cottrell	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	14	Mr Bradbury	03 : 00 : 0
"The next upper Chamber toward			
"ye South	15	Rider	03 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	16	—	03 : 00 : 0
"The next upper Chamber S.	17	Herring	03 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	18	—	03 : 00 : 0
"The next upper Chamber S.	19	Oxenden	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	20	Dr Giberne	03 : 00 : 0
"The next Chamber Eastw. on ye			
"S. side	21	Imber	03 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	22	—	01 : 00 : 0
"The next upper Chamber west-			
"ward	23	Lee	04 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber under it	24	Fish	03 : 00 : 0
"The Chamber next ye Chappel	25	Mr Dickins	04 : 00 : 0

"The upper Chamber Southward 26 Dr Andrew 04:00:0 [37]
 "The Chamber over ye Gate 27 Burton 04:00:0
 "The next Chamber in ye same
 "Staircase Northw. 28 Cooper 03:00:0

"If any Fellow shall take ye Chamber now Cottles to pay 5 per
 £
 "anñ for Income. If Mr Caulfields 1. If 2 or more Pensioners keep
 £ £
 "in a Chamber whose rent is 3, to pay 2 each; if in a Chamber of 4,
 £
 "to pay 3 each.

"Chamber rent to be paid from admission into ye College.

"If any one pays at present but 3 for a Chamber set at 4 in this
 £ £
 Order, the alteration not to be made in his time¹.

" Nath: Lloyd, Custos	G: Paul
" Wm Tindale	Fr: Dickins
" Ja: Johnson	Jn ^o Andrew
" Wm Allen	J. Brookbank."

In the year 1716 another Order was made about ye Chambers [38] with respect to the Incomes, as follows.

" May 26. 1716.

"Order'd then that the Third part of the Income
 "of every Chamber be Deducted after the Space of Two years con-
 "tinuance therein, & Two Shillings & Sixpence in ye Pound for any
 "space of time under Two years; and yt it be left to ye Determination
 "of a majority of ye Fellows of ye College what ye Income of every
 "Chamber shall be, when any person has continued in it for ye space
 "of seven years; and yt if there shall be any wast made in any
 "Chamber, it shall also be Determin'd by a Majority of ye Fellows of
 "ye College wt Deductions shall be made for such wast whatever ye
 "time of Continuance be. The Incomes to be entred in a Book to be
 "kept by one of ye Fellows of ye College. That this Order shall not
 "affect those yt at present have Chambers in their own right 'till
 "Mich^s 1716, from wch time it shall equally affect all.

" Ja: Johnson	Hen: Squire
" G: Paul	W ^m : Warren
" Fra: Dickins	Ex: Sayer
" J: Andrew	Geo: Oxenden
" W ^m : Crow."	

¹ For Chamber rents in the years 1730—4, 1736—7, 1739, 1741—2, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [59], [85], [87], [122], [193]; vol. IV. [9], [32], [74], [109], [126].

[39] MEMORANDA CONCERNING THE CHAMBERS.

The Chamber Num: 1 has ye Arms of ye Stuarts in it over ye Chimney. See ye Arms blazon'd p. 25. I believe those Arms were put up there above a hundred years ago.

Chamber Num: 3. I have been told yt this Chamber was wainscotted by Dr King or Mr Glisson. Perhaps it might have been by Both. For Dr King's and Mr Glisson's Admissions see ye College Register of M^{rs} and Fellows.

Chamber Num: 5. This Chamber was sash'd by Dr Dickins, 1725. He afterwards Wainscotted it, & sett up a Marble Chimney piece etc. These things he has given to ye College. See ye Book of Orders¹.

Chamber Num: 6. Dr Monson who has this Chamber at present sash'd it towards ye Court, & made some other alterations in it about 1725. Mr Page (a Fellow Comoner who had it before) wainscotted ye Little room next to ye Fellows' garden.

Chamber Num: 7. This Chamber was wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps in Queen Elizabeth's time. The Founder's Arms on ye Cieling. The Room sash'd in ye year 1725 by Dr Andrew. The Little room next to ye Fellows' garden wainscotted and sash'd many years before by Dr Brookbank, I think about 1702 or 1703.

Chamber Num: 8. Sash'd toward ye Court 1727. Pd for ye £ outside work 15. 01. 06 [£15. 11s. 6d. in account] by Sr Nath^l Lloyd².

Chamber Num: 9. Wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps by Dr Eden who probably kept in this Chamber. I find his name written with his own Hand with a Diamond on ye Glass windows in two places in ye Little room wh^t I make my Bedchamber next to ye [40] Fellows' Garden. The Three windows of this Chamber next to ye Court sash'd 1727. Pd for ye outside work by Sr Nathaniel Lloyd £ 14. 19. 0².

The Cellar in ye Coal-hole under ye Stair Case dug 1720.—Stair Case lin'd 1723.

Chamber Num: 10. Sash'd towards ye Court 1727². It was Wainscotted many years before, I think about ye year 1710.

¹ On 2 July, 1729, Francis Dickens gave to the College the sum of £95. 7s. 10d. spent on fitting up Chamber No. 5; the annual rent or profit thereof to be added as an additional article to the minor dividend: and on 20 July, 1730, a further sum of £35. 19s. laid out in the same way. Order Book, pp. 70, 71.

² For the various payments made by Sir Nathaniel Lloyd for work of this kind in 1727, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [161—4]. The total included in these accounts is £71. 1s.

Chamber Num: 11. Sash'd by Dr Johnson 1721. Wainscotted [40] afterward by Dr Peck. Dr Johnson had wainscotted part before.

Chamber Num: 12. Sash'd 1727¹. Wainscotted some years before. Cellar dug in ye Coal-hole about 1721.

Chamber Num: 13. Wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps in Queen Elizabeth's time. Dr Nichols made alterations in ye Wainscoting &c. about 1729. The Picture of St Christopher on a Pane of Glass.

Chamber Num: 17. Sash'd & Wainscotted, Chimney fitted up with Marble &c., about 1722. A new Chimney built in ye Garret 1730.

Chamber Num: 25. This was ye old Library, as we have it by Tradition.

Chamber Num: 26. I have been told yt this was Dr Hervy's Chamber, & fitted up by him.

Chamber Num: 28. Pd for sashing this Chamber by Sr Nath'l Lloyd £ 5. 05. 00².

The Drain in our College Court next to ye Chamber Num: 10 [481] was clean'd & new Timber put down: A new Drain was also made next to ye stair-case leading up to ye Parlour. Also ye Two old Drains near ye Treasury & ye Chamber Num: 24 were clean'd A.D. 1728.

In ye same years (viz. 1729 & 1730) ye outside of our Chapel [404] fronting ye North was plaster'd with Hard-finishing, as was also that whole side of ye Court. The Chamber windows of it were sash'd. The Garret windows were alter'd, & a Parapet wall built ye whole length. The opposite side of ye Court (viz. ye North side fronting ye South) had been done a year or two before much in ye same manner; but some of ye Chamber windows had been sash'd at different times before. The Founders arms were set up cut in Stone. The Sun Dyal on ye Chimney new done with ye Motto whch had been on it before, viz. Fumus & Vmbra. For ye sashing of ye Windows see Memorand concerning ye Chambers p. 90.

The great Court of the College and the East and West Fronts [472] were cased with stone and the windows altered & sashed (A.D. 1742): this also was done out of the legacy left by Sr Nath. Lloyd. See bills & receipts, *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [128].

¹ See note 2, p. 90.

² See note 2, p. 90.

[40] Warren notices none of the Garret Chambers. He also omits the Chamber abovestairs South of his Num. 27 and the Chamber below it; yet these rooms existed in his time. See Loggan's engraving, whence it appears that in 1688 a larger Gateway existed, the space of [41] which is now occupied by the Porter's Lodge. The extent of the archway indeed may clearly enough be traced in the walls. The old porter's lodge may possibly have been in these omitted chambers: however Warren also omits the chamber on the Ground floor N. of the Gateway Entrance, which since 1848 at all events has been occupied by the Porter. See the plan of the College in the Library, where this building next Clare Hall is called the Porter's Lodge.

In 1823 6 new sets of Chambers were added, facing the Gateway and uniform with the portion of the Master's Lodge South W. of the Chapel, which portion was then rebuilt and cost £1290. 17. 4. See *Accts* in Library¹.

A fire broke out early in the morning of February [20], 1852, in or near the chamber No. 17, which so much damaged the E. side of the Great Court as to render it necessary to rebuild it. This was done at the expense of £—², an additional storey being added, while the ground and first floor were restored almost exactly, as to the West elevation. The round stable-like windows which had lighted the ground floor bedrooms looking to the Street were modified.

Chambers Nos. 1 & 2 under the Library were slightly altered and much repaired in 1863, mainly at the expense of the Rev. H. Latham, M.A. A new Door-case in stone and outer door were inserted in place of a mean entrance under a round headed brick arch of the eighteenth century.

The enlargement of the Chapel in 1864 caused an alteration in the Chamber next thereto, Num. 25 of Warren, and the Garret above it. See p. 75—6. The W. wall of this chamber, being the E. wall of the Chapel, was pulled down and with it the fireplaces and chimneys of these chambers. The E. wall of the old Treasury, which was but of one storey, was raised to the level of the main walls of the Court, and chimneys carried up in it, for the two chambers thus reduced in size. The bedroom of the chamber No. 25, which had been East of the keeping-room and looked into the Court, was thrown into the keeping-room: and a new bedroom made with a window broken thro the S. wall, and looking into the smaller court. On executing this work it

¹ For Sir Thomas Le Blanc's loan to meet the cost of rebuilding, see p. 68.

² The cost was about £4,800. A sum of £2,375 was received for Insurance; the Goodbehere fund advanced the balance. Order Book, 29 Dec., 1852, p. 246.

appeared that this S. wall had at some early time been pierced in [41] one if not two places for windows, the jambs of which were visible. The Garret was altered also to suit the position of the new chimney breast carried upon the new wall.

THE DRAIN FROM KING'S COLLEGE.

[148]

In y^e year 1494 an end was put to a suit yt had been depending for some time between Trinity Hall & King's College before ye Vice-Chancell^r concerning y^e Drain or water-course, running from King's College under Trinity Hall. The matter was put to a Reference, & 'twas agreed, yt Kings College should keep y^e Drain Clean &c. & yt Trinity Hall shou'd suffer y^e water to pass under the College¹.

¹ See *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [67].

V

[45]

THE COLLEGE PLATE

SURVEY'D DEC: 30. 1718
 by Dr Warren} Chestkeepers
 Mr Crow }
 and Dr Sayer Dep for Mr Cooper.

The whole Weight of all ye Plate together 1714 09 00.
 For ye Arms of ye Donors on ye College Plate, See pp. 106—11.

	oz.	p. w.	gr.
THE FOUNDER'S CUP & COVER, GILT ¹ .			
The Cup enamell'd at ye Bottom. Arms; Sable a Crescent ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent. Cup & Cover both together Weighing	18	04	00
A.B.P. PARKER'S TANKARD, CUP & COVER, ALL GILT.			
His arms are cut on ye bottom of ye Tankard: Round ye bottom are these words "Matthaeus: Archieps: Cātuar' dedit Aulae S. Trinitatis de Norwico: Cantab: 1 ^o Jan: A.D. 1571." The Tankard Weighs	16	02	00
The Cup & Cover together Weigh	35	08	00
Round ye Inside of ye Cover are these words, viz. "Matthaeus Cantuar: dedit Aulae S. Trinitis Cantab: 1 Jan. Anno 1569. Consecis suae xi ^o et Ætatis suae 66." The top of ye Cover is broken off.			
B.P. BARLOW'S CUP & COVER GILT.			
Written on ye bottom "39 ounces 1613." Cup & Cover together now Weigh	39	00	00
COℳUNION PLATE.			
Two Flaggons Gilt, Founder's Arms on each; one Chalice, & a Cover & a Patin, all together Weighing	86	10	00

¹ Malden, *Trinity Hall*, p. 277.

Dr EDEN'S TANKARD GILT.

His Arms on y^e Tankard; under his Arms are these words, "Minimum e multis Donum Viri de Hoc Collegio optime meriti Thomae Edeni Legum Doctoris Ejusdemq; Custodis vigilantissimi." On y^e bottom, "45: 13: 00." It now Weighs

oz.	p. w.	gr.	[45]
45	13	00	
240:	17:	00	

Sr SIMEON STEWART'S TANKARD GILT.

His Arms on y^e Tankard with these words, "Sr Samcon Steward Miles. Premendo sustulit." Converted 1801¹. Weighing

I believe that it should have been cut, Sr Simeon Stewart.

[46]			
	19	05	00
	23	10	00

Mr HARRISON'S TANKARD.

His Arms Cut on it, under y^e Arms are these words, "In memoriam optimae Spei Adolescentis Gulielmi Harrison, de Societate Hujus Collegij, im-maturâ morte, 11^o Marcij 1635 (proh Dolor) praerepti."

C. 1761.

Weighing

¹ The plate at Trinity Hall, as elsewhere, was treated with something more than freedom; and college officers seem to have sold it or to have had it converted at their discretion. If, as Cole says, with special reference to a piece of plate at King's College, "it had the Fortune to escape the fiery Trial of Fanaticism," it was not always safe from "the Brutality of the College Bursar." [Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 31]. So we find that on 21st February, 1624, plate weighing 134 oz. 3 dwts. was sold to Sir Thomas Vyner, the goldsmith, for £33. 13s. 9d., and that £34. 12s. 6d. was spent in replacing it. *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [87]. The account does not specify what was sacrificed; but the following list, of about the same date, probably gives the details:—

A pott with 2 eares & coll. arms.

A 2 eared pott: F. Moundford.

E. Moundford's pott.

2 eared pott: Trin. H.

Hacon's bowls.

A round hooped tunne: coll. arms.

Tunne: coll. arms

& others.

Miscellanea, vol. IV. [89].

Edmund Moundford [or Muntford] was a Fellow, 1572—91. It is possible that both entries may refer to the same person.

Dr George Bramston, Fellow 1672—96, sold plate, account undated, to the value of £74. 1s. 6d.; and bought at the same time to the amount of £73. 7s. 3d. A similar transaction is recorded on 8th April, 1704: plate sold, £53. 13s.; plate bought, £52. This account also refers to a sale of candlesticks. *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [61], [62].

		oz.	p. w.	gr.	
[46]	Dr EDWARD DAVENANT'S TANKARD.				
	College Arms, & His own, & these words on it viz. "Legatum Reverendi & Praeclari Viri Edvardi Davenant, S.T.P. & Gillinghamiae in Comitatu Dorsettiae, dum viveret, Vicarii, non alio (quod Scimus) nomine ad hanc Benevolentiam permoti, quam ut Societatis Hujus Judicium de Filij suis Gulielmo & Radulpho (dignis certe proprio merito viris) in eandem ascitis, hoc animi sui testimonio agnosceret 1681."	Weighing	54	00	00
	M ^r RALPH DAVENANT'S TANKARD.				
	On ye Lid Aul: Trin: & College arms. On ye Front His own arms, under wch are these words, "Ex dono Radulphi Davenant ejusdem Coll: ex Commensali Socij."	Weighing	20	10	00
			117:	05:	00
[47]	M ^r FAIRFAX'S TANKARD.				
	College Arms & Aul: Trin: on ye Lid: on ye Front His own arms underneath wch are these words, "Ex Dono Georg: Fairfax Gen:"	Weighing	26	10	00
	M ^r PAGITTS TWO TANKARDS.				
	Each has these words on it, "Ric: Pagitt nuper Soc." and College Arms, & his own Arms: over ye College Arms is this Greek word, <i>Αντιδωπον</i> .				
C. 1761.	One Tankard Weighing	46	00	00	
	Rem ^g added to R. Davenant's. The other Weighing	45	00	00	
	THE CRESCENT OR ERMIN TANKARD.				
	The Founder's Arms on it, without any name.				
C. 1730.	Weighing	17	10	00	
	M ^r COTTON'S Two-EAR'D POT.				
	Holding one Quart & $\frac{1}{2}$ pint, with these words on it, "Ex dono Thomae Cotton Armigeri filij Thomae Cotton Baronetti A.D. 1656." His own Arms.				
C. 1730.	Weighing	19	00	00	
	M ^r HALE'S Two EARED POT.				
	Holding one Quart; Aul: Trin: & College Arms on it, & "Ex dono Roberti Hale."				
C. 1730.	Weighing	19	00	00	

Mr MEREDITH'S CUP & COVER.

College Arms, His own Arms, & Aul: Trin: on ye Cup are these words, "Ex dono Gulielmi Meredith Armigeri Filij Richardi Meredith Baronetti 1677."

On ye Cover are these words, "Ex dono Gulielmi Meredith Armigeri 1677."

Cup & Cover together Weighing

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	[47]
	28	10	00	
	205:	10:	00	

(Sr) JOHN SUDBURY'S CUP & COVER.

On ye Cup ye College Arms, & Aul: Trin: also His own Arms with these words, "Ex dono Johannis Sudbury Commensalis 1677." The same on ye Cover.

Cup & Cover together Weighing

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	[48]
	33	00	00	

Mr JAMES'S CASTER.

College Arms, His own Arms, & Aul: Trin: on it: under His own Arms these words, "Rogeri James."

Weighing

	oz.	p. w.	gr.
	13	10	00

Dr KING'S BASON & EWER, TWO CASTERS,
& TWO SMALL SPOONS.

The Bason has "Aul: Trin:" in two places on ye Brim: In ye Bottom inside under His own Arms are these words, "Ex dono Roberti King Legū Dris Custodis Aulae sive Collegij Sanctae & Individuae Trinitatis in Academia Cantabrigiensis 1676."

The Ewer has ye same Inscription on it.

The Casters have these words on each of them, "Robertus King Cantianus."

Condemned! 1810. C. {Bason Weighing
Ewer Weighing
Two Casters & two Spoons together Weighing

60	05	00
42	05	00
20	05	00

SIR THOMAS EXTON'S BASON & EWER.

On ye Bason is "Aula Trin: 1692," and ye Founder's Arms, & His own arms, & these words, "Legatum Thomae Exton Militis Legum Doctoris Hujus Aulae Custodis Dignissimi qui obiit A.D. 1688."

On ye bottom outside "Both 110 = 10 = 0."

The Ewer has ye College Arms & Sr Thomas's on it, & "Aula Trin: 1692."
Condemned 1812. C.

Bason & Ewer together Weighing

110	10	00
279:	15:	00

[49]

A MONTETH & A LADLE.

The Monteth¹ has y^e College Arms & Aul: Trin: & six Coats of Arms besides on it: under one Coat are these words, "Ex dono Edw: Stewart;" under another, "Ex dono Richardi Sterne 1665;" under another, "Ex dono Johannis Alleyn 1663;" under another, "Ex dono Caroli Lloyd Generosi 1658;" under another "Ex dono Guliel: Bowes;" on y^e sides of one of y^e Coats are these two Letters C. H.

On y^e bottom "84 - 18."

C. 1801.

Now weighing
Ladle Weighing

oz. p. w.

gr.

84 18
08 06
00 00

MR DAYE'S SALVER.

College Arms & Aul: Trin: & two other Coats of Arms on it, & these words, "Ex dono Thomae Daye Generosi;"

on the bottom "24 = 9 = 12."
Now Weighing

24 09 00

MR STONER & MR BOYS'S SALVER.

Aul: Trin: College Arms, & two Coats of Arms besides on it, also these words; "John Boys," & "Ex dono Clem: Stoner Generosi 1673." On y^e bottom "23 = 18"

Now Weighing

23 18 00

MR BUTLER'S SALVER.

College Arms, & His own, & these words on it, "Aul: Trin: Cantab: ex dono Jacobi Butler Armigeri A.D. 1700." underneath "61 = 10."

Now Weighing

61 10 00

203: 01: 00

[50]

MR HUTON'S TWO PORRINGERS.

Aul: Trin: Cant: College Arms, & his own Arms on each; also these words "Ex dono Radulphi Huton Magistri Artium"

Wth "17 = 18" on each.

Both together now Weighing

35 16 00

C. 1791.

¹ "A vessel in which glasses are washed"; so called, it is said, from the name of the inventor.

"New things produce new words, and thus Monteth Has by one vessel saved his name from death." KING.

College Plate

99

	oz.	p. w.	gr.
M ^r HAMBURY'S TWO PORRingers.			[50]
Aul: Trin: Cant: & College Arms on each; also these words, "Ex dono Thomae Hambury Armig:" W th "18=17" on each.			
Both together now Weighing C. 1791, & 2 pr of Candlesticks bought.	37	14	00
Mr SHERARD'S TWO PORRingers.			
Aul: Trin: Cant: & College Arms on each, also these words, "Ex dono Richardi Sherard Generosi," with His own Arms on y ^e Handles, and w th "22.17" on each.			
Both together now Weighing C. 1791.	45	14	00
Mr PACEY'S THREE PORRingers.			
Aul: Trin: College Arms, & his own arms on each, also these words, "Ex dono Ric: Pacey LL.B. Soc."			
All Three together Weighing C. 1761.	25	10	00
SEVENTEEN SPOONS.			
College Arms on each of y ^m , & Five of y ^m besides marked thus, "T. H." signifying Trinity Hall.			
All together Weighing C. 1761.	31	10	00
EIGHT SALTS.			
Aul: Trin: & College Arms on each of y ^m .			
All together Weighing C. 1761.	23	10	00
THE MASTER'S TUN.			[51]
"Aul: Trin: Cantab: A.D. 1701" with y ^e College Arms on it, & at bottom "13-11=0."			
It holds two Thirds of a Quart viz. Two of y ^e Fellows Tuns.			
C. 1805. Now Weighing	13	11	00
ELEVEN TUNS.			
Ten of y ^m hold $\frac{1}{3}$ Quart each, y ^e other holds $\frac{1}{2}$ pint. One of y ^e tuns has this date on it, 1659.			
All together Weighing (Now 5) 1858. rest C. 1761, -64, -73.	111	10	00
THE ALMESWOMAN'S SPOON GILT.			
These words on it, "Agnes Byllyng Almeswoman."			
Weighing	02	00	00

[51] Mr CROWCH'S TWO PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS, TWO PAIR OF SNUFFERS, & TWO SNUFF-PANS.

On each of ye Four Candlesticks ye Coll: Arms & others Cut with "Aul. Trin." & "Tho: Crowch," & on ye Bottom these words, "Vincit qui Patitur." One with these Figures " $13=2=12$," another with " $11=19=12$;" The Third with " $11=18=12$;" The Fourth with " $12=0=0$."

One of ye Snuffers with ye Coll: Arms & another Coat & these Figures " $3=16=12$." The other Snuffers with "Aul: Trin:" & College Arms & others on it, and "Tho: Crowch," and "Vincit Qui Patitur."

One of ye Snuff-pans with "Aul: Trin:" & Coll: Arms & others on it, & these Figures, " $10=14=12$."

The other Snuff-pan with "Aul. Trin." & College Arms & other Arms, & these words, "Tho: Crowch. Vincit Qui Patitur," and these Figures, " $10=14=0$."

Four Candlesticks, Two Snuffers, & Two Snuff-pans all together Weighing
C. 1773. Now Crowch and Peck's.

oz.	p. w.	gr.
-----	-------	-----

77	15	00
<hr/>		
204:	16:	00

[52] Mr WHICHCOTE'S PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS.

Aul: Trin: College Arms & His own, on each of them: also these words on each, "Ex dono Francisci Whichcote Armig: & LL.B. Filij unici Dⁿi Pauli Whichcote Milit: & Baronetti de Qui in Com: Cantab. 1713."

On ye Bottom of each " $30=4$ " signifying the weight of Both together.

Both together now Weighing

C. 1801.

30	00	00
----	----	----

Mr MONCKTON'S TWO KANNS.

"Aul: Trin:" & His own Arms on each; also these words on each, "Ex dono Joh: Monckton. Socij Comens: 1714."

Both together Weighing

C. 1804-1805.

26	00	00
----	----	----

Ld STANHOPE'S BOWL & COVER.

The College Arms on ye Bowl with these words, "Aula S. Stae Trinitatis;" also His own Arms with this Motto, "Exodus Acta probat;" also these words, "Ex dono Honoratissimi Dⁿi Philippi Stanhope Filij natu Maximi Comitis de Chesterfield An^o Dom: 1714."

Bowl & Cover together Weighing

156	11	00
-----	----	----

Mr BERIDGE'S TWO CHAFING-DISHES.

"Aul: Trin:" & ye College Arms, and "Bas: Beridge" on each: and on ye bottom of each are these words, "D. D. Basilius Beridge LL.B., Rector Ecclesiae de Blankney in Com. Lincoln Hujus Coll*ii* nuper Comensalis."

Both Chafing Dishes together
with their Handles Weighing

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	[52]
	51	00	00	
	263:	11:	00	

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	[53]
Weight of ye Plate [p. 45]	240	17	00	
[p. 46]	117	05	00	
[p. 47]	205	10	00	
[p. 48]	279	15	00	
[p. 49]	203	01	00	
[p. 50]	199	14	00	
[p. 51]	204	16	00	
[p. 52]	263	11	00	

Weight of ye Plate when it was Survey'd
Dec: 30, 1718 }.....

1714 09 00

PLATE GIVEN SINCE THAT TIME.

Dr TENISON'S TWO-EAR'D CUP.

"Aul: Trin:" & College Arms, also these words "Thomas Tenison LL.D. Archidiaconus Carmarthen Hujus Coll*ii* nuper Socius D.D." His own Arms on ye Cup, viz. Gules, a Bend Ingral'd—between two Leopards' Heads Sessant. Motto "Petr*a* Immobilior."

Weight of this Cup 69 15 00

Mr JOHN BUTLER'S CUP & COVER.

On ye Cup College Arms & Crest, also his own Arms, viz. Gules, Three Cups Cover'd. Crest, a Hand holding a Cup Cover'd. Underneath is this Inscription, "Ex dono Joh*nis* Butler A.M. Huj: Aul: Soc: Com*ii*: Filij Jac: Butler Arm*ii*: Huj: Aul: olim Soc: Com*ii*: 1729." On ye Cover College Arms & Mr Butler's own Arms and Crest.

Weight of Cup & Cover together 66 06 00

SIR ROGER BURGOYNE'S TUNS.

[54] Sr Roger Burgoyne Baronet lately Fellow Comoner of Trinity Hall gave Twelve Tuns to ye College, each Tun containing one Third part
 oz. p.w.
 of a Quart, all together weighing 125 11. On each Tun "Aul: Trin:
 "1731," and Coff Arms. Also his own Arms, viz. Gules, a Cheveron
 Or between 3 Talbots Argent, on a Chief embattl'd.... 3 Martlets. In
 ye Fess Point ye Ulster Arms. The Inscription on each Tun, "Ds
 "Rogerus Burgoyn Barone^s de Sutton in Agro Bedfordiae, Duo
 "denas istiusmodi Crateras, in Usum Societatis Aulae S. Trinitatis in
 "Academia Cantab: Donavit MDCCXXXI."

The weight of each Tun marked at ye bottom, viz.

	oz. p.w.
No. 1	10 13
No. 2	10 11
No. 3	10 11
No. 4	10 11
No. 5	10 10
No. 6	10 10
No. 7	10 10
No. 8	10 09
No. 9	10 08
No. 10	10 07
No. 11	10 07
No. 12	10 04

Tot. 125: 11

Dr PECK'S CANDLESTICKS &c.

Wharton Peck LL.D., Chancellor of Ely, & late Fellow of Trinity Hall gave Four Candlesticks, a pair of Snuffers & a Snuff-pan.

	oz. p.w. gr.
1st Candlestick wt	16 12 00
2nd Candlestick wt	15 17 00
3rd Candlestick wt	15 15 00
4th Candlestick wt	15 14 00
A Pair of Snuffers wt	03 07 00
A Snuff-pan wt	08 09 00
	<hr/>
	75: 14: 00

On each of these pieces of Plate the College Arms, "Aul: Trin: [54]
"Cantab: Wharton Peck LL.D. nuper Soc." Also Dr Peck's Paternal
Arms viz. Arg: on a Cheveron Ingrayl'd Gules, 3 Crosses patee of ye
Field. Dated MDCCXXXI.

Jan. 24, 173 $\frac{1}{2}$. The College Plate survey'd carefully, and found to
oz. p.w. gr.
be 1948 03 00.

SIR NATHANIEL LLOYD'S COMMUNION PLATE.

In ye year 1733 Sr Nathanael Lloyd our Master gave some Plate [55]
to ye College for ye Communion Table in ye Chapel, viz.

	oz.	p.w.	gr.
1 st A Basin weighing	43	15	00
2 ^{ndly} Two Plates, one weighing	16	15	00
The other weighing	16	05	00
3 ^{dly} A pair of Candlesticks, one weighing	27	09	00
The other weighing	26	00	00
	Tot.	130:	04: 00

On ye Basin, College Arms, Sr Nath^l Lloyd's Arms & Crest, and
these words, "Deo et Ecclesiae. Nath: Lloyd Custos."

On each of ye Plates "Ri. LL. Frater," the Lloyds' Arms &
Crest.

On each of ye Candlesticks the Lloyds' Arms & Crest. On one
Candlestick, "Ds Rich: Lloyd Pater"; on ye other "Da Elis Lloyd
"Mater." See Sr Nath^l Lloyd's Arms Blazon'd, p. 16.

S^r DANVERS OSBORN BARONET HIS SAUCE-BOATS.

	oz.	p. w.
Num. 1 wt	18	17
Num. 2 wt	18	14
Num. 3 wt	18	06
Num. 4 wt	18	06
	Tot.	74: 03

College Arms on one Side; on ye other Sr Danvers Osborn's, viz.
Field — a Bend between Two Lyons Rampant, Sable, on a Canton.
The Hand for a Baronet's Arms.

The Inscription on each: "Patellas quatuor hujusmodi | In usum
"Collegii sive Aulae | Sacrosanctae ac Individuae Trinitatis, | Canta-
"brigiae; | Proque Felicitate ejus | Vota quamplurima | Discedens
"dedit | Danvers Osborn Baronettus | 1735."

[56]

Mr BAGNALL'S TWELVE SPOONS.

		oz. p.w. gr.
Num. 1	weighing	2: 6: 12
Num. 2		2: 6: 00
Num. 3		2: 4: 00
Num. 4		2: 7: 00
Num. 5		2: 5: 00
Num. 6		2: 10: 12
Num. 7		2: 8: 00
Num. 8		2: 7: 00
Num. 9		2: 8: 12
Num. 10		2: 7: 12
Num. 11		2: 9: 00
Num. 12		2: 9: 00
Weighing all together		28: 8: 00
Add a Marrow Spoon		01: 9: 10
		29: 17: 10

All put together cost Ten Pounds one shilling.

The Clause in Mr Samuel Bagnall's Will dated 5 May, 1733.—
 “I do also give & bequeath unto ye College or Hall called Trinity Hall
 “in ye University of Cambridge in ye County of Cambridge ye sume
 “of ten pounds of like lawfull money, wch to my will is, shall be laid
 “out in ye purchasing of silver spoons for ye use of ye Scholars of
 “Trinity Hall aforesaid.” On each of ye spoons are these words,
 viz. “Legavit S. Bagnall Scholaris.”

Mr CHARLES BERIDGE LATE FELLOW OF TRINITY HALL
 HIS PLATE, CASTERS & STAND.

This Plate of Mr Beridge's weighs 48 17 oz, & cost 21: 10: 00 at
³ 8 pr oz. Given by Him A.D. 1738.

Mr DUCAREL'S SCONCES.

A.D. 1739 Andrew Coltee Ducarel LL.B. gave Two Silver Sconces
 for ye Parlour, Num: 1 weighing 16: 09: 00, Num. 2 weighing 17: 02: 00,
 on y^m Cott. Arms & his own viz. The Field Argent, 3 Lozenges Gules,
 The Crest a Cock.

SIR THOMAS LEE'S WAITERS.

[56]

Sir Thomas Lee Baronet gave Three Silver Waiters, as they are call'd,

	oz. p.wt. gr.
Num ^{br} : 1 }	18 04 00
Num: 2 }	weighing 08 18 00
Num: 3 }	09 03 00

On each of y^m are these words "D.D. Thomas Lee de Hartwell in "Com: Bucksi Baronettus in memoriam filij natu maximi Thomae "Lee Arm: Coll: sive Aulae S. Trinitatis Cantab: nuper Soc: Com- "mens: defunct: 1740." The Arms, Azure, 2 Bars Or, over all a Bend Checquy, of y^e 2nd, & Purpure.

DR MONSON'S COFFEE POT.

Jan: 7, 17⁴⁰₄₁ Henry Monson LL.D. Fellow of Trinity Hall gave a
Silver Coffee Pot weighing 23: 2: 00.

MR CALVERT'S KNIVES.

Richard Calvert LL.B. late Fellow of Trinity Hall gave (A.D. 1742)
Two Dozen Silver-handled Knives, & Two Dozen Silver-handled
Forks. The weight 57: 10: 00.

SIR THOMAS SALISBURY'S TUREEN.

Sir Thomas Salisbury K^t LL.D. Judge of the High Court of Admiralty and Fellow of this College gave (A.D. 1757) a silver Tureen and Cover weighing —.

Dr PINFOLD'S TUNS.

Charles Pinfold LL.D. Fellow of this College gave (A.D. 1757) [148 a] twelve silver tuns weighing —.

SIR WILLIAM STRAHAN'S BREAD BASKET.

Sir W^m Strahan Fellow of this College gave (A.D. —) a silver bread basket, weighing —.

MR BOLDERO'S CANDLESTICKS.

W^m Boldero Fellow Commoner gave 1 pair of silver candlesticks weighing —.

MR RUGGLES'S INKSTAND.

John Ruggles Esqr of Finchingfield gave (A.D. —) a silver ink stand for the Lodge.

[148 a]

MR LOWNDES'S FORKS.

William Lowndes LL.B. gave (A.D. 1816) ten silver four pronged Forks.

MR HATCHETT'S WAITERS.

Thomas Bulkely Hatchett, Fellow Commoner, gave (A.D. 1811) three silver Waiters.

DR GELDART'S FORKS.

James William Geldart, LL.D. Fellow (A.D. 1816) gave two silver Forks of the same kind as those given by Mr Lowndes to complete a Dozen.

[MR] JOHN DAVIS'S [FORKS].

[John Davis, LL.B., gave eleven small silver Forks, bearing the Hall mark of the year 1821.]

THE ARMS ON THE COLLEGE PLATE BLAZON'D.

[57] N.B. Those Strokes on y^e Arms by wch y^e Metal or Colour is signify'd, are sometimes mistaken, & sometimes omitted by y^e Engravers. In Blazoning these Arms therefore I shall not always mention either Metal or Colour.

FOUNDER'S CUP & COVER.

The Founder's Arms enamell'd at y^e Bottom of y^e Inside; The same on y^e Cover. See p. 18.

ARCHB^P. PARKER'S TANKARD.

[57 & 376] Parker's Arms cut on y^e Bottom of y^e Tankard: On a Cheveron 3 Stars between as many Keyes: none on y^e Cup.

B^P BARLOW'S CUP.

No Arms on it.

COMUNION PLATE.

Founder's Arms on each Flaggon. College Arms on y^e Patin.

Dr EDEN'S TANKARD.

On a Fess 3 Garbs between 2 Cheverons, each of y^e Last charg'd with 3 escallops. A Crescent for Difference. The Crest a Demi-Dragon holding in his claws a Branch of a (Rose) Bush.

Sr SIMEON STEWART'S TANKARD¹.

[57 &

Quarterly, The 1st & 4th a Fess Chequy, The 2nd & 3rd Quarterly 376]
viz. 1st & 4th 3 Boars Heads coup'd. The 2nd & 3rd a Lyon Rampant.
An Inescoscheon, a Lyon Rampant surmounted of a Bend Ragul'd.

See His Arms Blazon'd p. 25. In Chamber Num: 1.

Mr HARRISON'S TANKARD.

Argent, A Fess Gules, 3 Eagles Display'd in Chief Or.

Mr EDWARD DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

Semee of Crosses patee fitchee: at y^e bottom, 3 Escallops, 2 & 1. [57 &
377]

Mr RALPH DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

The Same with y^e foremention'd one, but Differenc'd with a Crescent.

Mr FAIRFAX'S TANKARD.

Argent, Three Barrs Gemelles: over all a Lyon Rampant.

Mr PAGET'S 2 TANKARDS.

Gules, a Cross Ingrayl'd, In y^e Dexter Q^r an Escallop, a mullet for Difference. The same on each.

ERMIN TANKARD.

The Ermin Tankard (as 'tis commonly called) has only y^e Founder's [58] Arms on it.

Mr COTTON'S TWO-EAR'D POT.

Six Coats marshalled pr Fess. 1st An Eagle Display'd, Differ- [58 & enc'd with a Crescent. 2nd A Fess Indented Gules between 3 Mullets. 377] 3rd A Saltire & a Chief. 4th Three Piles meeting in Base, over all a Lion Rampant with a Double Tressure Counterfleury. 5th A Lion Rampant, a Chief Gules. 6th A Cross Fleury between 4 Martlets.

Mr HALE'S TWO-EAR'D POT.

Two Coats marshall'd pr Pale. 1st Argent, a Cheveron Gules embattell'd Sable, Differenc'd with a Crescent; 2nd Argent, a Bend Ingrayl'd Gules between 2 Cornish Choughs.

Mr MEREDITH'S CUP & COVER.

On y^e Cup Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable. On y^e Cover y^e Crest, an Ounce's Head.

¹ Samcon Steward in original: altered to Stewart: see p. 95, where the same correction has been made.

[58 &

Sr JOHN SUDBURY'S CUP AND COVER.

377]

A Talbot Seiant within a Bordure Ingray'd Vert.

Mr JAMES'S CASTER.

Quarterly. 1st & 4th Two Bars embattel'd Sable; The Second a Cheveron Gules between 3 Fer de Moulins; 3^d Three Barulets wavy Vert [Purpure], on a Chief 3 Falcons volant.

Dr KING'S BASON & EWER & TWO CASTERS.

On ye Bason & Ewer, a Lyon Rampant with 2 Tayls. The same is or ought to be on each of ye 2 Casters.

Sr THOMAS EXTON'S BASON & EWER.

[58 & On each Quarterly, The 1st & 4th a Cross Gules between 12 Cross
378] Crosslets fitchee. The 2nd & 3^d a Cross Ingray'd counterchang'd, on a Chief a Lyon passant. The Crest on ye Ewer, a man's arm wing'd at ye elbow, the Hand holding a Sword environ'd with Laurel.

THE MONTETH.

On this piece of Plate are many Shields of arms. That between C. H. Quarterly, The 1st on a Bend between 6 Cross Crosslets fitchee an escocheon, thereon a Lyon within a double tressure counterflory. [59 & The 2nd 3 Lyons passant in pale: a Label. The 3^d Chequy. The 4th
378] a Lyon rampant. In ye precise Fess point on a Mullet a Crescent for difference; signifying ye Person (I suppose one of ye Howards) to have been ye 2nd Son of ye 3rd Son of ye First House.

The Next Trinity Hall.

The Next Edward Stewart's.

Twenty four Coats marshal'd in one Shield. The 1st a Fess Chequy. The 2nd on a Fess chequy an escocheon of pretence charg'd with a Lyon rampant. The 3^d a Lyon rampant surmounted of a Ribband. The 4th 3 Boars Heads coup'd. The 5th a Lyon rampant. The 6th a Cheveron between 3 Annulets. The 7th a Fess ermin: a Label. The 8th a Fess between 6 Cross Crosslets. The 9th Quarterly, Gules & Or, on a Bend 3 Martlets. The 10th on a Cross a Leopards Head. The 11th a Fess between 3 Escallops. The 12th a Fess between 3 Chess Rooks. The 13th a Cheveron between 3 Martlets. The 14th a Griffin segreant. The 15th a Lyon rampant crown'd. The 16th a Castle triple-tower'd. The 17th an eagle display'd having 2 Necks. The 18th a Cross fleury between 4 Cornish Choughs. The 19th Chequy of 5 Tracts, in each square a Flower de Lis. The 20th

3 Lyons passant in pale. The 21st a Lyon rampant within a Bordure [59 & Ingrayl'd. The 22nd a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads. The 379] 23rd a Griffin segreant. The 24th a Lyon rampant within an Orl of Cross-Crosslets fitchee. The Crest to these arms, a Stagg standing at gaze, gorg'd with a Coronet. Underneath all are these words "Ex dono Edw. Stewart."

The next Richard Stern's Arms.

A Cheveron between 3 Crosses flory vert. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Richardi Sterne: 1665."

The next John Aleyn.

A Cross potent vert. Crest a Lyon coup'd in y^e middle, & holding a Scaling Ladder in his paws. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Johannis Alleyn: 1663."

The next Charles Lloyd.

Three Horses Heads eras'd within a Bordure. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Caroli Lloyd Generosi 1658."

The next William Bowes.

Ermin, 3 Bowes. The Crest, 7 Arrows spread within a girdle. Underneath the Coat, "Ex dono Guliel: Bowes."

Mr DAYE'S SALVER.

Mr Daye's Arms are Parted pr Cheveron Argent & Purpure, [60 & 3 Mullets Counterchang'd 2 & 1. The Crest 2 Hands conjoyn'd & 379] wing'd.

There is another Coat without a name on this Salver viz. A Pale Ingrayl'd azure.

Mr STONER & Mr BOYS'S SALVER.

Mr Stoner's Argent, 3 Barulets Indented Gules, a Chief of the Second. The Crest a Pelican vuln'd.

Mr Boys's, a Griffin Segreant Sable.

Mr JAMES BUTLER'S SALVER.

Three Cups Cover'd 2 & 1.

Mr SHERARD'S TWO PORRINGERS.

On each a Cheveron Gules between 3 Plates. A Crescent for Difference.

Mr HUTON'S TWO PORRINGERS.

[60 & On each on a Fess Gules, 3 Flowers de Lis between 2 Lozenges
380] in Chief & a 3rd in Base.

Mr HAMBURY'S TWO PORRINGERS.

A Bend Ingrayl'd Gules, a Martlet for Difference.

Mr PACEY'S THREE PORRINGERS.

On each a Cross charg'd with a Lyon in Chief & an Annulet in Base, in ye Fess point a Dove between a Squirrel sciant eating a nut in ye Dexter part & another in ye Sinister. Crest a Boars Head.

[60] SEVENTEEN SPOONS.

College Arms.

EIGHT SALTS.

College Arms.

THE MASTER'S TUN.

College Arms.

THE ELEVEN TUNS.

College Arms. On three of y^m ye Bordure not Ingrayl'd, on ye rest ye Bordure is Ingrayl'd.

[61] THE ALMSWOMAN'S SPOON.

No Arms.

Mr CROWCHI'S TWO PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS &c.

[61 & Quarterly, 1st & 4th Argent, on a Pale 3 Crosses patee, all within 380] a Bordure Ingrayl'd. The 2nd & 3^d Argent, on a Cheveron Gules 3 Helmets. These Arms & ye College Arms are on each of ye Four Candlesticks, & on one of ye Snuff-pans & Snuffers: on ye other Snuff-pan & Snuffers are ye College Arms, & also another Coat, viz. Ermin, a Cross Fleury.

Mr WHICHCOTE'S TWO CANDLESTICKS.

On each are ye College Arms, & also his own viz. Ermin, 2 Boars passant.

Mr MONCKTON'S TWO KANNS.

On each Parted pr Pale 2 Coats, ye 1st a Cheveron between 3 Martlets; ye 2nd a Fess Gules between 3 Elephants' Heads eras'd. The Crest, on a Wreath a Martlet. [Mr Monckton is now Lord Monckton Viscount Galloway.]

LORD STANHOPE'S BOWL & COVER.

[61 &

Quarterly Ermin & Ruby. The Crest, on a Wreath Pearl & Ruby, 3⁸⁰] a Castle Pearl, in ye top of it a Demi-Lyon rampant Topaz, Crown'd Ruby, holding between his Paws a Fireball inflam'd proper. Supporters, on ye Dexter side a Wolf Topaz crown'd with a Ducal coronet Ruby; on ye Sinister a Talbot Ermin. Motto "Exodus Acta "Probat." This Lord Stanhope is now Earl of Chesterfield (A.D. 1729). He was lately Ambassador in Holland.

MR BERIDGE'S TWO CHAFING DISHES.

[61]

College Arms on each: no other.

MR CALVERT'S TWO DOZEN OF KNIVES & AS MANY FORKS.

College Arms on each, and Aul: Trin: and "Ric: Calvert nuper "Soc: Dono Dedit 1742," and Mr Calvert's Arms, viz. Pally of six Pieces, Or & Sable, a Bend Counterchang'd.

VI

LIVINGS IN THE GIFT OF TRINITY HALL

[65] 1. St EDWARD'S IN CAMBR. Appropriated to ye College in ye Reign of K. Henry 6th¹.

2. SWANINGTON Rectory in Nor: Dioc., valued at 06:11:05 ob. pr ann.

[356] I have been told yt Mr Duncomb who built the Minister's House at Swannington, got so much money by selling ye Manuscript of Mr Herbert's Poems as was sufficient to pay for the Building of it.

Ket the Rebel Tanner was taken in a Barn at Swannington after he had fled. vid. Alexand: Nevyll, De Furoribus Norfolc: Ketto Duce. Lond: 1575, p. 151.

[65] 3. WOODALLING, Vicarage in Nor: Dioc., valued at 08:08:03
There are 50 acres of Glebe belonging to Woodalling.
Swanington & Woodalling together are now reckon'd to be worth about 140:00:00

[344] The following Memorandum under Mr Duncon's Hand.
"Mr Thomas Lewgar was Instituted into the Vicarage of Woodalling about 1595.
"Mr John Turner Instituted
"Mr — Gibson Fell: Trin: Hall
"Mr Miles Knowles Fell: Trin: Hall
"Mr Wm Hotchkins Fell:
"Mr Charles Eden Fell:
"And I Edmd Duncon was Induct: on Xmas Day: vide Miscellan: Vol: 2.
"Dr Francis James late Fellow of Trinity Hall A.D. 1733
"in Loc Dris Allen."

[312] THE VALUATION OF WOODALLINGE MADE BY ye INHABITANTS 1661.

High Value.	Low Value.
$\text{£ } s \text{ } d$	$\text{£ } s \text{ } d$
" 30:00:00. Vicarage	22:00:00
" 60:00:00. For College Land & Tithes	45:00:00."

¹ See pp. 59, 60.

APPROPRIATION OF WOODALLING, &C.

[312]

"Pope Gregory the [—] confirm'd ye Appropriation of this Church
"to ye Monks of Binham. Registr, fol. 167. B. In ye 32nd of H. 2nd
"a Fine was Levyed between John Bishop of Norwich Ralf de
"Glanvile Justices, Richard ye Kings Treasurer &c., Abbot of
"St Albans & Prior & Convent of Bynham & Reginald Son of
"Ralf of Dallinge of ye Presentation to ye Church of Woodalling.
"Granted to Reginald. Registr Castleacre, fol. 126.

s d £ s d s d s d

"Pro \tilde{c} 7:7 $\frac{1}{2}$. Vica \tilde{r} val. 8:8:4. Decimae 16:10. Subsid 6:8.
"Patr. Aula Trin. in Cantab \tilde{r} . The Parsonage is Impropiat to
"Trinity Hall in Camb \tilde{r} . To ye Rectory belongeth only ye Tithe
"Corn, no House nor Gleabe. To ye Vicarie belongeth an House,
"barn, &c., with — acres of Gleabe. By ye Custome ye Townsmen
"claim a certaintie for year Herbage or Adrestments & allowe the [313]
"double of their...tements of all other small tithes.

"It appears by ye Will of John Nalys of Woodalling yt this
"Church was dedicated to St Andrew wch Will was Dated 15 Ja \tilde{n}
"1415 John Crane his Executor. Ex originali penes Ro: Muncy
"cticum 1707.

"In ye 3^d of H. 3^d a Fine was Levyed between Hugh Rector of
"ye Moity of ye Church of Woodallinge Petent & Ralf de Nugun
"Tenant of 3 Acres of Land here wch was bounded & releas'd to
"ye Parson and his successors. Ligula 1. 12. 81.

"Linchius Eustachio Subdeacon to ye Pope & Chaplain & Canon
"of Remes had ye Church of Woodalling by Provision in ye 9th of
"Pope Gregory ye 9th & Octo ye Cardinal Legat testifyeth it by ye
"Gift of Peter de Supino ye Pope's Clerk & Recd by ye year ye Rent
"of 53 marks every mark to contain 13:4 sterling."

The foremention'd memorandums concerning Woodalling were
Communicated to me by Dr Allen ye Present Minister of Swannington
and Woodalling.

4.	FENNY STANTON, Vic. in Lincoln Diocese, valued	[65]
at	... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... II : II : 04	
5.	HILTON, Vic. in Lincoln Dioc.; valued at	... — —
	Fenstanton cum Hilton are Both in Huntingdonshire.	
6.	GAZELEY, Vic. in Norw. Diocese, valued at	... 07 : 03 : 04
	"The Names of those Persons who have been Vicars of Gazely [459] "since ye Reign of King Henry ye 8 th .	

[459] "John Wrightinton buried here ye 6th of Decr 1540.
 " — Hunter.
 "George Grisby buried here ye 26th of March 1560.
 "Arthur Barwick buried here ye 12th of May 1578.
 "Thomas Nuce buried here Nov: 9. 1617 Aul: Pembr: Can: Soc.
 "Thomas Barcock formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall. He was a
 "great Benefactor to ye Vicar: House, wch he reedifyed. He was
 "sequestred for his Loyalty to K. Charles ye 1st: was Buried here
 "May 6th 1658.

[460] "Timothy Archer buried here Oct: 31. 1680.
 "Thos Pedder. He dyed in Cam: & was Buried in G^t St Maries.
 "W^m Tindale A.M. Fell: of Trin: Hall. He held ye Vic: but one
 "year & then return'd to ye Coll.
 "Charles Scrivener Ll.B. formerly Fell: of Trin: Hall. He re-
 "mov'd to Wilby in High Suffolk May 1699, & was succeeded by
 "W^m Clerk Ll.B. formerly Fellow of Trin: Hall, buried here
 "Feb: 18. 1736."

Communicated to me by Mr Hinxman LL.B. of Trinity Hall. Mr
 Hinxman succeeded Mr Clerk.

[65] 7. KENTFORD, Rect. valued at — — —
 GAZELEY cum Kentford are Both in Suffolk & are
 reckon'd to be Both together worth about 90:00:00
 as Mr Clarke the present Incumbent has told me.

8. STEWKLEY magna, Vic. in Lincoln Dioc:, valued
 at 06:14:02

9. HEMINGFORD GREY, Vic. in Lincoln Diocese,
 valued at 09:16:10
 Both Stewkley and Hemingford are in Huntingdon-
 shire, & Both together are now by reason of a late
 Augmentation made to Hemingford Grey by Mrs
 Proby¹ reckon'd to be worth about 100:00:00

10. WETCHESFIELD, alias Wethersfield, in Essex,
 in London Dioc:, a Vicarage valued at 12:00:00
 Wethersfield is now reckon'd to be worth about ... 70:00:00

[66] 11. The Rectory of COWLING is in ye Patronage of Trinity Hall:
 but the College lets the Tenant (Mr Dickins) put in a Minister; and
 ye Tenant is to allow him Thirty, or Twenty-eight Pounds pr annum,
 over & above ye Easter Offerings &c. See in ye Cowling Lease.

¹ Mrs Proby of Elton, Hunts, in 1712 left £40 a year to Hemmingford Grey Vicarage. The will was disputed, but unsuccessfully. See *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [65].

Thomas Thirlby, Bp of Ely, obtained ye Grant of ye Perpetual [65] Advowsons of Stewkley, Hemingford, Fenstanton, Gazeley & Wethersfield, 6th Mar.; Phil. & Mar: 4^{to} & 5^{to}, upon Consideration £ of 100 Lent to ye Crown by ye sd Bp, wch Advowsons He gave to ye College¹. (But Quaere whether Wethersfield was not Granted to our College in ye Reign of King James ye First, Febr: 28, anno Regni Angl. 8^{vo}.)

For a further account of ye Livings belonging to our College, see [66] Archiv: Collegij, St Edwards Drawer & Long Deal Box. The Master's Long Book, ye Last Leaf except Two. Dr Fuller's Hist: of Camb. p. 48².

In ye Month of April A.D. 1736 Mr Morgan Fellow of Trinity College and Minister of Trinity Parish Cambř and I took ye Numbers of ye Livings in ye gift of ye several Colleges in our University as follows.

CAMBRIDGE 1763.

Livings in ye gift of St Peters College	6	of wch above 100 pr anñ	5
Clare Hall	12		7
Pembroke Hall	10		8
Corpus Xti	10		0
Trinity Hall	10		0
Caius	20		12
Kings	22		15
Queens	8 or 9		5 or 6
Cath: Hall	3		1
Jesus	14		4
Xts	15		6
St Johns	34		24
Magd	2 or 3		1
Trinity College	70		7
Emañ	12		9
Sidney	6		4
	254		113
	or 256		or 114

¹ For a copy of the Patent confirming this grant see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [8], and also vol. III. [5].

² Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge* [London: 1840], III. 16—18, p. 75.

ST EDWARD'S CHURCH.

[69] In the Reign of K. Hen. 6th, A.D. 1446, The two Churches of St John Baptist & St Edward (ye Confessor: Qu. Edward ye Martyr?) were united; and by means of Simon Dalling, then Master of Trinity Hall, St Edwards was Appropriated to this College. Simon Dalling gave 100 Marks for that purpose. See ye Agreement between Mr John Langton, Chancellor, and Simon Dalling for C. Mark of Sterlings to get St Edwards Church Appropriated to Trinity Hall. Dat: 8th June, Ann: 22. Hen: 6. Archiv: Coll: St Edwards Drawer.

See a Copy of the Bp. of Ely's License for ye Building a Chapel¹.

See ye Bp. of Ely's Cōmission to Consolidate ye Two Churches, Dat. July penult., A.D. 1446².

See a Copy of Hen: 6^{ths} Grant of St Edwards Church to Trinity Hall, Dat: March 21st, 24th year of his Reign³.

See ye Prior of Barnwells Grant of ye Advowsons of St Edwards and St Johns to K. Hen: 6th, Dated Feb: 20th in ye 24th year of his Reign. (Archiv: Coll.)

See ye College Grant of all ye Ground in St Edwards Parish to K. Hen: 6th in ye 26th year of his Reign. (Ibid).

See ye Vicar of St Edwards Letter of Attorney touching ye Union of ye two Churches, Dat: Aug: 1, 1446. (Ibid).

And see the collection of documents, with list, in St Edward's Drawer⁴.

[318] AN EXTRACT FROM YE MASTER'S BOOK OF STATUTES.

Page ye next before Bp Bateman's Additional Statute.

"Itē qđ quilibet Socius psbt̄ quociens & qū ad deserviendū cure
"ecclie Sēi Edwardi jam nostro Collegio App'iate p custodem deputat⁹
"fuerit...onus hui⁹ modi subire, & in Dīnis ministerijs celebrandis ac
"Sacramentis & Sacrālibus eađ ecclia & ipius pochianis cum opus
"fuerit ministrandis ac decimis oblačonibus pventibus & omnibus
"coṁbus ipius ecclie quibuscumq recipiendis colligendis & ad vtili-
"tatem collegij servandis diligent⁹ q'a poterit adhibere & de eisdem re-
"ceptis...computare eaq ōia deductis expensis...eccl...tempore...
"necessario...aendis⁹ & per Custod̄ allocandis integralit⁹ & sine dimi-
"nuōne Custodi delibrare & realiter tradere teneatur. Salva [tantum]
"administranti de proventibus [eisdem com]muflacōe sicut Custodi

¹ See p. 60.

² See pp. 54-8.

³ See pp. 59-60.

⁴ *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [2], vol. I. [62].

⁵ dictae ecclesiae aliquo tempore necessariis faciendis. O. V. B. p. 156.

"videbitur sēdm suam diligentiam & laborem...remunerandus Ita qd [318]
 "quilibet in Socium p̄sbiterum¹ de...[caetero] admittendus in sua ad-
 "missione int⁹ alia ad hujus statuti observantiam juramenti vinculo
 "specialiter astringatur."

Anno 1255. S^t Edward's valued at 3 Marc.; & Tax'd 2 Sol.; [72 a] being ye vicesima. See Mr Bakers 9th vol. of Collections in whi is a Copy of great part of ye Barnwell Book whi is now in ye possession of ye Earl of Oxford. p. 67. In ye same Mr Bakers Book p. 78 &c., is a Composition made 1290 between ye Prior & Convent of Barnwell being Rectors of S^t Edward's Church in Cambridge, & ye Vicar of ye said Church on ye one part, & ye Prior and Fryers of S^t Austin's in ye said Parish of S^t Edward's on ye other part, yt in compensation for ye losses sustain'd by Barnwell Abbey & ye Vicar of S^t Edwards, upon ye occasion of ye S^t Austins Fryers being placed in S^t Edwards Parish, ye said S^t Austins Fryers shou'd pay yearly to Barnwell Abbey & ye Vicar of S^t Edwards ye sum of Four shillings².

The place where these S^t Austins Fryers dwelt was (I think) where Mr Buck now lives in Free School Lane; and also where Mrs Wigmore now lives, where ye Gate belonging to ye House lets out towards ye Peasemarket-hill³.

Hugo De Luffenham, Vicar of S^t Edwards, Lett all his Tythes to [69] ye Prior & Convent of Bernewelle for ye time of his holding of ye £ s d Vicarage for 100:16:08 p^r ann: (Dat: Die Lunae in Fest. Fabian: & Sebast: A.D. 1342). (See S^t Edwards Drawer.)

In ye Certificatorium for Ely Diocese transmitted to A.Bp Parker by Richard Bp of Ely, Jan: 28, 1560, S^t Edwards Church is set down inter "Beneficia habentia neq; Rectores neq; Vicaz sed Curatos "amovibiles infra Decañ Cantabř." (Benet Coll. M.S. Library).

Pd to ye Bp of Ely for S^t Edwards 1:8: pension p^r anñ; also Three pence p^r anñ for Procurations, also to ye A.Deacon of Ely 2:4: p^r anñ Procurat.

These Articles are different fm those mention'd in ye Unio

¹ quilibet socius in locum Presbyterum: O. V. B. p. 156.

² Baker [Harleian MSS.], vol. ix. p. 67, "Taxatio facta per bone memorie Dñm "Walterum epm Norwyę;" & ibid. p. 78.

³ "Augustine Friars on ye South side of Pease-market lately ye Dwelling of Mr Pierce & [482] "now of Mr Thomas Buck Esq; Beadle. Their Founder & value unknown." Dr Fuller's Hist: of Cambridge, II. § 20, p. 46. London: 1840.

[69] Ecclesiarum. [p. 57.] How that comes to pass I know not. I remember a short note under Dr Oxenden's Hand on these words [70] of ye Unio Ecclesiarum (p. Sequestracōem Fructuum)¹ "Note now "there are no Profits, & so no Pension to be paid." Now w^tever truth there may be in that note, I find ye Bp's and A.Deacon's Collector will be paid notwithstanding. (See Archiv: Cott. *Miscellanea*, vol. I., [87], Wallpool Paper written by Dr Oxenden.)

See Charter for Vicarage House. 33 Ed: 3. (St Edwards Drawer.)

The Mansion of ye Vicarage of St Edwards not to be Appropriated to Trinity Hall. Kings Cott to be free from Tythes, Oblations, &c. (St Edwards Drawer.)

St Edwards Church has 3 Isles. The Length of ye Church & Chancel f^m ye Altar to the Partition between ye Body of ye Church & Belfrey is about 66 Feet. The Breadth of all ye 3 Isles together at ye broadest is about 51 Feet.

[310] Clare Hall had not a Chapel (or else 'twas decay'd) till An: Dni 1535: all wch time they perform'd their Publick Devotions in that Isle of ye Church (viz. ye South Isle of St Edwards Church) where their Masters & Fellows have been usually Buried. Dr Fuller's History of ye University of Cambridge. II. §§ 42—44; IV. §§ 16—19: pp. 60—61, 96. London: 1840.

BENEFACTORS OF ST EDWARD'S PARISH.

[354] A Copy of ye Table of Benefactors in St Edw^{ds} Church, over ye North Door. In Golden Letters.

"BENEFACTORS TO THE POOR OF THIS PARISH.

" Stephen Perse Doctour in Physick gave six Alme Houses for six " Poor Widdows and Four Pounds per Annum to be paid to each of " them for ever by the Master & Fellows of Gonuale & Caius College " in Cambridge.

[355] " William Herbert Cooke gave a Stock of Sixty Pounds to buy " Coales or Wood for ye vse of the Sexton & Poor Almes People " of this Parish for ever.

" Thomas Ellis a Pikeinonger gave Six Shillings & eightpence " To be paid yearly for ever to ye Poor of this Parish by ye Maior " and Bayliffes of ye Town of Cambridge."

¹ See p. 57.

"Mr. Henry Rickson Buried in ye North Chapel June 4. 1627, [346]
"worthy to be rememb'red for his Charitable Gift to this Parish."

MR COVEL'S LEGACY.

"March ye 29. 1724. Item I give & bequeath to ye Poor
"Inhabitants of ye Parish of St Edward in Cambridge the Sum
"of Ten Pounds to be dispos'd of at ye discretion of ye minister
"& Churchwardens of ye said Parish."

WILLIAM HERBERT'S BENEFACTION.

There are Two Messuages, & a Garden in Benet Parish & Little [459]
St Maries, or one of y^m, upon part of a certain Close or Ground
heretofore call'd "Cottenham" in Mill Lane Cambridge, given by
William Herbert of Cambridge Cook, & settled in Trust for ye
Benefit of ye Poor Alms people & Clark or Sexton of St Edwards
Parish. This Estate is Leas'd out for four pounds pr annum. See
in ye Chest in St Edwards Church.

ST EDWARD'S CHURCH: BENEFACTIONS.

		<i>L</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
A.D. 1701	The Church & Chancel Repair'd & Adorn'd. The East end of ye Chancel Wainscotted.			[70]
	The Parish paid	22	12	00
	Trinity Hall paid about	11	00	00
A.D. 1710	Dr Tindale gave for Repairing of ye Church Mrs Roderick Mr Macro	10	00	00
	Mrs Shortyn a Silver Salver for Comūn: Table.	01	01	06
	Mr Richard Thurlbourn a Comūn Prayer Book for Comūnion Table.	01	01	06
A.D. 1712	Dr Johnson gave a Silver Flaggon for ye Comūnion Table. Mrs Mary Robson gave for Repairing ye East Window Given by a person yt desired not to be known, for Carving about ye Comāndm̄ts	05	00	00
	Given by Trinity Hall towards Creed, Comāndm̄ts, & Lords Prayer	02	15	00
	About A.D. 1716 Dr Allen gave towards a new Altar piece to be set up &c.	02	10	00
		20	00	00

[70] The Table in ye Vestry with this Date on it (1719) was given in that year by Emmanuel College.

The Seats in ye Church near ye Belfrey were fitted up for Kings College Choristers about Lady Day 1723.

[72 a] A.D. 1735. The Church & Steeple of St Edwards were repair'd; And p̄ticularly ye Gate & Passage leading into ye South-side of ye Church were repair'd & adorn'd: The sum of £8.01.00 was rais'd by Subscription for ye doing of ye same. The Date in Golden Letters set over ye Door passage, MDCCXXXV. (See ye Subscription paper in ye 3rd Vol. of *Miscellanea Aul:* Trin: Cantabř, near ye end)¹.

[72] The Brass Branch was hung up in ye Church March 21. 1725. The Upper pt of ye Partition between ye Body of ye Church & ye Belfrey was Glaz'd A.D. 1731. The Font Gilded & Painted, Two Brass Sconces fix'd at ye Chancel Partition, & Two Brass Nozzles at ye Reading Desk about Lady Day 1732².

[72 a] As for ye Fees due to ye Minister, Clark, & Sexton, also to ye College, & St Edwards Parish, see *Miscellanea Aul:* Trin: Cantabř, Vol: 3^d, near ye end³.

[458] Hugh Latymer's Sermon on ye Cards preach'd in St Edward's.
 "Hugh Latymer going up into ye pulpit (saith Fox) upon the
 "Sunday before Xmas day in ye Church of St Edwards in Cambridge,
 "A.D. 1529, made a Sermon of Playing at cards, & taught ym how
 "to play at Triumph, how to deal ye cards, & what every sort thereof
 "did signify &c." This is quoted from a Book Intitul'd "Three
 "Conversions of England," by N.D. 1604. Fox's Martyrology is
 quoted viz. p. 1571. Old Edit: see ye Sermon in Fox's Acts &
 Monuments vol: 3. p. 847. Lond: 1684.

ST EDWARD'S COMMUNION PLATE, LINEN, HOODS &c.

[71] One Silver Flagon with these words on it, "Deo & Ecclesiae
 "Sci Edwardi Cantabrigiae Jacobus Johnson LL.D. Vicarius in
 "Spiritualibus Generalis Reverendi Patris Episcopi Eliensis hanc
 "Lagenam Sacram esse voluit. Decembris 25. 1711."

Two Chalices, a Patin with "St Edwds Cambr: 6=10" on it.
 Also a Plate round ye Brim of wch is, "St Edward's Parish in
 "Cambridge 1711." In ye middle "I.H.S."

[449] Mrs Roderick Relict of ye late Dr Roderick Provost of Kings College gave a small Silver Cup & a little Patin or Salver for ye

¹ *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [196]. ² For contributions and cost see *ibid.* vol. III. [25], [58].

³ *Ibid.* vol. III. [195].

use of ye Sick Comūnicants of St Edwards. On ye Cup are these [449] words; "Given for ye use of ye Sick Comūnicants of St Edwards
" Parish in Cambridge. By M^{rs} Dor: Roderick. W^t 4. 5. A.D. 1734." On ye little Patin or Salver "A.D. 1734. 2. 5." The Arms are on Both in a Lozenge—a Lyon Passant Impal'd with a Cheveron Ermin between 3 Bulls Heads.

Two Surplices, one Table-Cloth, Two Napkins, The Napkins [71] mark'd "S. P. E., " one Red Hood, one Black Hood.

The Pulpit-Cloth & Cushion, & Comūnion-Table-Cloth are of Green Velvet. On ye Pulpit Cloth, "S.E. 1713. Floreat Evangelium." On ye Lining of it are these words, "The former Date of ye Buying & first making up of these Velvets was 1624." On ye Comūnion Table-Cloth there is a Coat of Arms work'd; viz. Argent, a Cheveron Chequey Sable & Or, between 3 Black Birds: The Crest a Black Bird: The Motto, "Love and Live."

A Black Cloth Pall.

The following extract "E veteri Lib: archid: Elieñ Scripř Circa [423]
" añ 1276" I have receiv'd fm M^r Blomfield late of Caius College.

Cauntebriȝ.

"Ecā Scī Edwardi appropriat^a priori de Bernwell habet vicař [424]
" soł p. Synod ijs iiij^d p denař Scī Petri¹ viij^d. Ornamenta sunt,
" i. cappa chori de dno Dñi Witti vicař cum j. amica a^o 1306. [this
" in a later hand interlined], j. missale bonum de dono Elene de
" Cotenham, aliud missale de dono agñ Reynold. Item vna Cupa
" argenti deaurař p corpore Xři de dono parochianorū. Item vnum
" Gradale, vnum vestimentum et processionale de dono Witti Thorpe
" vicarij ibm."

ST EDWARD'S: ARMS &c.

There have been many Inscriptions on Brass-plates wch were [71] formerly tack'd down to ye Grave Stones in ye Church, as appears by ye Prints of those Brass-plates still remaining (in number 22). But ye Brass-plates y^mselves have been long since gone.

The College Arms Impal'd with Simon Dalling's, formerly Master of this College, were put on ye two Doors of ye two Pews in ye Chancel belonging to ye Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall, Oct: 3. 1723.

The College Arms (inaccurate) in ye Vestry, also on ye Glass window over ye Altar: also another Coat on ye window over ye Altar, viz. Or, a Fess Sable charg'd with three Billets of ye Field, between two Cheverons of ye Second. (M^{rs} Robson's.)

¹ See p. 58.

[72] A Date on ye East side of ye Steeple over ye Arch, 1710.
 Dr Blythe's Atchievm^t over that Arch.
 The Royal Arms with ye same date between ye Chancel & ye Body of ye Church.
 "1640" & "T. A. IL" Cut on wood with a wooden Desk on wch lie Bp Jewel's works, & Erasmus's Paraphrase on ye Gospels in ye South Isle formerly belonging to Clare Hall¹.

[353] By ye 7th Injunction of K. Edwd ye 6th each Parish was to procure Erasmus's Paraphrase on ye Gospels to be set up in some convenient part of ye Church. See Dr Fuller's Hist: of Waltham Abbey, v., p. 271. London: 1840; and Sparrow's Collection of Articles, &c. London 1675. p. 3.

INSCRIPTIONS IN ST EDWARD'S CHURCH².Ist.

[73] "Ad Fundum hujus parietis jacet Gulielmus Becke, Medij Templi Londinensis Armiger, Qui cum ad Quinquagesimum primum aetatis suae annum vitam honeste ac pie transegisset, vigesimo primo die Decembris anno 1614 In certam Resurrectionis Spem, animam Deo, ossa Terrae comisit."

EPITAPHIUM ALLUDENS AD CONSLIUM QUOD VIVENS DEDIT.

"Reddere, quam accipere, est melius, Te Judice, Christe.
 "Accipere est melius, quā dare, Christe, mihi:
 "Sic qui Consilium dederam Mortalibus, Ipse
 "Consilium accipio (Te sequor unde) Tuum."
 "That Helping Counsayle which I Living Gave,
 "By Death preventing, Lies with me in Grave:
 "Let then, this speaking Stone, as from my Lipps
 "A Counsayle give, which Death shall nere Ecclips:
 "Even that which Christ to th' young man asking gave
 "That to Forsake's to keep, to Loose to Have.
 "Whilst I this Counsayle took, & found it vayne
 "To Live by th' Losse I Died, by Death to Gayne."

This Inscription is in ye Vestry on a marble Monum^t in ye north-east Corner of ye Wall, about 9 Foot from ye Ground. The Arms on ye Monum^t are Gules, on a Cross Mouline Argent Five Mullets Sable, The same Arms in Mr Buck's matted Room in Free School Lane.

¹ See p. 118.² See p. 81.

I found the following Inscription on a loose stone whi has been [449] in ye Church yard these many years:

"WILLIAM BECKE ESQUIER
"WAS HEERE BVRYED THE 21
"OF DECEMB: 1614.
"MORTE NIHIL CERTIVS."

When this Stone was taken out of ye Vestry, I know not. But it appears plainly to have belong'd to that place.

II.

"Thomas Buck Armiger Bedellus Hujus Academiae obijt Quarto [73] "Martij 1669."

This Inscription is on a Stone on ye ground in ye Vestry in ye foremention'd north-east Corner.

The Arms, Vert, a Bend between two Bucks Ermin, within a Bordure.

III^d.

" M. S. [74]
" Depositum
" Hugonis Martin
" Academiae Cantabrigiensis
" Bedelli Armigeri
" Qui obijt Sexto die Aug:
" Anno } Dom: 1716
" Aetat: 66."

This is on a Black marble Stone in ye Vestry next to ye former, to ye South of it. The following words were afterwards added.

" Hic etiam
" MARIAE MARTIN HUGONIS Viduae
" Quod fuit mortale
" conditur
" Obiit 29. Nov.
" Anno } Dom. 1738
" AEt. 85."

IVth.

" Ju Crask
" 1704
" An: Ma: Crask
" 1706¹."

¹ See ix. p. 125.

[459]

[74]

[74]

Vth.

“ Depositum
 “ Georgij Griffith, in Artibus Magistri,
 “ et per triginta quatuor annos,
 “ Scholae Cantabrigiensis a Doctore
 “ Perse fundatae Archididascalii,
 “ Qui obiit sexto Die Januarij
 “ Anno } Domini 1686.
 “ A Etatis 64.”

The arms on ye grave stone, a Cheveron between 3 Men's Heads Coup'd.

VIth.

“ Richard Thurlbourn June ye 22 1706 aged 73.
 “ Eliz: His Wife Feb: 4. 1702 aged 71.
 ✹
 “ Mary Thurlbourn July 26. 1702.
 “ Ann Octo: 8. 1702.
 “ Ann Spt: ye 5. 1705.
 “ James Aprill 22. 1705.
 “ Mary July ye 15. 1711.”

VIIth.

[75] “ Richard Thurlbourn Died October ye 29 1693.
 “ Edward Thurlbourn Died Febr: ye 12th 1699.
 “ And Also Thomas ye son of William and Martha Thurlbourn
 “ who Died Feb: ye 20th 172² aged 17 months.”

The Foregoing 4th, 5th, 6th, & 7th Inscriptions are on Stones lying in ye Chancel just without ye Rails of ye Comunion Table.

VIIIth.

“ Hic juxta situm est Corpus Caroli Buxton Art. Bac.
 “ Aulae Clarensis in Academiâ Cantabrigensi nupere Socij;
 “ Roberti Buxton Armig: de Tibenham in Agro
 “ Norfolciensi Filij natu tertij.
 “ Obiit 20^{mo} die Novembris anno Dom. 1682
 “ A Etatis suae 22^{do}.”

The Arms on ye monumt are Quarterly, ye 1st & 4th Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable; ye 2nd & 3^d Or, 2 Bucks Gules Lodg'd.

This Inscription is on a monument on ye Eastern Wall of ye South Isle, about 7 foot fm ye ground.

IXth.

"Near this place lie Interred ye Bodies of Judith Crask wife to [75]
"Thomas Crask Dr of Physick formerly of St John's Coll: She died
"on ye 4th of December anno Dom^m 1704. And also of Anna Maria
"Crask wife of Dr Tho: Crask of Cambridge, Daughter of Mr John
"Wright of London; She Died the 31st¹ of November 1706. And
"Tho: Crask Son of Dr Tho: & Ann Maria Crask. He Died 28 of
"June 1707 aged sixteen months²."

This Inscription is on a marble Monum^t with a Festoon about 8 foot fm ye ground, on ye South Side of ye Southern Isle.

The Arms are, Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Flowers de Lis argent, on a Chief Gules 3 Lozenges Or.

Xth.

[76]

"Hic jacet Theophilus Dillingham Filius Thomae natus Ouer-
"Deane in Comit: Bedfordiae ejusdemq; Archidiaconus; Praefectus
"Aulae de Clare: Denatus Cantabrigiae Nouemb^r 22: 1678 annoq;
"AEtatis suae 66."

This Inscription is on a plain Black Marble Stone on ye ground near ye former monum^t in ye same Isle.

XIth.

"Near this place Lyeth ye Body of Owen Mayfield, Alderman
"& sometime Mayor of this Town, a Constant Asserter of Loyalty
"& a True Son of ye Church of England as by Law established, who
"Dyed ye 27th of January Anno } Dom^m. 168⁸₆
"} AEtatis 59.

"By Him Lyeth ye Body of Sarah His Wife who Dyed ye 23^d of
"Aug: Anno } Dom^m. 1684
"} AEtatis 47.

"Sanctus Amor junxit, vinxit numerosa propago,
"Et pia cura unit vivere, cura mori:
"Accipe Dissidium, uxoris post Funera, vitae
"Vir satur indoluit sic superesse sibi."

This Inscription is on a marble Monum^t on ye South Wall of ye South Isle.

The Arms are, Gules, a Cross Ingrayl'd Ermin, in Dexter & Sinister Quarter each a Cynq.Foil slip'd Or.

¹ An obvious error, but so in the original.

² See iv. p. 123.

[76]

XIIth.

"Owen Mayfield Dyed January ye 27th 1685."

This Inscription is on a small Stone on ye Ground in ye same Isle.

XIIIth.

"Here Lyeth ye Body of M^ris Sarah late wife of Ald: Owen Mayfield who departed this Life ye 23^d of August 1684."

This Inscription is on a Stone on ye Ground in ye same Isle not far fm ye former.

[77]

XIVth.

"Here Lyeth ye Body of Will: Son of Will: Marg^t: Bacon who Died Dec: ye 4th 1708 in ye 7th year of His Age."

This Inscription is on a plain Stone in ye same Isle hard by ye former.

XV.

"BENEFACtors TO THE POOR OF THIS PARISH.

"Stephen Perse Doctour in Physick gave Six Alme Houses for Six poor Widdows and four pounds per annum to be paid to each "of them for ever by ye Master & Fellows of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge."

"William Herbert Cooke gave a Stock of sixty pounds to buy Coales or Wood for ye use of ye Sexton & poor Almes people of "this parish for ever."

"Thomas Ellis a Pikemonger gave Six shillings & eightpence to "be paid yearly for ever to ye Poor of this Parish by ye Mayor & Bayliffes of ye Town of Cambridge."

This Inscription is on a Table fixed in ye Church on ye east side of ye Steeple just over ye Arch.

'Twas afterwards new done and plac'd over ye North Door.
See p. 118.

XVI.

"M. S.

"Viri apprime Reverendi Samuelis Blythe S.T.P.
"Qui Doncastriae in Agro Eboracensi Natus,
"Postquam ineuntem Adolescentiam in Aulâ Clarensi,
"Singulare cum Industriæ Laude in Studijs Literarum posuerat,
"Statim a primo Gradu suscepto, maximo suo merito
"Socijs ascitus est.

“Exinde Juventuti Instituendae

[78]

“(Quae Illi brevi temporis spatio Plurima affluxit)

“Per multos annos sedulam cum navasset operam,

“Tandem ad Praefecturam Collegij

“Unanimi Sociorum Consensu & Suffragio Evocatus

“AEgre admodum vir praemodestus accessit.

“Dehinc AEdificijs Domus (quod maxime opus fuit)

“Extruendis, & Bonis ejus adaugendis Totus Incubuit,

“Atq; Illam simul Suis ipsius Muneribus et Beneficijs

“Iisq; Plurimis et Per amplis Cumulare non destitit.

“Testatur Hoc Sacrum Dei Altare, Testatur Bibliotheca,

“Ipsa deniq; Loquuntur Moenia Clarensia;

“Quae Singula ut Ornaret, Instrueret, Perficeret,

“Nec tempori suo nec Sumptibus pepercit.

“In Publicis Academiae Munijs obeundis

“Procurator,

“Cum ab omnibus Fidei et Diligentiae, tum praecipue

“A Magno Hetruriae Duce (qui tunc temporis apud Nos

“Advena, Eum in Comitijs Perorantem audivit)

“Eximiam Ingenij Laudem Consecutus est.

“Procancellarius,

“Ut cuivis demum vel oneri vel Honori non impar videretur,

“Prudentiam, AEquitatem, et in rebus arduis Constantiam

“Sumo Istoc munere vere Dignam praestitit,

“Nulla non virtute praeditus.

“Pietatem, Humilitatem, & Abstinentiam imprimis coluit;

“Adeo Paucis Ipse Contentus, ut per totam vitam

“Sui pene Negligens visus fuerit, quo Posteris Consuleret.

“Nam Moriens,

“(Suorum interim eorumq; Plurium haud Imemor)

“Rem ad Sex Millia Librarum praeterpropter,

“Cujus ex proventu Advocationes (quas vocant)

“Perpetuas coemendas esse voluit, Collegio Legavit.

“Obiit April 19. Anno { AEtat. suae 79.

Sal. Hum. 1713.

“Abi Lector,

“Et Tantam viri Indolem, Tantum Exemplar,

“Cum Imitando non sis, Suspice & Reverere:

“Extat Haec Inscriptio Elegant Marmore

“Incisa in Sacello Clarensi.”

[79] This Inscription of Dr Blythe is on a Marble Monument fix'd in ye Wall at ye East End of ye South Isle, whch is ye Common Burying Place for Clare Hall, & was formerly ye Place where they used to say their Prayers, before their present Chapel at Clare Hall was Built¹.

The Arms on ye Monumt are Clare Hall & his own conjoyn'd p'r Fess. The Drs own Arms are Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Lions Rampant Sable, a Crescent for Difference.

XVII.

“ Underneath lye the Bodies
“ of
“ Mr Samuel Newton, Alderman,
“ Who Died Sept: 21st. 1718, aged 89 years,
“ of
“ Mrs Sarah Newton his Wife, who
“ died Nov: 5th. 1716, aged 85 years,
“ of
“ Mr John Newton their Son, who
“ died Dec. 18th. 1719, aged 60 years.”

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in ye Chancel just at ye Coming into ye Chancel from ye Body of ye Church.

XVIII.

“ Here lieth the
“ Body of ANN
“ the wife of John
“ Wood, who died
“ Aprill the 14th
“ 1727.”

This Inscription is on a Stone in ye Pavement almost in ye middle between ye North & South doors.

[80]

XIX.

“ Sub hoc Marmore positae sunt Reliquiae
“ Edvardi Clarke A.M. Socij ac Praesidis Aulae de Clare,
“ Academiae autem hujus Bedelli Armigeri.
“ Qui cum natus esset apud Stoke-Doyle juxta Oundle
“ In Agro Northamptonensi, Patre olim Presbytero Anglicano
“ Ac Petrensi Socio, sub Tutela Samuelis Blythe S.T.P.
“ In dictam Aulam concessit.

¹ See pp. 118, 122.

[80]

“ Primam Juventutem ita effinxit, ut cum Ingenij vi,
“ Tum Gratia & Voluntate Amicorum, Morumq; Elegantia
“ Et Concinnitate, facile inter Coaetaneos emineret;
“ In numerum Sociorum adscriptus, id Negotij sibi dabat,
“ Ut sub Auspicijs Reverendi Tutoris, Collegij AEdificium,
“ Opus jamdu inchoatum, tandem absolveretur,
“ Cujus Memoriae annuatim celebranda, ob immensam
“ Versus Clarenses munificentiam, Sexaginta Libras
“ Perbenigne Donavit.
“ Cum autem Sacra Domus adhuc Aulae lautior deesseset,
“ Trecentas Libras, ut nova extrueretur designavit,
“ Ne minus Religione Aperta apud Deum, quam erga Homines
“ Beneficijs clam erogatis, videretur contendere.
“ Procuratorio munere maxima cum laude perfunctus est;
“ Bedelli vero, universo fere Togatorum consensu, vices suscepit;
“ Multum, vigente animo, ab Academia dilectus, vicissim adamavit,
“ Quam Almam Matrem in Delicijs fuit appellare.
“ Cum autem utramq; Academiam amplexus esset summa cum
“ Benevolentia,
“ Hujus certe surgentia Moenia praesertim exosculatus est;
“ Centumq; & viginti Libras Illustri operi promovendo
“ Vel manente vita, vel Scriptis suis ultimis impertivit
“ Vergente AEtate, ingruente autem AEruditidine mortifera,
“ Totum se Deo Optimo Maximo tradidit,
“ Et Christianam Fidem, quam usq; intimo corde receperat,
“ Ducem sibi comitemque adscivit ad Vitam AEternam.
“ Haec Dolens Maerensque Lachrymas inter & Luctum,
“ Descripsit Robertus Greene Aulae Clarensis Socius,
“ Pietatis ergo, Amicus de Amico.
“ Ob. Jan: 13. A.D. 1726-7.”

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in ye Vestry near Mr Buck's & Mr Martin's, but not near Mr Worts's. (Mr Clarke in [80 a] ye Minutes of his Will desir'd to be Buried near Mr Worts in St Edward's Vestry; wch was a mistake in Mr Clarke; for Mr Worts was Buried in Great St Maries Church.) What Mr Clarke left to ye University or Clare Hall, was secur'd to Both by his Sister Mrs Margaret Clarke. See a Copy of his Will, also Minutes of his Last Will &c. amongst my Papers.

[80 a]

XX.

" H. P. E.

"Quod Tabes invida non abripuit
 "JANAE Filiae JOANNIS KITCHINGMAN A. M.
 "Generosa in Agro Eboracensi
 "Stirpe Oriundae,
 "SAMUELIS KERRICH A. M. de Dersingham
 "in Comitatu Norfolciae Conjugis.
 "Larem Paternum nimium Beavit diu,
 "Maritalem, Brevisimum Biennum.
 "Qualis fuerit Forma, Ingenio, Moribus,
 "Quod nulla Fides Epitaphio,
 "Ex Ore omnium Discas.
 "Obijt Dirae Caniculae sub Æstu,
 "Tertio post Partum
 "Difficilem Novilunio.
 "XXII Aug:
 "Anno AEtatis XXXVIII
 "Salutis Humanae MDCCXXXI
 "Unicam Filiolam huc secuta,
 "Renovationem expectans ad Aram
 "Ubi Purae Mentis saepius obtulit
 "ΘΤΜΙΑΜΑ.
 "Quod tacet hic Lapis, Revelabit Dies,
 Quae Marmore verior
 "Suam cuique Laudem Tribuet."

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in ye Chancel near
ye Rails of ye Altar.

[80 b]

XXI.

"Thos Drake died Decr:
 "ye 28th: 1733 Aged
 "36 yrs:"

This is on a Grave-stone in ye Isle on ye South side of ye Church
near ye South Door. Thomas Drake was ye Cook of Trinity Hall.

XXII.

"Here lyeth the Body of Samuel Scarfe
 "Alderman of this Town who died May
 "ye 2^d: 1734 Aged 27: And also his Son
 "Thomas who Died November the 10th: 1729
 "Aged 10 Weeks."

This is on a Grave-stone in ye Body of ye Church.

XXIII.

[80 b]

"Here lies ye body of
"John Pyke Gent. late
"Town Clerk of Camb:
"who departed this
"life ye 30th of May
"1707
"Aged 40 years."

This is on a Grave-Stone in ye Southside Isle of ye Chancel. On ye same Stone at ye East end of it is this Inscription, viz.

"Here lies ye Body
"of Rachel ye wife of
"Mr John Pyke Townclark
"who died Dec^r: ye 11th
"1731 Aged 60 yrs."

XXIV.

[80 c]

"Here lieth the
"Body of Martha
"Jortin who died
"April the 4th, 1735, Aged
"LXXII Years."

This Inscription is on a Grave-Stone in ye Body of ye Church at ye entering into ye Chancel.

XXV.

"Near this Place Lyeth ye Body of
"ELIZABETH HATTON Widow late Wife
"of CONIERS HATTON of Harborough in
"ye County of Leicester Esqr: & Daughter
"of THOMAS BUCK of this Parish Esqr. who
"Dyed ye 9th of Feb: 173½ Aged 52.
"And near ys place likewise lyeth
"ye Body of her only Son RICH^D
"HATTON of Trinity Hall in this
"University Esqr who departed ys
"life ye 19th of Aug^t: 1735 Aged 24."

This Inscription is on a Mural Monument of White Marble in the Isle on the South-side of ye Chancel.

[80 c] Near ye said monument & over ye Graves of M^{rs} Hatton & her Son, are Two Black Marble Stones, on one of wch are these words;

“Here Lyeth the Body
of Richard Hatton Esq^r.”

on ye other these words,

“Here Lyeth ye Body of
Elizabeth Hatton Widow.”

The Arms on ye Mural Monument are, Azure, a Cheveron between 3 Garbs Or. Crest, a Hind Or.

XXVI.

[80 d]

“ROULANDUS SIMPSON S.T.B.
Rector de { Gaywood in Com: Norf.
 &
 Aberdaron in Com: Carnarv.
“et nuper e Socijs Senioribus
“Coll. Divi Joannis in hac Academia.
“Ob. Mar: 17: 1736
“Æt. 51.”

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Grave-stone in the Vestry.

[310] FELLOWS OF YE COLLEGE BURIED IN ST EDWARD'S CHURCH,

As I find y^m entred in ye Parish Register.

Mr Michael Brisley Fellow of Trin: Hall Buried 18 July. 1592.

Mr Martin Bury Proctr of Trin: Hall Buried Dec: 14. 1609.

Mr W^m Foster Fellow & LL.B. Buried Febr: 17. 1624.

Mr W^m Hotchkine LL.B. & Fellow of Trin: Hall Buried in ye Chancel Apr: 27. 1629.

Mr Robert Turner LL.B. & Fellow Bur: in ye Chancel undr ye Comunion Table Febr: 7. 1633.

[311] Charles Eden A.M. Buried in ye North part of ye Chancel Febr: 26. 1647.

John Boord LL.D. of Trinity Hall was Buried Nov: 23. 1684, in ye Chancel, & his Funeral was on ye 25th.

Mr Thomas Bainbrigg Fellow of Trinity Hall was Buried under ye first Stone going into ye Chancel Aug: 26. 1696.

James Ayloffe Fellow of Trinity Hall & LL.D. was Buried under ye Second Stone going into ye Chancel May 5. 1702.

Dr Wm Tindale Fellow of Trinity Hall and Minister of St Edward's [311] was Buried May 10. 1712. (He was Buried near ye Vestry.)

Dr Brookbank (See amongst Simon Dalling's Fellows) was [330] buried in St Edward's Churchyard near the South side of ye Steeple. His Epitaph on ye side of his Tombstone there is as follows,

“ Hic sepeliri voluit
 “ Johannes Brookbank L.L.Dr
 “ Aulae SS. Trinitatis Socius,
 “ Archidiaconi Eliensis Officialis,
 “ Dioceseos Dunelmensis Cancellarius,
 “ Humanitate, Integritate, Generositate,
 “ Conspicuus.
 “ Natus Oppido Liverpool, denatus Cantab^{ae}.
 “ An.D. MDCCXXIV. AETATIS LXXIII.
 “ Per totam vitam ΥΔΡΟΠΟΤΗС.”

This Epitaph was written by Dr Bently Master of Trinity College.

DR MAPLETOFT.

Robert Mapleton Fellow upon Mouse's Foundation was official of [308] Huntingdon: He Travell'd for some years into France, Portugal, & Italy, for His Health: He Dyed in this College, and was Buried in ye Church yard in St Edwards Parish Camb^r near ye South side of ye Steeple: on his Tomb-stone are these words: “ Depositum Roberti “ Mapleton LL.D. & Aulae S. St^{ae} Trinitatis Socij viri optimae in “ optimis, Celeste scilicet Regnum spectantibus, spei. Qui in Domino “ obdormivit Decemb: 3. An. Dom. 1716¹.

“ AEtat suae 32.”

MINISTERS OF ST EDWARD'S CHURCH

[81]

so far as I can trace y^m in ye Parish Register, &c.

Henry Byrd, A.M., Febr: 22, 1599	...	...	...	...	...	1599
Ric: Cooke Regal....	...	...	...	...	...	1600
— Allen ...	...	...	...	...	...	1601
Thomas Booth	...	...	...	...	...	1602
Henry Pelsant	...	...	...	...	...	1632
Paul Glisson	...	...	...	...	...	1641
Henry Pelsant again	...	...	...	...	...	1642

¹ The Date on ye Stone is a mistake for 1715.

[81] William Lucking	...	...	...	...	...	...	1666
Mr Lucking was Buried Sept: 15. 1666.							
Thomas Hughes Apr: 1. 1673, & 1676	...	...	...	...	...	...	1673
Joseph Shipp Nov: 7. 1681	...	...	...	...	...	...	1681
Edward Bathurst, Fellow of Trinity College	...	...	...	...	...	...	1686
Iliff, Fellow of Emañ College	...	...	...	...	...	...	—
W ^m Tindale, Fellow of Trinity Hall Oct: 8	...	...	...	...	...	...	1688
Thomas Macro, A.M., Fellow of Caius College, was Curate for some time during Dr Tindale's Illness. Dr Tindale Dyed in May 1712.							
W ^m Allen, Fellow of Trinity Hall, was appointed Minister of St Edward's Aug: 16...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1712
W ^m Warren, Fellow of Trinity Hall, was Appointed by ye Master and Fellows Minister of St Edward's Dec: 22 ...							1716
[The list is broken at this point ¹ .]							
S. Hallifax, Fellow, April 3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1760
Ed. Gregory, Fellow, Dec.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1770
Ch. ² Sundiford, Fellow	...	...	...	...	...	...	1776
Chr. Atkinson, Fellow, April 21	...	...	...	...	...	...	1781
Joseph Jowett, Fellow, Jan.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1785
[82] John Vickers, M.A. appointed Decr 26	...	...	...	...	...	...	1796
John Walker, M.A., appointed Dec. 26	...	...	...	...	...	...	1805
Samuel Berney Vince, M.A., Fellow of King's College	...	...	...	...	...	...	—
Richard Duffield, M.A., Fellow of St John's College	...	...	...	...	...	...	—
Henry John Rose, B.D., Fellow of St John's	...	...	...	...	...	...	1832
Fred. Hildyard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall, appointed Nov ^r	...	...	...	...	...	...	1833
Henry Robinson, B.A., Trin: Hall, appointed Jany	...	...	...	...	...	...	1835
Francis Shepherd, M.A., Fellow of Clare Hall...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1840
Charles Upham Barry, B.A., Trin: Hall	...	...	...	...	...	...	1841
Edward Pickard, B.A., Trin: Hall (March 25 th)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1847
Harvey Goodwin, M.A., late Fellow of Caius College (Mar. 25)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1848
John Lamb, M.A., Fellow of Caius College	...	...	...	...	...	...	1859
Frank Lawrence Hopkins, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall (June)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1866
James Eustace Prescott, B.D., quondam Fellow of Corpus Christi College	...	...	...	...	...	...	1868
John Frederick Denison Maurice, M.A., Trinity College, Professor of Casuistry	...	...	...	...	...	...	1871
[Edward George] King [M.A., of Sidney Sussex College]	...	...	...	...	...	...	[1872]

¹ William Redlington succeeded Warren. He became LL.D. and Regius Professor of Law.

² Carolus (?) Sandiford.

Joseph Rawson Lumby, B.D., St Cath. Coll.	...	...	...	[1875]	[82]
John James Lias, M.A., Emm. College	...	...	...	1879	
Frederick Watson, D.D., St John's College	...	...	...	1893	
James Pounder Whitney, M.A., King's College	...	...	...	1906	
Augustus Vansittart Thornton, M.A., Trinity College	...	...	...	1909	

ST EDWARD'S BELLS.

A Ring of Six Bells, ye Ten^r weighing about Ten Hund^t wt. [72]

On the Treble are these words, CHRISTOPHER GRAYE [344]
MADE ME 1669

On the Second, IN TIMPHANIS TAVDATE DOMINVM CC
1669

On the Third, IN TIMPHANIS TAVDATE DOMINVM CC
1669

On the Fourth, STEFANUS TONNI ME FECIT W L 1576
DE BVRI SANCTI EDMONDI

On the Fifth, SANCTA ANNA ORA PRO NOBIS

On the Tenor, NON CLAMOR SED AMOR CANTAT IN
AVRE DEI 1622.

Upon measuring ye Sixth Bell in St Edward's Steeple, & the 5th
and 6th Bells in Great St Maries Steeple in Camb^r I take St Edwards
6th to weigh something more yn St Maries 5th but less yn St Maries
6th. Now the exact weight of ye Ten New Bells in St Maries Tower
is as follows, reckoning 112 to the Hundred,

	CC.	Q.	lb.	[345]
1 st	06	=	00 = 08	
2 nd	06	=	02 = 06	
3 rd	07	=	01 = 22	
4 th	07	=	03 = 22	
5 th	09	=	00 = 05	
6 th	11	=	00 = 05	
7 th	14	=	00 = 17	
8 th	15	=	02 = 02	
9 th	21	=	00 = 27	
10 th	26	=	00 = 19	
<hr/>				
Total 125 = 00 = 21				

I take therefore St Edward's 6th Bell to weigh near Ten
Hundred wt.

[345] It seems ye Charge of Casting ye Ten Bells at St Maries at £ s d
~~5:12:00~~ per Hundred weight amounted to £ s d
~~5:12:00~~ : 01 : 00.

Before ye Casting of ye Ten New Bells at St Maries (wch I think was in ye year 1723) there was a bad Ring of Eight, The weight of wch was as follows,

	CC. Qutrs	tbs.
1 st	03 = 2	= 24
2 nd	04 = 1	= 25
3 rd	04 = 3	= 26
4 th	06 = 3	= 07
5 th	07 = 0	= 10
6 th	06 = 3	= 03
7 th	14 = 0	= 01
8 th	18 = 2	= 00
Total	66 = 1	= 12

KING'S COLLEGE GREAT BELLS.

[469] In ye late Provosts (Dr Snape's) time, the Five Great Bells (most, if not all of y^m being crack'd) were taken down from their old Decay'd Bellfry & plac'd in ye Ante-Chapel, where they continue still (A.D. 1743). I don't know what their weight is; but the Tenor [470] or Largest has been reckon'd to weigh about Seventy Hundred weight; but Phelps the Bell-founder told me, He thought it did not weigh near so much. On ye First or Treble are these words, "In multis annis resonet Campana Johannis."

The Arms of France & England Quarter'd, with J.D: for John Dogget, who was Provost of King's College 1500, when it was new-cast.

The Second has no Inscription:

On the Third, "Ave Maria Gratia Plena."

On the Fourth, "Per Atria cantabo laudes tuas Domine

"Laudibus celebrabo nomen tuum sanctum."

On the Fifth, or Tenor, "Trinitate Sacra fiat Hec Campana beata."

EDWARD THE CONFESSOR'S HEAD.

[346] In the North Isle there is a Head on ye Wall Crown'd. I take it to be Edward ye Confessor's Head. The Crown answers well enough to ye account given of it by Mr Selden in the 3^d volume of his works: edit. London 1726. p. 265. Titles of Honour. Selden's words are

these : " Edward y^e Confessor in some of his Coins hath an ordinary [346] " Crown of gold rais'd into Flowers de Lis." There is another Head on y^e wall in y^e south Isle of y^e Chancel, with a great wreath or fillet on it, but without a Crown: I don't know who to think this was for.

There is a House standing in Trumpington Street Camb^r, & in [421] St Edward's Parish, on y^e East side of Trumpington Street, & it is y^e last House in St Edward's Parish towards y^e North. This House is Inhabited by Thomas Driver a Joyner, & is y^e Property of Mr Kerrich late Fellow of Benet College. In y^e Chamber-window of this House next y^e Street, are Two Escutcheons with Arms painted on y^e Glass. 1st Escutcheon. Quarterly, y^e 1st & 4th azure, a Fess between two Lyons (or Leopards) heads cabosh'd in chief, & one in Base, Or. The 2nd & 3rd Field a Lyon Rampant with two Tayls, Or; a Chief wavy Gules. The 2nd Qr has been broken & mended again with a piece of a Crown, Or. The Second Escutcheon has eight Coats; the 1st of whi is y^e same with y^e 1st of y^e 1st Escutcheon. The 2nd is y^e same with y^e 3^d of y^e 1st Escutcheon. The 3^d is France, viz. Azure, 3 Flowers de Lis, Or. The 4th is England, viz. Gules, 3 Lyons passant, guardant, Or. The 5th, I suppose, has been broken & mended again with white glass. The 6th is y^e same with y^e 1st of y^e 1st Escutcheon; only y^e Chief broken & mended again with white glass. The 7th England again; only y^e Chief broken & mended again with other painted glass. The 8th I [422] suppose has been broken, & mended again with white glass.

On y^e outside of this House next to Trumpington Street just under y^e foremention'd chamber window is y^e representation of an Human head crown'd, & with a Long beard between two Angels carv'd in wood in relievo. Under this at y^e bottom of y^e House is y^e representation of a Dragon or a Fiend, or Devil with Bats wings & a Long Serpentine tayl carv'd also in wood in relievo.

The width of y^e Front of Drivers House towards Trumpington Street is 18 feet, 8 inches & an half. It has exercis'd y^e thoughts of many a curious man in y^e University to find out what Driver's House was design'd for. I once thought y^t y^e Carv'd Crown'd Head under y^e Chamber window was design'd to represent y^e Head of Edward y^e Confessor, as I thought That did whi is like it in Stone in y^e North-side Isle of St Edward's Chancel: And there seem'd to me to be sufficient grounds for such a thought, because St Edward's Church has comonly been taken to be St Edward y^e Confessor's Church. But, it seems, y^e St Edward of our Church is St Edward y^e Martyr, as appears from our Masters Book of y^e Statutes of Trinity Hall

[422] (see in that part of ye Book about Mr Goodknape's Fellowship : the words there are St Edwardi Martyris). And if so, then ye Long Beard will not suit St Edward ye Martyr who was but about 18 years old when he was kill'd, viz. A.D. 979; whereas it wou'd have suited Edward ye Confessor well enough, had it been design'd for him.

I am persuaded therefore now yt ye Two Crown'd Heads, with Beards, were originally design'd for ye representation of ye First Person in ye Blessed Trinity according to ye old Popish unwarrantable [423] custom. And I think it probable yt Driver's House was once call'd Domus Dei (there were several such Houses call'd by that name formerly in Cambridge) and that it was afterwards a sort of Gild-Hall. The Gilds were Fraternities or Sodalities either for ye promotion of Religion, or sometimes Mechanical Arts. These Gilds sometimes got ye King's Charter for their Protection & encouragement. They were frequent in ye times of ye Anglo-Saxons [see Mr Hearne's Appendix to ye Preface of his Book publish'd Oxf: 1730, whi Book contains Tho: Caius's Vindiciae Antiq^q Acad: Oxoñ, p. 76 & 77 of his Appendix]. What I now say of this House, I ground upon an Extract communicated to me by Mr Blomfield late of Caius College. Whence he had this extract I know not; It is as follows.

"In Parochia Sc̄i Edri.

"Domus dei olim domus Studencū

"Postea fuit Dom^g Gilde Sa' Edri in
"Cantebř."

See some ac^t of Gilds in Mr Peck's Antiquities of Stamford L. 12. p. 18, &c.

I find ye following words in Mr Baker's Preface to The Funeral Sermon of Margaret Countess of Richmond &c. London 1708. p. 12 "William Bingham First Founder of Gods House, near ye place "where Kings College Old Buildings now stand."

But I take this Gods House to have been a different one from that mention'd in ye aboves^d extract; and by what Mr Baker himself has told me, I take ye very Building where ye Fellows of Kings College now dwell, next to Clare Hall & Trinity Hall, to have been it.

THE PERAMBULATION OF THE PARISH.

[447] The Perambulation of St Edward's Parish is perform'd once in Three years. May 23. 1734 being Ascension-Day, we went ye Bounds of our Parish. We began at ye 3 Tuns, & set our Parish (Mark) over ye Kitchen-door, then street door (Mark) Then Mr Whiskin's House

(Mark). Then we pass'd on by ye Peasemarket hill to Neville [447] Dawney's Wall (Mark). Then thrô Slaughterhouse Lane to Holidays House (Mark) Then thrô ye Garden between ye Wall & ye Ditch to ye outside of ye Door near Dr Perse's Alms houses (Mark) Then by ye Alms houses thrô Freeschool Lane to a House at ye back of Mr Mortlock's house where we set a mark as usual, but we see no necessity for it. Then to ye corner of Mr Mortlock's Shop (Mark) Then thrô St Edwards Lane & along Trumpington Street to Wilkinson ye Painters House (Mark) Then cross ye street to ye Mitre (Mark) Then thrô ye Mitre to ye Back-gate (mark) Then to ye White Horse back gate (Mark) Then to ye corner of ye Black-bull back gate (Mark) Then ye Inside of St Cath: Hall back gate (Mark) Then pass'd by ye Hall into ye other Court, Staircase (Mark) Then thrô ye Gate, & on ye outside of Cath: Hall over agt Queens College Garden (Mark) Then to ye Provost of Kings College his Garden [448] outside corner (Mark) Then Inside of Provosts Garden (Mark) Then at ye bottom of ye Provosts garden (Mark) Then on ye outside of ye Wall next ye River (Mark) Then out of ye Garden into Hampson's Lane & near ye River (Mark) Then we shou'd have gone thrô ye old Brewhouse (but 'twas shut) & within Kings College Chapel yard (Mark) Then Kings College Bridge (Mark) Then Blue Post by Green Dicks Spring (old mark) Then Kings College back gate (Mark) Then Clare Hall back gate (Mark) Then corner of Garret Hostle Bridge (wch is now rebuilding) to Trinity Hall back gate (Mark) Then to Trinity Hall Stable gate (Mark) Then corner of Garret Hostle Lane near Caius College (Mark) Then Trinity Hall Foregate (Mark) Then Corner of Kings College back Cynder House near Caius College's Porta Honoris (Mark) Then Kings College Foregate (Mark) Then thrô ye Provost of Kings Lodge to Mr Thurlbourn's old Shop (Mark) Then cross Trumpington Street to Mr Snagg's door (Mark) Then thrô Mr Snagg's House, his Back door (Mark) Just over agt this last mark is a Stone in St Edward's Churchyard-Wall. I am inclin'd to think yt that Stone was plac'd there in ye Wall as a mark for ye Bounds of our Parish. From thence to ye Three Tuns thrô ye back door to ye mark over ye Kitchen door, fm whence we began our Perambulation about two Hours before.

N.B. One Bottle of White Wine given us at ye Tuns and one Bottle of White Wine given us at ye Mitre. Ale & bread & cheese given by ye Minister of St Edwards at ye Bench in our College Backside.

[449] Meñ To be given by ye Minister Twelve Halfpenny Loaves, Six pennyworth of Cheshire Cheese, Seven Quarts & a Half of Ale in ye Great Stone Bottle for ye people in general, & a Tankard of Ale for each Churchwarden.

THE FREE SCHOOL.

[72] Dr. Stephen Perse's Will bears date Sept: 27. 1615. He order'd a Convenient House to be Built, & to be us'd for a Free Grañar School, with one Lodging Chamber for ye Master, & another for ye Usher: The Master to be A.M. The Usher A.B. at least. One Hundred Scholars born in Cambridge, Barnwell, Chesterton, Trumpington, to be Taught Free & no more. Six Tenements of one Room apiece to be Built for six sev'l Poor Almsfolks, Aged, Single & Unmarried, of ye age of 40 years apiece at least, out of ye Parishes of St Edward and St Michael in Cambridge, or in default of a competent number there, of the Parish of St Benet, To be plac'd there by the Drs Executors during their Life, & afterwards by his Supervisors fm time to time.

To ye Schoolmaster £ s d
To ye Schoolmaster 40:00:00 pr anñ. To ye Usher 20:00:00
pr anñ. To each of ye 6 Almsfolks 04:00:00 pr anñ. To each of ye Almsfolks 12 pence on ye Day of his Funeral, or else ye Day after.

[398] In Mr Buck's House in Free School Lane in ye Dining room are Perse's Arms over ye Chimney-piece on ye Wainscot, viz. Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Dragons Heads eras'd Ermin. The same Arms at ye entrance into ye Little Courts before ye Free School & ye Alms-houses. A Crescent for Difference.

PARISH REGISTERS.

[330] I find this entry made in ye Parish Register of St Edwards.

“Elinor Gaskin said

“She lived fowscooer yeears a maid

“And twenty yeears and tow a maried wife

“And Tenn yeears a widdow

“And then she liet this life.”

¹⁶⁵⁰
_{Hir Age}
112 years. “This was Elinor Bowman comonly caled the widdow Bowman
“who dyed August the 17 and was buried decently in saint Edwards
“churchyard August 18.”

[481] In looking over ye writings in ye Parish Chest in St Edwards Church sometime since I found 433 Marriage Licences wch had been granted by Dr Eden, Dr King, Mr Goad &c.

VII

COLLEGE ESTATES

[137]

as they were entred in y^e Bursar's Book A.D. 1715¹.

LADY DAY 1715.

RENTS NOT IN PROVISION.

	<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Walpool	40	00	00
Exning	13	00	00
Bures	13	00	00
Chelmesford	10	00	00
Long Stanton: Phipers	03	06	08
Wethersfield	03	00	00
Wilson	02	10	00
Preston	02	00	00
Dennys	02	10	00
Tenements	Spilman wid' Brett	02	00
	M ^r Butler	02	00
Chickens 2s.	Thompson Rent	02	00
	Norman	01	00
	Ray	01	00
	Rant	00	08

RENTS CHARG'D WITH Y^E CORN RENTS.

Dr ^r Edens Lands at Fordham	..	..	14	00	00
Woods at Mutfords	..	..	06	00	00
Cotton Hall Rent	..	..	02	10	00
David's Springs ...	..	..	01	05	00
Drake's Entry ...	..	..	01	00	00

WHEAT.

[137]

Due to Trinity Hall at Lady Day 1715. Thirty-eight Q^{rs} Four

B^{ls} at 0: 3: 7 p^r B^l comes to 55: 03: 08.

MALT.

Due to Trinity Hall at Lady Day 1715. Fifty one Q^{rs} Four B^{ls}

Two Pecks at 01: 03: 00 p^r Q^r, 0: 4: 0 p^r Q^r being allow'd for Excise,
comes to 59: 05: 11 $\frac{1}{4}$.

¹ See the editor's notes at the end of this section, pp. 148—151; and compare with the details given in the Declaratio Status Collegii, pp. 331 *foll.*

WHEAT.

	<i>L</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
[137]	1 Peck	o:	o:	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 Q ^r	1:	8: 8
	2 Pecks	o:	1:	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 Q ^{rs}	2:	17: 4
	3 Pecks	o:	2:	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 Q ^{rs}	4:	6: 0
	1 B ^l	o:	3:	7	4 Q ^{rs}	5:	14: 8
	2 B ^{ls}	o:	7:	2	5 Q ^{rs}	7:	3: 4
	3 B ^{ls}	o:	10:	9	6 Q ^{rs}	8:	12: 0
	1 Coom	o:	14:	4			

MALT.

	<i>L</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
	1 Peck	o:	o:	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 Q ^r	1:	03: 0
	2 Pecks	o:	1:	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 Q ^{rs}	2:	06: 0
	3 Pecks	o:	2:	2	3 Q ^{rs}	3:	09: 0
	1 B ^l	o:	2:	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 Q ^{rs}	4:	12: 0
	2 B ^{ls}	o:	5:	9	5 Q ^{rs}	5:	15: 0
	3 B ^{ls}	o:	8:	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 Q ^{rs}	6:	18: 0
	1 Coom	o:	11:	6			

[137]

ESCULENTS AT LADY DAY 1715.

	<i>L</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
Mutfords Capons
Triplow { Capons
{ Green Geese
Cowling { Capons
{ Green Geese
Trumpington Capons
Newmarket Capons
Thompson's Chickens
	Sum.	2: 11:	04

Norman's Chickens are $2 \frac{1}{2}$ pd^s at Mich^s. But entred at Lady Day: So Esculents at Lady Day are 2: 13: 04

[138] REDITUS COLLEGII IN FEST ANNUN 1715.

Lady Day 1715. Reditus.	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in Provision	Suni Tot.
Fordham	6: 13: 4	5 Q ^{rs} 1 B ^l 7: 6: 11	6 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 7: 9: 6	Pease 1: 0: 0	Dr. Eden's Rent 14: 0: 0	<i>L</i> 36: 09: 09
Moulton Reeves	3: 1: 4	2 Q ^{rs} 2: 17: 4	3 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 4: 0: 6			09: 19: 02

Lady Day 1715. Reditus.	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in Provision	Sum Tot.	[138]
Moulton Fletch ^r	0:4:5	1 B ^l 1 Peck 0:4:5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 B ^{ls} 0:5:9			£ s. d. 00:14:07 $\frac{3}{4}$	
Queenbury	6:0:0	4 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 6:9:0	6 Q ^{rs} 6:18:0		Davids Springs 1:5:0	20:12:00	
Chalgrave	5:0:0	3 Q ^{rs} 6 B ^{ls} 5:7:6	5 Q ^{rs} 5:15:0			16:02:06	
Woodalling	4:13:4	3 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} $\frac{1}{2}$ Peck 5:0:9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 Q ^{rs} 5 B ^{ls} 2 Pecks 5:7:9 $\frac{3}{4}$			15:1:11 $\frac{1}{4}$	
Triplow	4:0:0	3 Q ^{rs} 4:6:0	4 Q ^{rs} 4:12:0	Capon & Chickins 0:16:0		13:14:00	
Fulbourn	3:6:8	2 Q ^{rs} 2:17:4	4 Q ^{rs} 4:12:0			10:16:00	
Cowling	3:8:10	2 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 3 Pecks 3:14:4 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 Q ^{rs} 3 B ^{ls} 2 Pecks 3:19:0 $\frac{3}{4}$	Capon & Geese 0:16:8		11:18:11	
Grove's Pension ¹	0:4:5	1 B ^l 1 Peck 0:4:5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 B ^{ls} 0:5:9			00:14:07 $\frac{3}{4}$	
Mutfords	6:0:0	5 Q ^{rs} 2 B ^{ls} 7:10:6	6 Q ^{rs} 6:18:0	Capon 0:10:0	Woods 6:0:0	26:18:06	
Bradbury Meere	0:4:5	2 B ^{ls} 3 Pecks 0:9:10 $\frac{1}{4}$				00:14:03 $\frac{1}{4}$	
Chesterton le Hand	2:4:5	1 Q ^r 6 B ^{ls} 2:10:2	2 Q ^{rs} 1 B ^l 2:8:10 $\frac{1}{2}$			07:03:05 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Cotton Hall	2:10:0	1 Q ^r 4 B ^{ls} 2:3:0	3 Q ^{rs} 3:9:0		Rent 2:10:0	10:12:00	
Newmarket	1:6:8	1 Q ^r 2 B ^{ls} 1:15:10	1 Q ^r 1:3:0	Capon 0:3:4		04:08:10	
Chesterton Paris	1:1:1 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 B ^{ls} 1 Peck & $\frac{1}{2}$ 1:2:10 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 Q ^r 2 Pecks 1:4:5 $\frac{1}{4}$		Drakes Entry 1:0:0	04:08:05	
Trumpington	0:8:10	4 B ^{ls} 0:14:4	2 B ^{ls} 0:5:9	Capon 0:3:4		01:12:03	
Stewkley Farm	0:4:5	1 B ^l 1 Peck 0:4:5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 B ^{ls} 0:5:9			00:14:07 $\frac{3}{4}$	
Stewkley Hospital	0:4:5	1 B ^l 1 Peck 0:4:5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 B ^{ls} 0:5:9			00:14:07 $\frac{3}{4}$	
		55:3:8 $\frac{1}{4}$	59:5:11 $\frac{1}{2}$				

¹ See pp. 149—50.

[139] ESCULENTS AT MICH^S 1715.

					£	s.	d.
Mutfords	Capon	...	...	...	00	10	00
Triplow	Capon	...	...	...	00	10	00
Chesterton le Hand	Capon	...	...	...	00	10	00
Fordham, Tho: Adams.	Capon	...	...	...	00	10	00
Fordham, Weld	Rabbits	...	...	...	00	08	00
Chesterton Paris	Capon	...	...	...	00	05	00
Moulton, Reeves	Rabbits	...	...	...	00	04	00
Ray vers. le Dolphin	Larkes	...	...	...	00	05	00
					Sum.	03	02 00

RENTS NOT IN PROVISION.

Walpool	...	...	...	...	40	00	00
Fordham, Dr Eden's Rent	...	...	...	...	14	00	00
Exning	...	...	...	...	13	00	00
Bures	...	...	...	...	13	00	00
Chelmesford	...	...	...	...	10	00	00
Long Stanton, Phipers	...	...	...	...	03	06	08
Lord Allington: Quit Rents	...	...	...	...	03	00	00
Wethersfield	...	...	...	...	03	00	00
Cotton Hall	...	...	...	...	02	10	00
Dennys, Hand & Sword	...	...	...	...	02	10	00
Wilson	...	...	...	...	02	10	00
Spilman wið Brett	...	...	...	...	02	00	10
Mr Butler	...	...	...	...	02	00	00
Thompson 3 Archers	...	...	...	...	02	00	00
Preston	...	...	...	...	02	00	00
Rectory of Long Stanton M ^r Manlove	...	...	...	...	01	06	08
David's Springs	...	...	...	...	01	05	00
Serjeants in Fordham. Adams	...	...	...	...	01	00	00
M ^{rs} Norman	...	...	...	...	01	00	00
M ^{rs} Ray	...	...	...	...	01	00	00
Drake's Entry	...	...	...	...	01	00	00
De Cott Corp. X ^{ti}	...	...	...	...	00	19	10
De Ballivo ¹ Quit Rents: Cotton Hall	...	...	...	...	00	16	09
Rant	...	...	...	...	00	08	06
Levinz's Woods, Mutfords	...	...	...	...	06	00	00
					Sum.	129	14 03

MICH^S 1715.

WHEAT.

Thirty eight Q^{rs} two B^{ls} three Pecks at 4:6 per B^l ... £69:00:04½.

MALT.

Fifty one Q^{rs} two B^{ls}, two Pecks, at 1:6:0 p^r Q^r, 4 p^r Q^r being £66. 14. 01½.
deducted for y^e Excise 66. 14. 01½.

¹ i.e. From the bailiff of the Manor.

WHEAT.

[139]

	<i>£ s d</i>	<i>£ s d</i>
Peck	0: 1: 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Q^r 01: 16: 0
2 Pecks	0: 2: 3	2 Q ^{rs} 3: 12: 0
3 Pecks	0: 3: 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 Q ^{rs} 5: 8: 0
Bushel	0: 4: 6	4 Q ^{rs} 7: 4: 0
2 B ^{ls}	0: 9: 0	5 Q ^{rs} 9: 0: 0
3 B ^{ls}	0: 13: 6	6 Q ^{rs} 10: 16: 0
Coom	0: 18: 0	

MALT.

	<i>£ s d</i>	<i>£ s d</i>
Peck	0: 0: 9 $\frac{3}{4}$	Q^r 01: 06: 0
2 Pecks	0: 1: 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 Q ^{rs} 2: 12: 0
3 Pecks	0: 2: 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 Q ^{rs} 3: 18: 0
Bushel	0: 3: 3	4 Q ^{rs} 5: 04: 0
2 B ^{ls}	0: 6: 6	5 Q ^{rs} 6: 10: 0
3 B ^{ls}	0: 9: 9	6 Q ^{rs} 7: 16: 0
Coom	0: 13: 0	

REDITUS COLLEGII IN FEST. S^T MICHAELIS. 1715.

[140]

Reditus	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in provision	Sum Tot.
Fordham	<i>£ s d</i> 6: 13: 4	5 Q ^{rs} 1 B ^l 9: 4: 6	6 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 8: 9: 0	Rabbits 0: 8: 0	D ^r Eden's Rent. 14: 0: 0	38: 14: 10
Moulton, Reeves	3: 1: 4	2 Q ^{rs} 3: 12: 0	3 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 4: 11: 0	Rabbits 0: 4: 0		11: 08: 04
Moulton, Fletcher	0: 4: 5	1 B ^l 1 Peck 0: 5: 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 B ^{ls} 0: 6: 6			00: 16: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Queenbury	6: 0: 0	4 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 8: 2: 0	6 Q ^{rs} 7: 16: 0	Boar 2: 10: 0	David's Springs 1: 5: 0	25: 13: 00
Chalgrave	5: 0: 0	3 Q ^{rs} 6 B ^{ls} 6: 15: 0	5 Q ^{rs} 6: 10: 0	Boar 2: 0: 0		20: 05: 00
Woodalling	4: 13: 4	3 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} $\frac{1}{2}$ Peck 6: 6: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 Q ^{rs} 5 B ^{ls} 2 Pecks 6: 1: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$			17: 01: 09 $\frac{1}{2}$
Triplow	4: 0: 0	3 Q ^{rs} 5: 8: 0	4 Q ^{rs} 5: 4: 0	Capon 0: 10: 0		15: 02: 00
Fulbourne	3: 6: 8	2 Q ^{rs} 3: 12: 0	4 Q ^{rs} 5: 4: 0			12: 02: 08
Cowling	3: 8: 10	2 Q ^{rs} 4 B ^{ls} 3 Pecks 4: 13: 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 Q ^{rs} 3 B ^{ls} 2 Pecks 4: 9: 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	Boar 2: 10: 0		15: 01: 07

[140]	Reditus	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in provision	Sum Tot.
		£ s d	5 Q ^{rs} 2 B ^{ls} 9: 9: 0	6 Q ^{rs} 7: 16: 0	Boar and Capons 3: 0: 0	Woods 6: 0: 0	32: 05: 00
	Mutfords	6: 0: 0					
	Chesterton le Hand	2: 4: 5	1 Q ^r 3 B ^{ls} 3: 3: 0	2 Q ^{rs} 1 B ^l 2: 15: 3	Capons 0: 10: 0		08: 12: 08
	Cotton Hall	2: 10: 0	1 Q ^r 4 B ^{ls} 2: 14: 0	3 Q ^{rs} 3: 18: 0		Rent 2: 10: 0	11: 12: 00
	Newmarket	1: 6: 8	1 Q ^r 2 B ^{ls} 2: 5: 0	1 Q ^r 1: 6: 0			04: 17: 08
	Chesterton Paris	1: 1: 1½	6 B ^{ls} 1 Peck ½ Peck 1: 8: 8¼	1 Q ^r 2 Pecks 1: 7: 7½	Capons 0: 5: 0	Drake's Entry 1: 0: 0	05: 02: 05½
	Trumpington	0: 8: 10	4 B ^{ls} 0: 18: 0	2 B ^{ls} 0: 6: 6			01: 13: 04
	Newnham Croft	0: 4: 5	2 B ^{ls} 3 Pecks 0: 12: 4½				00: 16: 09½
	Stewkley Farm	0: 4: 5	1 B ^l 1 Peck 0: 5: 7½	2 B ^{ls} 0: 6: 6			00: 16: 06½
	Stewkley Hospital	0: 4: 5	1 B ^l 1 Peck 0: 5: 7½	2 B ^{ls} 0: 6: 6			00: 16: 06½
			69: 00: 04½	66: 14: 01½			

MEMORANDUMS CONCERNING THE COLLEGE
ESTATES.

[141] N.B. Beside the Estates already mention'd there are Drs Comons

£ s d

Rents amounting to 63: 13: 04 pr annū. For particulars concerning ye Estates see Archiv: Coff: Respective Drawers. Miscellan: Vol. 1 & 2, Cowcher, Chest Book, Lease Book, The Mr's Long Book of Accounts in whch are several memorandums under Dr Oxenden's Hand¹.

Exning Estate Bought A.D. 1635. Ibid.

Chelmesford first in Cowcher A.D. 1596. Ibid.

Terrae in Long Stanton, Groves Pension, Bradbury Meere 1601.
Ibid.

Tenemt in St Mich. Parish 1610. Ten: versus Eccl: Sta^{te} Mariae.
Ibid.

¹ And see pp. 148—151.

Walpool 1612. Ibid.

[141]

De M^r Catcher p Terris in Moulton 20 1620. $\frac{s}{L}$ 2 postea. $\frac{L}{s} \frac{s}{d}$

Moulton Estate lett by Mr Shepheard for 72:00:00 pr annū.

[482]

Ld Allington's Quit Rents 1639. Stewkley Hospitl. Ib.

[141]

David's Springs 1646. Ib.

 $\frac{L}{s} \frac{s}{d}$ Stewkley Farm & Hospital Rents pr anñ 24:00:00. Ib:
towards the Latter end of ye sd Long Book. Granted to Trinity
Hall 24 Hen: 6. $\frac{L}{s} \frac{s}{d}$ Bures Estate cost ye College 540:00:00 A.D. 1646. Dr Eden's
 $\frac{s}{s} \frac{d}{d}$
504:00:00 was part of ye Purchase money.Fordham Mannour &c. purchas'd by Trinity Hall in ye 6th year of $\frac{L}{s} \frac{s}{d}$

Queen Elizabeth for 640:00:00.

In ye year 1701 a Map was made of our Estate at Mutfords. See
ye Map in a Long Wooden Tube in ye Treasury. The whole number
of Acres of Woods & Meadows, Pastures and Arable set down in that
Map and numbered, amounts to 385 Acres & odd Rods, beside ye
Comon Field Land wch is not reckon'd in ye Map, & by ye Terrar
is 88 Acres.A Copy of a Letter under Queen Elizabeth's own Hand & Signet
about granting a Lease of ye Manour of Mutfords and Turks to Raffe
Bowes, Esq.

“ELIZABETH R. By ye Queene. Trusty & welbeloved We greete youe [430]
 “well. Whereas humble suite hathe ben made unto us on ye behalfe of our
 “Welbeloved servaunt Raffe Bowes Esquier one of our Gentlemen Pensioners
 “yt yt would please us taddresse our favorable tres unto youe, that he might
 “obteyne a lease at yr hands of ye Manour of Mutford and Turks within our
 “County of Hertford: wch (as we are informed) is now in thoccupaçon of one
 “Michell Meriton: forasmuch as we understand that at ye feaste of S^t Michell
 “next comming, or soone after, youe may by ye Statute of that your howse make a [431]
 “new lease of ye same unto any other parson: We lett you witt, yt for sundry
 “good & acceptable services don unto us by our said Seruaunt, we are willing to
 “further desiers upon all reasonable occasions: And therfore haue thought
 “good by these pnts earnestly to requier and praye youe (the rather for our sake)
 “to graunte unto him a lease in reversion of ye said Manour of Mutford & Turks
 “for 21 yeres, for such lyke reasonnable fyne, & with suche condicōns as ye
 “farmers therof heretofore haue ben accustomed to yealde for ye same. And in so
 “doing (as youe shall pleasure a seruaunt of ours, of whome for divers good
 “causes we make good acceptaçon), so youe may be assured that shewing a
 “readiness to gratifie us herein aunswerable to our expectaçon, we will not fayle to

[431] "keep y^e same in our good remembrance to your comforts hereafter as occasion
"shall be offred. Gyven under our Signet att our Manour of Otelanden y^e second
"daye of September In y^e 29th yere of our Reigne 1587. "Ext. p. Yetsweirt."

Directed thus

"To o^r trustie & welbeloued the M^r and Fellowes of Trinitie Hall in Cambridge."

See y^e original in Mutfords Drawer in y^e Treasury.

NOTES ON THE ESTATES.

[The substance of the following notes has been taken mainly from "*Scalae ad Cameram Bursarii adaptatae*" "A New pair of Steps to the Bursar's Room," compiled by J. H. Hall, Bursar 1808.]

ALLINGTON'S RENT CHARGE: Dr. Harvey by will, 1584, gave the Angel Inn, Newmarket, to his nephew Robert Harvey, the bequest being charged with an obligation to provide a specified amount of charcoal yearly for the use of the College, or in default, with a payment of £3. In 1639 it appears as Sir Gyles Allington's rent charge; in 1730 as the Duke of Somerset's; in 1762 as Lord Granby's; in 1786 as the Duke of Rutland's. For the details of Harvey's will, see pp. 259, 260.

BRADBURY MERE: A close now part of the Mutford's Estate. It first appears in the accounts for the year 1602, at a rent of 2s., which was afterwards raised to 6/8. Now known as Puckeridge Mead.

BURES: Estate bought by the College in 1646 for £540, of which £504 was Dr. Eden's legacy (in addition to the gift of the Fordham farm). It was then at a rent of £30.

CAMBRIDGE tenements: See Hewke's will pp. 237 *fol.*; Simon Dalling, pp. 227—30; John Puregold, pp. 232—4; Robert Goodknape, pp. 234 *fol.*; and Dr. Cowell, p. 276; with notes below on "The Hand and Sword," and "The Three Archers," p. 150. The tenement described as "Ray vers. le Dolphin," p. 144, is the house at the corner of Jesus Lane.

CHALGRAVE: Bought by Dr. Harvey about 2 & 3 P. & M. It was a tithe estate previous to the year 1796, when an inclosure took place, and allotments were made to the College of 253 acres, 4 roods, 3 poles, in Chalgrave and 79 acres, 4 roods, 3 poles in Wingfield. On the Wingfield allotment there was a barn (the old tithe barn) with other buildings. The old Bull Inn was bought for a farmhouse for Chalgrave at a cost of £800.

CHELMSFORD: First appears in the accounts of 1596, as "Divisorium vocat: "Le Boars Head cum terris ejusdem," at a rent of £20. In 1632 it is called "Le Boars Head nunc le Kings Head." Sold in Feb. 1807 for £2,510.

CHESTERTON [Le Hand]: An estate of 80 acres with a tenement, given by Dr. Harvey in 1562.

CHESTERTON [Paris]: 2 meadows and 50 acres of arable land and sheep walk. See license of Mortmain, 21st Eliz. [1579].

COTTON HALL: Dr. Harvey by will, 1584, p. 260, gave to the College the manor of Cotton Hall with other lands, to be sold and others bought, or to be held if the

law would allow ; charging the bequest with payments of £8 a year for the repair of the causeway made by him from Paper Mills to Quy, and of £3 yearly to the poor of Bishops Stortford and Littlebury respectively. Hall [*Scalae* p. 83] says that the estate consisted of 60 acres called Cotton Lands and of the Manor of Cotton Hall. This estate, the history of which is singularly obscure, is now represented by a small allotment in Ditton parish, 4 acres in Teversham, and about 39 acres in Barnwell fields.

COWLINGE : The Rectory was bought in 1352 by Bishop Bateman for £200 of one Shadelowe, and appropriated to Trinity Hall. For *Grove's Pension* see below.

DAVID'S SPRINGS : A close of about 10 acres in Braughin (Herts), formerly leased by itself, but now comprised in lease of Quinbury. See p. 150.

DRAKES ENTRY : [also Draxesentre.] See Willis & Clark, *Arch. Hist. of Camb.* vol. i. p. 211, and Malden, *Trinity Hall*, pp. 28 & 31. And see, among benefactors, Petrus de Bitterling, p. 223: He gave "2 messuages and 7 pieces "of ground, one of the messuages being called Drakes Entry." The house is said to have been so called after John Drax a former owner. But where was it? Hall says in the parish of St. John Millstrete ; and that it was one of several houses pulled down to make room for King's College and its chapel. [Hall : *Scalae*, p. 75.] Malden, following Willis & Clark, places it on the other side of the College, where the north-east corner of the chief court now is. But in either case, the property described as Drakes Entry in the accounts of 1715 cannot be the same as the house and land referred to above. Hall states that in the accounts of 1589 there appear lands described as "terrae in Cambridge Westfield"; that in 1674 a lease of them was granted to Richardson, in which they are described as "once in the occupation of John Drake"; and that in the accounts of 1676 they are entered as "Terrae in Camb^e," with the addition of "vocat : Drakes Entry," and so continue. The lands were exchanged in 1804 for an allotment—7 acres, 1 rd., in St. Giles's parish.

EXNING : Bought by Dr. Eden and the Fellows of the College in 1635 for £370. It was then let at £20. Acreage 43 acres, 1 rd., 34 poles.

FORDHAM : (1) Manor farm, or Feltons, bought by the College 6th Elizabeth [1564] for £640.

FORDHAM : (2) Bishop's Barn ; 80 acres. Given by Dr. Eden in his lifetime by deed dated 8 Jan. 1633. Bought for £504. Let at a rent of £28.

FORDHAM : (3) Serjeants. A tenement appearing in the accounts of 1587. First called Sargeants in 1598. Sold in 1815 to Mrs Dobbitts for £375.

FULBOURN : Appears in the accounts of 1587, but not in the Declaratio status Collegii, 37th Hen. 8., 1546. Rent £10. 73 acres.

GROVE'S PENSION. A Clause in Cowling Lease granted to Francis Dickins Esq. The Lease bears date Jan : 20. 1732.

"And also a Pension or Portion of Tythes of y^e yearly rent by y^e Particulars [461] "thereof of six shillings & eight pence, sometime belonging or appertaining as "part & parcel of y^e Lands & Possessions of y^e College of Stoak in y^e said County "of Suffolk now Dissolved (wch Pension or Portion of Tythes was purchased & "redeemed of Benedict Grove of Thurlston in y^e said County of Suffolk Gent. by "Robert Turner Edward Catcher John Blumfield & Christopher Wyvel Fellows of

[461] "y^e said College or Hall of y^e Holy & Undivided Trinity) as by an Indenture bearing date y^e 2nd day of February in y^e four & fourtieth year of y^e Reign of our late Queen Elizabeth made between y^e said Benedict Grove & Robert Skinner on "y^e one part & y^e said Robert Turner Edward Catcher John Blumfield & Christopher Wyvel on y^e other part more at large it doth & may appear."

HAND & SWORD: A tenement in St. Michael's parish, Cambridge, first appearing in 1610; then described as "The Bull's Head," afterwards as "The Hand & Sword." Sold in 1800 to Caius College.

LONG STANTON [Phipers]: A close of 1 acre, 3 rds., 20 poles and 14 acres, 2 rds., 10 poles of common field land. Probably so called from the tenant.

MOULTON: Formerly three distinct estates: (1) bought by the College in the reign of Henry VIth of one Adeham; known as "Adams," or "Adams & Reeves," part of it having been bought of Reeves by Adams shortly before the sale to the College: (2) bought by Dr. Harvey in 5th Eliz. [1563], known first as "Leachs," and as Fletchers after 1598: (3) bought by Dr. Harvey in 17th Eliz. [1575]; known as Rumbelows.

MUTFORDS: Estate bought by Bishop Nicke in 13th of Hen. 8. [1522], including in all 503 acres, 3 rds., 31 poles. Formerly let in three parts: (1) "The site of the Manor of Mutfords, together with a Toft called Turks and all lands belonging"; (2) "Turks Wood" and several other woods, containing 58 acres, 2 rds.; (3) a croft called Bradbury Mere: see note, p. 148.

NEWMARKET: The Red Lion Inn-house, garden, croft, and about six acres of pasture, with nine acres of land in Wood-Ditton. First appears in the accounts for 1589 at a rent of £4. Sold in 1800 to the Duke of Queensbury.

NEWNHAM CROFT: Not mentioned in the *Declaratio Status*, though it appears in the accounts of 1587. Said to have been given by Goodknape, but of this there is no evidence. Originally consisted of lands lying in the open fields of Grantchester, subsequently enclosed; date of first enclosure unknown.

QUINBURY: Estate bought by Bishop Nicke in 7th Hen. 8 [1516], including a farm house, 40 acres, 1 rd., 27 p. of enclosed pasture, 70 acres, 1 rd., 38 p. of enclosed arable, and 115 a., 2 rd., 10 p. of open field land. See also David's Springs, now called Davies Wood: p. 149, note.

STUKELEY [HOSPITAL]: given to the College by Simon Dalling about 1443. Estate consists of a Spital house and a close of 4 acres, and another Spital house and a close of 2 acres.

STUKELEY [FARM]: same date (?): 7½ acres of enclosure, 4 acres of meadow in Bidwell Moor and 2 acres in Great Meadow, with 32 acres of field land.

THREE ARCHERS: A tenement in St. Andrew's parish Cambridge: probably the house in Preachers Street, which first appears in the accounts of 1600. Sold in 1801 to Mr. Haggerston.

TRIPLow [CROUCHMANS]: Formerly the property of the Crouchmans (about 1330) from whom it passed through the Wincelowes and Huntyngdons to Mordaunt who in 29th Hen. 8 conveyed it to Johnson and Taylor. They may have acted as trustees for the College, but there is no conveyance from them. It appears in the *Declaratio Status*, 37 Hen. 8, p. 332.

TRUMPINGTON : appears in the accounts of 1587, but not in the *Declaratio Status*. A tenement with 3 roods of arable land and 1 rood, 20 poles of pasture was bought by the College 34th Eliz.

WALPOLE: Dr. William Mouse by will dated 30 May, 1586, after other bequests gave the residue to Robert Hare, for charitable uses according to his discretion. To the residue, which amounted to about £1,000, Mr. Hare added £600, and with it bought the estate at Walpole (8 August, 1599), which he conveyed to the Master (Dr. Cowell) and the Fellows and Scholars of the College for the repair of the roads in the neighbourhood of Cambridge, “et praecipue viae ‘ducentis inter villam Camb. & villam Barkeway.” The estate consisted of 208 acres of land without buildings, and was supposed to carry manorial rights ; but this claim was disallowed by an award of 21 August, 1800.

WETHERSFIELD: For the advowson see p. 114. Henry Pelsant, Vicar, by will, 1677, gave to the College his house and its contents on condition that they should be leased to the Vicar for the time being at six pounds per annum ; of which sum £4 was to be paid to the College Chest, and the remainder divided among the Master and others. For his will, &c., see pp. 287—8.

VIII

MASTERS AND FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL

REVERENDUS IN CHRISTO PATER GULIELMUS BATEMAN

[85] Episcopus Norvič Collegij sive Aulae S^{tae} Trinitatis Fundator Pius & Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa annū 1350.

SERIES CUSTODUM AUL: TRIN¹.

	ann.
1. Robertus Stretton	1350
2. Adamus Wickmer	1355
3. Robertus Braunch	1384
4. Henricus Wells	1413
5. ²	1426
6. [Marmaduke] Lumley, [<i>Bishop of Lincoln</i>]	1429
7. Simon D'alling	1443
8. Simon Thornham	1453
9. Gulielmus D'alling	1471
10. Eduardus Shouldham	1502
11. Johannes Wright	1505
12. Walterus Hewke	1512
13. Thomas Larke	1520
14. Stephanus Gardiner, LL.D ^r . Episc: Winton. Sumus Angliae Cancellarius, & Hujus Academiae Cancel- larius. Obijt anno 1555. See Dr Fuller's Hist: of y ^e University of Cambr: p. 126 ³	1525
15. Walterus Haddon ⁴	[1549]
16. Gulielmus Mowse ⁵	[1552]

¹ See the Table of Masters, pp. 13—14.

² Warren leaves a gap in the list as shewn above, but makes no suggestion for filling it.

³ Fuller, *op. cit.*, viii. 44, p. 187.

⁴ For details relating to Haddon, see p. 155.

⁵ For Fuller's account of the successive Masters during the period 1525—1555, see note on p. 13. He states that Gardiner for crossing the Lord Protector, Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset in his project for uniting Clare Hall and Trinity Hall [see pp. 330—1], “and ‘other misdemeanours was oued of his Mastership, and first Dr Haddon, then Dr Mowse ‘substituted in his room.’” [History of the University of Cambridge, vii. 27—9: p. 180.] Strype gives details. Haddon, who had been much employed by the King, Edward VI., in

17.	Henricus Hervy, LL.Dr. obijt Febr: 20, 1584	[1555] [85]
18.	Thomas Preston, LL.D., Procancellari ^r 1589 ¹	[1584]
19.	Johannes Cowell, LL.Dr., Vicarius Generalis Arch ^b Bancroft, Procancellarius Hujus Academiae ann ^e 1603 & 1604, Natus in villâ dict. Newland in Parochiâ Londkey juxta Barnstable in Com ⁱ Devon, Educatus in Collegio Regali Hujus Universitatis, Admissus fuit in Custodem Jun: 3. 1598	1598
20.	Clemens Corbett, LL.Dr., Cancellarius Cest ^r , Procancellarius Hujus Academiae 1613, Electus fuit in Custodem Hujus Collegij Oct: 12, Admiss. Oct: 15. 1611	1611
21.	Thomas Eden, LL.Dr., Cancellarius Elien ^s , Elect: & admiss. in Custodem Sept: 4, 1626. obijt Jul: 18. 1645	1626
22.	Robertus King, LL.Dr. Cantianus, Cancellarius Elien ^s , elect. in Custodem Oct: 28. 1645 King resignavit Custodiam. De elect: Johan. Selden armig. vi ^d <i>Miscellanea</i> in Archiv: Co ^l vol: 1 ² .	1645

legal matters, was taken from King's College to succeed Gardiner as Master of Trinity Hall. He was afterwards nominated by the King as President of Magdalen College, Oxford, Dr Oglethorp being ordered to resign that office. Oglethorp at first refused to resign, but gave way under pressure. The Fellows of Magdalen refused to elect Haddon; nor did they comply with the royal mandate until they had received two angry letters from the King. [Strype, *Ecclesiastical Mem.*, II. 2, pp. 361, 529, 530, 531; and Newcourt, *Repert. Lond.*, vol. I., p. 444.] Mowse succeeded Haddon at Cambridge: "Dr Mowse recommended to Trinity 'Hall in Cambridge to be their Master.' July 20, 1552. From the Council Book [Warren, p. 483; and Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 375]. Fuller adds that after Mary's accession Mowse was ejected and Gardiner restored. [*Op. cit.*, VII. 44: p. 187.] Strype [*Cranmer*, 401] states that on Gardiner's death, Mowse who had been put out as a Protestant, "having complied with the Romish religion, became Master there again."

¹ For a letter addressed to the Lord Treasurer, recommending Preston's election, see Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 129. Preston in a letter addressed to the same, August 1585, describes the state of the College: "There are stoare of other abuses, concerning 'chapell, hall, scholastical exercises, want of a minister, defects in statute, debts.' Debt is 'desperate to be remedied': creditors are clamorous: 'a small company of Fellows and 'Fellow commoners do owe the College 300^l four-score and odd pounds,' and the College owes the town 248^l 17^s. *Ibid.*, p. 130.

See also "Articles of Agreement," pp. 342—3.

² The following documents are contained in *Miscellanea*, vol. I.: (a) Letter from the Fellows of Trinity Hall to Lord Holland, Chancellor of Cambridge, 19th August 1645, requesting him to appoint John Selden to the Mastership of Trinity Hall, vacant by the death of Dr Eden [18]. (b) Order from the Parliament to remove the restriction imposed upon the Fellows to elect a Master in favour of J. Selden, if he will accept; if not, generally. Dated 15th October 1645: signed H. Elsing, Clericus Parl. Dom. Comni. [19]. (c) Summons to Dr King before the Committee for the University of Cambridge [20]. (d) Petition of the Fellows of Trinity Hall to the Parliament for leave to elect Dr King Master, Selden having renounced, [21].

And see also *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [8], and *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 1—2: 28 October, 1645.

[86] 23.	Johannes Bond, A.M., Aul: Cath: Socius, elect: Mart: 7. 1645, admiss. Mart: 11, 1645 See John Bond in Wood's <i>Athenae Oxoni</i> , 1 st vol. ¹	1645
24.	Robertus King, LL.Dr., Reelectus & Admissus Aug: 2. 1660	1660
25.	Thomas Exton Londinensis, Miles, LL.Dr., Advocatus Generalis, olim Hujus Collegij Socius, elect. Nov: 6, admiss. Nov: 10. 1676	1676
26.	Georgius Oxenden, LL.Dr., Cantianus, Regius in Jure Civili Professor, Dec: de Arē, Vicarius Generale, elect: & admiss: Nov: 8. 1688	1688
27.	Georgius Bramston, LL.Dr., olim hujus Collegij Socius, (postea officialis Middlesexiae & Surriae) elect: in Custodem Febr: 27. 170 ² ₃	170 ² ₃
28.	D ⁿ us Nathanael Lloyd, Miles, LL.Dr., Advocatus Generalis, elect: & admiss. Jun: 20. 1710	1710
29.	Eduardus Simpson, LL.D. & hujus Collegij Socius, electus & admissus Custos Nov. 7. 1735	1735
30.	Jacobus Marriott, Miles, LL.D., et hujus Collegij Socius, electus Jun. 15 et admissus Custos Jun: 16	1764
31.	Gulielmus Wynne, Miles, LL.D., Decanus de Arcubus, et secretis Conciliis Regis, et hujus Collegii Socius, electus et admissus Custos 12 ^o Aprilis	1803
32.	Thomas LeBlanc, LL.B., et hujus Collegii Socius electus et admissus fuit Custos 26 ^o die Decembris in locum vacantem per mortem Prae-honorabilis Viri Gulielmi Wynne, <i>Militis et LL.D.</i>	1815
33.	Herbertus Jenner Fust, Miles, LL.D., Decanus de Arcubus, et e secretis Conciliis Reginae, electus Custos Feb: 14, admissus fuit Feb: 18	1843
34.	Thomas Carolus Geldart, M.A., et hujus Collegii olim Socius, electus Custos Mart: 9, admissus Mart: 10	1852
35.	Henricus Jacobus Sumner Maine, LL.D., electus Custos Dec. 27, admissus Dec. 28	1877
36.	Henricus Latham, M.A., electus custos Feb. 18, admissus codem die	1888
37.	Edwardus Antonius Beck, M.A., electus Custos June 20, 1902, admissus codem die	1902

¹ Wood, *Athenae Oxoni*, II., 115—8, 3rd edit. London 1815. For the proceedings at his election see *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 3, 4, and 7.

WALTER HADDON

"Walter Haddon was Master of Requests to Queen Elizabeth." [309]
 Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III. § 18, p. 75.

I find these words following in Samuel Kent's Abridgm^t of [365 & Guillim's *Heraldry*, London. 1726. vol. I. p. 537. 482]

"He (i.e. Walter Haddon) died 1572, & hath a fair monument erected for him in ye Wall, at ye upper end of ye Chancel, in X^{ts} Church, London, with this Inscription.

"Gualtero Haddono, equestri loco naꝝ, Jurisconsulto, Oratori, [366]
 "Poetae celeberrimo, Graecae, Latinaeq, Eloquentiae sui temporis
 "facile Principi, sapientia & sanctitate vitae in id evecto vt Reginæ
 "Elizabethæ a Supplicum Libellis Magister esset Destinareturq,
 "majoribus nisi fato imaturius cessisset: Interim in omni gradu Viro
 "longe eminentissimo, Conjugi suo optimo meritissimoq, Anna
 "Suttona, vxor ejus secunda, flens, moerens desiderij sui signum
 "posuit. Obiit anno Salut. Hum. 1572. AEtatis 56."

There is no such Monument in ye Church now, it having been burnt in ye Great Fire of London, A.D. 1666.

GULIELMUS BATEMAN

[89]

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae S^{tae} Trinitatis Fundator Pius & Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa A^mDⁿⁱ 1350.

SERIES PRIMA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI BATEMAN.

1. Johannes Hart, Civilista	1557
2. Petrus Wethipoll Admissus fuit Socius Jun: I in locum Johannis Hart	1572
3. Robertus Hervy Admissus fuit Socius Febr: 25 in locum Petri Wethipoll	1582
4. Thomas Beech Admiss: Apr: 3 atq, iterum Apr: 30 ad majorem Cautelam in lōc Roberti Hervy	1596
5. Edmundus Framingham Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest Mich ^s & Nat. in locum Thomae Beech	1612
6. Gulielmus Hinson Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest Mich ^s & Nat. in locum Edmundi Framingham	1620
7. Johannes Levitt, Eboř, Elect: & Admiss: Apr: 17 in locum Gulielmi Hinson	1629
8. Tobias Worlich, Buckinghaṁ, Elect: & Admiss: vi Regiarum Literarum Sept: 29 in lōc Joh: Levitt	1633

[89]	9.	Christophorus Layer Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Michs in locum Tobiae Worlich, LL.D.	1640
	10.	Johannes Clarke Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Annun. & Jo: Bapt: in locum Christophori Layer	1647
	11.	Georgius Bramston filius Dni Mondefordi Bramston, Milit:, Admiss. Mar: 24 vi Regiarum Literarum in loč Dris Clarke	1672
	12.	Gulielmus Clerke Admiss: Jun: 6 in locum Georgij Bramston, LL.D.	1696
	13.	Georgius Paul, jure Devoluſ Custod competenſ, Admiss. Dec: 26 in locum Gulielmi Clerke (Geor. Paul, LL.D. Vicarius Generalę Cantuař Regis- trarius ad Facultates. Adv: Gen: Resignt N.LL.) ¹	1698
	14.	Wharton Peck, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 25 in locum Georgij Paul, LL.Dris	17 ¹⁷ ₁₈
	15.	Richardus Calvert, Londinense, Scholaris de minori formâ, Electus fuit Socius in locum Wharton Peck, LL.D., Nov: 3. & Admissus Nov: 8	1731
[90]	16.	Gulielmus Strahan Electus fuit et Admissus Socius in locum Richardi Calvert Dec: 30. 1741	17[4] ¹ ₂
	17.	Petrus Calvert, LL.B., jure Devolutionis Custodi com- petent:, Nom ^{tus} et Admissus Socius Nov: 24. 1753, in locum Gulmi Strahan	175[3] ³
	18.	Johannes Bigge Thornton de Lawrence End, Herts., electus et admissus fuit Socius Jan: 30. 1779, in locum Petri Calvert	1779
	19.	Henricus Gally, LL.B., de Lincolns Inn, London, electus et admissus Socius 3 ^{to} die Febr ⁱⁱ 1780 in locum Johannis Bigge Thornton	1780
	20.	Jacobus Shipton, LL.B., de Lincolns Inn, London, electus et admissus fuit Socius 25 Apr: 1784 in locum Henrici Gally	1784
	21.	Alexander Jacobus Edmundus Cockburn, LL.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius 26 ^{to} die Mai: 1828 in locum Jacobi Shipton (Hill) vacantem per cessionem	1828
	22.	Johannes Thomas Abdy, LL.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius, [8 ^o] die [Feb.] 1850 in locum A. J. E. Cockburn vacantis per cessionem, jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus	1850

¹ An entry made by Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, Custos.² 1731 in text.³ 1751 in text.

23.	Edwinus Whitfeld, A.M., [electus] ¹ et admissus fuit Socius die vicesimo sexto Decembris in locum Johannis Thomae Abdy vacantis per matrimonium	[90]
24.	Lumley Smith, A.B., S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus et admissus Socius fuit die vicesimo secundo Junii 1857 in locum Edwini Whitfeld vacantem per matrimonium	1854
25.	Johannes Mason Lightwood, A.B., electus est Socius die 26 ^{mo} Decembris et admissus est die 28 ^{mo} in locum Lumley Smith vacantis per matrimonium	1857
26.	Jacobus Carpenter Nicol, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 18 ^o Junii, 1887, in locum Johannis Mason Lightwood vacantis secundum statuta collegii	1874
27.	Arthurus Gulielmus Charles, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 11 ^{mo} Januarii 1895 in locum Jacobi Carpenter Nicol vacantis secundum statuta collegii	1887
28.	Arthurus Cyrilius Webb Aldis, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 8 ^{vo} Junii 1901 in locum Arturi Gulielmi Charles, A.B., vacantis [secundum] statuta Collegii	1895 [91]
29.	Franc. Armitage Potts, M.A., electus et admissus fuit Socius die XIII ^o Junii 1908 in locum Arturi Cyrilii Webb Aldis vacantem secundum statuta Collegii	1901
		1908

GULIELMUS BATEMAN

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae St^{ae} Trinitatis Fundator Pius & [93] Munificus Dedit Custodem et Tres Socios circa A.D. 1350.

SERIES SECUNDA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI BATEMAN.

1.	W. Jevry, Civilista	1557
2.	Jo. Ha ^m ond, Canonista ex Fundatione Episcopi Nicke migravit Maij 28 in locum W. Jevry	1564
3.	Jo. Gardiner Admiss. fuit Socius Jun: 21 in locum D. Ha ^m ond	1574
4.	Dnus Woodhouse Admiss. Oct: 23 in locum Dni Gardiner	1584
5.	Michael Brysly, LL.B. Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 16 in locum Dni Woodhouse	1590

¹ ‘Electus’ struck out in text.

[93]	6.	Robertus Naunton A.M. Admiss. Dec: 2 in locum Michaelis Brysley	1592
	7.	Johannes Knivett Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Joh. Bapt. in locum Rob ^t Naunton	1616
	8.	Richardus Pickys Elect: et Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt. et Mich ^s in locum Johannis Knivett	1624
	9.	Johannes Cardye, Hertford, (vi Literarū Regiarū) Elect: & Admiss. circa 6, 7, vel 8 Oct: in locū Rich ^{di} Pickys	1629
	10.	Paulus Glisson, Dorcest, Elect. & Admiss. Sept: 3 in locum Johannis Cardye qui Uxorem duxerat	1633
	11.	Samuel Bond Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt: in locum Pauli Glisson	1646
	12.	Gulielmus Dickins Elect: et Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Jo. Bapt. in locum Samuelis Bond	1649
	13.	Suetonius Parry Admiss. Jul. 21 in locum Gulielmi Dickins vacan ^t per Resignationes praefati Dickins & Fran: Coell prius Admiss. in eundem locum ¹	1668
	14.	Johannes Sudbury, Esse ^x , Elect. & Admiss. Jun: 5. in locum Suetonij Parry	1680
	15.	Gulielmus Clements, Londinens ^e , Elect. & Admiss. Mar: 20 in locum Johannis Sudbury	168 ³ ₄
	16.	Franciscus Dickins de Ripplington in Com ^m Hant Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 23 in locum Dris Clements. Dr ^r Dickins postea Professor Regius in Jure Civili	170 ⁴ ₅
[94]	17.	Gulielmus Wynne, LL.B., Electus et Admissus Socius in locum Dris Dickins, Jun ⁱⁱ 28 ^{vo} 1755	1755
	18.	Carolus Beevor LL.B., filius Johannis Beevor M.D. de Norvico, jure devolutionis Custodi competent, nominatus et admissus Soc: in locum Gulielmi Wynne, LL.D. Militis, Decani de Arcibus, e secretis consiliis Regis, et hujus Collegii Custodis C. Beevor per Litt. Regg. nomen Lombe acquisivit	1803

¹ Francis Coell was elected to this Fellowship in succession to Dickins. But the Earl of Manchester, Chancellor of the University, in a letter dated 14 July, 1668, directed the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall to elect Suetonius Parry a Fellow in place of Coell, who was to be elected to the next vacancy. Coell resigned on 26 July, 1668, and was elected again, but this time on Nikke's foundation, and admitted on 3rd November, 1669. See p. 175 (8). Lord Manchester's letter and Coell's resignation are preserved in the first volume of *Scrutinia: Letters Mandatory for Coell*, vol. I., 28—29: 26 June, 1668. Letters Mandatory for Parry (Coell to resign), *ibid.* 30, 31: 16 July, 1668. Coell's resignation, *ibid.* 32. Letters Mandatory for Coell, *ibid.* 34, 35: 30 October, 1669. Also in Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. IX. p. 371.

19.	Thomas Blake, LL.D., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 3 ^o die Julii, et admissus 4 ^{to} die, Socius in locum vacantem per cessionem Caroli Beevor	[94]
20.	Edwardus Antonius Beck B.A. Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est undevicesimo die Junii, et admissus eodem die, Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Thomae Blake	1817
21.	Thomas Thornely, M.A., LL.M., electus est Socius 16 Januarii 1903 et eodem die admissus in loco Edwardi A. Beck nuper electi Custodis	1871 [1903]

GULIELMUS BATEMAN

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae S^tae Trinitatis Fundator Pius & [97]
Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa A.D. 1350.

SERIES TERTIA SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI BATEMAN.

1.	W. Goldyng, Canonista	1557
2.	W. Leche, Elect: in locum W. Goldyng, Mar: 25. 1560, atq ^{ue} iterum elect: Oct: 24. 1561	1561
3.	Jo. Warner Admiss: Dec. 24 in locū W. Leche	1569
4.	H. Whetcroft Admiss. in locū Jo. Warner Jun: 21.	1574
5.	Johannes Butts, A.M. Admiss. in locū Henr: Wheatcroft Jun: 21	1592
6.	Thomas Eden Admiss. in locū Joh: Butts, LL.D., Julij 10	1599
7.	Georgius Sherman Elect. & Admiss. Sept: 4 in locū Thomae Eden eodem die Electi & Admissi in Custodem	1626
8.	Jacobus Wood, Dorcest ^r , Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt. in locū Georgij Sherman	1634
9.	Robertus Twells Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Mich ^s in locū Jacobi Wood	1644
10.	Thomas Exton Elect. & Admiss. Maij 19 in locum Rob ^{ti} Twells	1651
11.	Radulphus Davenant, Dorcest ^r , A.M. Elect. Jan: 25 & Admiss. Jan: 27 in locum Dr ^{is} Exton	1663

[97] 12.	Josephus Ship, Cantab <small>ř</small> , A.B. Jure Devolutionis Custodi competen <small>ř</small> , Admiss. Febr: 15 in locum tunc vacan <small>ř</small> pr Resignationem Radulphi Davenant, Presbyteri	1669
13.	Mauritius Vaughan, A.M. Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 29 in locum tunc vacantem per Cessionem & Resignationem Josephi Ship, Presbyteri	1685
[308]	Maurice Vaughan was afterwards Canon of Windsor.	
[97] 14.	Gulielmus Allen LL.B. migravit de loco suo ex fundatione Simonis Dalling in locū Mauriti Vaughan, Presbyteri Jan: 16	169 ₄
15.	Gulielmus Crowe A.B., Herefordens., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 26 in locum Gulielmi Allen, LL.D., Presbyteri	171 ₅
[98] 16.	Philippus Nicholls, de Mancestriā in Com Lancast <small>ř</small> , A.M., Coll. Ænei Nasi, Oxo <small>ř</small> , Jure Devolutionis Custodi competen <small>ř</small> , nominatus Apr: 29 & Maij 2 Admissus fuit Socius in locum Gulielmi Crowe, A.M., Presbyteri	1723
	Philippus Nicholls, Clericus, LL.D., hujus Collegij Socius, propter demerita, a Collegio et Collegij comodo exclusus, amotus, & expulsus fuit, juxta sententiam Custodis et Sociorum Collegij Aug: 4, 1731 ¹ .	
17.	Wadham Knatchbull, LL.B., filius D <small>ni</small> Edvardi Knatchbull nuper de Mersham Hatch in Com Cantij, Baronetti, Electus fuit Socius in locum Philippi Nicholls Presbyteri Nov: 3. Admissus Dec: 20	1731
18.	Gulielmus Ridlington Electus fuit Socius in locum Wadh. Knatchbull Febr: 28, 173 ₉ ⁸ et Admissus Mar: 19, 173 ₉ ⁸	173 ₉ ⁸
19.	Edvardus Gregory Electus & Admissus fuit Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Gulielmi Ridlington Nov: 30. 1770 ²	1770
20.	Carolus Sandiford electus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Edvardi Gregory	1776
21.	Christophorus Atkinson A.M., de Thorp Arch, Com. Ebor., electus et admissus fuit Socius 21 ^{mo} die Aprilis A.D. 1781 ^{mo} in locum Caroli Sandiford	1781
22.	Francescus Johannes Hyde Wollaston, A.B., Londinensis, electus et admissus fuit Socius 21 ^{mo} die Octobris A.D. 1785 ^{to} in locum Christophori Atkinson	1785

¹ See p. 217.² See p. 162.

23.	Johannes Vickers, A.M., Ebor ^s , electus & admissus fuit Socius 5 ^{to} die Nov. 1793 in locum Johannis Hyde Wollaston ¹	[98]
24.	Geo. Howes, A.M.,...Jure devolutionis Cust. compet.; nominatus 11 ^{mo} Febr: et admissus fuit Soc: 13 ^o Feb. 1804 in locum Johannis Vickers	1793 [99]
25.	Jacobus Gulielmus Geldart, LL.B., Aul. Cath. Socius, nuper Aul. Trin. Scholaris, filius natu maximus Jacobi Geldart, Rectoris de Kirk Deighton in Comit. Ebor., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius 4 ^{to} die Octob: 1809 in locum Georgii Howes ad Beneficium de Kentford cum Gazeley vocati	1804
26.	Georgius Walsh Hallam, LL.B., electus Socius 27 ^{mo} die Decembris et admissus est die prox. seq. in locum Jacobi Gulielmi Geldart, LL.D., vacantem per Cessionem	1809
27.	Gulielmus Hildyard, A.M., Presbyter, filius primogenitus Gul. Hildyard Rectoris de Winestead in com. Ebor., Coll. S.S. Trin. Sacellanus, electus fuit Socius 26 ^{to} die Aprilis et admissus die prox. sequ. in locum Georgii Walsh Hallam, LL.B., vacantem per Cessionem	1821
28.	Fredericus Hildyard, A.M., Coll. S.S. Trin., Gulielmi Hildyard, Rectoris de Winestead in com. Ebor. Filius natu quintus, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus Socius 5 ^{to} die Januarii, 21 ^o admissus, in locum Gulielmi Hildyard vacantem per cessionem	1824
29.	Gulielmus Marsh, B.A., e Coll. Caii et Gonville, Gulielmi Coxhead Marsh armigeri de Gaynes Park Hall in com. Essex filius natu secundus, electus est Socius vicesimo die Aprilis, admissus die 2 ^o Maii in locum Frederici Hildyard vacantem per cessionem	1832
30.	Leslie Stephen, B.A., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est et admissus Socius in locum Gulielmi Marsh ad beneficium de Wethersfield vocati, vicesimo nono die Aprilis 1856	1840 [100]
31.	Eduardus Carpenter, B.A., electus Socius 13 ^{mo} die Junii, 1868, et admissus die 15 ^{mo} ejusdem mensis in locum Leslie Stephen vacantis per matrimonium	1856 1868

¹ See p. 162.

[100] 32. Edvardus *Lovett* Henn, B.A., electus Socius 12^{mo} die Junii, 1875, et admissus eodem die ejusdem mensis in locum Eduardi Carpenter vacantem per cessionem [1875]

33. Carolus Farquhar Findlay, B.A., electus Socius 27^{mo} die Decembris 1876 et admissus eodem ejusdem mensis in locum Eduardi Henn, B.A., vacantem per translationem [1876]

34. Gualterus Georgius Bell, B.A., electus Socius 27^{mo} die Decembris 1879 et admissus 29^{mo} die in locum Caroli Farquhar Findlay, B.A., vacantem per translationem [1879]

Dr GREGORY.

[471] Upon the death of Dr Ridlington, Dr Marriott the Master, having assumed the right of fixing the time for a new Election, the Fellows in his absence proceeded, before the day appointed by him, to Elect Dr Gregory who was accordingly admitted by Francis Simpson the Senior Fellow in College, there being no Locum Tenens. An application was in consequence made to the Court of K.B. by Dr Marriott for an information in the nature of a Quo Warranto against Dr Gregory to shew by what authority he claimed to be Fellow of Trinity Hall. In the application it was stated that the Election took place before the time appointed by the Master, and without any previous notice being given to him, that he ought to have been waited for as his presence was of necessity required at every Election, that the time limited by the statutes for the Fellows to proceed to Election had expired, and that Dr Gregory had never been admitted by the said Master or his Deputy commissioned for that purpose. But upon the whole merits of the case L^d Mansfield C.J. was clearly of opinion that Dr Gregory was duly chosen according to the Statutes and that he was properly admitted. See the M.S.S. copies of the Proceedings in the Library. The case is also reported in a note in 4 T.R. pag. 240 note & pag. 244.

JOHN VICKERS.

[471] Mr Wollaston having vacated his Fellowship in August 1793 Mr Wrangham a member of the House, formerly a scholar de minori forma, and Mr Vickers fellow of Queens College were candidates for the vacant Fellowship. Mr Vickers was elected, upon which a suit was instituted against the College by Mr Wrangham. See Vesey Juⁿ. Vol. 2. [2 Ves. & Bear 609.] The Briefs and other Papers are preserved in the Library.

SIMON DALLING

[101]

Addidit Duos Socios Canonistas circa A.D. 1453.

SERIES PRIMA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE SIMONIS DALLING¹.

1.	W. Smith Canonista	1557
2.	Robertus Cotton Elect: in locū W. Smith Maij 28	1564
3.	Thomas Hañond Admiss. in locū Roberti Cotton Aug: 16	1566
4.	Gabriel Hervy, A.M., Famosus, Elect: & Admiss. in locū Thomae Hañond Dec: 18	1578
5.	Christophorus Wivell, LL.B., Admiss. Jan: 22 in locū Gabr: Hervy	1591
6.	Carolus Mordaunt Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Fest. Jo: Bapt: in locū Christophi Wivell	1616
7.	Ed: Duncombe Elect: & Admiss. in locū Caroli Mordaunt Aug: 1	1628
8.	Robertus Wiseman, Essexiens, Elect: & Admiss. Dec: 27 in locū Ed: Duncombe	1631
9.	Josephus Clarke Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt: & Michs in locū Robti Wiseman	1653
10.	Rogerus Meredith Cantianus, A.M., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 3 in locū Josephi Clarke Roger Meredith was a Master in Chancery.	1662 [308]
11.	Gulielmus Allen, LL.B. Ebor: juxta tenorem Regiarum Literarum Elect: Jan: 6 in locū Rogeri Meredith Allen migravit Jan: 16, 169 ³ in locum Mauritiij Vaughan ex Fundatione Epi Bateman	[101] 1687
12.	Henricus Meredith, Cantianus, Jure Devolutionis Custodi competen̄, Admiss. Dec: 29 in locū Gulielmi Allen	1694
13.	Clemens Cottrell Elect: Jun: 11 in locū Hen: Meredith LL.B. Clement Cottrell was Knighted & made Master of ye Ceremonies by Q. Anne.	1709 [308]
14.	Richardus Pacey, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 26 in locum Dni Clementis Cottrell, Militis	[101]
15.	Carolus Pinfold, Londinensis, Hujus Collegij Scholaris Triennalis, jure Devolutionis Custodi competen̄, Ad- missus in locum Richardi Pacey, LL.B., Mar: 4	1716 17 ³⁰ ₈₁

¹ For Simon Dalling's Statutes, see pp. 227—30.

[102] 16. Jacobus Marriott, LL.B., Electus Socius Julii 21^{mo}, Admissus Jul. 26^{to} 1756 in locum Caroli Pinfold, LL.D. 1756

17. Johannes Gally, LL.B., Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Jul: 14^{to} in locum Dris Marriott, Cust: 1764

18. Robertus Cleere Haselfoot, LL.B., electus fuit et admissus Socius in locum Johannis Gally, Knight 1804

19. Franciscus Barlow, B.A., filius natu maximus Francisci Georgii Barlow, Rectoris de Burgh in comitatu Suffi, electus fuit Socius 30^o die Junii admissus 4^o die Julii in locum Roberti Cleere Haselfoot, LL.B., vacantem per matrimonium 1823

20. Ricardus Croft Chawner, B.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus fuit Socius 17^o die Julii et admissus 18^o die Novembris in locum Francisci Barlow vacantem per matrimonium 1828

21. Robertus Campbell, B.A., S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus est Socius et admissus xxvi^{to} die Decembris in locum vacantem per matrimonium Richardi Croft Chawner, LL.B. 1854

22. Henricus Denny Warr, A.B., electus fuit Socius 15^o die Junii 1867, et admissus fuit Socius 17^o die Junii 1867, in locum vacantem per matrimonium Roberti Campbell, A.M. [1867]

23. Alfredus Gulielmus Winterslow Dale, A.B., electus fuit socius 28^o die Decembris 1880, atque admissus Socius fuit 29^o die Decembris 1880, in locum Henrici Denny Warr, A.M. 1880

[105]

SIMON D'ALLING

Addidit Duos Socios Canonistas circa A.D. 1453.

SERIES SECUNDA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE SIMONIS D'ALLING¹.

1. Edvardus Bucknham, Canonista 1557

2. Robertus Syndall Elect: & Admiss. Oct: 15 in locum Edvardi Bucknham 1570

3. Robertus Turnor Admiss. Jan: 13 in locum Rob. Sendall 1577

4. Gulielmus Harrison, Southamptoniensis, Elect: & Admiss. Febr: 8 in locū Robti Turnor 1633

¹ For Simon Dalling's Statutes, see pp. 227—30.

5.	Benjaminus Thornton, A.B., Norvic. Dioec., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 16 in locū Gul. Harrison	[105]
6.	Richardus Pagitt Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun: in locum Benj: Thornton	1635
7.	Daniel Darnelly Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt. & Michs in locum Richardi Pagitt	1648
8.	Gulielmus D'avenant Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Michs & Nat. in locū Danielis Darnelly	1656
9.	Franciscus Heath Elect: inter Fest. Nat. & Annun. 1643 in locū Dris Roane ex Fundatione Episcopi Nicke et postea, viz. Jan: 11. 1661, Admiss. in locum Gulielmi D'avenant	1659
10.	Johannes Brookbank Elect: Jun: 10 & Admiss. Jun: 11 in locum Dris Heath ¹	1661
11.	Edvardus Simpson Elect: & Admiss. Maij 10 in locum Dris Brookbank	1679
12.	Edvardus Milles Electus Dec: 5, 1735 & Admiss. Dec: 12 in locum Dris Simpson	1724
13.	Nash Grose, LL.B., de Vectā insulā, electus & admissus Socius Feb: 29 ^o in locum Edvardi Milles [defuncti]	1735
14.	Simon LeBlanc, LL.B., de Interiore Templo, London, electus & admissus Socius Jan. 30 in locum Nash Grose	1776
15.	Gulielmus Adams, LL.D., electus & admissus Socius in locum Simonis LeBlanc in Banco Regis Judicis 21 ^o Dec.	1779
16.	Johannes Woodfield Compton, A.M., electus & admissus Socius in locum Guli Adams, LL.D., vacantis per matrimonium 21 ^o Octs	1799
17.	Thomas Carolus Geldart, M.A., filius natu minimus Jacobi Geldart, Rectoris de Kirk Deighton in Comitatu Ebor., electus fuit Socius 15 ^o die, admissus 16 ^o die Novembris, in locum vacantem per mortem Johannis Woodfield Compton, Equitis, LL.D.	1803
18.	Johannes Stuart Roupell, LL.B., Georgii Boone Roupell e Cancellariae Magistris filius natu quartus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23 ^o die Decembris, 24 th admissus, in locum Thomae Caroli Geldart vacantem per matrimonium	1821
19.	Gulielmus Franciscus Shaw, A.B., electus fuit Socius 28 ^o	1836

¹ See p. 133.

[106] die Decembris 1867, et admissus fuit Socius [28^o] die Decembris 1867 in locum vacantem per resignationem Johannis Stuart Roupell, LL.D. 1867

20. Carolus Farquhar Findlay A.M. socius e fundatione Gul. Bateman in hanc fundationem 27^o die Dec^{ris} 1879 translatus est [1879]

21. Percy Cory Gaul, A.B., Collegii S.S. Trinitatis olim Scholaris, electus est et admissus Socius 14^{mo} die Junii 1890 in locum Caroli Farquhar Findlay A.M. [1890]

[109]

ROBERTUS GOODKNAPE

Addidit Unum Socium Presbyterum circa A.D. 1508¹.

SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE ROBERTI GOODKNAPE.

1.	Thomas Horsman Admiss. Socius Jul: 22	1559
2.	Edmundus Muntford Admiss. Jun: 1 in locū T. Horsman	1572
3.	John(?) Blomfield Admiss. in locū Moundeford circa A.D. 1591	
4.	Robertus King Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt. & Mich ^s in locū Blomfield	1625
5.	Moundeford Bramston, Londinens ^c (Filius D ⁿⁱ Johannis Bramston, Capitalis Justiciarij de Banco Regis) Elect: & Admiss. Jul: 25 in locū Roberti King	1636
6.	Gulielmus Foorth Elect: & Admiss. Aug: 10 & etiam Sept: 5 ex superabundanti in locū Moundefordi Bramston	1639
7.	Thomas Frost Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt. in locū Dris Foorth	1649
8.	Johannes Boord Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt: in locū Thomae Frost	1656
[308]	John Boord was Professor of y ^e Civil Law.	
[109]	9. Thomas Ayloffe, Esse ^x , Elect: Dec: 10 in locū Dris Boord	1684
[308]	Thomas Ayloffe LL.D. was afterwards Chancell ^r of y ^e Diocese of Oxford & Regius Professor of y ^e Civil Law at Cambridge.	
[109]	10. Jacobus Johnson migravit a loco Socij Supernumerarij ex Fundatione Collegij ad locum Socij ex Fundatione Magistri Goodknape tunc vacantem per cessionem Dris Thomas Ayloffe, & Admissus fuit in eundem locum Aug: 8	
[308]	James Johnson was Chancellor of Ely & Master of y ^e Faculties.	1698

¹ For the conditions of Goodknape's foundation, see pp. 234—6.

11.	Johannes Chetwode, LL.D., Elect: Mar: 15 & Admissus Mar: 16 in locum Doctoris Jacobi Johnson	[109]
12.	Carolus Beridge Electus Jan: 1. 173 ³ ₄ et Admissus Jan: 2 173 ³ ₄ in locum Dris Chetwode	172 ⁷ ₈
13.	Ambrosius Dickins Electus Jun: 20. 1738, & Admissus Jun: 21. 1738, in locum Caroli Beridge	173 ⁹ ₄
14.	Johannes Meres Fagge, LL.B., Electus Socius Nov ^{bris} 1 ^{mo} et Admissus Nov ^{bris} 4 ^{to} in locum Ambrosii Dickins	1738 [110]
15.	Johannes Robinson Electus Socius Junii 9 ^{no} et Admissus Junii 19 ^{no} in locum Johan: Meres Fagge	1748
16.	Thomas Edwards, LL.D., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. in locum Johannis Robinson	1750
17.	Augustus Gostling, LL.D., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. in locum Thomae Edwards vacantem per matrimonium, 20 ^{mo} Decembris	1805
18.	Johannes Haggard, LL.B., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. 1 ^{mo} die Decembris in locum Augusti Gostling vacantem per matrimonium	1811
19.	Henricus Vanne Salisbury, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 8 ^o die Novembris, et admissus 9 ^o die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Johannis Haggard	1815
20.	Thomas Story Spedding, LL.B., electus fuit Socius 9 ^o die Julii in locum Henrici Vanne Salisbury, LL.D., vacantem per matrimonium, et admissus 13 ^o die Julii antedicti	1820
21.	Herbertus Jenner, LL.B., electus fuit Socius 23 ^o die Februarii in locum Thomae Story Spedding vacantem per cessionem et admissus 8 ^o die Martii	1825
22.	Petrus LeNeve Foster, M.A., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 21 ^{mo} die Novembris, admissus 28 ^{mo} die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Herberti Jenner, LL.D.	1833
23.	Hugo Penfold (Wyatt), LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 22 ^{do} die Decembris, admissus 29 ^o die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Petri LeNeve Foster, M.A.	1835 [111]
	Postea, A. D. 1839, literis regiis nomen Wyatt acquisivit.	1838

[111] 24.	Francis Fitzroy, B.A. et S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 24 ^o die Decembris 1855, admissus eodem die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Hugonis Penfold Wyatt, LL.D.	1855
25.	Robertus Romer, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius 24 ^o die Decembris 1866 in locum vacantem per matrimonium Francisci Fitzroy	1866
26.	Edvardus Lovett Henn, B.A., Socius ex fundatione Guliel. Bateman, in hanc fundationem 27 ^o die Decembris 1876 translatus est	[1876]
27.	Gualterus Holbrook Gaskell, M.D., Societatis Regiae Socius, Collegii S.S. Trinitatis olim Scholaris, electus est et admissus Socius 15 ^{mo} die Junii 1889 in locum Edwardi Lovett Henn	1889

[113]

WALTERUS HEWKE

Addidit Unum Socium Presbyterum, Circa Annum 1517¹.SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE Dris HEWKE
CUJUS TESTAMENTUM GERIT DAT MAIJ I. 1517.

1.	W. Leche, Canonista Leche migravit Mar: 25. 1560 in locum W. Goldyng ex Fundatione Epi Bateman	1557
2.	T. Creke Admiss. Jul: 22 in locum ex Fundatione Dris Hewke	1559
3.	Gulielmus Revell Admiss: Jan: 13 in locu Tho: Creke	1577
4.	Marmaducus Lynn Admiss: Febr: 1 in locu Gul: Revell	1596
5.	Franciscus Thorndicke Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Mich ^s in locu Marm. Linne	1609
6.	Gulielmus Foster Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Mich ^s & Nat. in locu Francisci Thorndicke	1615
7.	Carolus Eden Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Nat: 1624 & Fest. Annun: 1625 in locu Gul: Foster	1624
8.	Tobias Wickham Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Nat: 1641 & Fest. Annun: 1642 in locu Caroli Eden	1641
9.	Barlous Wickham, Eboř, Elect: & Admiss: Dec: 24 vi Regiarum Literarum in locu Fratris sui Tobiae Wickham ²	
10.	Gulielmus Tindale, A.M., e Coñ Gloces, Admiss. Maij	1660

¹ For conditions of bequest see pp. 237 *foll.*² See *Scrutinia*, vol. I.; for letters mandatory, 7, 8; for scrutiny, 9: 19 Dec., 1660.

25^o in locū Barloī Wickham, Jure Devolutionis Custodi
competen̄t

[113]

1678

11. Gulielmus Warren, LL.B., filius Samuelis Warren Vicarij de Ashford in Com: Cantij, Presbyt. Elect: Sept: 3. Admiss. Sept: 27. in locum Gulielmi Tindale, LL.D., Presbyt̄ defunc̄t

1712

[Note inserted in margin.] I have placed William Warren in Dr Hewke's Series of Fellows, thô it does not appear by the Scrutiny Paper of Election Dated Sept: 3. 1712, that He was Chosen into the Fellowship of any Particular Founder. But by a Paper wch the late Mr Thomas Baker of St John's College, Camb, gave me, I find Two or Three of the Predecessors in Queen Elizabeth's time placed on Dr Hewke's Foundation. But what Authority Mr Baker's Paper was of, I know not.

W. W.

[12.] Johannes Benson, Electus fuit Socius, et Admissus Febr̄ii 13^{tho} in locum Dris Gulielmi Warren

1745

[13.] Georgius Carr, A.M., jure Devolutionis Custodi competen̄t, Nominatus fuit et Admissus Socius Mar: 20^{mo} in locum Johannis Benson, LL.D.

1753

[14.] Samuel Hallifax, M.A., Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Apr̄lis 3^{tho} in locum Georgii Carr

[114]
1760

[15.] Josephus Jowett, LL.B., de Leeds in com. Ebor., electus fuit et admissus Socius Novemb: prim. in locum Samuelis Hallifax (Episcopi Gloces: 1781)

1775

[16.] Thomas Bourdillon, M.A., electus fuit et admissus Socius Oct. 1795 in locum Josephi Jowett, Juris Civilis Professoris

1795

[17.] Johannes Walker, M.A., Socius Coll. Pet., electus fuit et admissus Socius in locum Thomae Bourdillon 19^o Aprilis

1802

[18.] Henricus Hutchins, A.M., nuper Scholaris de minori forma, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Johannis Walker

1812

[19.] Thomas Smart Hughes, A.M., Coll. div. Joannis Socius, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Henrici Hutchins 16^{mo} die Novembri

1815

[20.] Jacobus Collett Ebden, A.B., Collegii Caii nuper Socius, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est

[114] octavo die Julii, et admissus 9^o die, Socius in locum Thomae Smart Hughes, A.M., qui Collegii sacri Emmanuelis in mense Aprilis 1817 Socius electus fuerat 1818

[21.] Gulielmus Henricus Hanson, A.B., Aul. Clar. Socius, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 17^o die Decembris, et admissus die prox. seq. Socius in locum Jacobi Collett Ebden vacantem per matrimonium 1828

[115][22.] Josephus Power, A.M., Aulae Clar: Socius, Johannis Power, M.D., filius natu quintus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 20^{mo} die Februarii, et admissus die prox. seq. Socius in locum Gulielmi Henrici Hanson, qui Coll. Gonv. et Cai. die Decembris 1828 nominatus fuerat Socius 1829

[23.] Henricus Latham, A.B., Collegii S.S. Trinitatis Scholaris, Johannis Henrici Latham, Armigeri, in comitatu Cantiae, filius natu secundus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 27^{mo} die Martii, admissus prox. seq. Socius in locum Josephi Power qui Coll. sive Aul. Clare die Aprilis 1844 electus est Socius 1848

[24.] Clintonus Edwardus Sowerby Headlam, A.B., electus fuit et admissus Socius 18^o die Feb. in locum Henrici Latham nuper Custodis admissi 1888

[25.] Carolus Franklin Angus, M.A., electus fuit et admissus Socius xxiv^o die Junii, 1904, in locum per cessionem Clintoni Edwardi Sowerby Headlam vacantem 1904

[117]

RICHARDUS NICKE

Episcopus Norvicensis Addidit Tres Socios circa A.D.¹ Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. (Vid. Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.)

SERIES PRIMA
SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1. Richardus Mytche Civilista 1557
2. W. Sone Elect: et Admiss: in locū Richardi Mytche, Jun: 1 1561

¹ Nicke was Bishop of Norwich 1500—1536. The date of his foundation is uncertain; but two at least of the Fellowships established by him must have been in existence at the time of Parker's Visitation, 1546, to make up the whole number of Fellowships to ten. For the statutes relating to these Fellowships see pp. 244 *foll.*

3.	H. Brodock Electus fuit in locū W. Sone, Maij 28	1564 [117]
4.	Martinus Bery Admiss. in locū H. Brodock Aug: 16	1566
5.	Benedictus Thorowgood Admiss. Aug: 18 in locū Martini Bery	1585
6.	Martinus Bery Admiss. Jul: 7 in locū Benedicti Thorowgood	1596
7.	Thomas Appleyard Admiss. Jan: 31 in locū Martini Bery	1597
8.	Thomas Barcocke Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Mich ^s & Nat. in locū Thomae Appleyard	1608
9.	Thomas Higgins Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Mich ^s in locū Thomae Barcocke	1619
10.	Thomas Locke Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt. in locū Thomae Higgins	1623
11.	Thomas Cullier Elect: & Admiss. Aug: 9 in locū Thomae Locke	1628
12.	Henricus Fauconberge Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt: in locū Thomae Cullier	1656
13.	Antonius Shardelowe, Suffolc, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat: & Annun: viz. Jan: 22. 1673, in locum Dris Fauconberge	1673
14.	Thomas Burlez, Suffolc, Sexti anni Scholaris, Elect: & Admiss. Mar: 17 in locum Antonij Shardelowe Defuncti	1673
15.	Johannes Exton, A.M. (Filius Dni Thomae Exton nuper Custodē) Elect: Febr: 3 in locum Dris Burlez Defuncti	1689 ₉₀
16.	Johannes Cooper, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. Maij 26 in locum Dris Exton Defuncti	[118] 1716
17.	Thomas Tenison, de Sundrich in Com Cantij, LL.B., Aulæ de Clare, jure Devolutionis Custodi competenti, Nominatus fuit Apr: 5. 1725, & Admissus Socius Apr: 7. 1725, in locum Johannis Cooper, LL.B.	1725
18.	Franciscus James, LL.B., Electus & Admissus fuit Socius Apr: 8. 1728, in locum Thomae Tenison, LL.D.	1728
19.	Matthaeus Robinson Electus Jan: 1, 1734 & Admissus Jan: 2. 1734 in locum Dris James	1734
20.	Thomas LeBlanc, LL.B., de Lincoln's Inn, filius Thomae LeBlanc de Cavenham com Suff, electus & admissus Socius in locum Matthaei Robinson (Baronis de Rokeby in regno Hiberniae) 22 ^o Dec.	
21.	Thomas Foreman Gape, LL.B., Jure devolutionis Custodi	1800

[118] competente, nominatus est 12^o die Februarii, et admissus 16^o die, Socius in locum vacantem per promotionem Thomae LeBlanc in officium Custodis

22. Thomas Perham Luxmoore Hallett electus 26^{to} die Maii 1828 et admissus Socius in locum Thomae Foreman Gape vacantem per cessionem

23. Thomas Webb Greene, LL.B., electus 11^{mo} die Maii 1833 et admissus Socius 18^{mo} die ejusdem mensis in locum Thomae Perham Luxmoore Hallett vacantem per matrimonium

24. Johannes Ricardus Westgarth Hale, A.M., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23^o die Decembris, 24^{to} admissus in locum Thomae Webb Greene vacantem per matrimonium
Anno 1855 per Litt. Regg. nomen Hildyard in loco Hale nactus est.

25. Carolus Spencer Perceval, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23^o die Junii, 25^o admissus in locum Johannis Ricardi Westgarth Hale vacantem per cessionem

[119] 26. Gulielmus Walton, M.A., electus 13^{mo} die Junii 1868 et admissus Socius 15^{mo} die ejusdem mensis in locum Caroli Spencer Perceval, LL.B., vacantem per matrimonium

27. Thomas Thornely, M.A., LL.M., electus 30^{mo} die Decembris 1885, et admissus Socius 11^{mo} die Januarii 1886 in locum Gulielmi Walton, M.A., vacantem per cessionem

28. Colin Edmundus Campbell, A.B., electus 10^{mo} die Januarii 1896, et admissus Socius eodem die in locum Thomae Thornely vacantem per cessionem

29. Harry Stovell Cronin, S.T.B., electus 10^{mo} die Januarii 1902, et admissus Socius eodem die in locum Colin Edmundi Campbell vacantem per cessionem

1816

1828

1833

1839

1855

[1868]

[1886]

[1896]

[1902]

RICHARDUS NICKE

[121]

Episcopus Norvicensis addidit tres Socios circa A.D.¹ 1 Quorum Sociorum
unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni
proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. Vidi
Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.

SERIES SECUNDA
SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1. Johannes Hamond, Canonista	1557
Hamond migravit Maij 28, 1564 in locum W. Jevry Civilistae ex Fundatione Ep̄i Bateman.	
2. Jo: Betts Electus Socius Maij 28 in locum Johannis Hamond Canonistae	1564
3. Clemens Corbet Admiss. Dec: 10 in locum Johannis Bettis, LL.D., Defunct	1598
4. Gulielmus Hotchkin Elect. & Admiss. circa Oct: 15 in locum Dris Corbet tunc promoti in Custodem	1611
5. Guilliams Roane, Northamptoniensis, Elect. & Admiss. Apr: 29 in locum Gulielmi Hotchkin	1629
6. Franciscus Heath Elect. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun: 1643 in locum Dris Roane	1643
7. Franciscus Dade Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun. 1647 in locum Francisci Heath, qui (Heath) postea, viz. Jan: 11, 1661, Admissus fuit in locum Gulielmi D'avenant ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling	1647
8. Audoenus Hughes Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt. et Michs in locum Francisci Dade	1648
9. Thomas Pinfold, LL.B. (postea Cancellař Petriburḡ) Elect. & Admiss. Jan: 3. in locum Dris Hughes	1662
10. Georgius Oxenden ² , Cantianus, 4 ^{ti} anni Scholaris, Elect: & Admiss. Jul: 10 in locū Dris Pinfold	1671
11. Michael Bold Elect: & Admiss. Nov: 9 in locum Georgij Oxenden, LL.D., tunc promoti in Custodem	1688
12. Jacobus Ayloffe, LL.B., Elect: Jan: 5 in locum Michaelis Bold	169 $\frac{1}{2}$
13. Henricus Penrice, LL.B., Elect: Maij 17, Admiss. Maij 29. in locū Jacobi Ayloffe, LL.D., Defuncti Henr: Penrice, Miles, LL.D., Cancellař Glocestreñ & Judex Sup̄ Cuř Admiralitatis Angliae	[122] 1702

¹ See p. 170, note.² Text: Oxinden.

[122] 14. Exton Sayer, LL.B., Elect. Maij 21, Admiss. Aug: 4,
in locum Dris Penrice
Exton Sayer, LL.D., Officialis Archidiaç Wilts in
Dioeç Sarum; Essexiae & Hertfordiae Comissař &
Sequestrator Generalis in Dioeç Londoñ

15. Henricus Monson, LL.B., de Broxbourn in coñ Hertford,
Jure Devolutionis Custodi competen̄, Admissus fuit
Apr: 18 Socius in locum Dris Sayer

16. Claude Champion Crespigny, Electus fuit Socius Mar:
26^{to}, et Admissus Mar: 28^{vo}, in locum Dris Hen̄ci
Monson defuncti

17. Stanhope Pedley, LL.B., Electus fuit et Admissus
Socius Mar: 15^{to} in locum Dris Crespigny

18. Lewis Duval, LL.B., filius Joh: Duval, de London, Arñ,
Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Oct: 29^o. 1802, in
locum S. Pedley, defuncti

19. Johannes Cottingham, A.M., Jure competente Devolu
tionis Custodi, nominatus est 11^o die Martii, et
admissus 25^o die Aprilis, Socius in locum vacantem
per cessionem Ludovici Duval

20. Samuelis Boteler Bristowe, A.M., Jure competente
Devolutionis Custodi, nominatus est 22^o die Decembris,
et admissus 24 die Decembris, Socius in locum
vacantem per mortem Johannis Cottingham

21. Henricus Fawcett, A.B., Jure competente Devolutionis
Custodi, nominatus est 23^o die Decembris, et admissus
24^o die Decembris, Socius in locum vacantem per
matrimonium Samuelis Boteler Bristowe

[123] 22. Henricus Fawcett, A.M., et in hac Universitate scientiae
Politico-economicae Professor, iterum electus est die
28^o, admissus 29^o Decembris, in locum vacantem per
sui ipsius cessionem¹

23. German Sims Woodhead, A.M., et in hac Universitate
Pathologiae Professor, electus est die 28^o Octobris, ad
missus 6^o Novembris, in locum vacantem per mortem
Henrici Fawcett

¹ On Fawcett's death [6 Nov., 1884] this Fellowship was treated as a Professorial Fellowship, in accordance with the requirements of the statutes of 1882, but was not filled up for fifteen years.

RICHARDUS NICKE

[125]

Episcopus Norvicensis addidit tres Socios circa A.D.¹ Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. Vid. Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.

SERIES TERTIA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1.	T. Edwards Admiss: Socius Jul: 22	1559
2.	Gulielmus Goldyngham Admiss. Maij 2. in locum Thomae Edwards	1571
3.	Matthaeus Scryvener, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 21 in locum Dris Goldyngham	1581
4.	Edvardus Catcher, Scholaris Triennalis, Admiss. Mar: 1. in locū Matth: Scryvener	1590
5.	Thomas Burwell Elect. & Admiss. Novemb....in locum Edvardi Catcher	1626
6.	Richardus S ^t George, Cantab ^r , Elect. Mar: 10, et Admiss. Mar: 11. in locū Thomae Burwell	1632
7.	Johannes Pepys Admiss. Apr: 29. in locū Richardi S ^t George	1641
8.	Franciscus Coel, Suffolc, filius D ⁿⁱ Jo. Coel, Milit., vi Regiarum Literarum Admiss. Nov: 3. in locum Joh: Pepys, LL.D. ²	1669
9.	Thomas Hughes, A.M., 5 ^{to} die Apr: 1672 vi Regiarum Literarum, gerent Da ^r 17 Nov: 1671, et secundum scrutinium pro Electione Socij gerent Da ^r 28 Febr. 1671, Admissus fuit Socius sub Lege & Conditione sequent, Quod si Electio de praefato Tho: Hughes per Electores in praefato Scrutinio memoratos non sit secundum Jura & Statuta Cott sive Aul: Trin: legitime facta & in Jure valida, Admissio Haec praefati Tho: Hughes irrita sit & pro nulla habeatur. Admiss. in locum Francisci Coel ³	1672

¹ See p. 170, note.² See p. 158, note.

³ See (a) Copy of a letter dated 28th Feb. 167¹ (?) from R. K. (Dr King, then Master of Trinity Hall) to R. H. (Right Hon. Lord Arlington, Secretary of State) about the election of Mr Hughes whom he had admitted on 5 votes only after an election on 28th Feb. 167¹: (b) A letter from Lord Arlington to Dr King, dated 12th March 167¹, directing the admission of Mr Hughes to a Fellowship in obedience to the Royal Mandate. *Miscellanea*, vol. i. [31], and [41]. For other documents relating to Mr Hughes, see *ibid.* [40]—recommendation by the Bishop of Norwich for election to a Fellowship, 8 March, 167¹; and [47]—Archbishop of Canterbury's license to hold rectories in Anglesea & Carnarvonshire, 7 Jan. 1677.

[125] 10.	Samuel Bowles, Eboř, Elect: & Admiss. Maij 25 in locum Thomae Hughes, A.M.	1678
[126] 11.	Thomas Bainbrigg, A.M., Elect. Jan: 17, Admiss. Febr: 12, in locum Samuelis Bowles Dr Oxenden Custos Protestabatur contra hanc Electionem (vid. Scrutiň) ¹ .	16 ⁹⁰ ₉₁
12.	Radulphus Gilbert, LL.B., Elect: Julij 27, Admiss. Aug: 8. in locū Thomae Bainbrigg, A.M., Defunc̄	1698
13.	Henricus Squire, Eboř, Elect: Jan: 6 in locum Dris Gilbert Defunc̄ Henr: Squire, LL.D., Coṁissarius Dec: & Capiť Eboracens:	1711
14.	Robertus Dale, Electus Jan: 1 173 $\frac{3}{4}$, & Admissus Jan: 2 173 $\frac{3}{4}$, in locum Dris Squire	173 $\frac{3}{4}$
15.	Snowdon Barne, LL.B., de Sotterley in Com: Suff:, filius tertius Miles Barne,...Febr ⁱⁱ ...Electus et Admissus in locum Rob. Dale	1786
16.	Gulielmus Golden Lumley, LL.B., Londinensis, electus est Nov. 1 & admissus die prox. sequenti Socius in locum Snowdon Barne defuncti	1825
17.	Johannes Carlen Heath, A.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23 ^o die Decembris, 24 ^{to} admissus, in locum Gulielmi Golden Lumley vacantem per matrimonium	1840
18.	Henricus Davidson, M.A., LL.B., de Haddington in Scotiā, electus est 24 ^{to} die Decembris, 26 ^o admissus, Socius in locum Johannis Carlen Heath vacantem per matrimonium	1861
19.	Jacobus Gulielmus Clark, A.B., de Brentwood, electus 26 ^o die Decembris, admissus 28 ^o die, in locum Henrici Davidson vacantis secundum Statuta Collegii	1874
20.	Georgius Buchan Shirres, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius 18 ^o die Junii 1887 in locum Jacobi Gulielmi Clark vacantis secundum Statuta Collegii	[1887]

¹ Bainbrigg was elected by six votes and admitted by W. Tindale in the Master's absence, and without his consent. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1., 80. 17 Jan., 169 $\frac{1}{2}$.

SOCIUS SUPERNUMERARIUS¹.

[129]

SERIES

SOCIORUM SUPERNUMERARIORUM EX FUNDATIONE COLLEGII.

1.	Gulielmus Creke Admissus fuit Socius Collegij Supernumerarius Maij 21. 1581, Quia Facultates Collegij adeo Creverant, ut ad Sociorum Numerum ampliandum sufficerent, juxta Statutum Collegij De Numero Augendo ²	1581
2.	Gulielmus Barlow, A.M., Elect. & Admiss. in lōc Gulielmi Creke, Oct: 16. 1590. Barlow postea promotus fuit in Episcopum Lincolñ	1590
3.	Henricus Byrde Admiss. Dec: 17 in lōc Gulielmi Barlow	1597
4.	Thomas Corbett Elect. & Admiss. Socius Presbyt. inter Fest. Annuñ et Fest. Sti Joan: Bapt: in lōc Henrici Byrde	1607
5.	Milo Knols Elect. 12, Admiss. 18 Jan:, in lōc Tho: Corbett	1609
6.	Martinus Nansogge Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat: 1616, et Annuñ 1617, in lōc Milonis Knols	1616
7.	Henricus Pelsant Elect. Aug: 9, & Admiss. Aug: 11, in lōc Martini Nansogge	1628
8.	Thomas Cradocke Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: et Joan: Bapt. in lōc Henrici Pelsant	1658
9.	Hatton Aucher, A.B., vi Literarum Regiarum Elect: Jan: 3, & Admiss. Jan: 5, in lōc Tho: Cradocke ³	1662
10.	Adamus Ottley, A.M., Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 5 in locū Hattoni Aucher. Ottley postea promotus fuit in Episcopum Menevenſ	1680
11.	Carolus Scrivener, Suffolc, vi Literarum Regiarū Admiss. Oct: 4 in lōc Adami Ottley	1684
12.	Jacobus Cresset, A.M., Elect. Febr: 3 in lōc Car: Scrivener	1688 ³⁰
13.	Jacobus Johnson Admiss. inter Fest. Annuñ & Joh: Bapt., viz. Jan: 6, 1696, in lōc Jacobi Cresset. Johnson postea Transivit a loco suo Socij Supernumerarij ad lōc Canonistae ex Fundatione Magistri Goodknape	

¹ The Fellows elected on this foundation must not be confused with the Supernumerary Fellows elected in accordance with section XVII. of the Statutes of 1882. ² p. 41.

³ See *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 10 and 11, for letters; and 15 for scrutiny: 3 Jan., 166².

[129] vacan^t per cessionem Dris Thomae Ayloffe, & Admissus
fuit in eundem locum Aug: 8, 1698. [vide pp. 207
& 208] 1696

14. Carolus Pinfold, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Dec: 26 in
lo^c Jacobi Johnson. Dr Pinfold postea Comissa^r
Westmonast^r 1699

15. Johannes Andrew Elect. Jan: 19, & Admiss. Jan: 24, in
lo^c Caroli Pinfold 1705
Jo: Andrew, LL.D., Officialis Huntingdon

[130] 16. Thomas Ansell, LL.B., Electus fuit Socius Octbris 27^{mo},
et Admissus Octbris 31^{mo}, in locum Dris Johannis
Andrew 1747

17. Ricardus Calvert, LL.B., Electus fuit Socius Octo^{is} 29^{mo}
et admissus eodem Die in locum Thomae Ansell 1766

18. Gulielmus Battine, LL.D., electus fuit Socius Maij 31,
& admissus die prox. seq. in locum Richardi Calvert
vacant. per matrimon^m 1788

19. Johannes Watts Ebden, A.M., Johannis Bardwell Ebden
filius natu maximus, jure devolutionis Custodi com-
petente, nominatus est Socius 23^o die Decembris, 24^{to}
admissus, in locum vacantem per mortem Gulielmi
Battine 1836

20. Henricus Bond, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius
die 18^o Junii in locum vacantem per mortem Johannis
Watts Ebden 1887

[133]

GULIELMUS MOWSE

Addidit unum Socium¹.SERIES SOCIORUM EX HAC FUNDATIONE, VIZ. Dris MOWSE, CUJUS
TESTAMENTUM GERIT DAT^T MAIJ 30. 1586.

An. D.

1. Johannes Gybson Admissus fuit Primus Socius ex nova
Fundatione Dris Mowse Febr: 1 1596
2. Gulielmus Clarke Admiss. Mar: 13 in locum Johannis
Gybson 1609
3. Andreas Owen, Wallus, Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 11 in
locum Gulielmi Clarke, LL.D.^{ris}
Dr Owen Sepultus fuit in Capella Aul: Trin. Nov: 13, 1665. 1634

¹ For conditions of bequest see pp. 264—5.

4. Robertus Eade, Cantab^r; A.B. vi Literarum Regiarum Prae-electus fuit Socius Aug: 30. 1664, in locum Socij Legistae Proxime vacaturum; & postea Praeadmiss: Sept: 27. 1664; et denuo Admiss. Jan: 15. 1665, in locum Dris Owen¹ [133]

5. Pomfret Milbourne, Esse^x, Elect. Jan: 12, & Admiss. Jan: 13, in locū Roberti Eade 1665

6. Johannes Steade, LL.B., Elect. in locum Pontefracti Milbourn Defuncti, Jan: 2. 169 $\frac{4}{5}$ 1681

Stead non occurrit in Cowcher; sed quaere in anno 1695:
Stead resignavit Apr: 1. 169 $\frac{4}{5}$

Stead being Chosen Fellow brought a Mandamus from ye King's Bench for Admission. Dr Oxenden got it superseded, because Stead had not been Scholar of ye House upon ye Foundation. Stead Resign'd & Hughes was Admitted in Milbourn's room. (See Mrs Long Book amongst ye Memorandums about Admissions.) Also see Dr Oxendens Reasons why he did not admit Stead Fellow: Miscellan: Vol: 1. [66]. [309]

7. Audoenus Hughes, Wallus, Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Jo: Bapt., viz. Jun: 6. 1696. (*vid.* Long Book penes Custodem) in locum Pontefracti Milbourn² [133]

Owen Hughes Fellow upon Mouse's Foundation had ye Livings of Swannington and Woodalling given him by ye College: he was afterwards Chancell^r of Bangor. 1696 [308]

8. Robertus Mapletoft, LL.B., Elect. Jan. 16, Admiss. Jan. 23, in loc^c Audoeni Hughes [133]

9. Georgius Oxenden, LL.B., Cantiañ, filius Dris Oxenden Hujus Collegij olim Custodis, Elect: Jan: 2, Admiss. Jan: 7, in locum Dris Mapletoft defunç. 170 $\frac{2}{3}$ 1715

¹ See in the volume of *Scrutinia* an account in Latin (taken from *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [30]) of Eade's admission under Mandate of the King into a Fellowship in place of Dr^r Owen, 15 Jan. 1665, in presence of a Notary Public. See also letters from W. D. (William Dickins ?) to Barlo Wickham, Fellow of Trin. Hall, and from Francis Wilford, Master of Corpus Christi College, to the Chancellor, the Earl of Manchester, relating to the same business. *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [32] and [34]. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. 17, 18 (letters of 10 Feb., 166 $\frac{2}{3}$); 21, 22 (do. of 17 March, 166 $\frac{3}{4}$); 23 (do. of 9 June, 1664); 24 (do. of 29 July, 1664); 25 (do. of 30 August, 1664); and for his Admission *ibid.* 26 (26 Jan. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$).

² Owen (Audoenus) Hughes was elected by the Master Dr^r Oxenden and two Fellows, though five Fellows voted for J. Stead. The Master declared the majority vote null. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. 82: (29 Dec. 1694). Stead resigned by deed dated 1 April, 1695: *ibid.* 83.

[133] 10. Stephanus Cottrell, Scholaris Triennalis, Jure Devolutionis Custodi Competent, Admissus fuit Socius Maij 9. 1720, in locum Dⁿi Georgij Oxenden, Baronetti 1720

11. Thomas Salusbury, Wallus, Electus & Admissus fuit Socius in locum Steph: Cottrell, LL.D., Oct: 20. 1732, *vacantem per cessionem*

[134] 12. Franciscus Simpson Electus et Admissus Socius in locum Dris Thomae Salusbury, Decbris 25th 1751

13. Barne Barne, LL.B., de Sotterley in Com. Suff, Electus et Admissus Socius 1^{mo} die Decembris A.D. 1781^{mo} in locum Francisci Simpson 1781

14. Georgius Bankes, LL.B., Jure Devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 15^o die Februarii, et admissus 19^o die, Socius in locum vacantem per cessionem Barne Barne 1814

15. Johannes Hancock Hall, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 19^o die Julii, et eodem die admissus est Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Georgii Bankes 1822

16. Ricardus Coote, S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 24^o die Decembris et eodem die admissus est Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Johannis Hancock Hall 1841

17. Thomas Georgius Osborn, B.A., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Ricardi Coote—23^o die Decembris, 1871 [1871]

18. Henricus Henn, B.A., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per Thomam Georgium Osborn—27^o die Decembris, 1881 [1881]

19. Johannes Pawley Bate, LL.D., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per Henricum Henn 10^{mo} Januarii, 1896 [1896]

20. Wilhelmus Reginald Rendell, M.A., electus fuit Socius XIII^o die Jan. 1904, et eodem die admissus in locum vacantem per cessionem Johannis Pawley Bate 1904

HORATIUS GOODBEHERE

[136]

Addidit unum Socium Per decretum Erectionis per Magistrum et Socios factum 23^o die Decembris, 1850; Socius ex hâc novâ fundatione infra unius anni spatium a die quo fuerit admissus in sacros ordines promovendus. (Vid. Ord. Librum, 6 Jan: 1821: pp. 181—3; and pp. 239, 242)¹.

SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE HORATII GOODBEHERE
(cujus testamentum gerit dat. —).

1.	Stanley Walton, B.A., electus et admissus fuit primus Socius vigesimo tertio die Decembris 1850	[1850]
2.	Leslie Stephen, B.A., jure devolutionis Custodi [<i>com- petente</i>], nominatus fuit 26 ^{to} die Decembris in locum S. Walton vacantis per matrimonium	1854
3.	Georgius Barnes Atkinson, B.A., electus et admissus fuit Socius vigesimo primo die Junii 1856	[1856]
4.	Franciscus Laurence Hopkins, A.B., electus fuit Socius decimo quinto die Junii 1861, decimo septimo admissus, in locum vacantem per matrimonium Georgii Barnes Atkinson	[1861]

¹ See *infra*, pp. 326—8.

IX

[257] ADMISSIONS ETC. OF MASTERS, FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS OF TRINITY HALL

N.B. What follows, viz. from 1557 to 1580 Inclusive, is taken fm a Copy of Admissions communicated to me by the Revd Mr Thomas Baker of St John's College¹. What follows after that time, viz. from 21 Maij 1581 to 6 Jan: 16⁸⁹, I Copyed fm our old College Register Intitul'd "Liber Actorum et rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatē "incept⁹ Anno Dñi 1557 Cantabř." In wch Book the Entries are made under ye hands of the several Masters, as Hervy, Preston, Cowell, Corbet, Eden, King, Exton, Oxenden. From that time viz. 6 Jan: 16⁸⁹, I have entred ye Admissions of Masters, Fellows & Scholars, as I cou'd find ym by Searching for ym in our Treasury & elsewhere.

[310] On ye outside of ye Parchment Cover of ye old College Register are these words, "LIBER ACTORUM ET RERŪ MEMORABILIU AULAE "TRINITATI' INCEPT⁹ ANNO DNI 1557 CANTABR."

[355] This year (viz. 1726) Thirty Leaves of the old College Register containing the Admissions of the Masters, Fellows, & Scholars of Trinity Hall, were taken out, & bound up in a New Book, Intitul'd, "Registrum Collegij sive Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Academia "Cantabrigensi, Continens Admissiones Custodum, Sociorum & "Scholarium, necnon Nomina Fundatoris et Benefactorum ejusdem "Collegii. 1726."

In this New Register this entry is made:

"N.B. Haec Quindecim Folia quorum paginae a prima usq; ad "trigesimam inclusive minio notantur, desumpta sunt a veteri quodam "& lacero hujus Collegij Registro, cui Titulus, 'Liber Actorum et "rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatē incept⁹ anno Dñi 1557 Cantabri.' "Reliqua pars dicti veteris Registri in Thesaurario hujus Collegij ibi "servanda reconditur

"Ita Testamur

"Nov: 22. 1726.

"W. Warren, Locum Tenens Custodis.

"H. Monson.

"Tho: Tenison."

¹ Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. ix., pp. 139—143; 144—6; 369 foll.

Mem. Inquire upon all proper occasions for ye Historiola Collegii [482] (viz. Coll: Sive Aul: S. Trinitatis) wch has been many years Lost. Dr Allen late Fellow of this College has told me yt Admissions of Fellows & many other things relating to Trinity Hall were contain'd in it. The Admissions were in Columns. I don't remember yt I ever saw ye Book. But by wt I can learn fm Dr Allen, it was lost either in Dr Oxenden's or Dr Bramston's time

The Revd Mr Baker of St
John's College has told me yt
He copyed it out.

“ NAMES OF YE FELLOWS 1557.

[257]

- “ Edward Bucknham Canonista—Dallyng¹.
- “ Ric: Mytche Civilista—Epi Nyck.
- “ W: Leche Canonista—D: Huke.
- “ John Hart Civilista—Fundatoris.
- “ W: Jevry Civilista—Fundatoris.
- “ W: Goldyng Canonista—Fundatoris.
- “ W: Smith Canonista—Dallyng.
- “ John Hammond Canonista—Epi Nyck.

“ 22 Julij 1559.

- “ Thomas Horsman admissus in Societatem M^{ri} Goodknap.
- “ T. Creke in Societatem D: Huke.
- “ T: Edwards in Societatem Epi Nyck.
- “ Eodem die Henr. Noryce, & Henr. Brodock electi Scolares.

“ Aug: 3. 1559.

- “ Rob. Betts electus Scolaris.

“ In die Annuncia^t B. Mariae 1560.

- “ W. Leche electus in Societatem Fundatoris per mortem W.
- “ Goldyng vacan^t. Rob. Underwood, T. Syngleton, Mart: Bery electi
- “ Scol: eodem die.

“ Primo Junij 1561.

[258]

- “ Viz. in die S. Trin: W. Sone electus & admissus in Societatem Epi Nyck per recessum Ric: Mytche vacan: Civilista.

“ Chr: Baker, Ri^cus Eden, Radulphus Ithel electi & admissi Scolares eodem die, Ithel ea lege, vt solvat Col^t. 40^{sh} &c. 28 Sept: 1561. T. Hammond admissus fuit in Scolarem ex Fundatione H. Hervy.

¹ Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., p. 313, gives the substance of Bucknham's will, dated 12 May, 1568. He leaves most of his goods to Trin. Hall, and appoints Dr Harvey, Master of the College, his executor.

[258]

“ 24 Octo: 1561.

“ W. Leche iterum electus fuit in Societatem Fundatoris, ad quam
“ prius fuit electus, quia non venerit admittendus.

“ 28 Maij, viz. in die S. Trin: 1564.

“ Jo. Hammond consensu M^{ri} et Sociorum mutavit Societatem
“ suam, viz. Societatem Canonistae ex Fund. E^{pi} Nyck, in Societatem
“ Civilistae per recessum W. Jevry vacan.

“ Eodem die Rob. Cotton electus fuit in Societatem M^{ri} Dallyng
“ per recessum W. Smith vacan.

“ Eodem die H. Brodock electus fuit in Societatem E^{pi} Nyck
“ quam W. Sone nuper habuit.

“ Eodem die Jo. Betts electus fuit in Societatem E^{pi} Nyck quam
“ Jo. Hammond ultimo habuit.

“ 9 Maij 1566.

“ Edw. Byggs admissus fuit in Scolarem ex mea fundatione. Rob.
“ Carre, Munfordus Scott admissi Scolares.

“ 16 Aug: 1566.

“ Mart: Bery admissus in Societatem E^{pi} Nyck quam H. Brodock
“ habuit. Tho: Ha^mond admissus in Societatem M^{ri} Dallyng quam
“ Ro. Cotton nuper habuit.

“ Dec. 1566.

“ Edw. Mundford, Alan: Broke admissi Scolares.

“ 24 Dec. 1569.

“ Jo. Warner admissus fuit in Societatem Fundatoris, quam
“ W. Leche nuper habuit.

“ 8 Jul: 1570.

“ Jer: Pype, Jo. Vere, Blessyndeyn, H. Whetcroft, electus ex Aula
“ Clare, &c. Ant: Rouse admissus Scolaris M^{ri} Dunne.

“ 15 Oct: 1570.

“ Rob. Syndall electus & admissus Socius in locum Ed. Bucknham
[259] “ex Fund. M^{ri} Dallyng. Eodem die consensu M^{ri} et Sociorum decretum
“ est, quod Dⁿⁱus Byggs qui fuit hic Scolaris 7 annis ad nostram mensam
“ admittatur, & gauderet Commeatu Socij, viz: singulis Septimanis 18 d
“ durante ter: duorum annorum incipiendo in Festo S. Mich^{is} prox.
“ praeterito. Socius enim admitti non potuit propter balbutientem
“ linguam, tamen ne omnino desperet, hoc ei beneficium conceditur.

" 2 die Maij 1571.

[259]

" Will. Goldyngham admissus fuit in Societatem Epi Nyck, quam
" Tho. Edwards prius habuit.

" 10 Jun. 1571.

" Jo. Gardiner, T. Wymeth, W. Revell, Jo. Talbot, admissi Scolares,
" Rob. Turnor in Scolarem meum.

" Junii 1. 1572.

" Edm. Muntford admissus in Societatem Goodknap, quam T.
" Horsman nuper habuit. Peter Wethipoll admissus in Soc. Fund.
" quam Jo. Hart prius habuit.

" NAMES OF YE FELLOWS 10 JUNII 1572.

" [D.]¹ Hammond, T. Creke, J. Betts, Mart. Bery, [D.]¹ Hammond,
" J. Warner, Ro. Syndall, W. Goldyngham, Ed. Muntford, Pet^r
" Wethipoll.

" 27 Jul. 1572.

" W. Chapman admiss. Scolaris in [locum]² Math. Parker Arch.
" Canf.

" 22 Febr. 1572.

" Edm. Bacon, Jo. Corbold, T. Toly admissi Scolares.

" Jul. 21. 1573.

" W. Creke admissus Scolaris.

" Upon St Thomas day befor Christmass 1573.

" Edwardus Grymston, Math. Scrivener electi Scolares.

" 21 Jun. 1574.

" H. Whetcroft admissus Soc. ex Fund. Dallyng, quam Jo. Warner
" nuper habuit. Jo. Gardiner adm: Soc: Fundatoris, quam D. Ham-
" mond nuper habuit.

" Vltimo Jan. 1575.

[260]

" Rob. Hervy admis. Scolaris meus ex mea Fundatione.

" Jun. 2. 1577.

" Tho. Talbot, Will. Boyton, Ant. Style, Rob: Blumfyld, Sam.
" James admissi Scolares.

¹ J. Hammond...T. Hammond.

² Scholarem (?).

[260]

" 13 Jan. 1577.

" Will. Revell admissus fuit Socius ex Fund. D. Huke, quam Tho.
 " Creke prius habuit. Rob. Turnor admissus Soc. ex Fund. Dallyng,
 " quam Rob. Sendall prius habuit.

" 18 Dec. 1578.

" Gabriell Hervy Mr Artium famosus electus fuit et admissus Socius
 " hujus Coll. in eam Societatem quam Mr Hammond prius habuit, et a
 " qua per resignationem suam ultro recessit.

" 24 Oct. 1580.

" Will. Spight admissus Scolaris.

" 21 Maii 1581.

" V³ in die S. Trit^s Matheus Scryvener LL Baccalarius electus et
 " admissus fuit in Societatem quā D. Goldyngham nup habuit. Eodem
 " die Willmus Creke admissus fuit Socius Collegij supnúmerarius quia
 " facultates Collegij adeo creuerant vt ad aliam Societatem sufficerent.
 " Eodem die Robertus Kydman admissus in Scolarem M^ri Dallyng x d.

" Georgius Newman in Scolarem D. Busby xii d.

" Bñdictus Thurger in Scolarem E^pi Nyck x d. } admissi

" Erasmus Hüne in Scolarem M^ri Mopted xii d. } Scolares

" Willmus Clerk in Scolarem E^pi Nyck x d.

" Thomas Vnderwood electus fuit Scolaris Fundatoris sed non ad-
 " missus quia abfuit: postea admissus fuit.

" Eodem die ex causis mouentibus, Johannes Corbold nup Scolaris
 " Collegij iam futurus Baccalarius iurē permissus fuit consensu M^ri et
 " maioris partis Sociorum vt gaudeat Stipendio Duorum Scolarium, v³.
 " xx d. p singlas septimanas in quibus p³ns in Collegio fuerit per vnum
 " annū integrum p^x se^qn. Eodem die Michel Brysly admissus fuit in
 " Scolarem Mathei Parker Arch. Can^f.

[261]

" 25 Februarii 1582.

" Robertus Hervy admissus fuit in Societatem quam Mr Petrus
 " Wethipoll nup habuit.

" 23 die Octob^rs 1584.

" John Hubbert ex mea fundacōe xii d.

" Georgius Seman ex fundacōe M^r Mopted xii d.

" John Blūfeld ex fundacōe M^r Dallyng x d.

" Joh^es Turnor ex fundacōe M^r Gabrielis Dunne xii d.

" Christop. Warn^r ex fundacōe fundatoris x d.

" Eodem die Dñus Woodhouse admissus in Societatem quā D.
 " Gardn^r nup fuit.

} admissi
} Scholares

" 18^o Junij 1585.

[261]

Admissio Scholarium { " Guiliel. Clarke admissus Scholaris ex fundatione
 " Dris Harvye xii d.
 " Hen: Bull ex fundatione Ep̄i Nick x d.
 " Tho. Hast ex fundatione Ep̄i Nick x d.
 " Edward Nuttell ex fundatione fundatoris x d.
 " Thomas Clarke in Scholarem D. Busbye vi d.

" 13^o Augusti.

" Thomas Maulden admissus Scholaris ex fundatione M^ri Spycer x d.

" 18^o Augusti.

" Benedictus Throughgood admissus in Societatem Episcopi Nick
 " quam Martinus Berye nuper habuit.

" 28 Septembr 1586.

" Thomas Clerke admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick x d.

" 26 Martij 1587.

" Hugo Browne admissus in Scholarem Episcopi Nick x d.

" Trinity Sundaye 1587.

" Edwardus C(h)atcher admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick x d.

" 28 Decemb^r 1588.

" Mich. Brysly nuper Scholaris, iam Bacchalaureus Juris, permissus
 " fuit ex causis mouentibus consensu M^ri & maioris partis Sociorum, vt
 " gaudeat stipendio duorum Scholarium v3. xx d per singulas septimanas
 " in quibus presens in Collegio fuerit.

" 24 Januarij 1588.

" Tho. Belley admissus in Scholarem M^ri Spycer x d. Henricus
 " Hasyll in Scholarem D. Busby eodem die vi d.

" 8^o Maij 1589, die Ascensionis Dñi.

" Tho. Mayster admissus in Scholarem Matth. Parker Archiep.
 " Cant. xii d.

" 6^o Julij 1589.

[262]

" Henr. Hasyll in Scholarem Doctoris Hervy xii d.

" 20 Augusti 1589.

" Joh. Baker electus est Scholaris M^ri Dawlynge x d.

[262]

“ 16^o Octobr. 1590.

“ Guilielmus Barlowe Artiū Magister electus & admissus est in
“ Societatem quam Guilielmus Creake nup habuit.

“ 18 Octobr. 1590.

“ Johañes Arkenstall admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Bateman
“ fundatoris ad x d.

“ Eodem die Marmaducus Lyñ admissus est Scholaris fundatoris
“ ad x d.

“ 16 Januarij 1590.

“ Michael Brisley Juris Bacchalaureus electus et admissus est in
“ Societatem quam dñs Woodhouse nuper habuit.

“ 10 Martij 1590.

“ Edvardus Catcher Scholaris triēnalis admissus est in Societatem
“ quam Mathaeus Scryvener nuper habuit.

“ 25 Martii 1591.

“ [] LL. Bacchalaureus admissus est in []¹.

“ 16 Aprilis 1591.

“ Johannes Gipson admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick ad x d.

“ 22^o Januarij 1591.

“ Christopherus Wivell LL. Bachalaureus admissus est in Socie-
“ tatem quam Gabriel Hevry nup habuit.

“ Edwardus Chamberlen admissus est eodem die Scholaris Episcopi
“ Nix ad x d.

“ 25 Februarij 1591.

“ Johannes Gipson Scholaris antea Episcopi Nick admissus est in
“ Scholarem M^{ri} Gabrielis Duñe ad xii d.

“ 21 Junii 1592.

“ Johannes Butts Artiū Magister admissus est in Societatem quam
“ Henricus Wheatcroft prius habuit.

“ 22^o Aug. 1592.

“ Thomas Applyard admissus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

“ 2^o Decembris 1592.

“ Robertus Naūton Artiū Magister admissus est in Societatem quam
“ Michael Brislie nup habuit.

¹ The name of the person admitted to a Fellowship on this date is struck out in the Register. It was probably Blomfield on Goodknape's foundation. p. 166.

"7^o Decembr. 1592.

" Thomas Tayler electus Scholaris M^{ri} Moptide ad xii d.

[263]

" Fran. Shouldham admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad x d.

" Clemens Corbett admissus Scholaris M^{ri} Daulinge ad x d.

"23 Julij 1593.

" Myles Cooke electus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

" 16 April 1594.

" Guil. Garnham electus & admissus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

" 14 Octob. 1594.

" Tho: Barcock admissus Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

" Eodem die Applyard admissus est Scholaris M^{ri} Dris Hervey ad
"xii d.

" Jacobus Webster admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad x d.

" 19 Aprilis 1595.

" Rychardus Sowthwell admissus Scholaris Mathaei Parker ad xii d.

" This Scholarship must be fylled from Benet Coll: or from Norwiche¹.

" 26 Februarij 1595.

" Richardus Wase admissus est Scholaris M^{ri} Spycer ad x d. For
"this Scholarship, how it owght to be bestowed, see the Covenant
"toward the end of the Statut booke. For it is dawngerouse to our
"Coll:²

" 30 Aprilis 1596.

" Thomas Beache admissus est in Societatem quā Robertus Hervy
"nuper habuit. Aprilis vltimo ad maiorem cautelam Thomas Beache ad-
"missus est secundo in Societatem quā Robertus Hervy nuper habuit.

" Julii 7 1596.

" Martynus Bery admissus est in Societatem quam Benettus
"Thorowgood nuper habuit.

" xv^o Novemb. 1596.

" Guilielmus Everard admissus est Scholaris primus ex Nova
"fundatione M^{ri} Doctoris Mowse ad xii d.

" Vlt^o Decemb. 1596.

" Thomas Eden admissus est Scholaris Dris Harvie ad xii d.

¹ See pp. 255—6.

² See p. 249.

[263]

“ 10 Februarij 1596.

“ Marmaducus Lyñ admissus est in Societatem quam Wil̄mus
“ Revell nup habuit.

“ Eodem die Johannes Gybson admissus est primus in Societatem
“ ex nova fundatione M^ri Doctoris Mowse.

“ 26^o Maij 1597.

[264] “ Henricus Copynger admissus est in Scholarem M^ri Gabrielis Duñ
“ xii d.

“ Eodem die Georgius Burrowe admissus est in Scholarem Episcopi
“ Nix ad x d.

“ 17^o Decemb. 1597.

“ Henricus Byrde admissus est in Societatem quam Guilhelmus
“ Barlowe nuper habuit.

“ 31^o Januarij 1597.

“ Thomas Appleyard admissus est in Societatem quam Martinus
“ Bery nuper habuit.

“ 3^o Junij a^o Dñi 1598.

Cowell Custos. “ Johannes Cowell ortus in villa vocañ Newland parochiae Londkey
“ iuxta Barnstaple infra Comitatū Devoñ, educatus in Collio Regali
“ hujus Vniuersitatis & LL. Doctor, admissus est in Custodē hujus
“ Colti sive Aulae.

“ Junij 11^o 1598.

“ Johañes Warde electus & admissus Scholaris M^ri Doctoris Harvey
“ ad 12 d.

“ Thomas Shackbowlt electus Scholaris (sed propter absentiam non
“ admissus) Scholaris M^ri Dullingham ad 10 d.

“ Decembris 10. anno Dñi 1598.

“ Clemens Corbet admissus est in Societatem, quam Johannes
“ Bettis juris civilis Dr^r nup defunctus habuit.

“ Julij 10. a^o Dñi 1599.

“ Thomas Eden admissus est in Societatem quam habuit Johannes
“ Buts juris civilis doctor.

“ Julij 12. año Dñi 1599.

“ Guiłmus Austin admissus est Scholaris Dris Harvey ad xii d.

“ Maij 18, a° Dñi 1600.

[264]

“ Rogerus Ward admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad 10 d.

“ Robertus Depden admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad 10 d.

“ Henricus Dade admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

“ Samuel Geery admissus Scholaris M^{ri} Moptyde ad 12 d.

“ Julii 7^o 1600.

“ Georgius Hopkins admissus est Scholaris Mathaei Parker ad 12 d.

“ Decembris 10. 1600.

[265]

“ Richardus Crisp admissus est Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

“ Julii 22. 1601.

“ Talbottus Pepes electus & admissus Scholaris M^{ri} Dullingham ad
“ 10 d.

“ Thomas Talbot electus & admissus Scholaris M^{ri} Spicer ad 10 d.

“ Thomas Evans electus & admissus Scholaris M^{ri} Gabrielis Dunne
“ ad 12 d.

“ Decembris 16^o 1602.

“ Emanuel Downing electus & admissus Scholaris Dris Mowse ad
“ 12 d.

“ Marcij 28. 1603.

“ Milo Knols comendatus p Maiorem &c, Norw. admittit^r Scholaris
“ Archiepiscopi Cantuař ad 12 d.

“ Julij 6^o. 1603.

“ Robertus Hunt electus Scholaris Dris Hervye ad 12 d.

“ Johannes Bell electus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10^d.

“ Robertus Long electus Scholaris M^{ri} Spicer ad 10 d.

“ Omnes hij pariter admissi decimo die mensis pdicti.

“ Julij 7. 1604.

“ Edouardus Fulmiston electus & admissus Scholaris Dris Hervye
“ ad 12 d.

“ Junij 12. 1605.

“ Nicholaus Dryver electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Mowse
“ ad 12 d.

“ Willielmus Clerk electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Hervye
“ ad 12 d.

“ Junij 13^o 1605.

“ Robertus Pierson admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

[265]

“Junij 28. 1605.

“Henricus Gowldes admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

“Marcij 26. 1606.

“Franciscus Thorndick electus & admissus Scholaris Gabrielis
“Dunne ad 12 d.“Edmū Tillingham electus & admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad
“10 d.“Wiltmus Hodgekin electus & admissus Scholaris M^{ri} Dullingham
“ad 10 d.

“Junii 15. 1606.

“Johannes Carver electus & admissus Scholaris d̄ris Hervy ad 12 d.

“Wil̄mus Wicks electus & admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad 10 d.

“Johannes Kent electus & admissus Scholaris M^{ri} Spicer ad 10 d.

“Decēb: 22. 1606.

“Timotheus Fothergill electus & admissus Scholaris d̄ris Harvy ad
“12 d.

“Inter festū Annuntiationis 1607 & festū Jo: Baptist: 1607.

“Tho: Corbett electus & admissus Socius p̄sbiter in locū Henrici
“Byrd.“Januarij 15^o 1607.“Edm̄dus Framingham electus & admissus Scholaris Ēpi Nick ad
“10 d.

“Clarus Talbot electus & admissus Scholaris D̄ris Busbey ad 12 d.

[266]

“Marcij 12. 1607.

“Michaell Canap admissus est Scholaris Doctoris Hervy ad 12 d.

“Inter festū Michis & festum Nativitatis 1608.

“Tho: Barcocke electus & admissus est Socius in locū Tho: Aple-
“yarde.

“Decēbris 20. 1608.

“Guilihelmus Howson electus & admissus est Scholaris d̄ris Hervy
“ad 12 d.

“Decēbris 25. 1608.

“Richardus Marbury electus in Scholarem fundatoris ad 10 d.

“Marcij 25^o 1609.“Thomas Asheby electus & admissus est Scholaris fundatoris ad
“10 d.“Franciscus Wuddowse eodē die admissus e^t Scholaris d̄ris Mowse
“ad 12 d.

" Inter festum Jo: Baptistae & festum Michis 1609.

[266]

" Franciscus Thorndick electus & admissus Socius in locū Marmar-
" duci Linne.

" Januarij 18 1609.

" Milo Knols admissus est in Societatem quam habuit Mr Thomas
" Corbet sup electione facta duodecimo hujus mēsis.

" Martii 13 1609.

" Wittimus Clerke admissus est In Societatem quam habuit Mr
" Johannes Gibson.

" Wittimus Mouns electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Hervye
" 12 d.

" Junij 20 1610.

" Oliverus Murden electus & admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad
" 10 d.

" Rogerus Fielding electus & admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad
" 10 d.

" Septembris 23 1610.

" Rogerus Bale electus & admissus est in Scholarem Mr Spicer ad
" 10 d.

" 7^o Octobris 1610.

" Johannes Stephanson electus & admissus in Scholarem Archiep̄i
" Can̄t 12 d.

" circa 15^m 8bris 1611.

" Witl̄ms Hotchkin electus & admissus Socius in locū Dris Corbett Corbet
" qui tum in Custodem electus & admissus erat. Custos

" Edmundus Framingham electus & admissus Socius in locū Mr
" Tho: Beach, post Michaelis 1612 et ante festū Natalis Dñi eodē anno.

" Inter Festum Michaelis 1615 et Festū Natalis Dñi 1615.

" Gulielmus Foster electus & admissus est Socius in locū Francisci
" Thorndicke.

" Inter Festū Annūtiationis¹ 1616 et Festū Jo. Baptistae 1616.

" Carolus Mordaunt electus et admissus est Socius in locū X̄roferi
" Wivell.

" Johannes Knivett eodem tempore electus et admissus est Socius
" in locū Rob̄i Naunton.

¹ *Annūtiationis* in text.

[266] "Inter Festū Natalis Dñi 1616 et Annūtiationis 1617.
 " Martinus Nansogge electus et admissus est Socius in locū Milonis
 " Knowles.

 " Inter Festū Jo. Baptistae 1619 et Festū Michis 1619.
 " Thomas Higgons electus et admissus est Socius in locū Tho:
 " Barcocke.

 " Inter Festum Michis 1620 et Natalis Dñi 1620.
 " Gulielmus Hinson electus et admissus est socius in locū Edmūdi
 " Framingham.

[267] " Inter Festū Annūtiationis¹ 1623 et Festū Jo. Bapt. 1623.
 " Tho: Locke electus et admissus est Socius in locū Tho: Higgons.

 " Inter Festū Jo. Baptistae et festū Michis 1624.
 " Richardus Pickys electus et admissus est Socius in locū Johannis
 " Knivett.

 " Inter festū Natalis Dñi 1624 et Annūtiationis¹ 1625.
 " Carolus Eden electus et admissus est Socius in locū Gulielmi
 " Foster.

 " Inter festū Johis Baptistae 1625 et Michis 1625.
 " Rob^t tus King electus et admissus Socius in locū []².

 " 4^o Septembris, 1626.

Eden " Georgius Sherman electus et admissus Socius in locū mei Thomae
Custos " Eden eodem die electi et admissi in Custodem Collegij.

 " [] Novembris 1626.

 " Tho. Burwell electus & admissus socius in locū Edwardi Catcher.

 " 22^o Decembris 1626.

 " Jōhes Tabor
 " Jōhes Croftes } electi sunt & admissi in Scholares de minori
 " Guilliams Roane } forma.
 " Rob^t tus Corye

 " 1^o Augusti 1628.

 " Edmūdus Duncombe electus et admissus Socius in locū Caroli
 " Mordaunt.

¹ Annūtiationis in text.² Blomfield, p. 166, (3).

“ 9^o Augusti 1628.

[267]

“ Thomas Cullier electus & admissus Socius in locū Thomae Locke.

“ Henricus Pelsaunt electus eodem die Socius in locū Martini
“ Nansogge, admissus 11^o Augusti 1628.

“ 19^o Decembris 1628.

“ Robertus Wiseman electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma
“ in locū Jo: Tabor.

“ 17^o Aprilis 1629.

“ Jōnes Levitt Eboracensis electus & admissus Socius in locū
“ Gulielmi Hinson.

“ 29^o Aprilis 1629.

“ Guilliams Roane Northamtoniensis electus et admissus Socius in
“ locū Gulielmi Hotchkin.

“ October 1629.

“ Jōnes Cardye Hertfordiensis (vi literarū regiarum) electus et
“ admissus Socius circa 6, 7 vel 8. 8^{bris} 1629 in locū Richardi Pickys.

“ 27^o Decembris 1631.

[268]

“ Rob^tus Wiseman Essexiensis electus et admissus socius in locū
“ Edmundi Duncombe.

“ Witlm^o Browne Suffolciensis eodem die admissus Scholaris de
“ minori forma in locū [] Gibson.

“ 2^o Aprilis 1632.

“ Andraeas Owen, Jacobus Wood, et Henricus Howard electi sunt
“ Scholares de minori forma in locos Wiseman, Shephard et Spooner,
“ et Wood & Howard eodem die admissi sunt.

“ 6^o 8^{bris} 1632.

“ Wm Clerke, Tho: Dade, et Georgius Sanders electi & admissi
“ Scholares de minori forma, in locos Corie, Browne & Palmer: vacant
“ adhuc loci Wotton et Pole.

“ 19^o Januarij 1632.

“ Joseph Sutcliffe And[rew] Butler electi et admissi Scholares de
“ minori forma in locos Wootton et Poole.

“ 1^o Martii 1632.

“ Richus St George Cantebriensis electus in Socium die productionis in locū
“ Tho: Burwell resignantis, admissus die sequenti.

[268]

“ 21^o Aprilis 1633.

“ Nicholaus Bragge Suffolciensis electus et admissus in Scolarem de
“ minori de¹ forma in locū Richi St George p̄dēi.

“ 3^o 7^{bris} 1633.

“ Paulus Glisson Dorsetensis electus est² admissus in Societatem
“ quam Johes Cardie (qui nuper uxorem duxerat) habuit.

“ 29^o 7^{bris} 1633.

“ Tobyas Worlich Buckinghamiensis (vi regiarū literarum) electus &
“ admissus Socius in locū Johis Levitt.

“ Eodem die Anthonius South electus et admissus Scholaris de
“ minori forma in locū Pauli Glisson.

“ 8^o Februarij 1633.

“ Gulielmus Harrison Southamptonensis electus et admissus socius
“ in locū Robt Turner.

“ [Inter Fest. Annun. & S. Joh. Bapt.] 1634³.

“ Jacobus Wood Dorsetensis electus et admissus socius in locū
“ Georgij Sherman.

[269]

“ 11^o Augusti 1634.

“ Andraeas Owen Wallus electus & admissus socius in locū Gulielmi
“ Clerke LL. dotoris.

“ Eodem die Beniaminus Thornton in artibus bacch. et Robtus
“ Twells electi et admissi sunt Scholares de minori forma in locos Witti
“ Harrison et Jacobi Wood.

“ 13^o 7^{bris} 1634.

“ Moundeford Bramston electus et admissus Scholaris de minori
“ forma in locū Andreae Owen.

“ 16^o Maij 1635.

“ Beniaminus Thornton in artibus bacch. et Nordovicen̄ Dioč electus
“ & admissus est socius in locū Witlmi Harrison.

“ 22^o Maij 1635.

“ Henricus Tooker Cantianus electus et admissus Scholaris de
“ minori forma in locū Roane iunioris.

“ Eodem die Georgius Mordaunt de civitate Norwici electus et ad-
“ missus Scholaris de minori forma in locū a Mathaeo Parker fundatū.

¹ Omit *de* after *minorī*.² Read ‘et’ for ‘est.’³ See p. 159, (8).

" 8bris 1635.

[269]

" Xroferus Layer, Wtlms Forth, [] Creake electi et admissi
" Scholares de minori forma in locū Bragge, South & [].

" 30 Aprilis 1636.

" Gul: Ayloff, Henr: Waley electi & admissi Scholares de
" minori forma in locū Henr: Tooker & Butler.

" 25^o Julij 1636.

" Mondeford Bramston Londini natus (filius Dⁿⁱ Jo: Bramston
" Capitalis Justitarij de Banco Regio) electus et admissus socius in
" locū Rob^tti Kinge.

" 18 Januarij 1636.

" Harphā Westlyd, [] Raymond, Thomas Arthington, []
" Holiday, Jōhes Pepys et Richus Pagett electi sunt Scholares de
" minori forma in locos Tooker, Browne, Dade, Clerk, Bramston et
" oēs admissi eodem die excepto Westlyd, qui Westlade¹ admissus
" est 23^o Aprilis 1637.

" 17^o Januarij 1638.

" Jacobus Wilmott, Tho: Talbott, Edmundus de Gray et Thobias
" Wickham electi sunt et admissi in Scholares de minori forma, in locos
" Raymond, Holiday, Forth et Westlade¹.

" 10 Augusti 1639.

[270]

" Gulielmus Forth electus et admissus socius in locū Mundefordi
" Bramston: 5^o 7^{bris} 1639 idem Gulielmus ex supabundanti electus et
" admissus est in eundem locū.

" Inter Fest: Jo: Baptist: et Mich: 1640.

" Xroferus Layer electus et admissus socius in locū Tob: Worlich,
" LL. dcoris.

" 29^o Aprilis 1641.

" John Pepys made Fellowe in ye place of Richard St George.

" 9^o Januarij 1641.

" Petrus Clovell electus in Scolarem de minori forma M^{ri} Spycer in
" locū...Briscoe defuncti.

" Inter Fest: Nata^f Dⁿⁱ et Annu^f 1642.

" Tobias Wickham electus et admissus socius in locū Caroli Eden.

¹ i.e. Westlyd.

[270] " Inter Fest: Nativitatę et Annū 1643.
 " Franciscus Heath electus socius in locū Dris Roane.

 " Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich: 1644.
 " Rob^tus Twells electus et admissus socius in locū Jacobi Wood.

 " Inter Fest: Annū et Jo: Baptist: 1646
 " Sam: Bond electus et admissus socius in locū Pauli Glisson.

 " Inter Fest. Nati: et Annū 1647
 " Franc: Dade electus et admissus socius in locū Fra: Heath.

 " Inter Fest: Annū: et Jo: Bapt: 1647
 " Johnes Clarke electus et admissus socius in locū Xroferi Layer.

 " Inter Fest: Nat: et Annū 1648
 " Rich: Pagitt electus et admissus socius in locū Benjamini
 " Thornton.

 " Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich: 1648
 " Owen Hughes electus et admissus socius in locū Fran: Dade.

 " Inter Fest: Annū et Jo: Bapt: 1649.
 " Tho: Frost et Gulielmus Dickins electi et admissi socij in loca
 " Dris Forth et Samuelis Bond.

 " Inter Fest: Annū et Jo: Baptistae 1651.
 " Thomas Exton electus et admissus socius in locū Rob: Twells.

 " Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Sti Michs 1653: 19 May 1651¹.
 " Josephus Clarke electus et admissus socius in locū Rob: Wiseman.

 " Inter Fest: Nat: et Annūcaē 1653.
 " Jo: Board electus et admiss: socius in locū Tho: Frost.

 " Inter Fest: Añū et Jo: Bapt: año ßdicē.
 " Henricus Fauconberg electus et admissus socius in locū Tho:
 " Cullyer.

 " Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich año ßdicē.
 " Daniell Darnelly electus et admissus socius in locū Rich: Pagitt.

¹ Warren [314] says that the first heading "is blotted out in ye original by ye mistake,
 as I suppose, of that person who set down 19 May, 1651; for I take ye entry to have been
 right before. However, I have Copyed, and Blotted out again as it is in ye original."

" Inter Fest: Annūcaſ et Jo: Bapt: 1658

[270]

" Tho: Cradocke electus et admissus socius in locū Hen: Pelsant.

" Inter Fest: Mich: et Natal: Dñi 1659

[271]

" Wittimus Dauenant electus et admissus socius in locū Dan:

" Darnelly.

" Augusti 20 1660

" Robertus King Cantianus Legum Doctor, olim hujus Coll Socius,
reelectus et admissus est Custos hujus Collegii in locū Johis Bond.

" Barlous Wickham Eboracensis (vi līarum Regiarum) electus et
"admissus Socius 24^o 10^{br} 1660 in locum Tobiae Wickham fris sui.

" Jo: Wynne, Gulielmus Bayes, Nathaniel Dalton, Jōnes Tudor et
"Suetonius Parry electi sunt in Scholares de minori forma et omnes
"admissi (excepto Parry) 7^o die Januarij 1660. Qui Parry admissus
"est 8^o Febr: 1660.

[6 Jan. 1661]

" Henricus Rands, Henricus Tyrell, et Gerr: Gent electi sunt in
"Scholares de minori forma et oēs admissi 6^o die Januarij 1661.

[11 Jan: 1661]

" Inter Fest: Nativ: et Añun̄c 1643 Franciscus Heath electus
"socius in locum Dr̄is Roane, et admissus 11^o die Januarij 1661 in locū
"Will: Dauenant tunc vacañ¹.

[29 10^{bris} 1662]

" Henricus Squire Eborāc et Edwardus Jones Denbigeñ electi et
"admissi Scholares de minori forma 29^o 10^{br} 1662.

[3 Jan. 1662]

" Hatton Auchier Artium Bacchal: (vi līarum Regiarum) electus
"fuit Socius in locū Tho: Cradocke 3^o Jan: 1662 et admissus postea
"5^o Januarij año predic̄.

" Rogerus Meredith Cantianus Artium Magister electus et admissus
"socius 3^o Jan: 1662 in locum Josephi Clarke.

" Thomas Pinfold 七七. Bacchal: electus et admissus Socius
"3^o Januarij 1662 in locum Dr̄is Hughes.

[11 Jan. 1663]

" Edvardus Cole Suffolcien̄, X̄roferus Smeare Suffolc̄, Tho: Pedder
"Lincolñ, Barnabas Vicars Nottinghañ, et Josephus Ship Cantab̄
"electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma 11^o Jan: 1663 in loca
"vacañ ex fundacōe Gabrielis Duñ, Laureñ Mopted, Epi Nick et
"Doctoris Harvey.

¹ See pp. 165 (9), 173 (6).

[271]

“Die conversi Sti Pauli 1663

“ Radolphus Dauenant Dorcestreñ artium magister electus Socius
“ in locum Dr̄is Exton et admissus 27^o Jan: 63.

[30 Aug: 1664]

“ Rob̄tus Eade Cantab̄i artiū Bacchal: vi līarum Regiaꝝ p̄electus
“ fuit Socius in locum Socij Legistae proxo vacaturum 30^o Aug: 1664
“ et postea p̄admissus 27^o 7^{br} 64, et denuo admissus 15^o Jan: 1665 in
“ locum Dr̄is Owen tunc vacantem.

[272]

[13 Feb: 1665]

“ Richus Warner Londiñ, Car: Smalwood Eboñ, et Rob̄tus Groue
“ Wiltoñ electi Scholares de minori forma 13^o Febr: 1665 et postea
“ Warner admissus 15^o Febr. p̄dic̄ et Carolus Smalwood et Ro: Groue
“ admissi 1^o Martij 1665 in locos Jo: Win, Jo: Tudor, et Henr: Tyrell
“ vacañ ex fundacōe Simo: Dalling, Busby et Epi Nicke¹.

[12 Mar: 1665]

“ Franciscus Coel Suffol: electus Scholaris de minori forma 12^o
“ Martij 1665 et postea admissus 14^o Martij p̄dic̄ in locum Edw: Cole
“ vacañ ex fundacōe Gabr: Duñ.

[14 Mar: 1665]

“ Edw: Bellamy Northamptonieñ jure Devolucōis Custodi competeñ
“ electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma in locū Nath: Dalton
“ vacañ ex fund: Fundatoris 14^o Martij 1665.

[9 Jun: 1666]

“ Gulielmus Wats Londineñ, Hatton Wolrich Cantianus, et Will:
“ Wheeler Worcest̄ electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma 9^o Jun:
“ 1666 in locos Hen: Squire, Suetonij Parry et Thomae Hughes ex
“ fundacōe Dr̄is Mouse, et Fundatoris.

[27 Apr: 1667]

“ Oliverus Cheney Suffolcieñ electus et admissus Scholarē de minori
“ forma 27^o Apr: 1667 in locum Barnabae Vicars, ex fundacōe Epi
“ Nicke.

[8 Jul: 1667]

“ Gulielmus Holden Lincolñ, Anthon: Shardelow Suffolc̄, Nicholaus
“ Butler Cantab̄i, et Georgius Oxenden Cantianus electi et admissi

¹ For the protest of W. Dickins and four other Fellows against the election of Smalwood and Grove as having been determined by a minority of the Fellows see Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. ix., p. 371. For the election see *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 33.

“ fuere Scholares de minori forma 8^o Julij 1667 in loca Rob^tti Groue, [272]
 “ Xroferi Smeare, Rich: Warner et Edvardi Jones vacañ ex fundacōe
 “ Epi Nicke, Laur: Moptide, Simon: Dalling et Archiepi Parker.

[21 Jul: 1668]

“ Suetonius Parry admissus est Socius 21^o Julij 1668 in locū
 “ Gulielmi Dickins p resignacōes p̄fati Dickins et Fran: Coell prius
 “ admiss: in eundem locum viz. Socij legistae ex Fundacōe Fun-
 “ datoris.

“ Franciscus Bettiniffe et Thomas Burz electi et admissi Scholares
 “ de minori forma in locos Tho: Pedder et Francisci Coell 21^o Julij
 “ 1668.

[7 Jun: 1669]

“ Petrus Tubbin Norfolc et Tho: Richardson Eboř electi et ad-
 “ missi Scholares de minori forma in locos Caroli Smalwood et
 “ Nicholai Butler 7^o Jun: 1669.

[3 Nov: 1669]

“ Franciscus Coel Suffolcieñ filius Dñi Jo: Coel mitis admissus est
 “ socius in locum Jo: Pepys Ld dcoris 3^o gbris 1669, vi regiaꝝ l̄farū.

[15 Feb: 1669]

[273]

“ Josephus Ship Cantabř tertij añi in artibus Bacchal: jure devo-
 “ lucōis Custodi competeñ 15^o die mensis Febr: 1669 inter horas
 “ decimam & duodecimam antemeridiañ noñatus declaratus et ad-
 “ missus fuit socius in locum Socij presbyteri per resignationem
 “ Radulphi Dauenant nup Socij presbyteri vacañ: sub ea īn lege et
 “ condicōne ut nisi fiat presbyter infra quatuor menses p̄x sequeñ ad-
 “ missio ejus habeatur pro nulla. Et postea 4^o Jun: 1670 Dictus Mr
 “ Ship ostendit ordines p̄sbyteratus sub sigillo dñi Beniam̄ Epi Elieñ
 “ gereñ dañ 29^o Maij 1670.

“ 4^o Junij 1670.

“ Gulielmus Welfit } jure devolucōis Custodi competeñ noñati et
 “ Rowlandus Norton } declarati sunt Scholares de minori forma et
 “ Georg: Bramston } oēs admissi (excepto Welfit) cui senioritas
 “ Georg: Yong } reservata fuit cū venerit.

“ Et postea vizt 1^o Julij 1670 Gulielmus Welfit admissus Scholaris
 “ de minori forma.

[13 Feb: 1670]

“ Gulielmus Tindall Glocestreñ, Samuel Gibson Suffolcieñ, et
 “ Jacobus Ashton electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma
 “ 13^o Febr: 1670.

[273]

[19 Jun: 1671]

“ Jo: Wheatly aſt Richardson et Radulphus Wren electi et admissi
“ Scholares de minori forma 19^o Junij 1671.

[6 Jul: 1671]

“ Rob^tus Bleſſell Suffolc electus et admissus Scholaris de minori
“ forma 6^o Julij 1671 in locū Will: Wheeler.

[10 Jul: 1671]

“ Georgius Oxinden Cantianus q̄ti añi Scholaris de minori forma
“ electus et admissus in Societatem quam Dr Tho: Pinfold nuper
“ habuit 10^o die mensis Julij 1671.

[15 Dec. 1671]

“ Richardus Maltward Suffolc electus et admissus Scholaris de
“ minori forma 15^o 10^{br} 1671 in locum Georgij Oxinden.

[5 Apr: 1672]

“ Tho: Hughes in artibus Magister 5^o die Apr: 1672 vi Regiarum
“ literarū gereñ Daſ 17^o 9^{br} 1671 et secundum scrutinium pro
“ elec̄one socij gereñ Daſ 28^o Febr: 1671 admissus fuit socius
“ sub lege et condiçone sequeñ Quod si elec̄o de p̄fato Tho:
“ Hughes per electores in praefato scrutinio mencōatos non sit
“ secundum jura et Statuta Collij sive Aulae Trin: ttime facta et
“ in jure valida Admissio haec p̄fati Tho: Hughes irrita sit et pro
“ nulla habeatur.

[274]

[12 Aug: 1672]

“ Joes Westcot, Joes Kirton et David Lloyd electi et admissi
“ Scholares de minori forma 12^o Aug: 1672.

[21 Mar: 1672]

“ Georg: Brampton filius Dni Mondefordi Brampton mitis ad-
“ missus socius in locum Dris Clarke vi regiarū trarū gereñ daſ
“ 21^o Martij 1672, vicesimo quarto die mensis Martij predic̄t.

[22 Jul: 1673]

“ Josephus Wren electus Scholaris de minori forma 22^o Julij 1673
“ et admissus die prox sequeñ.

[22 Jan: 1673]

“ Anthonius Shardelowe Et L. Bacc: Suffolcieñ electus et admissus
“ socius in locū Dris Fauconberg 22^o Jan: 1673 juxta &c.

[17 Mar: 1673]

[274]

“ Tho: Burz sexti anni Scholaris de minori forma Suffolcieñ electus
“ et admissus Socius in locū Antho: Shardelowe defū 17^o Martij 1673
“ juxta &c.

[20 Jul: 1674]

“ Joes Quincey electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma
“ 20^o Julij 1674.

[3 Nov: 1674]

“ Valentinus Cressy Buckinghañ et Rich: Pagitt Middlesexieñ
“ electi 2^o et admissi 3^o 9^{br} 1674 Scholares de minori forma.

[12 Dec: 1674]

“ Antonius Kirton Eboraç jure Devolucōis Custodi competen̄
“ electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma 12^o 10^{br} 1674.

[14 Jul: 1675]

“ Michael West Eboraç electus Scholaris de minori forma 14^o Julij
“ 1675 et admissus 16^o ejusdem.

[17 Dec: 1675]

“ Tho: Rogerson Norfolcieñ electus et admissus Scholaris de minori
“ forma 17^o 10^{br} 1675.

[20 Mar: 1675]

“ Tho: Clapham Eboñ et Philip: Carlton Norviceñ Dioç electi et
“ admissi Scholares de minori forma 20^o Martij 1675.

[2 Sept: 1676]

“ Edvardus Newcome electus Scholaris de minori forma 2^o 7^{br} 1676
“ et admissus 7^o die ejusdem.

[21 Sept: 1676]

“ Jo: Barnard et Ellis Veryard electi et admissi Scholares de minori
“ forma 21^o 7^{br} 1676.

[6 Nov: 1676]

“ Thomas Exton Londinensis Miles LL.Dr et Advocatus Regis
“ Caroli 2ⁱ Generalis, olim hujus Collegij Socius, electus Custos hujus
“ Collegii 6^o die Novembris 1676, et admissus 10^o die ejusdem mensis
“ et anni in Locum Roberti King defuncti.

“ Georgius Rhodes et Benjaminus Hawley electi et admissi
“ Scholares de minori forma.

[274]

“ Maij 25^o 1678.

“ Gulielmus Tindall artiū magister Glocestrenſe admissus fuit Socius
“ in locū Barlo Wickam jure deuolutionis Custodi competē.

[275]

“ Eodem die electus et admissus fuit Samuelis Bowles Eboř Socius
“ in locū Mri Hughes.

“ Eodē die electus et admissus fuit Pomfrett Millbourne Esse᷑
“ Scholaris de minori forma.

“ Jan: 7 1678.

“ Guil: Churcley, Godfridus King, Sam: Hipsley, electi et admissi
“ Scholares de minori forma.

“ Junij 10^o 1679.

“ Johannes Brookbanck Lancastř electus fuit Socius in locum
“ Dris Heath, et die sequenti admissus fuit in eundē.

“ Aug: 9^o 1679.

“ Carolus Scrivener Suff:, Franciscus Bland, Radulphus Hutton
“ electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma.

“ Apr: 12^o 1680.

“ Joħ: Pemberton, Valent: Bunter, Tho: Tabor, Gilb: Holt electi
“ et admissi Scholares de minori forma.

“ Junii 5^{to}, 1680.

“ Joannes Sudbury Esse᷑ electus fuit Socius in locū Suetonii
“ Parry et eodē die admissus.

“ Aug: 5^o 1680.

“ Adamus Ottley artium magister electus fuit Socius in locū
“ Hattoni Aucher et eodē die admissus.

“ Gulielmus Clements¹ Cutbert² electi et admissi
“ Scholares de minori forma.

“ Aug: 10^o 1681.

“ Tho: Ayloff, Hen: Cartwright, Gul: Allen electi et admissi
“ Scholares de minori forma.

“ Jan: 12 1681.

“ Pomfrett Milbourne Essexiae electus fuit Socius in locū Roberti
“ Ead et 13^o die admissus.

¹ Clements, *infra*: p. 205. March 20, 1683.

² Register (p. 15) is defective.

" 11^o Ap: 82.

[275]

" Johⁿ Rolas natione Gallus electus et admissus Scholaris de
"minori forma.

" Martii 20^o 1683.

" Gulielmus Clements Londinensis electus et admissus fuit Socius
"in locū Johannis Sudbury.

" Sep: 29 84.

" Nat. Chilton, Clayton, Allen admissi Scholares de minori
" forma.

Oct: 4 1684.

" Charles Scriuener Suffolc vi Regiarum literarū admissus fuit
"Socius in locū Adami Ottley.

" Dec: 10 1684.

[276]

" Tho: Ayloff Essexiae electus fuit Socius in locum Dris Boord.

" Aug: 29 1685.

" Mauritius Vaughan artiū Mr electus et admissus fuit Socius
"in locum Socij praesbiteri per cessionem et resignationem Josephi
"Shipp nuper Socij praesbiteri vacantem; sub ea tamen lege et
"conditione ut nisi ad sacros ordines promoveatur ante festum
"Paschae pxime futurum, bene licebit M^r et Socijs dictum Mauritium
"Vaughan a loco suo amouere.

" Eodem die Johannes Flesher et Gulielmus Man electi et admissi
"fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

" 7^o Jan: 1686.

" Edmundus Venning Devoñ, Chris̄t Preston Ciuitatis Eboř,
" Jacobus Ayloff Can̄t electi et admissi fuerunt Scholares de minori
" forma. Et Cory et Woodcock eodē die electi.

" Oct: 5 1687.

" Noell Lawson Lincolnī, Rich: Lamplugh Eboř, Georg: Bowes
"Eboř, Rich: Kay, Richmond, electi et admissi fuerunt Scholares de
"minori forma.

" Jan: 6 1687.

" Gulielmus Allen, LL: Bac. Eboř electus fuit socius juxta
"tenorem Regiarū Literarū in locū vacantem per cessionem Magistri
"Rogeri Meredith.

[276]

“Jan: 7, [1687]

“Calry, Stanton, Bohrvell electi Scholares de minori forma et
“admissi fuerunt Jan: 9^o die 1687.

“8 Nov: (88).

“Ego Georgius Oxenden Cantianus LL. Dr Regius in Jure Civili
“Professor, Senior Socius hujus Collii promotus fui ad Custodiam
“dicti Collii per electionem in locum Thomae Exton militis LL.
“Dris defuncti, octavo die mensis Novembris A^o D^rni 1688 juxta &c.
“Admissus fui eodem die.

[9 Nov: 1688]

“Michael Bold electus et admissus fuit Socius hujus Coffii nono
“die Novembris 1688 in Locum antedicti Georgij Oxenden.

[28 Jan: 168⁸₉]

“Georgius Hughes et Jōes Robinson electi fuere Scholares de
“minori forma 28^o die Jan: 168⁸₉.

[6 Jan: 168⁸₉]

“Henricus Meredith Cantianus, Nathan Coates, Audoenus Hughes,
“Edwardus Griffith electi et admissi fuere Scholares de minori forma
“sesto die Januarij 168⁸₉.

[277]

“Febr: 3 168⁸₉.

“Jacobus Cresset, A.M., electus & admissus fuit Socius in locum
“Caroli Scrivener.

“Febr: 3 168⁸₉.

“Johannes Exton, A.M., electus & admissus fuit Socius in locum
“Dris Burlez defuncti.

“Aug: 14 1690.

“Gulielmus Dewe & Gulielmus Clerke electi fuere Scholares de
“minori forma.

“Jan: 1 169⁰₁.

“Jacobus Johnson, David Lloyd, & Samuel Potts electi fuere
“Scholares de minori forma.

“Jan: 17 169⁰₁.

“Thomas Bainbrigg A.M. electus fuit Socius in locum Samuelis
“Bowles, & admissus Febr: 12.

“Jan: 5 169¹₂.

“Jacobus Ayloffe LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Michaelis
“Bold.

"Jan: 28 1692.

[277]

"Gulielmus Thompson, Christophorus Overend, Radulphus Gilbert
"electi Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 15 1693.

"Gulielmus Allen LL.B. migravit a loco suo, & admissus *Socius*
"fuit in locum Mauritiij Vaughan Presbytⁱ.

"Julii 13 1694.

"Theakston & Shelton admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Inter Fest: Nativ: 1694 & Annun: 1695.

"Henricus Meredith Cantianus admissus fuit Socius in locū
"Gul: Allen.

"Jan: 2 169 $\frac{4}{5}$.

"Johannes Steade LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Pontefracti
"Milbourne Defuncti. Steade admissus fuit Socius Febr: 9, 169 $\frac{4}{5}$.

"Jan: 9 169 $\frac{4}{5}$.

"Cyriacus Wetherel, Holland Hughes, Benjamin⁹ Jones, electi
"Scholares de minori forma.

"Johannes Steade Socius resignavit April: 1. [vid. *Miscellan:*
"vol: 1.]¹

"Dec: 21 1695.

"Georgius Paul, Robertus Merssing electi Scholares de minori
"forma.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Audoenus Hughes Wallus admissus fuit Socius in locum Ponte-
"fracti Milbourne, in quem locum Joh Steade prius fuerat electus².

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Gulielmus Clerke admissus fuit Socius in locū Georgij Bramston,
"LL.D.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Jacobus Johnson admissus fuit Socius in locū Jacobi Cresset ex
"Fundacōe Collegii.

"Julij 11 1696.

"Pinfold admissus Scholaris de minori forma. Angier admissus
"Scholaris de minori forma Oct: 22 1696.

¹ Now in *Scrutinia*, vol. 1., 66.

² And see references to *Scrutinia*, p. 179, note 2.

[277]

“ Dec: 14 1696.

“ Layer & Cornwall admissi Scholares de min: forma.

“ Julij 10 1697.

“ Richardus Munden electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“ Mar: 30 1698.

“ Hen: Penrice, Gul: Matthews, Titus Wendey, Marcus Bullen,
“ Thomas Figg, Jure Devolucōis admissi Scholares de minori forma.

[278]

“ Julii 27 1698.

“ Radulphus Gilbert LL.B. electus fuit Socius ex Fundacōe
“ Episcopi Nick in locū Thomae Bainbrigg Defuncti. Admissus
“ Aug: 8. 1698.

“ Julii 27 1698.

“ Samuel Cunott electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“ Aug: 8 1698.

“ Jacobus Johnson migravit a Loco suo, & admissus fuit in locū
“ Socii ex Fundacōe Rob: Goodknape tunc vacantem p cessionem
“ Thomae Ayloff, LL.D.

“ Jan: 16 1698.

“ Christophorus Greenvile de Preston in Coī Lancast & Nicholaus
“ Aspinal electi Scholares de minori forma.

“ Inter Fest̄ Nativ: & Annuī 1699.

“ Georgius Paul admissus fuit Socius in locū Gul: Clerke.

“ Febr: 6 1699.

“ Gulielmus Gardiner Filius Dris Gardiner Episcopi Lincolñ electus
“ fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“ Junij 7 1699.

“ Robertus Mapletoft electus Scholaris de minori forma.

“ Aug: 14 1699.

“ Franciscus Dickins electus Scholaris de minori forma.

“ Dec: 26 1699.

“ Carolus Pinfold LL.B. electus & admissus in locum Socij
“ Supnumerarij ex Fundacōe Collegij tunc vacantem per cessionem
“ Jacobi Johnson qui migraverat ad locum Socij ex Fundacōe
“ Rob: Goodknape.

“ Jan: 9. 1700.

[278]

“ Radulphus Some, Thomas Eden, Filius Dni Roberti Eden
“ Baronetti, Michael White, Robertus Midgely, Com Eboř electi
“ Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 10. 1700.

“ Jan: 10. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

“ Johannes Corbet Saloř, Edvardus Clerke Berks, Gulielmus
“ Warren Cantianus, viz. de Ashford, Jacobus Cowgill Eboř, Johannes
“ Andrew Londinensē electi & admissi Scholares de minori forma.

“ Maij 17. 1702.

“ Henricus Penrice LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Jacobi
“ Ayloffe LL.D. defuncti: admissus 29 Maij.

“ Julii 20. 1702.

“ Johannes Hall, Eboř, & Audoenus Lloyd de Anglesey electi
“ Scholares de minori forma.

“ Jan: 16. 170 $\frac{2}{3}$.

“ Robertus Mapletoft LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Audoeni
“ Hughes: admissus Jan: 23 170 $\frac{2}{3}$.

“ Febr: 27. 170 $\frac{2}{3}$.

[279]

“ Georgius Bramston LL.D. olim hujus Collegij Socius electus
“ fuit Custos in locum Georgij Oxenden Defuncti.

“ Jan: 9. 1703.

“ Jacobus Bruce, Thomas Jekyll, Gulielmus Goode, Johannes
“ Elliot, Stuartus Sparkes Cantabrigiensis, Ludovicus Buckle de
“ Morden in Com Hants, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi
“ Jan: 17.

“ Maij 5. 1704.

“Beridge,Carte,Milner, admissi Scholares de minori
“ forma.

“ Jan: 23. 1704.

“ Franciscus Dickins LL.B. de Ripplington in Com Hants
“ electus fuit Socius ex Fundacōe Ep̄i Bateman in locū Gul:
“ Clements LL.D.

“ Jan: 23. 1704.

“Wragge,Eyre,Chomley admissi Scholares de
“ minori forma.

[279]

“Jan: 12. 1705.

“Gulielmus Pinfold, Walls Parker electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi 24.

“Jan: 19. 1705.

“Johannes Andrew Londinense electus fuit Socius ex Fundacōe Collegij in locum Caroli Pinfold LL.D. Admissus Jan: 24. 1705.

“Edvardus Bell electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma: Admissus 24.

“Jan: 6. 1706.

“.....Beaver, Philippus Sydenham, Zach: Grey,Allen, Henricus Oxenden Cantianus,Bradbury, Clemens Cottrell admissi Scholares de minori forma.

“Jan: 8. 1707.

“Johannes Carte, Henricus Squire Eboñ, Gulielmus [Bill] Saunders, electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 9. 1707.

“Jan: 6. 1708.

“Johannes Michael, Samuel Burton, J. Saunders, Gulielmus Herring, Ja: Allen electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 18. 1708.

“Junii 11. 1709.

“Clemens Cottrell Filius Dni Caroli Cottrell Militis electus & admissus fuit Socius in locum Henrici Meredith LL.B.

“Junii 11. 1709.

“Exton Sayer,Whythead,Rider,Usherwood, admissi Scholares de minori forma.

[280]

“Aug: 11. 1709.

“Johannes Cooper admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Junij 20. 1710.

“D^r Nathanael Lloyd Miles LL.D., Serenissimae Reginae Annae Advocatus Generalis, & Socius Collegij omnium Animarum Oxoñ, electus & admissus fuit Custos hujus Collegij in locum Georgij Bramston Defuncti.

“Junij 21. 1710.

“Johannes Lee, Georgius Oxenden Cantianus, Gulielmus Crowe, electi Scholares de minori forma.

" Jan: 8. 1710.

[280]

" Johannes Imber Wintoni, Wharton Peck Norviceñ, electi Scholares
" de minori forma : Admissi Jan: 15. 1710.

" Jan: 6. 1711.

" Henricus Squire Eboñ electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Episcopi
" Nick in locum Radulphi Gilbert LL.D. Defuncti.

" Jan: 6. 1711.

" Marcus Cottle, Richardus Pacey, Gulielmus Allen, Thomas
" Gamble electi & admissi Scholares de minori forma.

" Sept: 3. 1712.

" Gulielmus Warren LL.B., Filius Samuelis Warren Vicarij de
" Ashford in Com Cantij, electus fuit Socius Presbyter in locum Gul:
" Tindale LL.D. Defuncti: Admissus Sept: 27. 1712.

" Jan: 14. 1712.

"Fysh admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

" Jan: 14. 171 $\frac{3}{4}$.

" Henricus Shrubsole Cantianus, viz. de Ashford, Franc: Reeve
" Ipsviceñ, Thomas Clarke Suffolc, Johannes Longe Norfolc, admissi
" Scholares de minori forma.

" Febr: 4. 171 $\frac{3}{4}$.

" Allen admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

" Maij 21. 1714.

" Exton Sayer Londinensis LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum
" Hen: Penrice LL.D. Admissus Aug: 4. 1714.

" Jan: 6. 171 $\frac{4}{5}$.

" Car: Scrivener Suffolc,Hasell, Hen: Monson,Watson
" electi Scholares de minori forma, et admissi Jan: 17. 171 $\frac{4}{5}$, excepto
" Scrivener qui admissus fuit Aug: 25. 1715.

" Jan: 2. 1715.

[281]

" Georgius Oxenden LL.B., Filius Dris Oxenden olim Custodis
" hujus Collegij, electus fuit Socius ex Fundacõe Dris Mouse: Ad-
" missus 7 Jan: in locum Dris Mapletoft.

[281]

“Jan: 2. 1715.

“.....Warwick, Lucas Imber Wintoñ, Michael Leheup, Isaacus
“Collman, Thomas Gylby, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi
“Jan: 7. 1715.

“Jan: 26. 1715.

“Gulielmus Crowe Hereford A.B. electus & admissus Socius in
“locum Gul: Allen LL.D. Socii Presbyteri.

“Maij 24. 1716.

“Thomas Price admissus Scholaris de minori forma.

“Maij 26. 1716.

“Gulielmus Pennington de Tadcaster in Coñ Eboñ electus &
“admissus Scholaris de minori forma.

“Maij 26. 1716.

“Richardus Pacey de Boston in Coñ Lincolñ electus fuit &
“admissus Socius in Locum Dni Clementis Cottrell Militis.

“Maij 26. 1716.

“Johannes Cooper Londineñ electus & admissus fuit Socius in
“locum Johannis Exton LL.D. Defuncti, ex Fundacõe Epi Nick.

“Nov: 22. 1716.

“Johannes Garthorne admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Jan: 4. 1716.

“Richardus Hutchinson, Stephanus Cottrell, H. Waller, electi
“Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 8. 1716.

“Jan: 8. 1717.

“Franciscus Capper, Richardus Pyke Cantabř, Johannes Price,
“Waring Ashby de Quenby in Coñ Leicest, Edvardus Simpson de
“Fishlock in Coñ Eboñ electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi
“Jan: 13. 1717.

“Jan: 25. 1717.

“Wharton Peck LL.B. Norviceñ electus & admissus fuit Socius
“in locum Georgij Paul LL.D.

“Dec: 22. 1718.

“Gulielmus Nelson Suffolc electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Jan: 5. 1719.

[281]

"Thomas Gyll, Rowe Newell Lincoln, Edvardus Collins, Samuel Smith Londineñ, Johannes Francis Norviceñ, Johannes Price, "Johannes Hoult, electi Scholares de minori forma, & admissi "Jan: 11, excepto Newell qui admissus fuit Febr: 15. 17¹⁹₂₀.

"Maii 9. 1720.

[282]

"Stephanus Cottrell Scholaris Triennalis, Filius Dⁿi Caroli Cottrell Militis, admissus fuit Jure Devolutionis Custodi competen̄ "Socius in locum Georgij Oxenden LL.B. ex Fundacōe Dris Mowse. [No account of his appointment in the volume of Scrutinia.]

"Maii 9. 1720.

"Georgius Reynolds, Franciscus James Suffolc, R. Legard, electi "Scholares de minori forma, & admissi Maij 12, excepto James qui "admissus fuit Maij 30. 1720.

"Jan: 5. 1720.

"Johannes Canham Londineñ, Thomas Farr Londineñ, Carolus Reynolds, Johannes Francis Lincoln electi Scholares de minori "forma, & admissi Jan: 6. 1720, excepto Farr qui admissus fuit "Maii 30. 1721.

"Jan: 4. 172¹₂.

"Edvardus King de Bromley in Coñ Cantij & Gulielmus Dod "Cantabř electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 22. 172¹₂.

"Jan: 5. 172²₃.

"Alexander Inglis de Sarisburia, Richardus Collis de Ellaston in "Com: Stafford & Henricus Wither de Alresford in Coñ Hants "electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 10. 172²₃.

"Jan: 11. 1722.

"D^s Nathanael Lloyd Custos Constituit Doctorem Gulielmū Warren Locū Tenentē Custodis.

"Apr: 29. 1723.

"Philippus Nicholls de Mancestria in Coñ Lancastř. A.M., Coll: AEn: Nasi Oxoñ, Jure Devolutionis Custodi Competen̄ Nominatus, "& Maij 2. 1723 admissus fuit Socius in locum Gulielmi Crowe A.M. "Presbyteri.

[282]

“Jan: 2. 172 $\frac{3}{4}$.

“Gulielmus Vaughan Wallus, de Llangernew in Com: Denbiȝ,
 “Julius Caesar de Gransden Magna in Coȝ Huntingdoȝ, Johannes
 “Dyson de Huddersfield in Coȝ Eboracensi, Johannes Gamble de
 “Wittlesea in Coȝ Cantabriȝ, Edvardus Moore de Retford in Coȝ
 “Nottingham, Johannes Bunce de Brenzet in Coȝ Cantii, Electi
 “Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 13. 172 $\frac{3}{4}$.

“Eodem tempore Dictus Johannes Bunce Filius Johannis Bunce
 “Vicri de Brenzet admissus fuit Scholaris Cantianus ex Fundatione
 “Dris Oxenham.

[283]

“April: 18. 1724.

“Henricus Monson LL.B. de Broxbourn in Coȝ Hertford, Jure
 “Devolutionis Custodi Competenȝ, admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione
 “Episcopi Nick in locum Dris Sayer.

“Maij 10. 1724.

“Edvardus Simpson de Riccall & Fishlock in Coȝ Eboȝ Electus
 “& Admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling in locum
 “Dris Brookbank.

“Jan: 4. 172 $\frac{4}{5}$.

“Samuel Bentham Eliensis, Theodorus Burleton de East Noyle in
 “Coȝ Wilts, Georgius Knapp de Deptford in Coȝ Cantij, Georgius
 “Shelton Westmonasteriensis, Johannes Salisbury de Bachegraig
 “Dymerchion in Coȝ Flint, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi
 “Jan: 5. 172 $\frac{4}{5}$, excepto Bentham.

“Apr: 5. 1725.

“Thomas Tenison de Sundrich in Coȝ Cantij LL.B. Aulae
 “Clarensis, jure Devolutionis Custodi competenȝ, Nominatus fuit, &
 “Apr: 7. 1725 Admissus Socius in locum Johannis Cooper LL.B.
 “nuper Socii ex Fundatione Episcopi Nick.

“Jan: 6. 172 $\frac{5}{6}$.

“Thomas Pearson de Tatham in Coȝ Lancastri, Wadham Knatch-
 “bull Filius Dni Edvardi Knatchbull de Mershams Hatch in Comitatu
 “Cantij Baronetti, Stephanus Gardiner de Norvico, Thomas Herne de
 “Heveringland in Comitatu Norforȝ, et Gulielmus Thompson de
 “Welton in Coȝ Eboȝ, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et
 “admissi Jan: 13. 172 $\frac{5}{6}$, excepto Gardiner.

" Mar: 28. 1726.

[284]

" Samuel Leek de Carleton juxta Trentam in Comit Nottinghamam,
" electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma, et admissus Aprilis 16. 1726.
" Vide Append Num: 66.

" Jan: 4. 1727.

" Gulielmus Meyricke & Johannes Meyricke (Frater ejus) de
" Llangwedwallard in Insula Anglesea (Mona), Henricus Nicholls
" de Chilham in Com Cantij, & Richardus Benson de Clapham in
" Craven in Com Ebor, Electi fuerunt Scholaris de minori forma.
" Dicti Nicholls & Benson admissi Jan: 11. Gulielmus Meyricke &
" Johannes Meyricke admissi Febr: 8. 1727.

" Febr: 24. 1727.

" Carolus Pinfold Londinensis Filius Caroli Pinfold LL.D. Hujus
" Collegii quondam Socij, jure Devotionis Custodi competen, ad-
" missus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

" Aug: 23. 1727.

" Paulinus Phelps de Marham in Comitatu Northampton Electus
" & Admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

" Jan: 2. 1728.

" Samuel Seel de Liverpool in Comitatu Lancastriae, Thomas
" Salusbury de Bach-egraig Dymerchion in Com Flint, & Johannes
" Williamson de Liverpool Electi fuerunt Scholaris de minori forma.
" Seel & Williamson admissi eodem die. Salusbury admissus
" April: 3. 1728.

" Mar: 15. 1728.

[285]

" Johannes Chetwode de Risington in Comitatu Gloucestriae, in
" Jure Civili Doctor, Filius Doctoris Knightly Chetwode Ecclesiae
" Gloucester nuper Decani, electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Roberti
" Goodknappe, in Locum vacantem per Mortem Jacobi Johnson LL.D.
" et admissus Mar: 16. 1728.

" Apr: 8. 1728.

" Franciscus James de Sti Edmundi Burgo in Comitatu Suffolc
" LL.B., Filius Dni Cane James Baronetti, Electus & admissus fuit
" Socius ex Fundatione Richardi Nicke Episcopi Norvicensis, in locum
" vacantem per Cessionem Thomae Tenison LL.D.

[285]

“Junij 25. 1728.

“Henricus Nicholls Filius Johannis Nicholls Rectoris de Fordwich
“in Comitatu Cantii Jure Custodi Competenſt Nominatus fuit Scholaris
“Oxendenianus in loco Johannis Bunce.

“Jan: 3. 172⁸₉.

“Richardus Calvert Londinensis, Daniel Gittins de Goring in
“Comitatu Susseſ, Gulielmus Bradley de Bolingbrooke in Comitaſ
“Lincoln, Gulielmus Laplain Westmonasteriensis, Thomas Walbank
“de Bedale in Comitatu Eboř, & Richardus Hatton de Market-Harborough
“in Comitatu Leicesṭ electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma. Calvert,
“Gittins, Bradley & Walbank admissi Jan: 4. 172⁸₉. Laplain et
“Hatton admissi Febr: 17. 172⁸₉.

[286]

“Jan: 5. 172⁹₀.

“Norton Knatchbull de Mersham Hatch in Comitatu Cantii Filius
“Dni Edvardi Knatchbull Baronetti, Robertus Dale de Whippingham
“in Vecta (Insula) Comitatu Hanſ, Gulielmus Hinxman de Hinton in
“Xtchurch in Comitatu Hanſ, & Thomas Wilkinson de Abbey Holme
“in Comitatu Cumberlandiae, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma;
“et admissi Jan: 10. 172⁹₀.

“Jan: 5. 173⁰₁.

“Matthaeus Robinson Eboracensis, Samuel Bagnall Londinensis,
“et Gulielmus Bunce de Brenzet in Comitatu Cantii, Electi Scholares
“de minori forma; et admissi Jan: 11. 173⁰₁.

“Mar: 4. 173⁰₁.

“Carolus Pinfold Londinensis Hujus Collegii Scholaris Triennalis
“jure Devotionis Custodi competenſt Admissus fuit Socius in
“locum Richardi Pacey LL.B. Defuncti.

“Apr: 8. 1731.

“Carolus Beridge de Pinchbeck in Comitatu Lincoln & Andreas
“Symson de Bardney in Comitatu Lincoln Electi Scholares de minori
“forma. Symson Admissus Apr: 15. 1731. Beridge Admissus
“Apr: 22. 1731.

[287]

“Jun: 24. 1731.

“Gulielmus Bunce Filius Revi Johannis Bunce A.M. Rectoris de
“Brenzet in Comitatu Cantij, Jure Custodi Competenſt constitutus Scholaris
“Oxendenianus in locum Henr: Nicholls.

“Aug: 4. 1731.

[287]

“Philippus Nicholls Clericus LL.D. hujus Collegij Socius propter
“ejus demerita, a Collegio, & Collegij cōmodo exclusus, amotus, &
“expulsus fuit, juxta sententiam Custodis & Sociorum Collegij.

“Sententia sic se habet, viz.

“Cum Philippum Nichols Clericum LL.D., Socium Collegij sive
“Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Vniversitate Cantabrigiae nec caste nec
“honeste se gessisse, sed cum quadam muliere infami infra villam
“Cantabrigiae consuetudinem habuisse et extra dictam Aulam sive
“Hospitium frequenter pernoctasse, minus diligentem & fidelem in
“officio Socij Presbyteri in Capella, Bona Collegij, praesertim vasa
“quaedam Argentea¹ & Libros, distraxisse vendidisse & alienasse,
“necnon Libros e Bibliotheca publica Academiae Cantabrigiensis,
“Bibliothecis Collegiorum Sacrosanctae Trinitatis & Divi Johannis
“Evangelistae in Cantabrigia, clavibus ad hoc furtim fabricatis, clam
“& fraudulose contrectasse & vendidisse, Dictumq; Philippum Nichols
“in praemissis tam in Collegio quam extra minus diligentem in
“officio, inobedientem, corpore dissolutum, notabiliter dishonestum,
“excogitata deliberata & condicta fraude & dolo contra debitum
“Juramenti & contra cōmodum & honorem Collegii pertinaciter
“peccavisse & offendisse comperimus et invenimus: Cumq; praefatus
“Philippus Nichols tribus Citationibus sive Monitionibus prius debite
“emisis summonitus, & ad hoc vocatus sit Causam si quam pro se
“habeat dicturus Quare Expelli non debeat: cum deniq; praefatus [288]
“Philippus Nichols saepius praeconizatus diuq; & sufficienter expectatus
“contumaciter se absentaverit, & inobediens adhuc absentat, Nos
“Nathanael Lloyd Miles LL.D. Custos, cum discreione consilio et
“assensu maioris partis Sociorum dicti Collegii, praefatum Philippum
“Nichols, propter ejus demerita, in Actis hujus Negotii deducta &
“insinuata, & propter inobedientiam & contumaciam, a Collegio
“praedicto, & Collegii cōmodo, perpetuo excludendum, amovendum
“& expellendum fore censemus & pronunciamus, sicq; excludimus
“amovemus & expellimus per praesentes.

“Daꝝ sub cōmuni Sigillo dicti Collegii Quarto die Augusti
“Aº Dñi 1731^{o2}.

“Nov: 3. 1731.

“Wadham Knatchbull LL.B. Filius Dni Edwardi Knatchbull
“nuper de Mersham Hatch in Com Cantiæ Baronetti, electus fuit

¹ *Inter alia* Pagit's tankard, Monkton's cup, stand for snuffers, soup spoon, two table-spoons. *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [81].

² See also *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [69—72], [74], [79—82], [107], [149]; and Index.

[288] "Socius in Locum Philippi Nichols Presbyteri. Admissus Dec: 20.
" 1731.

" Nov: 3. 1731.

" Richardus Calvert Londinense, Scholaris de minori forma,
" Electus fuit Socius in Locum Wharton Peck LL.D. Admissus
" Nov: 8. 1731.

" Gulielmus Thicknesse de Farthingoe in Co^m Northamptonⁿ
" Electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma. Admissus Nov: 8. 1731.

" Jan: 6. 173 $\frac{1}{2}$.

" Edvardus Milles Cantuariensis Electus fuit Scholaris de minori
" forma. Admissus Jan: 10. 173 $\frac{1}{2}$.

" Oct: 20. 1732.

" Thomas Salusbury de Bach-egraig Dymerchion in Co^m Flinⁿ
" electus & admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Dris Mouse in locum
" Stephani Cottrell LL.D. [vacantem per cessionem.]

[289]

" Jan: 4. 173 $\frac{2}{3}$.

" Stanhope Otway Westmonasteriensis, Gulielmus Leeves de
" Tortington in Co^m Sussexiae, & Benjamin Longley Cantuariensis
" Electi & Admissi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

" Jun: 30. 1733.

" Josephus Richards de Bishopstortford in Co^m Hertfordⁿ electus
" fuit Scholaris de minori forma, & admissus Julii 19. 1733.

" Jan: 1. 173 $\frac{3}{4}$.

" Robertus Dale de Whippingham in Vecta (Insula), Carolus
" Beridge de Pinchbeck in Co^m Lincolnⁿ, & Matthaeus Robinson
" Eboracensis, Electi fuerunt Socij: Admissi Jan: 2. 173 $\frac{3}{4}$. Dale
" electus fuit in locum Dris Squire, Beridge in locum Dris Chetwode,
" & Robinson in locum Dris James.

" Jan: 1. 173 $\frac{3}{4}$.

" Ambrosius Dickins de Harrow in Co^m Middlesex Electus fuit
" Scholaris de minori forma: et admissus Jan: 2. 173 $\frac{3}{4}$.

" Maij 18. 1734.

" Henricus Ridlington & Gulielmus Ridlington (Fratres) de Edith
" Weston in Rutlandia Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma;
Admissi Maij 27. 1734.

"Dec: 30. 1734.

[289]

"Christophorus Fawcett de Bolden in Episcop^o Dunelmensi,
"Samuel Aldersey de Wigan in Comitⁱ Lancast^r, & Leonardus Pytt
"Glocest^r & Artium Magister Glasguensis, electi fuerunt Scholares de
"minori forma. Fawcett admissus Jan: 9. 173⁴₅: Aldersey admissus
"Jan: 24. 173⁴₅.

"Jan: 23. 173⁴₅.

[290]

"Henricus Ridlington jam Scholaris de minori forma Electus
"fuit Scholaris Primus ex Fundatione Dris Chetwode, et admissus
"Jan: 24. 173⁴₅.

"Nov: 7. 1735.

"Edvardus Simpson LL.D. & hujus Collegii Socius Electus &
"Admissus fuit Custos in locum vacantem per Resignationem Dⁿi
"Nathanaelis Lloyd Militis, LL.D. & nuper Custodis.

"Samuel Alston de Newton in Comⁱ Suffolc, Johannes Grymes de
"Middlesexia Comitatu in Virginia, & Johannes Healey de Kingston
"super Hull in Comⁱ Ebor^r, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma,
"& admissi Nov: 13. 1735.

"Samuel Alston eodem tempore admissus fuit Scholaris Oxende-
"nianus in lo^c W. Bunce.

"Dec: 5. 1735.

"Edvardus Milles Cantuariensis, nuper Scholaris de minori forma,
"Electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling, in locum Dris
"Simpson nuper promoti ad locum Custodis, & Admissus Dec: 12.
"1735.

"Jan: 8. 173⁶₇.

"Gulielmus Strahan Londinensis, Gulielmus Lister Eboracensis, et
"Jacobus Molesworth Londinensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori
"forma: Admissi Jan: 11. 173⁶₇.

"Jan: 8. 173⁶₇.

[291]

"Gulielmus Ridlington jam Scholaris de minori forma Electus fuit
"Scholaris ex Fundatione Dris Chetwode, in locum Henrici Ridlington
"Fratri sui.

"Febr: 23. 173⁶₇.

"Gulielmus De-Grey (C. J. Comm. Pl.) de Merton in Comⁱ
"Norfoliae, Nicolaus Simons de Balgrave in Comⁱ Leicestriae, &
"Johannes Curtois de Hainton in Comⁱ Lincoln, electi fuerunt Scholares
"de minori forma. Admissi Mar: 1. 173⁶₇.

[291]

“Mar: 19. 173 $\frac{6}{7}$.

“Thomas Hilary Eboracensis Electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma. Admissus Apr: 2. 1737.

“Jan: 7. 173 $\frac{7}{8}$.

“Thomas Greene Westmonast \ddagger , Gulielmus Smith Londinense, Nathanael Pearce Londinense, Johannes Dodsworth de Watlass in Co \tilde{m} Ebo \ddagger , & Andreas Layton de Coxwold in Co \tilde{m} Ebo \ddagger , Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & Admissi Jan: 11. 173 $\frac{7}{8}$.

“Jun: 20. 1738.

“Ambrosius Dickins de Harrow in Co \tilde{m} Middlesexiae, nuper hujus Collegij Scholaris de minori forma, electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Roberti Goodknape in Locum Caroli Beridge qui nuper Uxorem duxerat: Admissus Jun: 21. 1738.

“Jan: 12. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$.

“Olivarius Marton Londinensis, & Gualterus Jodrell Westmonasteriensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & Admissi Jan: 24. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$.

[292]

“Febr: 28. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$.

“Thomas Ansell de Brentford in Co \tilde{m} Middlesexiae, & Georgius Dickins Londinensis Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et Admissi Mar: 19. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$.

“Febr: 28. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$.

“Johannes Curtois Scholaris de minori forma electus fuit Scholaris ex Fundatione Dris Chetwode, in locum Gulielmi Ridlington.

“Gulielmus Ridlington nuper Scholaris de minori forma Electus fuit Socius in locum Wadham Knatchbull LL.B. Presbyteri, qui per Integrum annum proxime elapsum Collatus fuerat ad Praebendam Ecclesiae Dunelmensis. Dictus Gulielmus Ridlington Admissus fuit Socius Mar: 19. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$.

“Jan: 7. 17 $\frac{3}{4}0$.

“Thomas Bowlby Dunelmensis, Carolus Dickins de Hemmingford Abbots in Co \tilde{m} Huntingdon, & Johannes Harrison de Poplar in Co \tilde{m} Middlesexiae, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & Admissi Jan: 31. 17 $\frac{3}{4}0$.

"Jan: 3. 174⁰.

[292]

"Fiennes Trotman de Shelswell in Com Oxoñ, Johannes Benson
"de Meesden in Com Hertford, Gulielmus White Lincolnensis, &
"Jonathan White Londinensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori
"forma, et Admissi Jan: 29. 174⁰.

"Jan: 3. 174⁰.

"Johannes Benson electus fuit Scholaris ex Fundatione Dris
"Chetwode in locum Johannis Curtois.

"Gulielmus White, Jure Custodi competente, Constitutus fuit
"Scholaris ex Fundatione Dris Oxenden.

"May 9. 1741.

[293]

"Edvardus Simpson Custos Constituit Doctorem Gulielmum
"Warren Locum Tenentem Custodis.

"Julij 9. 1741.

"Johannes Carter de Deal in Com Cantij electus fuit Scholaris de
"minori forma; et Admissus Julij 16. 1741.

"Dec: 30. 1741.

"Gulielmus Strahan Londinensis, nuper Scholaris de minori forma,
"Electus fuit et Admissus Socius in Locum Richardi Calvert, qui
"nuper Uxorem duxerat.

"Dec: 30. 1741.

"Thomas Thoroton Lincolnensis, et Carolus Clarke Electi fuerunt
"Scholares de minori forma. Thoroton admissus Febr: 10. 174¹.

"Jan: 4. 174².

"Thomas Beevor Norvicensis, Gulielmus Babbington de Cossington
"in Com Leicestř, & Georgius Hearne Cantuariensis, Electi
"fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et Admissi Jan: 7. 174²: excepto
"Beevor qui admissus fuit Febr: 12. 174².

"Jan: 5. 174³.

"Johannes Meres Fagge Cicestrensis, et Johannes Hill Londi-
"nensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma et admissi Jan: 28.
"174³.

[293]

“Jun: 8. 1744.

“Richardus Bull, Londinensis, et Grove Curtois de Hainton in
“Com̄ Lincolñ Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

“Grove Curtois Electus fuit Scholaris ex Fundatione Doctoris
“Chetwode¹”

[483] M^r Reynolds (who is now Bp of Lincoln) was Admitted Fellow Comoner of Trinity Hall Nov: 12. 1694.

Lord Paget of Trinity Hall under D^r Gardiner. Fox's Martyrol.

Thomas Bilney Martyr, Fellow of Trinity Hall. Thomas Thirlby Bp of Ely kept in y^e Chamber under Bilney whom he disturb'd with his Music.

Fox's Martyrol.

Richard Sampson Bp of Lichfield.

Lord Wriotheslie Chancellor of England.

Willyam Maye A.Bp of York of Trinity Hall. (May was elected A.Bp of York but Dyed Aug: 12. 1560, before he obtain'd consecration. See Jⁿ Le Neve's *Fasti* p. 311.)

¹ Pages 294—304 inclusive are blank. “The numerals indicating the paging on this [294]
“and the following leaves are in the hand of William Cole.”

X

BENEFACTORS

[1350—1500.]

(1) HENRY DUKE OF LANCASTER.

[149]

Henry Duke of Lancaster was our Benefactor with respect to ye Patronage of Cowling. Also he Granted a Licence to his Tenants in Capite to Grant us a Rood of Land in Swenyngton¹ with ye Advowson of ye Church of Swenyngton in Norfolk. (Archiv: Cott: Cowling Box & Long Deal Box.)

Henry Duke of Lancaster went with Bp Bateman to the Pope (Wharton's *Anglia Sacra*. London: 1691. vol. i., p. 415).

(2) RICHARD LYNG &c.

Richard Lyng, S. T. P., Arch Deacon of Norwich; Archibald of Norwich; Simon of Ryckinghall, Rector of Rollesby; Walter Elveden, Praecentor of ye Church of Hereford; John of Bottisham, Bp of Rochester; William Kirsted; Robert Stretton, 1st Master of this College; Robert Braunch, 3rd Master; William Rougham; Thomas Walsingham; Walter Baketon; John Trunch; Walter Aldersey; Thomas Wellys; Peter Bittering; Simon of Sudbury, Arch.Bp of Canterbury; our Benefactors. Some of them gave several Messuages besides several pieces of Ground; one of ye Messuages is call'd Drake's Entry². (Archiv: Cott &c.: Long Deal Box.) See a Letter of Mortmain to Robert Stretton to possess Drake's Entry, a Messuage. The Letter is Dated Sept: 26. anno. 28, Edv. 3.

(3) BRAUNCH AND ROUGHAM.

[320]

[An extract fm the Master's Book of Statutes.]

“Item statutum est ac ordinatum de consensu vnanimi oīm “sociorum collegij subscripti qd̄ quilibet socius p̄sbit̄ collegij pd̄ci

¹ Swannington: p. 112.

² See p. 149.

[320] "ebdomada illa qua iþm missam de trinitate scðm statutorum limita-
"cionem in collegio celebrare contigerit p aþabus Magri Rob⁹ti
"Braunch nup Custodis ciusdem Collegij ac Magri Willmi Rougham
"dicat collectam illam, Deus cuius misericordie non est numerus
"cum secreto & postcom eiusdem collecte¹!"

(4) RALPH URRY.

[429] "Pateat Vniþis p þsentes qd licet custos & socij Collegij scolariu
"Aule Ste Trinitat de Norwico Cantebriggie ad instanci executo
"testamenti dñi Radí Vrry nuper rectoris ecclie de Morle defuncti
"concesserint pro se & successoribus suis & sup hoc p quandam
"indentam suam sub sigillo cõi dicti Collegij obligauerint se &
"successores suos imperpetuum ad inueniendum duos þsbilos vltra
"numð ibm a suo fundatore primitus institutum societati pdce nouiter
"aggregandos pro animabus dñi Radí Maþri Thome de Morle
"aliorumq benefactorum & amicorum corundem & omnium fideliu
"defunctorum perpetuis temporibus diuina celebratu. Nos tamen
[430] "Johes de Pyneston clericus Willmus Fileray & Rob⁹tus de Geyton
"executores testi pdci dñi Radí considerantes dictos custodem &
"socios ac eorum Collegium ex pdci oneris suscepcoe nimium þgrauari
& ea ocoone conpatentes eis in hac pte & þcipue ob remedium
"animarum dictorum dñi Radí & alioþ supranominatorum remisimus
"ac relaxauimus & omnino pro nobis executoribusq nostris & omnibus
"alijs quorum interest vel interesse poterit quantum in nobis est
"imperpetuum quiet clamamus pdicis custodi & socijs ac eorum
"successoribus pdictas concessionem & obligacõem easq quatenus
"de facto pcesserit remittimus relaxamus & quiet clamamus p þsentes
"omnibus alijs in dictis indenturis inter ptes pdictas contentis in suo
"robore pmansuris. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra fecimus
"hijs apponi. Daþ apud Norwiþ octauo die Januarij Anno dñi
"Miltmo CCCmo Septuagesimo nono & Anno tercio regni Regis
"Ricardi scðdi²."

Sec ye Original in ye Treasury: Long Deal Box.

¹ V. B. p. 157. And see p. 60.

² A deed of release: as the College could not accept the conditions imposed, the benefaction was annulled.

(5) SIMON OF SUDBURY.

[305]

Simon de Sudbury¹ while He was Chancellr of Sarum was Executor to Bp̄ Bateman. He certifies ye Pope of ye Founding of our College &c. and prays ye Pope to confirm ye Appropriations of Brimingham, Cowling, Bryston, Kymberly, Stalham & Woodalling. The Pope Grants a Comission to ye Bps of Winton, Rochester, & ye Abbot of Westminster: They Issue out a Citation, & recite ye Pope's Comission. Dat: London, July 20. 1362. (Archiv: Colt. *Miscellan*: Vol. I. [87]. Wallpool Paper.)

Simon de Sudbury was barbarously Murder'd by ye Mob on Towerhill in Richd ye 2nd's time, viz. June 14. 1381. When they had Beheaded Him in a Cruel manner, & had carryed his Head about ye Streets of ye City in triumph, they set it up upon London Bridge. But upon ye Suppression of the Rebellion his Head was carryed together with his Body to be Buried in ye Cathedral Church at Canterbury. This is according to Godwin's account of Arch-Bp̄ Sudbury in his Book *De Praesulibus Angliae*, and it appears by His Will yt He desir'd to be Buried at Canterbury; and accordingly there is his monument in ye Cathedral still remaining (Battely's *Antiquities of Canterbury*). But notwithstanding this ye people at Sudbury in Suffolk shew a Grave Stone in St Gregories Church there (yt had formerly Brass plates on it but now nothing but ye prints of them remaining without any Inscription) under wch they say Arch-Bp̄ Sudbury was Buried. They also shew a Head in ye same Church wch they say was ye very Head of Simon Sudbury. I saw ye Head July 24. 1721. The Skin of it is in great measure still remaining & looks like parchment. There is also one Ear, & one Eye, & ye nose & ye Cheeks are almost intire still. The Teeth are gone, & all ye Hair; But ye muscles under ye Lower Jaw in ye Neck are still there, & are soft & dry like Touch-wood. The Vertebrae of ye [306] Neck appear to have been cut thrô with violence, & shew manifest tokens of ye Axe. The whole Head is very Dry & undoubtedly very old; But ye Different accounts before given make it doubtfull whether 'twas Simon Sudbury's or no.

April 12. 1733 I was again at Sudbury. I found Simon Sudbury's [432] Head (as 'tis call'd) put into a hole in ye Wall in ye Vestry, & fence'd in with small Iron Bars. It is not so perfect now, as it was wⁿ I saw it before. The Stone in ye Church under wch ye people of Sudbury

¹ See Godwin *De Praesulibus Angliae*, pp. 117—120. Cambridge: 1743.

[432] fancy ye A.Bp to have been buried is about 11 : 4 Long, & f. i.
 5 : 10 Broad. On one side of the Gateway to his Little College next to St Gregorie's Church-yard, I saw a Talbot passant within a Bordure Ingray'd ; and on ye other side ye Archiepiscopal Arms of Cantebury.

SIMON OF SUDBURY'S EPITAPH.

[376] A fragment of A.Bp Sudbury's epitaph as Weever gives it in his Funeral Monumts p. 224—5. [London: 1631.]

“ Sudburie natus Simon iacet hic tumulatus,
 “ Martirizatus, nece pro republica stratus.
 “ Heu scelus infernum, trux, exitiale, nefandum,
 “ Presulis eximij corpus venerabile dandum
 “ In rabiem vulgi.....”

SIMON OF SUDBURY'S BUILDING CONTRACT WITH
JOHN DE MILDENHALE.

[428] “ Hec indentura triptita facta Cantebrigū decimo septimo die
 “ Septembrē anno regni Regis Edwardi tertij post conquestū Anglie
 “ q̄dragesimo octauo inter venerabilē in Xfo ſrem et dum Ðum
 “ Simonem dei gratia Londoñ Epm ex vna pte & Joh̄em de Milden-
 “ hale de Cantebrigū Carpentā ex alia pte testat̄ qd̄ pdict̄ Joh̄nes
 “ concessit et manucepit inuenire Maremum quercinū bonū &
 “ sufficiens pro omnibus cameris nouiter faciend̄ in manso habitacōis
 “ scolarium Collegij Aule Sancte Trinitatis Cātebrigū videlicet copulas
 “ siue sparres Wyndbems suchlates Asthelers corbels pupes balkes
 “ sumers siue dormannes giystes & etiam stuzes cum ptinen̄ pro
 “ medijs pietibus in dictis cameris sub & supra videlicet tam in
 “ solarijs quam in celarijs ac etiam steires & steyretres. Concessit
 “ insup pfatus Joh̄nes & manucepit inuenire huiusmodi Maremum
 “ quercinū pro domibus construend̄ a boriali fine Aule dicti Collegij
 “ versus boream vsq; ad venellam cōem vocaē Heneylane de materia
 “ forma fabrica ac bonitate simili fabrice tecti eiusdem Aule cum
 “ sumers & giystes pro solař & cum stuzes & grunsiles cum ptin̄ pro
 “ medijs parietibus sub & supra dic̄ solař versus coquinam de nouo
 “ faciend̄. Et etiam idem Joh̄nes inueniet omnimodum Maremum pro
 “ omnibus & singulis domibus cameris & ceteris supradictis nc̄m¹ vel
 “ qualitercunq; requisitum et dictum Memiū faciet ad dictum Mansum
 “ adduci ipsumq; Maremum operabitur formabit leuabit & proficiet

¹ necessarium.

"sumptibus suis & quantum ad cameras p̄dictas secundum magni- [428]
 "tudinem spissitudinem rectitudinem bonitatem & omnimodam
 "formam fabrice camerarum orientalium habitacōis dicti Mansi. Et
 "quantum ad domos alias superius memoratas secundum omnimodam
 "bonitatem & formam Aule habitacōis sup̄dicēt Et ista omnia com-
 "plebit bene & fideliter circa festum Assumpcōis beate Marie proxime
 "futuř. Et dictus Joh̄nes opabit omnia ostia tam maiora quam minora [429]
 "& ad illa inueniet ligamina lignea sufficient & requisita. Ac etiam
 "fenestrās & fenestillas & plaunchers omnium camerarum coquine &
 "solarioř & hoc circa quatuor menses postquam sup̄ hoc fuerit
 "requisitus ex pte dicti Collegii. Et pro dicto Maremio & opere
 "prout sup̄a dicitur inueniendo & perficiendo dictus Joh̄nes recipiet
 "de venerabili dno antedicto Centū lib̄ soluend īnde eidem Johanni
 "ad finē sancti Michis proxime futuř quinquaginta lib̄ & ad festū
 "Natalē dñi decem lib̄ & ad festū paschē decem lib̄ & ad festū
 "Natiatis sancti Joh̄is Baptiste decem lib̄ & infra quindecim dies
 "post complecōm dicti opis viginti lib̄. Et dictus dñus inueniet
 "tabulas pro plaunchers ostijs & fenestrīs. In cuius rei testīōm ptes
 "p̄dīcte p̄sentibus indenturis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dař
 "apud Cantebriḡ die & anno sup̄adicēt."

See ye Original in ye Treasury Long Deal Box.

Dr Johnson has told me y^t one Mildenhall built ye North side [482] of our College, & y^t ye Bill of Expences for ye same was in our Treasury.

(6) SIMON DALLING.

[149]

Simon Dalling, 7th Master, gave Two Fellowships & one Scholarship. His two Fellows to be Canonists. To Support his Foundation He gave ye Parish Church of St Edward in Cambr also Stewkley Hospital near Huntingdon, & certain Lands & Tenemts meadows & pastures in & about Cambridge & Dalling. The Master of Trinity Hall to put three poor people into Stewkley Hospital & allow each of y^m 3 pence p^r week: an Obit to be kept, for wch ye Master to have 1. 8., each Fellow 1. each Scholar 6., & 6. 8. to be spent for an entertainment at Table. Simon Dalling M^r 1443.

(See ye Master's Statute Book. Archiv: Cott: St Edward's Drawer.)

SIMON DALLING'S STATUTES.

[213]

See in the Master's Book of Statutes: "Statuta M. Simōis Dallīng in Collegio Sce trinitatis Cantab^r"

"Vniūsis X^{ti} fidelibus p̄sens scriptum visuris v̄l audituris Simon

[213] "Thornham, custos collegij S̄t̄e trinitatis Vniuersitatis Cantabrigie &
 "eiusdem collegij socij Salutem in omnium Saluatorem & p̄ntibus
 "fidem indubiā adhibere. Vniuersitati v̄rē iñotescimus p̄ p̄ntes qđ
 "Mr̄ S̄ymon Dallýng nup custos dicti collegij dū eidem laudabiliter
 "p̄fuit ad reñenciam & honorem suñe & indiuidue trinitatis in cuius
 "honore dictum nostrum collegium p̄ recolende memorie dominum
 "Wiflm Bateman dudum Norwicēn eþm extat fundatum augmenta-
 "cōmq̄ diuini cultus & numeri sociorum dicti collegij noñnulla bona
 "tam sp̄ñalia quam tempalia viz eccliam pochialem St̄ Edwardi p̄fate
 "ville Cantabrię ac hospitale iuxta huntýngdon terras & tenement̄
 "praē & pastuř in Vilt Cantabrię & Dallýng situat̄ viz & ēm sua
 "propria industria p̄fato n̄o collegio ac custodi & socijs eiusdem
 "pcurauit p̄quisiuit concessit & dedit optenq̄ p̄mitus licentia regia
 "ceterorumq̄ ūium quorum interest consensu & assensu p̄fitis suis
 "p̄p̄is laboribus & expensis appauit & Vniuit imp̄p̄m pmansuř
 "postulans a nobis & affectans duos socios canōistas & vnum dis-
 "cipulum in n̄um collegium ad ip̄ius dū vixit sub certis modis &
 "formis noñacōm iā nouiť assumendos & ceteris antiquioribus socijs
 "imp̄p̄m associandos ac de bonis supiis specificatis p̄ ip̄m n̄o
 "collegio appropriatis imp̄p̄m exhibendos sibi recompensatię imptiri.

"Vnde nos p̄fat̄ Simon Thornham custos dicti Collegij & om̄es
 "socii eiusdem attendentes ip̄ius M̄. Simonis Dallýng munificie
 "largitatē in dictorum bonorum collacōe & appacōe sueq̄ pie
 "deuocōis affēm circa numeri sociorum dicti n̄ri collegij Augmentacōm
 "p̄fitis inter nos tractu diligenti & deliberacōe sufficienti sup̄ p̄missis

[214] "concessimus prout concedimus p̄fato M̄. Simoni Dallýng pro nobis &
 "successoribus nostris qđ ipse h̄ebit infra sepedic̄¹ n̄um collegium duos
 "socios canonistas & vnum discipulū suos socios & discipulum imp̄p̄m
 "noñandos qui de bonis sp̄ñalibus & tempalibus p̄ ip̄m collegio n̄o
 "ap̄p̄at̄ sub certis modis & formis inferius specificandis exhiberi dent
 "p̄petuis temporibus in futurum.

"Statuimus ḡo & ordinamus & pro nobis & successoribus n̄ris
 "concedimus & imp̄p̄m volumus inuiolabiliter obseruari qđ Mañr
 "Simon Dallyng h̄eat in n̄o collegio duos socios canōistas & vnum
 "discipulum sub forma sequenti imp̄petuum stabiliť vnum viz socium
 "canonistam & vnum discipulum p̄ appacōe ecclie pochialis St̄
 "Edwardi Cantabrię & omnium terrarum & tenementorum &c. in
 "villis Cantabrię & Wooddallýng p̄ ip̄m n̄o collegio appropriatorum
 "ad ip̄ius noñacōm dum vixit quociēs locus eiusdem canoniste seu
 "discipuli vacauit idoneum seu idoneos infra mensem post h̄mōi

¹ intra supradictum?

“noīacōm p nos & successores nīos in socium nīi collegij seu [214]
 “discipulū secundum formam statutorum dict’ collegij eligend’ &
 “admittendū. Qui quidem discipulus eidem M. Simoni ad terminum
 “vite sue deseruire teneatur quociēs et qū dictus S. voluit in collegio
 “expectare & post obitū dicti S. sit paris cōdīcōis in omnibus cū
 “cētis discipulū infrascrip̄ dūtaxat excep̄. Post mortem vero iōius
 “M. S. D. quociens locus hīmōi canōiste seu discipuli vacauit custos
 “nīi collegij & socij qui p tempe fuerint infra mensem a tempe vacōis
 “huius’ nouū socium seu nouū discipulum idoneum seu idoneos
 “secundum formam statutorum nīi collegij eligere & admittere
 “teneantur imp̄pm. Insuper concedimus qđ p̄fatus M. S. tam cito &
 “quamdiu custos & socij dicti nīi collegij & nīum collegiū posses-
 “sionem hospitat iuxta huntīngdoñ cum suis ptinenc’ nostro collegio
 “vt p̄fert’ appati & p̄fato M. S. ad terminū vite sue ad firmam dimissi
 “fūint cōsecuti pacificam alium hiebit in nīo collegio socium canōistam
 “de puētibus dicti hospitat imp̄pm exhibent sub forma consimili
 “alterius canoniste sibi concessi tocens quociens locus huiusmodi [215]
 “vacauit eligend’ & admittend’.

“Qui quidem socij canoniste & discipulus in eorum admissiōe
 “jurabunt qđ ūia statuta nīi collegij p fundatorem nīum ordinata p
 “posse suo fideliter obseruabunt.

“P̄tea ordinamus qđ dicti socij canoniste in eorum missis post
 “collectam, Deus qui inter aīlicos, quam dicere debent ex vi statuti
 “p aīa fundatoris, discere teneantur eciā illam collectam, Deus cuius
 “mīe sub vno p dñm, q̄mō p aīa famuli tui sacerdoñ s recolendo aīam
 “Thome Dallīng Auūculi dīi S. & etiam in suo memento & post
 “obitum dic̄ S. p aīabus famulorum tuorum recolendo aīas dic̄ S. &
 “thome & etiam suo memento & dicendo illam collectam, Inclina
 “dñe, in singuł suis missis ad quam collectam dicendā artātur ex
 “statuto collegij recolere debent animas patris et matris dicti S. & in
 “suo meñto orare teneantur p eisdem. Et qđ idem socij canōiste &
 “huiusmodi discipulus dicendo illum psalm̄, De pfund’, prout tenentur
 “ex statuto collegij vltra contenta in eodem statuto collegij in illa orōe,
 “Inct dñe, faciant expressionem nominum dic̄ S. cum ab hac luce
 “migrāuit & Thome Auūculi sui S.q. & Thome Auūculi sui statim
 “indies in dic̄ ořone spēalem faciant mēsionem.

“Insuper concedimus & statuimus qđ vterq; eorundem sociorum &
 “quilibet aliis socius canonista p illa qua fūit ebdomadarius misse
 “sēe trinitatis dicendo illam collectam, Deus cuius mīe, pro aīabus
 “sacerdotum in statuī Collegij noīatoř dicere etiam & recolere
 “teneatur sub eisdem modo & forma aīam dic̄ Thome Auūculi dic̄

[215] "S. & aīam dicē S. Dallīng cum ab hac luce migraūit īp̄m per-
"cipiendo pro eius labore pro illa septimana ii^d de bonis per dicē
"S. nrō colleḡ collatis.

"Statuimus etiam & ordinamus qđ dies obitus dicē M. S. cele-
"brabitur singuļ aīis īp̄m in die S^ti Edmundi Regis & martiris cum
"ab hac luce migraūit & Auūculi sui eodem die cum missa & exequijs
"in die p̄cedenti solempnī cum nota celebrandis quibus exequijs &

[216] "misse custos & singuli socij interesse striccius eo modo obligentur
"quo exequijs & misse obitus fundatoris in vigil & die Ephie ex
"forma statutorum collegij oīo interesse tenentur. Et custos si p̄sens
"in p̄missis xx^d & quilibet socius p̄sens xi^d & quilibet discipulus p̄sens
"vi^d de bonis p īp̄m S. appač aīuatī recipient imp̄p̄m de quibus etiam
"bonis tam socij quam coīensales habeant in dicē die obitus sui
"aīuatim appietanciam in matīa ad valorem vi^s & viij^d ita qđ illo die
"nichil p̄ repas̄ bedellorum de cista extrahatur perpetuo in futurum.

"P̄t̄ea volumus statuimus & ordinamus qđ cum custos et
"socij nr̄i collegij ac dicē nr̄um collegium possessionē pacificam
"hospitał iuxta huntīngdoñ cum suis ptīñ fūint assecuti ex tunc
"quam diu pacifica possessōe gaudeant eiusdem hospitał tam diu
"in dicē hospitali sint tres paupes in honoř s̄cē trinitatis pp̄petuo
"degētes quorum quilibet singuļ septīanis de bonis dicē hospitał ad
"assignacōm custodis d̄ci collegij nr̄i tres habebit denarios & qđ
"quilibet d̄corum trium paupum dicat singlīs diebus ter quinqua-
"gesies salutacōm angelicam & post singulas denas recitacōes
"salutacōis p̄d̄cē dicat vnum pater noster cum credo in deum in fine
"cuiuslibet quinquagene orando pro animabus omnium fidelium
"defunctorum. Et quocienscūq; locus aliquis dictorum trium pau-
"perum vacare contigerit in futurum in ipsius locum alium subro-
"gandi pp̄petuis temporibus p̄tas solūmodo ad nr̄i collegij ptineat
"custodem."

[150]

(7) WILLIAM DALLING.

William Dalling, 9th Master, gave liberally to ye College both in money, & other valuable things. An Obit to be kept for HIm on

June 8. The Master, if present, to have 1. 8.: each Fellow 1.: each Scholar 6. 6. 8. to be spent on ye Obit day for exceedings above Coīmons. W^m Dalling M^r. A.D. 1471.

See ye Masters Statute Book.

WILLIAM DALLING'S OBIT, &c.

[217]

See ye Master's Book of Statutes.

"Vniuersis Xⁱⁱ fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris
"Edwardus Shuldham legum doctor Custos Collegij Šte Trinitatis de
"Norwico Vniuersitatis Cantebř & om̄es & singli eiusdem Collegij
"socij salutem in dñō sempiternam: Vniuersitati vīe innotescimus p̄
"presentes qđ cum certa variaq̄ dona tam in pecunia quam in
"iocalibus nobis Edwardo Shuldham Custodi Collegij supradicti &
"sociis seu scolaribus eiusdem dic̄ in Cantebř & nr̄is in eodem
"collegio successoribus Dilectus nobis in X^{to} Ven̄abilis vir magister
"Wit̄mus Dallyng nup Custos sepedic̄ collegii ad reuerenciam &
"honorem suū & individue Trinitatis in cuius honore dictū nr̄um
"collegium p̄ recolende memorie Dm̄n Wiſmū Bateman dudum
"Norwicensem Ep̄um extat fundatum augmentaciōemq̄ diuini cultus
"& num̄li sociorum conseruacōem in eodem quam liberali & devoto
"animo in īpius vltima voluntate siue testamento contulerit ac in
"liberam puram & ppetuam elemosinam concess̄it postulans a
"nobis & affectans sui obitus diem singlis annis in die St̄i Wit̄i
"Archep̄i & confessoris vz octavo die Junij cum missa & exequijs
"preceden̄ nocte cum nota in Capella nr̄a solēpnit̄ imp̄p̄m celebrari
"iuxta modum & formam quibus exequie & missa obitus magistri
"Simonis Dallýng in vigilia St̄i Edmundi Regis annuatim prefato nr̄o
"Collegio obseruantur. Pro tanta tamq̄ grata in nos benevolencia &
"munifica donacōe iusticie caritatisq̄ lege astricti dignum duximus
"illi eidem magistro Wit̄o Dallýng pro viribus recompensare. Vnde
"nos prefatus Edwardus Shuldham Custos dic̄ Collegij & om̄es socij
"eiusdem preh̄itis inter nos tactatu diligen̄ & deliberacōe sup̄
"p̄missis concessimus put concedimus p̄ p̄sentes p̄saſ Wit̄mo Dallýng
"& executoribus suis pro nobis & successoribus nr̄is illum īpm v̄o [218]
"magistrum Wit̄mū Dallýng nr̄i Collegij inter benefactores censerit
"numandum nr̄orumq̄ omnium suffragiorum & mitorum opū eū
"esse pticipem sui itaq̄ obitus diem singulis annis cum exequijs &
"missa de requiem cum nota ppetuis tempib⁹ duraturis obseruari
"prout inferius p̄ modum statuti continetur.

"Statuimus & ordinamus qđ dies obitus Magistri Dallýng celebra-
"bitur singulis annis imp̄p̄m in die St̄i Wit̄i Archiep̄ & confessoris vz
"octauo die Junii cum missa & exequijs in die precedenti solempnitī
"celebrandis cum nota quibus exequijs & missa Custos & singli socij
"interesse striccius eo modo obligent quo exequijs & missa obitus

¹ supradic̄?

[218] "M̄ri Simōis Dallŷng in vigilia Sti Edmūdi regis ex forma statutorum
 "collegij oīmino interesse tenentr. Et custos si presens fuit in
 "pmissis xx^d & quilibet socius presens xi^d & quilibet discipulus
 "presens vi^d de bonis p iōm Wiflū datis annuatim recipient imp̄p̄m.
 "De quibus eciam bonis tam socij quam commensales habeant in
 "dicto die obitus sui annuatim apietanciam preter comūnas ad valorem
 "sex solidorum & octo denariorum ita qd illa die nichil pro repastis
 "bedellorum de cista extrahatur perpetuo in futurū."

[150]

(8) JOHN WRIGHT.

JOHN WRIGHT, 11TH MASTER, 1505. A BENEFACTOR.

[361]

Wright's Epitaph.

"Hic jacet Johannes Wright Clericus in Decretis Baccalaureus
 "Colleg. Sac. Sanctae Trinitatis Cantab. quondam Magister sive
 "Custos; ac etiam hujus ecclesiae de Clothall quondam Rector, qui
 "obijt 12 die Maij A.D. 1519. Cujus animae propitietur Deus."

This Inscription is in ye Chancell of Clothall Church near Baldock in Hertfordshire. See Salmon's History of Hertfordshire. Edit. Lond. 1728. p. 333.

[150]

(9) JOHN PUREGOLD.

John Puregold, sometime Fellow of this College, gave a Tenement in ye Butchery in St Edward's Parish. For this ye said John Puregold & His Wife Joanna, Thomas Roger, once Burgess for ye Town of Cambridge, & his Wife Alice, & their Parents were order'd to be Comēmorated. 1. to ye Mr^s, 8. to each Fellow, & 4. to each Scholar if present at ye Obit at St Edward's Church. To ye Clark of ye Parish for Tolling the Bells 6. To ye Church Wardens for Repairing ye Bells 6.

This Settled in Wright's time. See ye Mrs Statute Book.

Ten pounds paid for Building ye House in ye Butchery about 1530.

$\text{£ } \text{s } \text{d}$
 John Puregold gave 30. 00. 00. to ye College. See Puregold in ye Long Deal Box. Nov: 7. ann. 21. Henr: 7^{mi}. See Archiv: Coll. *Miscellan*: Vol. 1. [62?].

JOHN PUREGOLD'S BENEFACTION.

"Omnibus X^{ti} fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Johes [218]
 "Wryght Custos Collegij Ste trinitatis de Norwico Vniuersitatis Canteb^r
 "& eiusdem collegij om̄es & singli socij salutem in dñō sempitam:
 "Cum [quoddam tenementum videūt duas Shoppas cum duobus solarijs
 "supedificatis cum suis ptinēt put insimul situant^r in pochia Sti [219]
 "Edwardi Canteb^r predict^r in le Bocherye inf^t Tenementum nup
 "Thome Roger & antea Willemi Roger & quondam Johis Saye señ
 "ex pte boriali & tenementum nup Willemi Sydaye quondam Johis
 "Sexten & modo Cantarie beate Marie Virginis iuxta forum Canteb^r
 "predict^r ex pte australi & capita occidenta abbuttan^t sup regiam
 "viam vocat^r le Bocherye Rowe & alia capita abbuttan^t sup le Shrag-
 "gerye ^{vsus orientem nobis]}¹ Johi Wryght Custodi collegij supadic^r &
 "socijs seu scolaribus eiusdem dict^r in Canteb^r & nr̄is in eodem
 "Collegio successoribus Dilectus nobis in X^{to} Johes Puregold nuper
 "dict^r nr̄i Collegij socius ad reue⁹nciam & honorem ste & indiuidue
 "Trinitatis in cuius honore dict^r nr̄um collegium extat fundatum aug-
 "mentacōemq^t divini cultus & numeri sociorum conseruacōem in
 "eodem quam liberali & deuoto animo contulerit ac in liberam puram
 "& ppetuam elemosinam concesserit: Pro tanta tamq^t grata in nos
 "benevolencia & munifica donacōe dignum duximus illi eidem &
 "auūc^t suis pro viribus nr̄is recompensare. Vnde nos p̄fatus Johes
 "Wryght Custos dicti collegij & om̄es & singli socij eiusdem p̄hitis
 "inter nos tactatu diligent^r & deliberacōe sufficien^t sup p̄missis con-
 "cessimus put concedimus p̄ p̄sentes p̄fa^t Joh Puregold p̄ nobis &
 "successoribus nr̄is Thomam Roger nup Burgensem ville Canteb^r
 "Aliciam Vxorem eius p̄dictq^t Johem Puregold & Johannam eius
 "consortem & eorum parentes inter benefactores sepediti² nr̄i Col-
 "legij connumerari & eorum nomina in libro benefactorum nr̄orum
 "registrand^r & in ecclesia Sti Edwardi Canteb^r p̄dic^r singlis diebus
 "dñicis p̄ curatum eiusdem ecclie imp̄pm recitand^r nostrorumq^t omnium
 "suffragiorum & meritorum operum esse pticipes ac eciam suorum [220]
 "Anniūsariū singlis annis cum exequijs & missa de req̄em cum nota
 "ppetuis tempib^s duraturis obseruari prout inferius p̄ modum statuti
 "continetur.

"STATUIMUS & ordinamus noīa honestorum virorum Thome
 "Roger nup burgens villa Canteb^r Alicie consortis sue Johis Puregold
 "& Johanne vxoris sue ac eciam parentum suorum regestrand^r inter

¹ V. B. (in margin), p. 108. "Cum triginta libras in pecunia numerata nobis..."

² supradicti?

[220] "benefactores Collegij nři & singlis dñicis diebus in Ecclia Sti
 "Edwardi p curatum eiusdem inter cetera nořa bñfactorum iþius
 "Ecclie impþm recitand & Anniusarium eorūdem singlis annis in
 "vigilia Ste Appolonie virginis & martiris vz nono die februarij cum
 "missa & exequijs in die precedenti cum nota p nos & successores
 "nřos in Ecclia Sti Edwardi Cantebř þdic̄ post obitum dic̄ Johes
 "Puregold solemnit̄ celebrari impþm. Quibus quidem exequijs &
 "missa Custos dic̄ nři Collegij & singli socij eiusdem interesse eo
 "modo obligent̄ quo exequijs & missa obitus fundatoris in vigilia &
 "die Ephie ex forma statutorum Collegij oñio interesse tenentur. Et
 "Custos si presens fuit in þmissis xiid & quilibet socius presens viiiid
 "& quilibet discipulus presens iiiid de redditu dicti tenementi annuatim
 "recipient impþm. Ac eciam clþicus pochialis ecclie þdic̄ vel eius
 "deputatus si presens fuit p pulsacœ campanarum viid & iconomi
 "eiusdem Ecclie qui pro tempore fuit p repacœ earundem campana-
 "rum viid de redditu dic̄ tenementi per manus nřas & successorum
 "nostrorum Annuatim recipient impþm."

[150]

(10) ROBERT GOODKNAPE.

Robert Goodknape sometime Fellow of this College gave certain Lands & Tenements lying & being in & about Cambridge, worth above eight pounds per ann. This was Settled in Wright's time for ye maintaining of one Fellow who is to be a Priest, Goodknape having been a Priest himself. An Obit was order'd to be kept annually in

^d S^t Edward's Church, Oct: 22. For wch y^e Master if present to have 12,
^d each Fellow 8., ^d each Scholar 4. Goodknape's Priest to have equal
^s profits with other Fellows, & 10. over & above for saying Mass in
 St Edward's Church. See y^e Master's Statute Book.

[309] Robert Goodknape amongst y^e Benefactors. See in St Edward's Drawer a Lease of a House in St Edward's Parish, Dated Aug: 6. 1493, Granted to Robert Goodknape by y^e Prioress & Convent of St Rhadegund.

R. GOODKNAPE'S FELLOW

[221]

Master's Book of Statutes.

"Vnius Xti fidelibus þsens scriptum visuris vel audituris Johes
 "Wryght Custos Collegij Ste Trinitatis de Norwico in Cantebř &
 "eiusdem Collegij socij salutem.

“STATUIMUS & ordinamus qđ cum Custos & Socij nři Collegij [221]
 “ac dic̄t nřum Collegium plenam atq pacificam possessionem de &
 “in omnibus & singlis terris & teñt que nup fuerunt Mri Rob̄ti
 “Goodknappe situañ & iacent in villa & Campis de Cantebř cum
 “omnibus suis ptineñ octo librarum in valore p annū & vltra fūint
 “assecuti in nřo Collegio p̄dicto siue Aula vnum Socium sacerdotali
 “in ordine constitutum in suum sacerdotem imp̄pm noñatum siue
 “noñand & celebratuñ p aňabus pbone memorie Dñi Witlmi Bateman
 “fundatoris nři & Mařgi Rob̄ti Goodknappe cl̄ici pq aňabus parentū
 “ac omnium suorum bñfactoř videit Johis Betnicie¹ Thome & Emme
 “(Hiatus in MS) in parochia Sti Edwardi Martiris in Cantebriggia
 “atq ppetuis temporibus specialit̄ deprecatuñ infra eadem eccliam
 “fore ordinabimus p nos & successores nřos in Socium nři Collegij
 “sčdm formam Statutorum dic̄t nři Collegij electum vel eligend &
 “admittend sili quoq forma nři successores eadem p re sempopus
 “cum fuit pvidebūt. Qui quidem Socius in eius admissione iurabit
 “qđ omnia statuta nři Collegij p recolende memorie Dominum Witlm
 “Bateman fundatorem p̄fati Collegij ordinata p posse suo fideliñ
 “obseruabit. Et insup in singlis missis suis p ip̄m celebrand im-
 “mediate post collect̄, Deus qui inf Applicos, quam ex vi statuti
 “dicere debet p anima fundatoris, Illam collect̄, Deus misericordie,
 “hoc modo p anima famuli tui sacerdotis Mařgi Rob̄ti Goodknappe
 “ac aliorum supius noñatorum dicere teneatur. Illumq ip̄pm² ſo
 “Mařgrm Rob̄tum Goodknappe nři Collegij siue Aule inter bñfactores
 “censemus esse noñandum nostrorumq omnium suffragiorum & [222]
 “meritorum operum volumus esse pticipem suiq obitus diem singlis
 “annis in die ñe Marie Salome videit vicesimo sčdo die mensis
 “Octobris cum missa & exequijs mortuorum in die pcedenti cum
 “nota obseruabimus & nři successores illa eadem imp̄pm obseruabunt.
 “In quibus quidem exequijs & missa nři Collegij seu Aule Magister
 “siue Custos si p̄sens fuit duodecem denarios pcipiet, quilibet itaq
 “socius eiusdem Collegij seu Aule qui in eisdem p̄sencialiter aderit
 “octo denarios & quīt Discipulus similiñ inßessens quatuor denarios
 “hebit. Volumus insup & p nobis & successoribus nřis quibuscumq
 “futuris vt dictus ille socius & sađdos qui p antedicto Mařro Rob̄to
 “Goodknappe sp̄ealit̄ celebrabit in omnibus equale Jus alterius socij
 “Sađdoř dic̄t Collegij consequi valeat & here. ×Et qđ singulis
 “festiuis diebus causa cessante ltima dča ecclia inßesse diuinaq
 “officia cū curato manuteneret & eundem Curatū cum necesse fuit in
 “sađmentorum ministracōe [iuuare] oportet. × Eum etiam volumus

¹ Betricie (?). C. Sp. Percival).

² Ipsum. V. B., p. 113.

[222] "vltra id ex reddit̄ dic̄ terrař & teňtoř annuatim in die obitus dic̄
 "Mařri Robřti Goodknape in Ecclesia S̄t̄ Edwardi Cantebř p̄dic̄
 "custodiend̄ siue celebrand̄ decem solidos recipe & here, recipiendi
 "tamen pecuniam p̄ modum annualis seruicij vel alio quoquis colore
 "ad celebrand̄ pro alijs penitus sibi infidicimus facultatem: Saluis
 "semper hijs ad que ex consuetudinibus obseruanciis ordinacōibus &
 "statutis eiusdem Collegii siue aule idem Socius obligabitur: Prouiso
 "tamen semper circa p̄missa qđ si igne aut alio casu fortuito p̄dic̄
 "reddit̄ ceperint decrescere sic vt p̄fatus p̄sbit̄ tanquam alias socius
 "sine Collegij p̄iudicio sub forma p̄dic̄ sustentari non possit tunc cum
 "locus eiusdem socij vacauit aut fuit ei aliunde puisum subrogetur
[223] "saltem alias in eius locum tanquam priuatus p̄sbit̄ qui minori
 "stipendio contentus in dic̄ Ecclesia S̄t̄ Edwardi celebrabit p̄ aīabus
 "p̄d̄cis quoisq; p̄dictus casus p̄ Collegij p̄uidenciam aut aliorum pio
 "auxilio restaurari possit."

N.B. That Clause marked × & beginning *Et qđ singulis*, & ending with *oportet*, is in ye Master's Book put at ye bottom of ye Page with a mark for its being inserted, as I have done it, in ye Body of ye Statute or Order.

XI

BENEFACtors

[1500—1642.]

(11) DR HEWKE.

[151]

Walter Hewke 12th Master, gave one Fellowship. His Will bears Date May 1. 1517. By wch He gives The Griffin Inn in Bridge street with ye appertinences & Lands belonging to it: also two other Tenements with ye Gardens & appertinencies belonging to y^m, lying right over agt ye foresd Inn in Bridgestreet Cambridge: also Two other Tenements with a Garden & yards belonging to them over agt ye Dolphin in Cambridge, for ye perpetual maintenance of a Priest in Trinity Hall, to be call'd Dr Hewke's Priest, & to proceed L.L.D. within Ten years after his being Admitted Fellow. An anniversary to be kept yearly, for wch ye Master of ye College for ye time being to have 1 — 8., each Fellow 1., each Scholar 6., &c.

See a Copy of his Will in ye Master's Stat: Book. Also see Archiv: Cott. Miscellan: Vol: 1, towards ye end² for things relating to Dr Hewke.

DR HEWKE'S WILL.

A Copy of Dr Hewke's Will taken from That in Cambridge [248] Drawer in our Treasury, with the Probate Annex'd under Arch-Bp Warham's Seal. The Probate bears date Aug: 11. 1518.

"IN Saluatoris Jhu Cristi noie Amen.

"Primo Lune Mensis Maij Anno Dñi Miltimo quingentesimo
"decimo septimo I Walter Hewke Doctor of Canon beyng in good
"and hole memorie and good helth of body make this my last Will
"and testament in this manner folowyng. First I gyve and bequeath
"my soule to Alnyghti God my maker to ower blissed lady his
"mother and virgyn And to all the blissed company of hevyn and
"my body to be buried where it shall please God I maye assigne it.
"And my gravestone that is redy bought and paide for to be laide

¹ *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [69].

[248] "over my body shortely after my decease with the Image and other
 "Scriptures made therefore. ITEM I gyve and bequeth to the
 "College called trinitie Hall in Cambridge all my hole Inne called
 "the Gryffyn lying in brigestrete. ITEM I gyve and bequeth to the
 "College aforesaid all the appurtiñnce and lende belongyng to the
 "seid Inne. Also I gyve and bequeth to the College called Trinitic
 "Hall other ij tenements with their twoo hole gardens with all their
 "appurtiñnce belongyng to them lying ryght over agenst the forseid
 "Inne in the forseid strete & paryshe. Also I gyve and bequeth to
 "the forseid College my other ij tenements with a garden and yardes
 "belongyng to them next the Cornell agenst the greye Friers right over
 "agenst the Dolphyn in alhalowe pishe in Cambridge vnder this

[249] "condicion and entent folowynge and not ells so that I and my
 "Frendes may be for ever and contynually prayed for: And to have
 "a ppetuall actuall prest secular founded in the seid college there to
 "praye in the seid college for the founders soule my father soule
 "John Hewke my mother soule Margery Thomas Crane soule and
 "all Cristen soules: this prest to be founde and susteyned with all
 "suche proffites avantages and encreasses as shall come and ryse
 "of the seid Inne and the seid iiiij tenements: And my Annūrsarie
 "yerly to be kept in all poynts as I have wryten the Instruccions
 "with myn owne hande. ITEM I will and requyre that this my
 "prest shal dispose hymself that he maye saye the hole masse of the
 "v woundes of our Lorde J̄hu Criste cury frydaye in the yere weekly
 "by hymself or by an other preste for my soule and my benefactors
 "soules. ITEM I will this my preste shal be called Doctor Hewks
 "prest shal have all maner of proffites ryghts and vantages in and of
 "the seid College as any other canyster prest and felowe hath or shal
 "have in tyme to come yerly in all things as long as the proffits of
 "my seid Inne and seid tenements husbonly repayred and mayn-
 "tayned maye sustayne, to be loked vpon wysely diligently &
 "charitably to be ordered after good conscience as the master and
 "the felowes of the seid College will answere afore god that I be not
 "put by and defraudyd of my suffrages and prayers. And playne
 "Indentyd wrytings to be made thereof and a statute concernyng
 "the forseid prest and of myn Annūrsarie to be kept yerly the
 "daye aforseid with Dirige placebo and comendacion solemply by

[250] "note. ITEM I will that this my prest shall do and bere all maner
 "of suffrages prayers and charges as all other felowes canysters
 "prests of the seid College do or shall do as the founders statutes
 "doth requyre: Provided alwaye that this my prest shall nether be

" Steward nor receiver of the seid College Lyvelode: Provided also [250]
" allwaye that he shall not ſve the cure of ſaint Edwardis in
" Cambridge but that he shall ſey his dyvyne ſvice and masses in
" Trinitie Hall to thentent that he shall plye his ſtuddy more dili-
" gently. ITEM I will this my prest maye take and have frely at
" any tyme a yerly ſvice ſubſidy or trentall for a ſoule or ſoules
" and beside that as the founders ſtatutes doth pmyte at his pleasure
" beyng my prest for me and my benefactors notwithstanding: Pro-
" vided alweye ſo that he shall ſaye or ſing the ſeid ſvice moſt
" coſenly in trinitie Hall and in none other places ſo that he
" returnyt strayte after that he have done and ſong for that ſoule
" to ſing agene strayte for my ſoule and my benefactors ſoules no
" proffites nor vantage to be adymynched that he ſhulde have be
" reaſone of my ſvice of the College that ſvice or trentall notwithstanding
" ſtendyng. ITEM I will that this my prest ſhal be ſuche on alweye
" chosen as ſhal be vertiouse good and abyll in wyt and maners and
" connyng willing to ſtudy effectually and diligenty in Jure canonico
" aut Ciiali or in both to thentent he maye proceде Doctor in one
" of the ſeid ſciens or both within the ſpace of x yere next after
" that he be chosen feloo by the maister and the more parte of the
" company of the College and by the maister or president ſworne
" and amytted to all proffits vantages as an other canyster prest ſhal [251]
" be in the ſeid College: Provided allwaye that ſuche an abyll
" actuall prest ſhall allweye be chosen as is aforſeid in all things and
" as ſhall thus entend effectually to plye his ſtuddy and none other:
" and yf the rogation dayes fall on the first mondaye of Maij then my
" annūſarie daye to be kept on the next twesdaye after in all poyns
" as I have wryten for the yere allonly ſo fallyng. ITEM I will that
" whan ſo ever it ſhall hap̄ that my ſeid prest to departe & Leve
" in any maner wyſe the right and title of the ſeid College than
" I woll that an other able actuall prest be chosen by the maister
" and the more parte of the felowes of the ſeid College within a
" moneth next after he be ſo departed owte of the tytell of the
" ſeid College or ells the fre election and full poore of the ſeid
" chosyng of this prest allonly ſhalbe frely and holly devoluyd
" to the ſeid maister of the ſeid College for that time allonly he
" than to chose alwey ſuche an able actuall prest as is above rehersed
" in all poyns and none other: and that tyme that my prest hath
" an other ſvice all my rents to go to the repacions of my tennantres.
" ITEM I will that yf any of the diſipulis of the College be abyll in
" wytt maners and connyng and of v yeris ſtody complete in Canon

[251] "Civill or Arte he doyng as is aboveseid shalbe preferred at any
 "election before all other he havyng coñyng to pforme my last will

[252] "in all the pmisses and not ells and also that he be actual prest
 "and graduat of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge be suche tyme as my
 "prest afore hym shall departe and leve the tytell of the seid
 "College: And he to be chosen after that maner he maye thus
 "do and enioye the seid ſvice and not ells. ITEM I will that no
 "maner of parſone whether he be any of the trinitie Hall or any
 "of my kynred shall take nor withhold no maner of my ſtuff goodes
 "detts nor wages belongyng to me in whose handes ſo evir they be
 "but it shalbe lefull to my executors to aske and receve them
 "according to right and good conſcience and none to remyt withoute
 "the playne exprefſing conſent of all myn executors and them to
 "diſpoſe freely and none of myn executors ſhall ſeale nor cauſe to be
 "made none acquytaunce to any of my Dettors of no maner Detts
 "withoute the exprefſe conſent and agremēnt of all myn executors
 "and they ſo agreed they ſhall to ſeale thereto. ITEM I will have
 "my n annūſarie yerly kept in trinitie Hall as I haue enformed myn
 "executors in myn owne hande wryten. ITEM I will that all the
 "fruytes greyne and corne beyng or growyng within my benefice
 "of Halywell the tyme of my deth be ſolde to the best prye be myn
 "executors to detts and bequests and to diſpoſe them for the welth
 "of my ſoule and all Chřen ſoules except ſuche greyne and catell
 "as shalbe spent at my buryall and other tymes after the diſcrecion
 "of myn executors yf they be not assigned to Richard Hewke by my
 "wrytyn of myn owne hande. ITEM I will that the maister and
 "the felowes of Trinitie Hall haue a true copy in all things of my
 "testament and last will my prest and myn executors in lyke wyſe
 "for the playne knowledge in all things. ITEM I will that all ſuche
 "gyftes and assignementes that I haue gyven and assigned in my lyff

[253] "to any psone be myn owne hande wryten shalbe ſewer and stabyll
 "to them withoute any contradiccion of any psone: And I woll that
 "myn executors fortifie that ſame in all things and that my executors
 "ſupporte and mayntayne Richard Hewke my kynnesman in all
 "ſuche things as I haue gyven and assigned hym.

"THE RESIDEWE of all my goodes moveable and vnmoveable
 "detts and all other goodes not bequethed gyven nor assigned in this
 "my testament to no psone nor be no wryting of myn owne hande
 "gyven to no psones I gyve and coñyt to the diſpſicion of them into
 "the Rewell and feithfull diſcrecion of Richard Hewke whome I make
 "my feithfull executor moſt charitable to fulfill this my last testament

"and last will to the most pleasure of Almyghti God and welth of my [253]
"soule. In wytnes and full proff wherof I have wryten this testament
"with myn owne hande."

THE CODICIL.

I copy Dr Hewk's Codicil fm an old Copy of it in our Master's Statute Book. I take it to be Dr Hervy's own Handwriting.

"Sequitur vera copia codicilꝫ superius in testꝫ suo mentionaꝫ
"scripti manu iþpius Walteri et in cista nřa cõi remaneň.

"Hec eꝫ vltima voluntas mei Walteri Hewk Decreſ Doctoris Mri
"siue custodis Collegij Aule S. Trits de Norwico in Cantabř
"indentata facta et lecta primo die mensis Maij 1517 et aꝫ Regn
"Regꝫ H. 8. post conquestū octauo. qad terř et teñta mea in villa
"Can̄ pređ cum ptineň Inpis volo supplico et requiro qđ ōes
"cofeoffatores mei feoffati ad opus et vsū mei pređ Walteri Hewk
"et Collegij siue Aule S. Trits Can̄ et assigñ meorum imppetuum
"et ad testm et vltimā volūť mei pređ Walteri Hewk si quā inde
"fecero pimplend, pacifice deliberent seu deliberari faciant plenam et [254]
"pacificam possessionem siue seseinam¹ de et in messuagijs meis
"et Hospitio voč le Gryffyn iač in paroch S. Clemēts et oīum Sāctz
"Ville Cāt vna cū tribus acris terř iač in Čapo ville pđ ad testm
"et vltiam meā volūtatem mei pređ Walteri Hewk si quā inde
"fecero oīo pimplend imppetuum ea intentiōe et nō aīr qđ Custos
"et socij Collegij S. Trits Can̄ qui p tempore fūint custodian
"añiūsariū meū singlis añis pō die mar̄s Maij infra² capellam pređ
"Colt cū Placebo, Dirige, et Coñēdatione cū nota et solēniꝫ in die
"Lune proꝫ precedeň, et cū missa De requiem solēniꝫ cantand in
"crastino v; pō die mar̄s Maij p aīabus meorum pris mřis et mei
"Walteri et p quibus orare teneor cū apparatu p̄sbiteř Diaconi et
"subdiaconi: post missam solēnē Dedicatōis eođ die presař capelle
"et cantata et finita missa dedicatōis dic̄ capelle Inde volo qđ
"oēs socij et alij pñtes cōpleti et cantantes in dic̄ missa dedicatōis
"in dic̄ capella ſeant incōtinenti post finē misse pđc in aula insimul
"vnum repastum voč le brekefast ad expens dic̄ mei Walteri: et
"ille socius presbiter q̄i celebrabit illā missā dedicatōis cū nota
"solēniꝫ eodem die p labore suo ſebit incontinenti post missam
"4or denař solvenđ eid p manus mei Presbiteri ay³ egressū Capelle:
"quem Presbiterū sic celebratū Custos aut Presidens dicti Colleg
"in eius absentia libere assignabit nisi Custos aut Presidens velint
"eand missā celebrare quos volo p oībus alijs preferri. ITEM volo qđ
"custos dic̄ Colti pñs et psonal in dic̄ Capella ad completas exequias

¹ seisinam (?).² intra (?).³ ante (?).

[254] "v3. Placebo, Dirige, Laudes et comendaſ preſ die Lune hora
 [255] "conuenienti post meridiem et ad missā completā de requiem in
 "crastinū solēniter cū nota cantata post missam dedicatōis v3
 "interessens a principio usq; ad finē cōplete oībus premissē in dicta
 "Capella p suo labore habet xx d. Itē quilib Doctor socius et
 "Presbiter missā de requiem celebratur⁹ eoſ die p aīabus pris
 "m̄ris et mei interessens pmissē oībus simili mō habet xiii d.
 "Itē quilib Doctor socius non presb̄ et quilib presbiter socius oībus
 "pmissē et simili mō celebrans eoſ die in prefata Capella habet
 "xii d. Item quilib socius non Doctor nec presbiter si sit infra
 "sacros et graduatus interessens simili mō oībus pmissē habet x d.
 "Itē quilib socius non Doctor presbiter nec graduatus interessens
 "complete et simili mō oībus pmissē habet viii d. Itē quilib
 "discipulus interessens simili mō habet vi d. Et qd̄ quilib presbiter
 "celebrabit missam de requiem eoſ die in p̄fata Capella et nō in
 "alio loco et nō tempore episcopalis¹ misse p aīa mea et bñfactorū
 "meorū, nec tempore misse dedicatiōis; Et quicunq; con^{ra} fecerit
 "nihil habet. Et si custos alius socius vel discipulus dicti Collegij
 "sit infirmus et pns in collegio et nō pōt interesse oībus pmissē
 "hēatur p p̄nte et interessente ita qd̄ dicāt oīa et singlā p̄fata
 "suffragia post recuperacōem sue infirmitatis in Capella p̄dic̄ta.
 "Et tam Custos qm̄ oīs socij et Dis̄c interessē a principio vsq; ad
 "finē oībus pmissē incontinenti post finē eiusd̄ misse an̄ egressū
 "Capelle hēbūt sumās superius limitatas p manus custodis p̄sidentis
 "aut mei Presbiteri: Ita qd̄ singlī insimul interim dicant p aīa mea
 "De p̄fundis in audientia et qd̄ singlī supradicti offerent ad dictam
 "missam vnū obolū. ITEM volo qd̄ eoſ die v3 pō die martis Maij
 "tā custos socij et oīs inabitantes in dicto Collegio post dict̄ missā
 "hēant vnū p̄ndiū puce² in aula sedentes et non alibi ex sumptibus
 "et expensis meis expendendo in prandio et cena in bonis viciualibus
 "seruitia³ et vino ad magis p̄ficiū et comodū ad valorē xiii s. iiiij d.
 [256] "annuatim p̄ter comūnas solitas cū diligentī supuisione in p̄missē
 "mei presbiteri, aliquibus Doctoribus theologō iuris Cāei Cilis aut alijs
 "honestis viris cū tribus bedellis ad id prandiū inuitatis secund
 "discretionem Custodis aut Presidentis in eius absentia dicti Collegij.
 "Et Vlterius volo qd̄ si dicti Custos et socij dict̄ Col̄ Aule S. Trit̄
 "siue successores sui oīa p̄missa fideliter pimplere recusauerint
 "renuerint aut distulerint aut p suū ordinariū v3 Cancellariū siue
 "Vicec̄ sup premissē negligentes inuenti et conuicti fuerint, Volo tunc
 "qd̄ Mr et socij Collegij sive Aule Annūciatiōis bte Marie voē
 "Gunvyll Hall in Cant̄ q̄ p tempore fuerint et succ̄ sui pcipient et

¹ Principalis. V. B., p. 154.² publice (?).

Cerevisia. V. B., p. 154.

“heant oīa pred teñta exit⁹ et oīoda pficua dic̄ messuagioꝝ et triū [256]
 “ac̄z teř pnoiaſ et in oībus faciend et ordinand infra¹ pred Colt
 “voč Gunvyll Hall in Can̄ vt pdic̄ et et sicut custos et socij Aule S.
 “Trits facere deberēt ex q° inuenti fuerint in tali negligentia in
 “quātum statuta dicti Collegij de Gunvyll Hall paciuntur. In cuius
 “rei testm vtriq parti hui⁹ indenture sigillū meū apposui. Quarum
 “vna pars inde remaneat penes m̄rm et socios Colt S. Trits Can̄
 “et succ̄ suos et altera pars remaneat penes m̄rm et socios Colt
 “Annuncitōis bte Marie voč Gunvyll Hall in Can̄ et succ̄ suos
 “ibm remansuſ p memorand imppetuum. Daſ die et a° supscripte.
 “ITEM quū oēs presbiteros deceat quātū fieri poterit optimis imbuī
 “moribus taleq exemplar recte vivendi vnicuiq prebere vt ad
 “virtutem amplexandam excitetur: Ideo volo psbiterū meū non
 “solū a comessatiōibus et tabernarum aliorūue quorūcumq hospitiō
 “tiorum frequētatione absq associatione alterius socij dicti collegij
 “seipsum abstenturum verumetiam diligēt adnisurum vt alij ad
 “bonarum trarum amorē rapiāt: tātū abest a voluntate nřa vt
 “quēq ad h̄mōi illecibra alliciat. Qui si huic volūtati nře contrauenit
 “aut alicui eius particule post trinā monitionem a maiori parte
 ‘sociorum rite congregata factam sic protinus expellatur vt amplius
 “possessionū nřarum redditibus minime alatur.”

(12) BISHOP NICKE.

The Right Reverend Father in God Richard Nicke Lord Bp of [151] Norwich Founded Three Fellowships, & Two Scholarships, one Fellow to be a Civilian, y^e other two Canonists: The Canonists to be ordain'd Priests within a year after their being Admitted Fellows. For an Obit ^s 3 — ^d 4. to the Master; ^s 2. to each Fellow; & ^d 8. to each Scholar; & ^s 13 — ^d 4. for an entertainmt yearly at y^e Fellows' Table. See y^e Master's Statute Book.

Bp Nick Dyed A.D. 1536 after he had been Bp 36 years. Godwin de Praes: Angl:² See some acc^{ts} of him in Mr Blomefield's Topogr: Hist: of Norfolk. p. 406³.

¹ intra (?).

² Godwin's account of Nicke [or Nix] is as follows:—“Demortuo Jano surrogatur Richardus, cui utecumque a nive nomen videatur inditum, adeo nihil erat nivei in pectore, luxuriosis cogitationibus plurimum aestuante, ut atro carbone libidines eius notandae videantur, si vera sunt quae de illo a Nevillo perhibentur. Antequam e vita excederet per multos annos oculis captus, caecus interiit anno 1536, cum praefuisset huic ecclesiae [Norwic] annos totos 36.” *Francisci Godwini de Praesulibus Angliae Commentarium*: p. 440. Cambridge: 1743.

³ *An Essay towards a Topographical History of the County of Norfolk* by Francis Blomefield and Charles Parkin: vol. III., pp. 543—7. 1805—10.

[320] Bp Nick lies Buried in ye Cathedral Church at Norwich under a Large Tomb-Stone between the two Pillars in ye Body of the Church. I saw his Tomb-Stone A.D. 1723. It is a very Large one; But there is no Inscription remaining. His Arms are remaining still in some places over ye Tomb-Stone & in other places near it, viz. Or, a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads, Gules.

He is reported to have “built ye north Cross Isle of this Church, “and guilded ye roof of ye same, upon whch his Coat of Arms is to be “seen.” (Weever’s Fun: Monum^{ts} p. 796.)

BISHOP NICK’S THREE FELLOWS.

(The Master’s Book of Statutes.)

[231] “RICHARDUS NICKE miseracione diuina Norwicensis Epis-
“copus charissimis suis filijs socijs ac discipulis in Aula Diūe
“Trinitatis de Norwico in Cantabrigia presentibus ac futuris ab
“ipsa suā et Individua Trinitate Patre Filio et Spū sancto
“gratiam pacem et benedictionē.

“Quanquam ipsa lege nature ducimur, o charissimi filij, vt bene
“de nobis meritos redamemus amplectamur eisq, vicem pro virili re-
“pendamus ac mea in vos beneficia quibus quotidie fruemini satis
“alioqui vos ad referendam mihi tam viuo quam mortuo gratiam
“prouocare debebunt, tamen quoniam ea est Humane fragilitatis
“imbecillitas vt arbitrio nostro sine lege permissi non eo semp
“feramur quo vocat pietas sed fere quo rapit cupiditatū nostrarum
“tempestas non aliter quam nauis destituta clavo non eo dirigitur
“quo vult nauclerus sed quo ventorum agit impetus: ideo opere
“preium nobis visum est vt nos liberos nostros quibus quam
“optime consultum volumus legibus ac statutis aliquot velut qui-
“busdam cancellis in officio contineamus et ad studia pietatis ac-
“cendamus. Neq, enim satis mihi videbor officio erga vos parentis
“probe functus fuisse si tantum effecero vt nihil vobis desit quod ad
“victum ac vestitum necessarium erit, nisi etiam ac multo magis sol-
“licite curauero, vt potior vestri pars animus bonis tris moribusq, pijs
“exornetur. Quando enim vos non tam mihi quam reipublice gignere
“constitui, genitos sic educari volo ne frustra vos genuisse videar:
“frustra autem genuisse videbor nisi vos tales aliquando moribus et
“scientia euasritis vt rempublicam consilio iuuare possitis et integre
“vite exemplis illustrare. Ad que duo etsi vos merito multa debent
“accendere, in deum religio in patriam pietas (cui ac non vobis solum
[232] “nati estis) expectatio parentum et amicorum, vestra ipsorum cum

" honestate coniuncta vtilitas, denique multorum qui ex hoc Collegio [232]
 " prodierunt clarissimorum virorum exempla, qui sua quisq; etate
 " reipublice magno tum ornamento tum presidio fuerunt, tamen non
 " possum mihi pro eo quo vos prosequor affectu paterno temperare quo
 " minus et ipse quoq; ad eadem duo vos & vestrum singlos crebris ex-
 " hortatib; allicerem et premijs alliciam quotidianis. Quotidie enim
 " beneficia mea, sed que deo vt oīa bona non mihi accepta referre
 " debetis, experiemini, et quoties hec nostra statuta recitari audieritis
 " toties Parentem vestrū etiam post fata in eisdem vobiscum collo-
 " quentem et ad frarum pietatisq; studia vos inhortantem reputate.
 " Sed iam quid a vobis vicissim pro suo erga vos beneficio paterna
 " postulet charitas et pia in rem vestram sollicitudo vbi iam in gregem
 " liberorum nostrorum sitis adoptati seriatim auditietis. At comodissi-
 " mum quidem nobis videtur vt prius de numero sociorum quos nostris
 " alendos fore sumptibus volumus pauca dicamus dicturi deinde de
 " numero discipulorum, postremo tam deorū¹ quam ipsorum offitijs ac
 " ministerio.

"DE NUMERO SOCIORUM.

" Principio igitur quoniam huic Collegio modis omnibus prodesse
 " volumus neq; in minimo comodis eius derogari qđ ad numerū sociorum
 " spectat eum pro virile modum seruare decreuimus vt neq; plures
 " annuis facultatibus a nobis Collegio datis instituamus, neq; rursū
 " pautiores: ne si plures quam pro facultatum modo instituantur
 " Collegiū nimiū oneraretur; sin pautiores, reipublice incomodo foret
 " cuius maxime refert quam plurimos in bonis moribus ac fr̄is educari: [233]
 " Volumus igitur et statuimus vt tres in ppetuum consocij nr̄is in hoc
 " Trinitatis sanctissime Collegio sumptibus alantur, quibus antedictas
 " facultates abunde suffecturas non dubitamus, vt interim de sumptibus
 " victui Discipulorum necessarijs, de quibus mox dicetur, nihil hic
 " dicamus. Quorum quidem sociorum vnum Ciuilistam (vt vocant)
 " esse volumus, Duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium
 " a die quo fuerint admissi in sacerdotes volumus promoveri. Atq;
 " hec de numero sociorum.

"DE NUMERO DISCIPULORUM.

" Quoniam precipuam reipublice spem in recta iuuentutis educa-
 " tione sitam esse non ignoramus et in mala pniitem quemadmodum
 " ex diligenti plantularum cultu speratur hortorum feracitas ex incultu-

¹ V. B., p. 126, and O. V. B., p. 113, read as above. But the title of the section on duties, *infra*, pp. 246—7, apart from other considerations, suggests *discipulorum*.

[233] "autem īminere solet infecunditas, ideo ne velut imperiti Agricole qui
 "neglecta plantarum cura toti sunt in arboribus excolendis occupati
 "ita nos nulla iuuentutis habita ratione totam in senioribus curam
 "absoluisse videamus: Volumus ac statuimus vt duo etiam ex sump-
 "tibus nostris discipuli perpetuo inter vos alantur. Nam ita demum
 "futurum confidimus vt vacantes¹ sotiorum loco, non defuturi sint qui
 "idonei videbuntur tam moribus quam scientia (in quibus quotidiana
 "de se experimenta prebebunt) quos in vacantium locum possitis
 "eligere. Quos potius quam alienos & aliunde ascitos (modo
 "fuerunt² idonei) eligi volumus qđ speremus illos sic educatos
[234] "multis modis cōmodiores vobis futuros quam alias quorum prius
 "mores et eruditionem non explorasti, vt solent arbustule felitius in
 "eo solo vigere & coalescere in quo aliquādiū radices fixerint quam
 "subito aliunde transplantate. Hactenus de numero sociorum et dis-
 "cipulorum dictum est: nunc de illorum offitijs ac ministerijs paucis
 "dicendum est.

"DE SOCIORUM AC DISCIPULORUM MINISTERIJS ET OFFICIJS.

"Quandoquidem ita res habet Charissimi filij qđ vt singulis quibusq;
 "momentis ope diuina indigemus, ita illius beneficia horis oībus ex-
 "perimur: Volumus ac statuimus vt vos oēs et singuli tam socij quam
 "discipuli quatenus assidua sanctissime Trinitatis inuocacione iugiq;
 "gratiarum actione vberiorum vobis ipsis ac nobis dum viuimus dei
 "gratiam et aīe nostre post fata misericordiam promerer possitis.
 "Volumus inq^s et statuimus vt quotidie mane simulatq; de cubili
 "surrexeritis et vespere lectum repetituri, flexis genibus dicatis
 "antiphonam illam de Trinitate, Libera nos, cū versiculo, Bene-
 "dicamus Patrem, et oratione illa de Trinitate, Omnipotens sem-
 "piterne Deus, et quamdiu fuerimus in hac vita cum illa oratione,
 "Rege quesumus Domine: Post mortem vero nostram cum illa
 "oratione, Deus qui inter Apostolicos. Item volumus & statuimus
 "vt singulis diebus hora tamen diei quacunq; volueritis dicatis omnes
 "& singuli pro aīabus patris nostri, N., et matris nostre, N., et post
 "obitum nostrum pro aīa nostra et animabus Predecessorum et suc-
 "cessorum nostrorum Episcoporum Norwicēni illum psalmū, De pro-
 "fundis, cum Kyry eleyson, cū oīone dominica, et cum oīone, Inclina
 "Domine, expressis patris ac matris nostrorum noībus, ac post mortem
[235] "nostram etiam nostro cum illa oratione, Deus qui inter Apostolicos,
 "quas quidem duas Orationes, a sotiis nostris canonistis in singlis
 "suis missis post obitum nostrum expressis vt supra nostro parentum ac

¹ vacante (?).

² fuerint. V. B., p. 128.

“ predecessorum et successorum nostrorum noībus recitari volumus, et [235]
 “ quamdiu vixerimus orationem illam, Rege quesumus Dñe, expresso
 “ item nōe nostro, ab eisdem quoties celebrauerint volumus frequentari:
 “ Item quoniam inter alia pietatis exercitia non aliud nobis videtur
 “ efficacius ad diuinum in pectoribus nřis amorem accendendum quam
 “ si frequentissime passionem Christi quam pro nobis redimendis
 “ ptulit amarissimam recoluerimus, Volumus vt oēs vos et singli
 “ nisi legitimū subsit impedimentum quotidie missam audiatis in
 “ qua iuxta illius p̄ceptum, *Hoc quotienscunq; feceritis in mei*
memoriam facietis, com̄memoratio agitur ardentissimi illius erga nos
 “ amoris qui illum pro peccatis nřis expiandis, agnū sine macula
 “ innocentissimum, mortem vltro subire probrosissimam coegit: cuius
 “ misse tempore aut alio si tum cōmōde non poterit flexis genibus
 “ dicatis quinquagenas salutacōes angelicas cum illa clausula, Jesus
 “ Deus & Homo, Amen, et post singulas denas vnam ořonem dñicam.
 “ Item volumus & statuimus vt post obitum nostrum dicatis omnis in
 “ simul aut seorsum singli septimanis singlis semel tam cōium lectionū
 “ quam cessacionū temporibus die tamen quoq; volueritis et comodis-
 “ sime poteritis citra studiorum iacturamq; (quam nullam aut minimam [236]
 “ fieri optamus) exequias mortuorum cum comēdacionib; afarum
 “ more ecclie cōsueto et vsitato.

“ DE PERSONIS IN LOCUM VACANTIUM SUBROGANDIS.

“ Confidimus in dno nunquam euenturum vt terrarum nostrarum
 “ prouentus ita diminuātur vt non semp numero sociorum simul et
 “ discipulorum nřorum alendo sufficient: ideo si locus alicuius sotij nři
 “ aut discipuli quoquimodo vacauerit in futurum, Volumus statuimus
 “ et ordinamus qđ per concordem maioris partis sociorū electionem
 “ alius infra mensem subrogetur, alioquin Custodi licebit in vacantium
 “ locum quemuis idoneum illa vice subrogare nisi tam grauis in
 “ manerijs nřis ruina (qđ nunquam fore cōfidimus) euenerit vt sup-
 “ putatis ad eam instaurandam necessarijs expensis redditus oēs
 “ reliqui ex predictis predijs nřis prouenientes numero sociorum et
 “ discipulorum nostrorum alendo minime sint suspecturi: Quo casu
 “ volumus ad tempus electionem differi quo viꝫ expense oēs in re-
 “ fectione maneriorum nostrorum facte e redditibus ex terris nřis
 “ p̄ceptis valeant resarciri.

“ DE ANNUERSARIO NOSTRO.

“ Quoniam (vt est in libro Machabeorum) sancta et salubris est
 “ cogitatio pro defunctis exorare vt a peccatis soluantur vnde illa

[236] " quoq; ecclie consuetudo manauit vt et anniuersaria omnium fidelium
 " comēmoratio celebraretur et certe quedam preces statuerentur ab
 [237] " eadem anniuersario cuiusq; celebrando peculiares, inuitat profecto
 " nos tum sacer ecclie ritus tum anime nře salus omni studio pro-
 " curanda vt preter speciales cuiusq; et priuatas preces quas superius
 " ab vnoquoq; dicendas statuim⁹ publicas adhuc alicot & spū comōni
 " proferendas cupiamus. Volumus igitur statuimus et ordinamus qđ
 " quamprimum Custos & Socij nos ab hac luce migrasse certo ac-
 " ciperint statim in sacello huius Collegij aut in ecclia parochiali
 " conuocatis oībus socijs et discipulis in Vniuersitate tunc pre-
 " sentibus, pro aīa nřa et animabus Parentum nostrorum Bene-
 " factorum et oīum fidelium defunctorum, exequias cum ūi solemnii-
 " tate et deuocione celebrent in comōni: sequenti autem die hora p
 " Custodem aut eius locum tenentem prefigenda rursum cōueniant, ac
 " psalmum, Beati iāculati, cum sequentibus comēdationum psalmis
 " more ecclesiastico decantent, et illis finitis missam de requiem pari
 " modo absolvant: statim autem post missam de requiem finitam,
 " Volumus vt illis qui exequijs comēdationibus & misse interfuerint
 " ac celebrationi earundem deuote intenderint de bonis nřis numeretur
 " et distribuatur vt sequitur, videlicet Custodi tres solidos et quatuor
 " denarios, Item cuilibet sotio duos solidos, et cuilibet discipulo octo
 " denarios. Volumus insup vt illo die tam socij quam comēnsales
 " omnes de bonis nřis annuatim habeant vnam quā¹ appietantiam
 " in quam tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios insumi volumus.
 " De ijs in spetie dixisse satis abunde putamus: cetera vero, ne
 [238] " saluberrīa bone memorie Wittmi Batmani p̄decessoris nři statuta
 " parui fecisse videamur, sic a vobis fieri volumus quemadmodum
 " in ipsis statutis omni merito religione obseruandis definitum est."

(13) BISHOP GARDINER.

[151] The Right Revd Father in God Stephen Gardiner Lord Bishop of Winchester, Prelate of ye Garter, Lord High Chancellr of England, & Chancellr of ye University of Cambridge, & 14th Master of Trinity Hall, Gave us by Will one Hundred Pounds. He Dyed A.D. 1555. He was Buried at Winchester. Godwin De Praesulibus, pp. 236-7. His Will bears Date Nov: 8. 1555. Prov'd Jan: 18. 1557. (See Prerog. office.)²

¹ Omit quam (?).² See Wills [in Cambridge Registry] from Doctors Commons, 1495—1695. Camden Society's Publications, No. LXXXVII., p. 42. 1865.

(14) M^R SPICER.

[152]

Mr Spicer gave £3. 06. 08.¹ for a Scholar to be Chosen out of Tokefelde School by ye Counsel of ye Parson of Balcomb & ye Vicar of Tokefelde² if there be any, if not then out of Clare Hall; after that out of St Cath: Hall. This Scholar to have as much as any other Scholar, and 6 — 8. besides and his Lectures freely. See ye Master's Statute Book.

MR SPICER'S SCHOLAR.

Master's Book of Statutes.

"Thys ys ye effecte of a Indentur made betwyne ye Master & [223]
"Felows of trinte Halle & Mr Spycer ye wheche gave to ye Collage

xx

"for a Scholer to be had for euer iiiii.iiiil = vis = viiid³ & whan so euer
"ye rome of ye sayd scholer shall be voyde be dethe or other wyse yt
"than w^tin a monthe aft^r another to be chosyn be ye sayd Mast^r &
"fellows owte of ye schole of Tokefelde² be ye Councell of ye Pson of
"Balcomb & ye Vicar of Tokefelde yf there be hony for the rome yf
"nat owte of Clare Hall.....Ikkyllyngton⁴ Hyngston and there be nō
"than owte of Sent Katrynn Hall & he to haue as meche as hony
"other scholer and vis viiid and hys lectur freely above all other. Ye
"Indent lyth in ye hoche. Ye penalty ys C. li."

(15) LAWRENCE MOPTED (or Moptyd).

Laurence Mopted S.T.B. sometime Master of Corpus Christi [152] College Camb^t gave us Sixty pounds for the Founding of a Scholarship: The Scholar to be one born in ye Diocese of Norwich, & brought up by ye space of two years at least in ye Com^mon Schools

£ s d

of Ipswich, or Bury: To be allow'd 2 : 13 : 4 pr anñ with all other Comodities that other Scholars enjoy: The Scholarship never to be void above 3 months at a time.

¹ For the actual amount, and for clause omitted, see *Notes* 3 and 4, below.

² Cuckfield.

³ The amount is stated wrongly above. It should be £83 [£4 × 20 + £3. 6s. 8d.].

⁴ There is a gap in the text here that is not made good by the copies in V. B. or O. V. B. A memorandum of the Indenture preserved in the documents of Clare College contains the substance of what has been omitted here: "And for lake of one such a scholar in Clare Hall then if there be any scholar of Ikkyllyngton meet for the room or Hyngston in the county of Cambridge to be preferred before any other. And for lack there they may name & elect such a scholar as is meet for the room out of the College call'd St Kathryne, &c."

[152] See ye Decretum Erectionis Scholaris M^r Laur: Mopted in ye Master's Statute Book, also ye [Old] Vellom Book [pp. 28-9]. The Decretum bears Date June 18. 1558.

M^r MOPTED'S SCHOLAR.

Master's Book of Statutes.

[224] "Decretum erectiōis Scolaris M^r Laurentij Mopted facē per M^{rm} "et Socios huius collegij decimo octauo Junij 1558.

"Omnibus X^t fidelibus p̄ns script̄ visuū vel audituris, Henricus "Hervy legū Doctor magister Collegij siue Aule sancte Trinitatis in "Vniūsitate Cant ac socij eiusd Collegij salutem in oīum saluatore ac "p̄ntibus fidem indubiam adhibere. Vniūsitati vīe innotescimus per "presentes qđ cum venerabilis vir M^r Laurentius Mopted sacre "theologie baccalareus nuper dum vixit M^r Collegij Corporis X^t "Can̄t in sua sana memoria existens suum rite condiderit testa- "mentum ac inter alia per eum pie disposita huic etiam nostro "Collegio, pio in studiosos iuris Zelo, in eodem tes̄o legatum sexa- "ginta librarum sub quibusdam modis et condicōibus reliquerit, prout "ex verbis testamenti eiusdem proxime sequē manifeste appetet, V3, "I Bequeathe vnto ye Maister & felowes of Trinite Hall in Cambridge "thre score powndz, wch I wyll my executor shall delyuer w̄in oon

[225] "fortenyht after my dyssease vnder condiōon folowing, that is, that "the said M^r & felawes at this syde & before ye feast of S. John "Baptist next comyng, shall erect stablish & plant of newe oon "scolershep in ther college for euer hereafter to cōtyne, allowing "yt scoler fyfty thre shillyngs & four pence by yere w^t all other "comoditees wch ye scolers of that howse now enioyethe, the rome "to be fulfylled from tyme to tyme w^t oon scoler borne w̄in ye dioē "of Norwch, & browght up by ye space of two yeres at ye least in ye "comen scoles of Ypswyche, or Bury, wch scoler I wyll shall euy "Sonday yt he shal be at home, & not syck, after ye gospell of "Trinite Masse, ther knele afore ye heigne auiter & say ye Psalme, "De Profundis, w^t this collect,—'Inclina dñē aurem tuā ad preces "nřas quibus m̄iam tuā supplices deprecamur vt aīam Laurentij "Mopted fundatoris mei quā de hoc seculo migrare iussisti in "pacis ac lucis regiōe cōstituas, & sētorū tuorum iubeas esse con- "sortem, per X^{tum} dñm nřum, Amen. Anima Laurentij Mopted, "parentū & bñfactorū suorum, et aīe oīum fidelium defūctorum per "dei m̄iam requiescant in pace, Amen.' Prouided alway that ye M^r "& felowes of Trinite Hall aforsaid shall not receyve ye said sum-

"of lxthi afore thei be bound to my executor in ðon hunderethe pownds [225]
 "for ye performances of ye premiss: And y^t ye sayd scholershep shall
 "ne^d be vacant at any tyme from & after ye erection aboue thre
 "monethes. Que oïa de verbo in verbū ex testamento dicti Laurentij
 "penes Registrū Vniuersitatis Cantabrigiensis remaneñi huc transtulimus atq; hic
 "inseri voluimus vt tam nobis ac successoribus nřis quam dicto scolari
 "quid observand' atq; sequend' sit facilius liquere possit: Cūq; nobis
 "prefat M^r ac socijs dictum legatum lxthi per executorem suum
 "solutum sit, ac per nos in vtilitatem Collegij sit conuersum, viꝫ
 "in emptionem terrarum, Nostri officij debitum ac dicti testantis
 "vltimam voluntatem in hac parte exequi volentes, Habitatis inter nos
 "maturo & deliberato tractatu, de vnanimi consensu et assensu nřis
 "statuend duximus prout pro nobis et successoribus nostris, statuimus
 "per presentes Qđ dictus M^r Laurentius Mopted inter benefactores [226]
 "nostri Collegij perpetuo censeatur & numeretur: Quodq; idem M^r
 "Laurentius habeat in nostro Collegio vnū scolarem imperpetuū
 "stabilitū (quem iuxta statuta nři fundatoris scolarem de minori
 "forma vocamus) qui preter ea que superioribus verbis testamēti
 "prescribuntur, etiam statuta nři fundatoris (quaſus scolares tangunt)
 "obseruare tenebitur. Volumus etiam qđ dictus scolaris gaudeat tam
 "stipendio annuo quīquaginta trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum,
 "videlicet pro qualibet septimana qua presens fuit duodecim denarijs,
 "quam alijs emolumentis quibus alij scolares nostri nunc gaudent.
 "Ac insuper ordinamus qđ in forma qualitate ac tempore eligendi
 "dicti scolaris statuta fundatoris nři obseruata etiam vltima volun-
 "tate iam superius expressa perpetuo custodiantur."

N.B. In ye Vellum Book with Green Strings ye abovesđ Decretum
 is Sign'd thus,

"per me Henr^t Hervy

"p me Edwardū Bucknham

"p me Wifm Drurie

"per me Joh̄nem Hart

"per me Joh̄nem Hāmond."¹

(16) BISHOP THIRLBY.

Thomas Thirlby, LL.D., born in Cambridge, afterwards became [152]
 Fellow of Trinity Hall, then Bp of Westminster, afterwards Bp of
 Norwich, & then Bp of Ely, viz. A.D. 1554. He obtained ye Grant of
 ye Perpetual Advowsons of Stewkley Magna, Hemingford Grey, &
 Fenny Stanton in Huntingdonshire, also Gazeley in Suffolk, &
 Wethersfield in Essex, 6 Mart: Phil. & Mar: 4^{to} & 5^{to}: authoritate

¹ V. B., p. 89. O. V. B., pp. 28--9.

[152] Parliament upon consideration of 100 Lent to the Crown by ye sd^t Bp, wch Advowsons he gave to this College¹. Upon Queen Eliz's coming to ye Crown He was committed to ye Tower; But was afterwards deliver'd to A.Bp Parker in whose Family He Lived in Free Custody. He Dyed at Lambeth Aug: 26. 1570, & was Buried in ye Chancel of that Church. Archiv: Coll: It: Godwⁱⁿ De Praes: p. 441.

See Battely's Letter to Dr Oxenden: Dat: July 20. 1700, *Miscellan*: Vol. III. [5]. It: Mr Howell's Papers of Collections.

[483] Thomas Thirlby Bp of Ely kept in ye Chaunber under Bilney whom he disturbed with his Music. Fox: Martyrol.

(17) GABRIEL DUNNE.

[153] Gabriel Dunne, Canon Residentiary of St Pauls Church London, in his Last Will and Testament gave ye surplusage of his Estate, after ye Paymt of Debts and Legacies to ye Supporting of Poor Scholars, & ye Portioning of Poor Maids in Marriage. Of this money ye Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall receiv'd one Hundred & twenty pounds with wch a Scholarship was founded. The Scholar to be call'd Mr

^d
Gabriel Dunne's Scholar, to be allowed 12 pr week, & to have all other Emoluments y^t other Scholars of ye House have; Ten shillings to be spent on the 6th of Decembr yearly for an entertainment for ye Fellows and Scholars; The Mr, if present that day, to have 1 — 8., each Fellow ^s ^d
^s 1., Dunne's Scholar 2., each of ye other Scholars 6.

See ye Mrs Statute Book, & also ye [Old] Vellum Book [pp. 30-1]. The Decretum Erectionis bears Date Jan: 30. 1560 [pp. 226-8]. Dunne Dyed Dec: 5. 1558. [Old] Vellum Book [p. 31]. Buried Honourably at St Paul's: Strype's Annals, A.D. 1558. p. 30 [§ 32].

Mr DUNNE'S SCHOLAR.

(See ye Masters Book of Statutes.)

[226] "Decretū erectiōis Scolaris Mrⁱ Gabrielis Duñe, fac̄t p M^rum, Socios "et Scolares Huius Collegij S. Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Can^f penul- "timo die Januarij 1560.

"Oībus X^{ti} fidelibus pns scrip^t visu^r vel auditu^r, Henricus Hervy, "legum Doctor, Mr Collegij siue Aule S. Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Can^f

¹ For a copy of the deed of confirmation, see *Miscellanea*, vol. iv. [8].

“ac socij et scolares eiusd^d Collegij Salutem in oīum Saluatore ac pre- [226]
“sentibus fidem indubiam adhibere: Vniuersitati vře innotescimus p
“p̄ntes Qd cū venerabilis vir M^r Gabriell Duñe nup dum vixit
“Canonicus residentarius et stagiarius eccleie Cathⁱ Diui Pauli
“Londoñ in sua sana memoria existens, suum rite cōdiderit testm,
“ac post multa p eū pie in eodem testo disposita pro suo in studiosos [227]
“amore voluit vt si quid supa legata et debita de bonis suis superesset,
“id totum in scolares ac in nuptias paupercularum virginum dis-
“tribuatur: Jamq^s solutis legatis & debitibus suis compertum est
“noñnulla bona eiusdem defuncti in hos pios vsus superesse dis-
“ponenda, ex quibus nos prefati M^r socij et scolares pro vno
“ppetuo scolari in nřo Collegio predicto fundando et stabiliendo
“suñam Centū et viginti librarum legalis monete Anglie ab ad-
“ministratoribus bonorum pređ defuncti t̄time deputatis accepimus:
“Nos igitur hūmōi suscepti bñficij memores, ne tanta pecuniae suña,
“que quodāmo^o ip̄o vsu consumi solet, temporarium sed perpetuum
“maneat nobis bñficum: Ipsam pecuniam in emptiōem terrarum pro
“dicto Collegio conuertendam et erogandam Decernimus: Atq^s preh̄itis
“inter nos maturo & deliberato tractatu de vnanimi cōsensu et assensu
“nřis Duximus statuendum prout pro nobis et sucč nřis statuimus per
“p̄ntes: Vt ex redditu hūmōi terrarum vnu scolaris perpetuis futuris
“temporibus alatur (quem iuxta statuta nři fundatoris scolarem de
“minori forma vocamus) qui nuncupabitur et erit scolaris M^r Gabrielis
“Duñe imperpetuum: Ac idem scolaris statuta nři fundatoris (quaſus
“scolares hūmōi tangunt) obseruare tenebitur: Et qđ dictus scolaris
“p alimento suo hūmōi t̄heat pro qualib septimana qua p̄ns fuit in
“Collegio pređ duodecim denarios vna cum oībus alijs emolumentis
“quibus alij scolares eiusd^d Collegij ibm nunc gaudent: Ac etiam
“statuimus qđ in forma, qualitate et tempore eligendi dicti scolaris
“statuta nři fundatoris custodiantur: Et qđ ante festum Añūciatōis
“Bte Marie Virginis p̄x futurum vnu aliquis scolaris in locū predictū
“eligatur. Ac Preterea vt celebrior fiat predicti benefactoris nostri
“apud nos memoria, Volumus & statuimus qđ dictus M^r Gabriell Duñe
“inter bñfactores nři collegii ppetuo censeatur & numeretur. Et qđ
“singlis annis in die sancti Nicolai Episcopi tam socij quam coñen-
“sales et scolares eiusdem collegij t̄heat vnam refectionem de redditu [228]
“supradicto ad valorem decem solidorum, et qđ M^r si p̄ns fuit eodem
“die in dicto Collegio t̄heat viginti denarios: et quilib^s socius eiusdem
“Collegij simili^d p̄ns xii ac pređ scolaris M^r Gabrielis Duñe p̄ns ii ac
“quilib^s alias scolaris eiusdem collegij simili^d p̄ns vi.”

[228] N.B. The aboves^d Decretum is sign'd thus in ye Vellum Book with Green Strings

" per me Henr ^r Hervy	" per me Joñem Hart
" p me Edward ^r Bucknham	" per me Joñem Hammond
" p me Wiffum Drurie	" per me Thomam Creke
	" per me Thomam Edwards ¹ ."

The following entry is likewise made in ye s^d Vellum Book :

" Mr Gabriell Duñe departed this world vpon S. Nycolas eveñ at " iiiij of ye Clock after noon beyng Monday (S. Nycolas day fallyng " vpon Tuesday) anno Dñi 1558²."

(18) ARCH B^P PARKER.

[153] The Most Reverend Father in God Matthew Parker, A.B^p of Canterbury, gave £ 60. 13. 04. for ye Founding of a Scholarship for ye Study of ye Civil Law. The Scholar to be Chosen fm Corpus X^{ti} College ; or fm Norwich School ; To have 1 — 2. pr week. He also gave us a Standing Cup of Silver with ye Cover gilt weighing about 37 ounces, also a Pot gilt with a Cover weighing 16 ounces³; also 3 — 4. to each of ye Masters or Fellows of Caius College & Trinity Hall, & 1. apiece to ye Scholars of each College that visit Corpus X^{ti} College Library. Aug: 6. 1569.

He also gave several Books to our Library. (See ye Master's Statute Book &c. Also see ye Vellum Book in 4to⁴ in wch is ye Catalogue of ye Books given by the A.B^p to Ben: Coff. Library, &c.)

[154] For A.B^p Parker's Will see Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury: Publish'd by Batteley with Additions. [Appendix to Supplement, XIV. a. p. 37.⁵]

A.B^p Parker was born at Norwich Aug: 6. 1504. Dyed May 17. 1575, & was Buried in ye Chapel at Lambeth. Godwin, De Praesulibus Angliae, p. 153.

Since ye Blazoning those Arms in ye Bow-window⁶, ArchB^p Parker's Arms, with wch those of ye See of Canterbury are Impal'd in Painted Glass, were set up in ye same Window: they are as

¹ V. B., pp. 90—2.

² V. B., p. 92. And see Strype, A. 1558, § 32.

³ See pp. 45, 106.

⁴ This book cannot be identified. It is neither the Old Vellum Book nor the Vellum Book with Green Strings.

⁵ Somner's *Antiquities of Canterbury*: second edition revised and enlarged by Nicolas Battely. London, 1703.

⁶ See pp. 21, 73 (5).

follows: Canterbury; Jupiter, a Staff in Pale Sol, thereupon a Cross [154] Patee Luna surmounted of a Pall of ye Last charg'd with 4 other like Crosses Saturn, Fring'd as ye Second; Conjoyn'd in Pale with His Paternal Coat, viz. Gules, on a Cheveron between 3 Keys Or, three Starrs of ye Field. Both Coats together Insign'd with a Mitre.

A.D. 1721 ye Houses on ye North side of ye Regent-Walk being begun to be pull'd down in order to ye Laying a Foundation for a Publick Building for ye University, The above-mentioned Arms of A.Bp Parker were taken from ye Window of one of those Houses, & plac'd in our Hall Window, Aug: 5. 1721, being the Day on wch A.Bp Parker's Library at Benet College was that year visited. His Paternal Arms were ye same day also set up in ye Window of ye Chamber Num: 9. On His Arms in ye Hall are these words &c. "Mundus "Transit. M. P. A^o D^{ñi}. 1574. AEtatis suae 70. A.R."

May 6. 1726. I presented A.Bp Parker's Arms wch I had plac'd in my Chamber (viz. Num: 9) to the Reverend Mr Baker of St John's College, who had signify'd to me his desire of preserving them.

ARCH BISHOP PARKER'S SCHOLAR.

(See the Master's Book of Statutes.)

[229]

" The words of the Erection of my Lord of Cantorbury Scolershep.

" And lykewyse wher ye Mr & felowes of Trinite College or Hall "have receyved of ye said most Reuerend father Mathew Archebushop "of Canterbury 1x^{li}. xiiii^s. iiiij^d. whereof yeⁱ acknowlege yemselfs fully "satisfied cōtent & payd, & have covenanted barganed & bound "themselfs, & by yes p̄nts do covenauant bargayn & bynd yemselfs & "yer successors for euer unto ye said most reuerend father & his [230] "succ^c & to ye Mr & felowes of Corpus X^{ti} college & ye succ^c of "ye same, yt thei ye said Mr felowes & scolers of Trite college or "Hall shall from tym to tym for eu herafter fynd support maynteyn "& kepe w^tin ther said college oon scoler or student at ye lawe, & "shall gyve pay & allowe vnto ye said scoler or student yerly for his

li d
"salary & stipend iii. viii. w^tout deduction of any part therof either "for his Chāber or for his Domesticall redyng, wch scoler or student "at Lawe ye said Mr felowes & scolers of Trite Hall shall for euer "herafter when or so ofte as ye rome or place of yt scolershep shall be "voyd at [ther charge?] elect & chose to suppleye ye said rome & place, "eny oon of ye scolers or students w^tin Corpus X^{ti} College (if eny "of these scolers so will) wch were sent thereto by ye reason of "oon certen Indenture therof seuerally made beryng date ye

[230] "xxiiijth of June in ye 9 yere of ye reigne of or sovan Lady
 "Elizabethe of England France & Ireland Quene defender of ye
 "feithe &c., or ells ye said Mr felowes & scolers of Trite Hall
 "shall by yer l̄res signifie to ye Maior of Norwch & his brethren
 "yt ye said rome or place of a Scoler is fallen voyd, & requyre
 "Hym & them to send oon other w̄in oon monethe out of ther
 "Scole from Norwch to supplie ye same in like sort as is expressed
 "in ye last recited indenture of ye foundation of those said scolers in
 "Corpus Xti College aforsaid. And so in processe of tyme by Gods
 "grace either of yem to be preferred into ye felowsheps of ye said two
 "Collegs or som other, as ther towardnes in lernyng and vertue shall
 "move ye same."

[155]

(19) DR BUSBY.

Humphrey Busby, LL.D., sometime Fellow of this College, gave Twenty Pounds for a Comon Fire to be kept in College on every Sunday at Dinner time & Supper time fm ye Feast of All Saints to Candlemass Day: For wch together with Forty shillings wch He had before Given to ye College, He was order'd to be enroll'd amongst ye Benefactors of this College Sept: 1. 1572, and ye following versicles & Prayer to be us'd (according to His Desire) after meat upon ye aforesaid Sundays :

"Benedicam Dⁿum in omni tempore,
 "Semper Laus ejus in ore meo.
 "In Deo laudabitur anima mea;
 "Audiant mansueti et laetentur.
 "Magnificate Dⁿum mecum,
 "Exalteamus nomen ejus in idipsum.
 "Exquisivi Dⁿum et exaudivit me,
 "Ex omnibus tribulationibus eripuit me;
 "Accedite ad eum et illuminamini
 "Et facies vestrae non confundentur;
 "Qui facit Angelos suos spiritus,
 "Et Ministros suos Ignem urentem.
 "Domine exaudi orationem meam,
 "Et Clamor meus ad Te veniat.
 "Oremus.

"Familiam tuam, quae sumus, Dⁿe, continua pietate custodi, vt ab
 "omnibus Iniquitatibus, Te protegente, sit libera, & in bonis actibus
 "tuo nomine sit devota, per X^{tum} Dⁿum nostrum."

He also gave Three & Fifty pounds, six shillings & eight pence [155] for ye Benefit of Two poor Scholars yt should come out of Suffolk ; each of these Scholars to receive Sixpence pr week wⁿ present ; also to be preferr'd before all others (caeteris paribus) at ye Elections of Scholars of ye House de minori Forma ; These Scholars, or Exhibitioners, to do ye Dutys yt other Scholars of ye House do, viz. to serve ye Fellows in Chapel & at Table, to Read ye Chapters according to Custome, & to keep exercise ; also to serve ye President & Sen^r Fellow ptictrly in private, under whose Tuition they are to be, & to have their Tuition & Bed Chamber gratis. The order of ye Master & Fellows concerning this matter is Dated Oct: i. 1577.

For more particulars concerning Dr Busby's Benefactions to our [156] College, see The Vellum Book with Green Strings¹.

DR BUSBY'S BENEFACTION.

[245]

See ye Vellum Book with Green Strings¹.

“Oibus Xti fidelibus pns scriptū visuris vel audituris, Henricus Hervy legū Doctor magister Collegij siue Aule sancte Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Cantabī, ac socij et scolares eiusdem Salutem: Cum venerabilis vir M^r Humfridus Busby Legum Doctor nuper socius Collegij supradic̄t, vbi gradu doctoratus meruit insigniri, pio erga dictum Collegium studio, nobis prefaꝝ M^{ro}, socijs et scolaribus, viuens & valens, viginti libras legalis monete Anglie dedit ac numerauit: Petens vt inde ppetuis futuris temporibus, singlis Dominicis diebus a festo oīm sanctorum vsq; ad festum Purificatiōis Bte Marie Virg tam in prandio quam in cena infra collegium nīrum ignis struatur cōis quo calefiant ōes in eodem collegio qui adesse voluerint: Ac preterea vt post singlās refectiōes in quibus Hoc bñficium iteratur pro grārum actione dicantur versiculi cum oratiōe sequenꝝ viz:

“Benedicam Dām in ði tempore ;
 “Semper laus eius in ore meo :
 “In Deo laudabitur aīa mea ;
 “Audiant māsueti et letentur.
 “Magnificate Dominū mecum ;
 “Exalteamus nomen eius in idipūm :
 “Exquisiu Domīnū, et exaudiuit me ;
 “Ex oībus tribulatiōibus eripuit me.

¹ V. B. pp. 95—8.

[245]

“Accedite ad eum et illuminamini,
 “Et facies ſtre no confundentur;
 “Qui facit Angelos suos ſpūs
 “Et ministros suos ignem vrentem.
 “Dñe, exaudi oratiōem meam,
 “Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

“Oremus :

“Familiam tuam, quesumus, Dñe, cōtinua pietate custodi vt ab
 “oībus iñquitatibus, te protegente, sit libera, et in bonis actis tuo noīe
 “sit deuota p X^{tum} Dñm nīm.”

[246] “Nos huiusmodi bñficium agnoscentes, ac beneuolis aīs amplec-
 “tentes, vna cū quadraginta solidis antea per eundem nīo collegio
 “donatis, dictum M^{rm} Humfridum Busby inter bñfactores nīi collegij
 “numerandum censemus, et eius iuste ac pie petitioni assensū nīum
 “prebentes, decernimus perpetuo obſeruandum prout superius est
 “expressum, manuum nīrarum subscriptiōe primo die Septembri
 “1572.”

“Per me Henr̄ Hervy
 “Per me Thomam Creke
 “Per me Joh̄em Bettis
 “Per me Martinū Berye
 “P me Thō Hammond

Per me Johaī Warner
 Per me Robertum Sendell
 P me Gul. Goldingham
 P me Edmondū Moundeford
 P me Petrum Wythipoll.”

DR BUSBY'S TWO SCHOLARS.

“Vniuersis pñtibus & futurę Henricus Hervy legū Doctor Mr
 “Collegij siue Aule sancte Trīt^s in Vniūitate Cantabř ac socij &
 “scolares eiusd Collegij SALUTEM: Nouit qđ veñabilis vir Hum-
 “fridus Busby legū Doctor nup Collegij socius, memor bñficii ibm
 “accepti, in Honoř sanctissime Trīt^s ac p pauperum scolasticorum in
 “iuris studio educatōe, nobis prefato M^{ro} Socijs & Scolaribus ac
 “Collegio supradicto Sumām quiquaginta trium lib̄ sex solidoz et
 “octo denariorū dedit ac pñtē pecuniā realiter numerauit: Vt inde
 “duo pauperiores scolares in coī Suff Dioč Norwicēn oriundi in dicto
 “Collegio ppetuo alantur; hoc viz. modo vt quilib̄ corum singlīs
 “septimanis dū in collegio pñs fuerit sex denarios a collegio per-
 “cipiat: Instituendi et destituendi p eundem p arbitrio suo dū vixerit,
 “post mortem vero suam p mñm et socios dicti Collegij p tempore
 “existeñ: Petens a nobis vt in electiōe scolarium de minori forma, illi
 “duo scolares, ceteris paribus, substituantur et preferantur: Quos onerari
 “voluit, non tam vt in sacello ac mensa socijs ministrent ac pro more

[247] “sacram scripturam legant, verum etiam vt exercitatōes scolasticas intra

“collegium cursu suo pagant: Ac ut singlis diebus dicant Antiphonam, [247]
 “Libera nos &c., cum oratōe seqū ad quam alij scolares oēs eius
 “collegij tenentur: ac preterea, duos illos integros Dauiticos psalmos
 “1. 8 et 54, quorum initia sūt, Dñe dñus noster, et, Deus in noīe tuo:
 “Volens etiam vt duo illi scolares priuatim et sp̄alit presidenti et
 “socio maxie seniori designentur administraturi sub quorum tutela
 “erunt. Hoc nimirum consilio vt qm̄ parū habituri sint vnde viuant,
 “tutores p̄ labore in seruiendo et locū cubandi gratis eis cōcedant, et
 “eosdem in t̄ris similiter instituant. QUE OīA et singla premissa cum
 “sint per eū pie petita ac disposita nos gratis ac bñuolis aīs acceptantes,
 “cōi cōsensu nō (diligenti super eisdem int̄ nos prius habito tractatu)
 “approbamus, ratificamus et ppetuo custodienda cōstituimus et stabili-
 “mus per p̄ntes manūū nñarū subscriptione corroboratas. Daſ in
 “Collegio nō predicē, Primo die Octobris Anno Dñi 1577. Contenti
 “etiam sumus vt isti scolares elegantur de scola ville Eyensis in dicto
 “cōitatu Suff aut aliquo loco vicino si qui idonei sese offerant eligendi,
 “ac vt inter eos illi preferantur qui dicto Humfrido consanguinitate
 “iūcti sunt: maxie aut Hij qui eiusdem fuerint cognominis seu
 “cognominis Lacy. Daſ die et anno subscript̄.

“Henr̄ Hervy	“Edmond Moundeford
“Joh̄m Bettis	“Thomas Hamond
“Martin Berye	“Peter Wythipoll
“Robert Sendell	“Henrye Whetcroft
“William Goldingham	“Joh̄m Gardner.”

(20) D^R HERVEY.

Henry Hervey, LL.D., sometime Mr of this College, gave y^e [157] Tenement call'd y^e Hand, together with 80 acres of Land in Chesterton Parish, for y^e maintenance of Two Scholars; Each Scholar to have 1 pr week wⁿ present in College, together with other Emolumts wch y^e rest of y^e Scholars of y^e College enjoy. See The Ordinatio pro Duobus Scholaribus ex Fundatione Hen: Hervey, LL.D., wch bears Date Dec: 20. 1562. In Libro Statut. penes Custodem^s.

Dr Hervey gave also by will (wch bears Date Nov: 1st 1584) as follows: All Cieling of Oak & Wainscot, with all Portals in His Parlour, Great Chamber, Study, Bed Chamber, & Chamber at His Gallery end in y^e Lodge, to y^e Mr of Trin: Hall & His Successors;

¹ V. B. pp. 93—4, and *infra*, p. 261.

[157] To every Fellow of Trinity Hall present at His Buryal o. 10.0; To every Bible Clark also present $\frac{5}{s} d$; To ye Drs of ye Comons for a piece of Plate, $\frac{6}{L} \frac{13}{s} 04$; To Robert Hervey His Nephew The Angel in Newmarket, on condition yt He Deliver to Trinity Hall between ye 1st Day of May & ye last Day of August yearly 3 Loads of Charcoal at 13 Sacks ye Load, every Sack to contain five Bushels at ye Least, to be spent nightly in ye Comon Parlour, or other Comon-place as ye Mr shall think fit, beginning on ye Feast of All Saints, at two Bushels pr night 'till they are spent, except ye Mr shall think meet otherwise:

$\frac{L}{s} \frac{3}{d}$
Or else to pay to ye Mr or President yearly for ever $3:0:0$ before ye 1st Day of May, yt they may provide ym as many Coals with that money as that money will buy. (This $3:0:0$ is now called Ld Allington's Rent Charge in ye Cowcher.)¹

The Mannor of Cotton Hall & other Lands to be sold, to buy Lands to ye value of $17:00:00$ pr anñ to be assur'd to Trinity Hall, & Trinity Hall be bound to Lay out $\frac{8}{L} \frac{0}{s} 0$ pr anñ in ye Repairing of ye Causey wch He had made between Paper Mills & Qui, & to give 20 to Him yt shall oversee the work w^m ye Mr shall appoint, 3 pounds yearly to ye Poor of Bpstortford (of wh Church He was Rector), ye same to Littlebury; or yt ye Estate it self on wh these things are charg'd, should be possess'd by ye College, if ye Law permits. A messuage & Close in Long Stanton to Trin: Hall on condition ye College grant a Lease to ye Parson of Long Stanton for $\frac{L}{s} \frac{1}{d}$
 $1:6:8$ pr anñ.²

Dr Hervey dyed Febr: 20. 1584.

See a Copy of Dr Harvy's Will in Cotton Hall Box³.

For ye Notable Grant of Drs' Comons to Trinity Hall by pretended Commission^{rs} anno 1656 see below [pp. 262—3].⁴

¹ See p. 148.

² He also left "to the Coke 6^{ss} 8^d: to ye 2nd Coke 5^{ss}: to ye boy in ye kitchin 3^{ss} 4^d: "to ye baker 6^{ss} 8^d: to ye laundress 10^{ss}: to ye barber 5^{ss}." Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., pp. 318 foll.

³ Now in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [11].

⁴ For the establishment of Doctors' Commons and the relation of that foundation to Trinity Hall, see H. E. Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 103—7. The volumes of *Miscellanea* are full of documents relating to agreements, tenancies, suits, &c.

DR HERVY'S TWO SCHOLARS.

(See the Masters Statute Book.)

[228]

"*Ordinatio p Duobus Scolaribus ex fundacōe Henr̄ Harvy LL.
" Doctoris 1562.*

"Oībus pñtibus et futuris Salutem ac fidem indubiam hisce
"adhibere. Cum nuper venerabilis vir Mr̄ Henr̄ Harvy ll. doctor
"Mr̄ Collegij siue Aule S. Trinitatis in Vniūsif Canf̄ quoddam teñtum
"vocañ ye Hand cum octoginta acris terñ arabilis situañ & iaceñ in
"Chesterton in Com̄ Canf̄ ob honorem S. Trinitatis ac studiosorum
"grām suis proprijs sumptibus pređ collegio acquisuerit; Petens a
"nobis consocijs suis sibi pro premissis assentire vt duo scolares ex
"redditu dic̄ terñ et teñt in dic̄ collegio ppetuo alantur ad illius dum
"vixerit noīacōem eligend: Nos peticōem pređ iustum & equā existi-
"mantes ac dictum bñficiū agnoscentes Consentimus qđ ex dicto
"annuo redditu idem venerabilis vir ppetuis futuris temporibus h̄ebit
"Duos Scolares de minori forma in dicto collegio alend⁹ Qui in
"admissione sua idem prestabunt iuramentum quod alij scolares [229]
"eiusdem forme prestare tenentur: Quorum singli p alimento suo
"h̄mōi h̄ebunt pro qualiū septimana qua pñtes fūint in dic̄ Collegio xiiid
"vna cum alijs comoditatibus et emolumenis quibus alij scolares
"eiusd̄ Collegij nunc gaudent: Ac qđ idem scolares quoties eorum
"loca vacaūlnt eligentur ad nominationem Dic̄ Henr̄ dum fūit in hac
"vita infra sex dies post nominationem h̄mōi nobis aut succ̄ nr̄is
"factam seu fiendam, ac statim Dic̄ stipendum duodecim denariorum
"ac cetera pñmissa post dictam electionem accipient. Postquam vero
"ex hac vita migrauerit forma qualitas & tempus eligendi eosdem p
"oīa obseruabuntur prout statuta nostri fundatoris exigunt. In
"quorum fidem nostra noīa subscrisimus vicesimo die Decembris
"1562."

N.B. The abovesđ Ordinatio is sign'd thus in the foremention'd
Vellum Book¹.

"per me Henr̄ Hervey	"per me Joh̄nem Hart
"p me Edward Bucknam	"per me Joh̄nem Hammond
"p me Wiffum Drurie	"per me Thomam Creke
	"per me Thomam Edwards
	"per me Wiffm Soone
	"per me Wiffum Leche."

¹ V. B. pp. 93--4.

Dr HERVEY'S CAUSEY.

[375] June 12. 1729. The Road leading from ye South-west Buttress of great St Maries Steeple Cambridge, by ye Rose Inn, Shoemaker Row, N.W. Corner of Sidney College, Jesus Lane, & so on to about Two furlongs beyond Qui Church, was measur'd with a Chain, & found to be five miles. A Small Stone was set up at each mile's end. The four first Stones were those yt had been set on ye Road side leading to Barkway¹. Pd for measuring ye Road to Qui £ s d 0:3:0. Pd Woodward for Carrying & setting up ye Stones £ s d 6:3:0—Tot: £ s d 06:06:00.

Drs COMONS.

[426] It appears by an Indenture Dated May 28. 1650 yt certain Comis-sioners by virtue of Two pretended Acts of Parliament, did in consideration of £ s d 234:00:00 Grant Drs Comons to Roger Clavell & Robert Thomas, their executors & Assignes, for ye term of 66 years, & one half year, six weeks & five days, & after ye Determination of ye said Term, to ye Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall & their successors for ever.

See the original in our Treasury, Drs Comons Drawer.

[309] For ye Suit with Paul's Church about Drs Comons, & ye Charge of it, see an Order in ye Cowcher. Spent in ye year 1656 in ye Suit

£ s d
about Drs Comons 28:05:10: more afterwards in ye year 1657—viz.
£ s d
194:14:07².

[157] For Drs Comons Lease and Lutwyche's opinion upon it (2 Jan. 1722), see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [2] and [3].

[404] Our Cause about Drs Comons Lease having been Determin'd but not satisfactorily by ye Lord Chancellor (King), The Plaintiffs Appeal'd to ye House of Lords, who revers'd ye Ld Chancellor's Decree in part.

Here follows a copy of ye Judgm^t of ye Lords in this Cause Taken fm a copy in *Miscellan: Aul: Trin: Cantabř*, vol: III. [29] and [30].

¹ See pp. 265—8.

² For the litigation with the Dean and Chapter of St Paul's, see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [131] and [136].

" Die Lunae 13th Maij 1728

[404]

" Society Drs Comons } " Councill having been heard as well on
 " veſt } " Friday as Saturday last upon ye Peticon &
 " Dean & Chapter of } "Appeale of John Bettsworth Dr of Laws &
 " S. Pauls & at } " Dean of ye Arches President of ye Society
 " of Doctors & Advocates in Comons Sr
 " Decree in part } " Henry Penrice Knt & Judge of ye High
 " reversed with } " Court of Admiralty Humphrey Henchman [405]
 " Direccons } " Dr of Laws Chancellor of London, George
 " Paul Dr of Laws Vicar Generall of ye Arch-
 " bishop of Canterbury & Treasurer of ye Society of Doctors in
 " Comons on behalf of ymſelves & ye rest of ye Doctors of Laws &
 " Advocates in Comons on behalf of that Society call'd Doctors
 " Comons or wch after shall be admitted into that Society com-
 " plaining of an Order or Decree of ye Court of Chancery made ye
 " 13th of March 1726 in a cause wherein the Appellts were Plts & ye
 " Dean & Chapter of ye Cathedrall Church of St Pauls London, The
 " Master Fellows & Schollars of Trinity Hall in Cambridge & Robert
 " Constable were Defendts: And praying yt ye same so farr as it dismis-
 " seth ye Appellts Bill may be reversed, as also upon ye sevll answers of
 " ye sd Dean & Chapter The Master Fellows & Schollars of Trinity
 " Hall in Cambridge & Richd Horrabin & Margarett his wife the Execu-
 " trix of Robt Constable lately deceas'd put into ye sd Appeal, And this
 " day being appointed to consider further of this Cause, all ye Judges
 " attended (according to order) & Deliver'd their opinions seriatim upon
 " a Question in Law to them propos'd and due Consideration & Debate
 " had of what was offered in ye said cause, It is ordered & adjudged
 " by ye Lords Spirituall & Temporall in Parliamt assembled, That ye sd
 " Order or Decree for Dismissing ye Appellts Bill as to ye Respondent
 " the Dean & Chapter of St Pauls, be, and it is hereby reversed ; and
 " it is hereby further ordered That ye sd Respondent ye Dean &
 " Chapter Do on ye surrender or Determination of ye present Lease in
 " being dated ye 20th of Feb. 1670, make a new Lease to ye Master
 " Fellows & Schollars of Trinity Hall in Cambridge for Forty years
 " for a Fine of Twenty pounds, and under ye ancient Rents with ye
 " Covenants & Conditions in ye old Lease contained except ye
 " Coveñt for Renewall wch Lease for 40 years is to be accepted by
 " Trinity Hall subject to ye same Qualifyed Trusts to wch ye present
 " Lease is subject, and yt ye Court of Chancery Do cause this Order &
 " Judgement to be put in execucon accordingly.

" Wm Cowper Cler.

" Parliamentor."

[426] A COPY OF A.B.P. BANCROFT'S LETTER TO DR COWELL.

(See Treasury *Miscellany*: vol: 4th [41].)

"After my hartie commendations. Sr Edward Stanhope is deade; "and you know how Dr Newman is to me. I pray you very hartily, "let him have yor favor for Sr Edward Stanhop's Chamber. And so "I committ you to God. At Lambeth the 17th of March 1607.

"Yor assured loving friend

"R: CANT:"

[427] A COPY OF OLIVER CROMWELL'S LETTER TO YE COLLEGE
ABOUT A CHAMBER FOR DR DORISLAUS IN DR^S COMONS.

(See ye Original in ye Treasury *Miscellany*: vol: 4th [42].)

"Gentlemen,

"I am giuen to understand that by the late decease of Dr "Duck, his chamber is become vacant in the Dr^s Comons, to which "Dr Dorislaus now desireth to be your Tenant: who hath done service "unto the Parliament from the beginning of these warrs, and hath "bene constantly imployed by the Parliament in many weighty "affaires, and especially of late beyond the seas, with the States "Generall of the United Provinces. *If you please to preferr him "before any other, paying rent & fine to your Colledge*, I shall take itt "as a curtesie at your hands, whereby you will oblige

"Your assured freinde and seruant

"O. CROMWELL.

"XVIII Decem: 1648."

Directed thus,

"To the right worshipfull the Master and Fellowes of Trinity Hall "in Cambridge."

Seal'd with a Head having two faces, one of a Philosopher, ye other of a Soldier.

[158]

(21) DR MOUSE & MR HARE.

Dr William Mouse's Will bears Date May 30. 1586. He gave £ 5 s d 400 to buy Lands of 20:00:00 pr anñ to be Settl'd on Trinity Hall for ye maintenance of as many Fellows & Scholars, as according to

L s d

ye rate of Fellowships and Scholarships then 20 : 00 : 00 wou'd main- [158]
tain; Gave a set of Law-Books to our Library, amongst wch was a
Fair Florentine Edition of ye Pandect; Made Mr Robert Hare his
Executor, & gave ye Surplusage of his Estate, after ye paymt of
Debts & Legacies, to Charitable uses according to ye discretion of
Mr Hare, &c. The Surplusage amounted to 1000, to wch Mr Hare
added 600 more, partly his own, & partly other peoples Charity; &
with That He purchas'd ye Mannour of Wallpool, with ye yearly Rent
of wch to mend ye High Ways—"In & circa villam nostram Canta-
"brigiae—praecipue versus Barkway." He Convey'd this Estate to
Trinity Hall Aug: 8. 1599. It is now Leas'd out for 80 : 00 : 00 pr
anñ. See a Catalogue of ye Books wch Dr Mouse gave us, in ye
Treasury, Walpole Drawer. Mr Hare also gave Himself, & procur'd
of others many Good Books to our Library¹. 'Tis to Him we owe ye
Canterbury M.S. (See an account of this M.S. in Hick's Thesaurus,
vol: 2. p. 172) wch He gave us on this Condition yt if ever St Austin's
Monastery at Canterbury shou'd be Rebuilt, we shou'd then restore
ye M.S. to ye Monks of that House, because of right it belongs to
them².

Dr Mouse favoured by Cranmer. Strype's Memor: of Cranmer,
[§§ 400, 401, and Appendix XCI]. Install'd Prebendary of York 1560.
Dyed 1588. [*Ibid.* § 401.]

See a Copy of Dr Mouse's Will in Walpole Drawer in ye Treasury³.

MILESTONES ON THE ROAD TO BARKWAY.

Memorandums concerning ye Mile-Stones set up on the Right- [356]
hand side of ye Road leading from Cambridge to Barkway.

July 2. 1725. I took two men along with me, & with a Chain of
66 feet in Length we measur'd five miles from the Southwest
Buttress of Great St Maries Church Steeple in Cambridge towards
Barkway.

Oct: 20. 1725. The first five Mile-Stones were set up.

April 29. 1726. We measur'd in ye same manner five miles
farther towards Barkway.

June 25. 1726. The Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, & Tenth
Mile-Stones, & also ye Stone directing ye Road to Royston were
set up.

¹ See pp. 271 foll.

² See pp. 273—4.

³ Now in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [86].

[356] May 2. 1727. We measur'd in ye same manner Six miles farther.
The Sixteenth mile from Great St Maries Church in Cambridge ends
at ye Sign of ye Angel in Barkway. (Now the Wheat Sheaf.)

June 15. 1727. The Eleventh, Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth,
& Fifteenth Mile-Stones were set up.

N.B. It is exactly Fifteen Miles from Great S^t Maries Steeple to
y^e place where y^e Fifteenth Stone stands; and every Stone stands in
[357] y^e true place where each mile ends as near as we cou'd make y^m,
except y^c Tenth Stone wch stands at y^e end of a Balk Thirteen feet
nearer to Barkway yⁿ its true place.

The Fifth, Tenth, & Fifteenth, are Large Stones about Six foot high, each having Trinity Hall Arms cut on it. The rest are small ones having only ye figures of their respective miles cut on ym—thus. I. II. III. IIII. VI. VII. VIII. IX. XI. XII. XIII. XIV. But on ye 5th are these words,

V
MILES TO
CAMBRIDGE.
A. D.
MDCCXXV.

The same on ye Tenth, & Fifteenth, mutatis mutandis.

An account of what this work has cost me.

		<i>L s a</i>
July 2. 1725	Pd for measuring ye First Five miles	00 : 03 : 00
Oct: 29. 1725	Pd Mr Woodward for ye Five-mile Stone & cutting ye Letters on ye others &c.	} 02 : 12 : 00
April 29. 1726	Pd for measuring Five miles farther	00 : 03 : 00
Aug. 6. 1726	Pd Mr Woodward for ye Tenth Stone, & setting up ye 6 th 7 th 8 th & 9 th ye same day &c.	} 03 : 03 : 00
May 2. 1727	Pd Henry Bridges & Thos: Milton (who had measur'd ye former miles) for measuring ye 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th & 16 th Miles	} 00 : 05 : 00
June 16. 1727	Pd Mr Woodward for ye 15 th Stone, & for setting up ye 11 th 12 th 13 th & 14 th Stones &c.	} 03 : 10 : 00
	Sum	09 : 16 : 00

See Woodward's Receipts in *Miscellan.* vol. III. [24] and [26].

April 25. 1728 (being ye Day on wch King George ye Second [359] visited our University) the 1st Mile-Stone being above 8 foot high, was set up in ye place of ye small one wch had been erected in ye year 1725. The Sixteenth Mile-Stone was set up at Barkway May 29. 1728 ye anniversary of King Charles ye Second's Birth & Res-
 tauration. The first of these cost £ 5 : 8 : 0, The other at Barkway
 (Seven foot High) cost £ 6 : 0 : 0. Both were paid for May 31. 1728 [360] out of Dr Mouse's & Mr Hare's Causey-money. The Arms of ye former are cut on ye first Stone Impal'd with Trinity Hall. (See Dr Mouse's Arms Blazon'd p. 15). Mr Hare's Arms are cut on ye Sixteenth Stone next to Trinity Hall Arms. (See Mr Hare's Arms Blazon'd p. 82). On ye First Stone these words in Capitals "I Mile "to Great Saint Maries Church Cambridge A.D. MDCCXXVIII." On ye 16th Stone these words "XVI Miles to Cambridge. A.D. "MDCCXXVIII."

Dec. 16. 1742. Dr Warren gave to the Barkway Road &c. Eleven [469] Pounds eight shillings, in consideration of ye same sum wch at his request had been allow'd by ye College in making up ye Causey Account A.D. 1728, for the First & Sixteenth Mile-Stone set up on ye Barkway Road-side, with Dr Mouse's & Mr Hare's Arms cut on ym.

May 6. 1729. Two Portland Stones something above 6 foot high each, [366] were set up on ye Right hand side of ye Road leading fm Cambridge to Barkway. On one is this Inscription "II Miles to Cambridge "MDCCXXIX." On ye other "III Miles to Cambridge MDCCXXIX." These Two Stones were set in ye room of Two other small ones wch had been plac'd there before. On each of these two New Stones

are ye College Arms. They cost £ 2 : 18 : 0⁶ apiece, both together £ 5 : 17 : 0¹.

May 29. 1729. The Fourth Mile-Stone was set up in ye room of a small one yt had been set up before in ye Barkway road. It is about 6 foot high. Inscription "IIII Miles to Cambridge A. D. "MDCCXXIX." College Arms. It cost £ 3 : 01 : 00¹.

May 29th 1730. Ye 6th 7th 8th & 9th Mile-Stones were set up [381] on ye Road-side towards Barkway, in ye room of ye small ones wch had been plac'd there before. The College Arms are on each of ym &c. as on ye Former, mutatis mutandis. These Four

¹ *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [38].

[381] Stones (viz. 6th & 7th six Foot five Inches Long each, 8th five Foot six Inches Long, 9th four Foot ten inches Long) cost £ s d 12 : 02 : 00¹.

[414] Aug: 25. 1731. The 11th & 12th Milestones set up between Foulmire & Barley. They are Portland Stones. The 11th milestone 7 foot High reckoning both in ye ground & out. The Twelfth 5 foot 10 Inches & Half high: on Both are ye College Arms. On one side of ye 11th this Inscription "XI Miles to Cambridge A.D. "MDCCXXXI." & also a Hand pointing to Cambridge: also another Hand pointing ye other way viz. towards London with "London Road" written under: on ye other side of ye 11th milestone "To Royston," "To Wittleford" with Hands pointing respectively. On ye 12th Milestone these words "XII Miles to Cambridge A.D. "MDCCXXXI." These Two Stones, & Carriage & setting up &c. cost £ s d 12 : 00 : 00. The money was paid to John Woodward Oct: 15. 1731. See his Bill & Receipt in *Miscellanea Aul: Trin: Cant: vol: III.* [78].

[425] Oct: 4. 1732. The 13th & 14th Mile-Stones were set up on ye side of ye Road leading from Cambridge to Barkway, in ye places of ye Two small Stones wch had been set up before. The present 13th Mile-stone has ye College Arms cut on it, & "XIII MILES TO CAMBRIDGE  A.D. MDCCXXXII," and is 6 foot 2 Inches long, (reckoning both aboveground & underground together) 18 Inches broad, & 16 Inches thick. The 14th Stone has ye College Arms also cut on it & "XIV MILES TO CAMBRIDGE  A.D. "MDCCXXXII," and is of ye same length & breadth with ye 13th and is 10 Inches thick. They are Both Portland Stones.

Oct: 18. 1732. Paid Mr Woodward ye Mason for ye said Two Stones, including all ye work about ym & setting ym up, £ s d 06 : 18 : 00².

Oct. 19. 1732. A Circular mark of 14 inches & an half in diameter, & about 2 foot 8 inches fm ye ground, was cut on ye South-west Buttress of St Maries Steeple in Cambridge fronting ye Publick Schools.

From this Buttress ye sixteen miles from Cambridge to Barkway had before been measur'd.

¹ *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [43].

² *Ibid.* [87].

MILESTONES ON THE ROAD TO HAVERHILL.

May 11. 1731. I took two men along with me, and with a [457] Chain of 66 feet in length we measur'd a Mile fm the South-West Buttress of Great St Maries Church Camb^r by ye Pump, & so over Market hill by ye Conduit, then thrô Petty Cury, & by X^{ts} College & Eman^l straight on towards Gogmagog hills. Comissary Graves caus'd a large Portland Stone afterwards to be set up on ye Road-side, at ye end of this mile, to ye memory of Mr Worts, who gave money by Will to ye mending of this Road to Gogmagog hills. We also measur'd Birdbolt Lane ye same day (viz. May 11. 1731) & found it to be just a Quarter of a mile Long, viz. from ye Posts by ye Birdbolt over agt Eman: Col^t & so by Hog-hill to about 4 foot beyond ye Northwest corner of Pembroke Hall Library Trumpington Street.

Also Sept: 23. 1736 I took two men & a Boy with me, & with ye [458] same Chain we measur'd ye road four miles farther on, from ye 1st Mile-Stone beyond Eman^l College to Gogmagog Hills, being ye Road leading to Haverhill & Colchester.

And on Oct: 26. 1736, the 2nd 3^d 4th & 5th Mile-stones were set on ye road-side. N.B. The Third Milestone is set on a Balk 31 foot forwarder towards Haverhill yn ye true place. However ye 4th Mile begins from ye true place. I paid 0:2:4 for measuring, & 0:5:8 to Pitches ye Stone-cutter for his work. See *Miscellaniæ*: vol: v. [7].

Aug: 2. 1740. Five miles more were measur'd, beginning at ye [461] 5th mile stone in ye Road leading towards Haverhill & Colchester from Cambridge. And the 6th 7th 8th 9th & 10th milestones were the same day plac'd on ye Right hand side of ye Road. I paid 0:2:6 for the measuring; and 0:12:1 to William Pitches ye Stone Cutter for carriage of ye stones to their respective places &c. See *Miscellaniæ*: Aul: Trin: Cant: vol. v. [101].

MILESTONES ON THE HUNTINGDON ROAD.

May 15. 1735 being Ascension Day, ye First Mile from Great [453] St Maries Church in Cambridge towards Huntingdon was measured; & May 19. 1735 ye Second, Third, Fourth & Fifth Miles on ye same road were measur'd; & May 29. 1735 Five Mile-Stones were set up on ye Right hand side of ye sd Huntingdon road. The measuring cost me Three Shillings; & ye setting up of ye Stones &c. cost me Ten Shillings more¹.

¹ *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [204]. Several other receipts are to be found for accounts which Warren has not recorded.

ACT OF PARLIAMENT FOR A TURNPIKE BETWEEN FOULMIRE
& CAMBRIDGE 1724.

[354] The Clause in that Act relating to Trinity Hall is as follows:
 " Provided always yt nothing in this Act contain'd shall in any wise
 " affect limit or restrain to any particular place or places the Benefac-
 " tion of Dr Mowse, given in Trust to Trinity Hall in Cambridge
 " aforesaid, for & towards the Repairs of the Roads in & about the
 " said Town & County of Cambridge, or the parts adjacent."

See the printed Act of Parliament, *Miscellanea Aul: Trin: Cantabr: vol: III. [14]*.

CAUSEY ACCOUNTS.

[310] The First year yt I can find of Dr Mouse's Causey Accounts is 1628. The Following years hereafter mention'd are wanting, viz. 1631, 1632, 1635, 1639, 1642, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647 1648, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658.

ROMAN REMAINS ON TRUMPINGTON ROAD.

[350] About ye year 1711 several Paterae, Urns, & other Roman Antiquities were found in digging Gravel on ye Right hand side of ye road as we go from Cambridge to Trumpington, about a Qr of a mile off from ye one-mile-stone, & not far from ye willow trees by ye ditch, & not far from ye River. The Gravel pits still remain. I have seen sev^l of ye said antiquities, wch have been in ye possession of Dr Johnson & Dr Andrews Fellows of this College, & of Mr Thompson of Trumpington. One Patera with OF LICINI at ye bottom of ye Inside, another having OF MRRAI, another ASCLERS; all of ym made of fine red earth glaz'd. I have been told of one yt has OF DAM or some such like Letters at ye bottom: (But see N.B. at ye bottom of this Page.) If so, then that may explain ye meaning of Dam Hill, as ye rising ground is call'd to this day, wch is between these Gravel pits & Trumpington. If any body hereafter shall be surpriz'd to find Roman bricks under ye flooring of Dr Monson's Chamber Num: 6 their wonder will cease, wⁿ they shall be told, yt they were found in these Gravel pits.

Dimensions of Two of ye Paterae: (1) is about 6³₄ Inches broad, ye Brim turning up about an Inch high. (2) is above 4 Inches & an half broad & above 2 Inches high, with a cavity sufficient to contain (as I guess) near half a pint. (3) is.....a Brass ring about 2 inches in diameter. It was found at ye same place. It belong'd

probably, to a Horses bridle. See an account of Paterae in Mont- [350] faucon's Antiquities, vol: 2. p. 91. There is a piece of a large Urn in ye Coll. Library. This was also found at ye same place with a great many burnt bones in it.

N.B. On Sept: 6. 1733 Mr Porter Thompson of Trumpington gave me a Piece of a Patera of fine red earth, glaz'd, wch is of ye same size with that Num: 2. & was found at ye same place with that. At ye bottom of ye Inside are these Letters, D^AMONI.

(22) ROBERT HARE.

A Copy of ye catalogue of Books wch Mr Robert Hare gave to [406] our Library.

"Thees Books following I have geven to Trinity Hall in Cambridge to be p̄served in their Library as a remembrance of my gift.

"Roþrt Hare.

"Libri in Folio.

"Registrū antiquū de fundatione Cenobij B. Augustini Archiepi "Cantuār in pgamieno manuscriptū. Sub conditione¹.

"Cronica Cronicoꝝ cum picturis & ymaginibus depictis.

"Rerū Anglicaꝝ Scriptores p̄cipui post Bedam ex colleccōe Heñ "Savile.

"Historiae Ecclasticae Scriptores Graeci. Inþpte Io: Xþofersono "Cices̄ Eþo.

"De þvatís² s̄corū Historiis in 6 voluminibus. Authore Laur. Surio.

"Legenda S̄corū Angliae. Authore Io. Capgravio vt supputat^r.

"Vita Patrū. Opus B. Hieronimi.

"Historia Mathaei Paris.

"Ipodigma Neustrie p Tho. Walsingh̄m.

"Flores Historiaꝝ. Authore Mathaeo Westm̄.

[407]

"Catalogus scriptoꝝ Illustrī Britanniae p. Io. Baleū.

"Bibliotheca Conradi Gesneri p Iosiā Simlerū aucta.

"Historia Franci Guicciardini.

"Cronica de Turcoꝝ origine. Authore p̄ho³ Lonicero.

"Historia Polidori Vergilij.

"Hector Boethius de Origine Scotoꝝ. Historia mendacissima.

"Platina de Vitis Pontificū.

"Aloisius Lipomanus de vitis s̄corū.

¹ See pp. 265, 273—4.

² Probatis.

³ p̄to?

[407] " Martinus Bellains de rebus Gallicanis.
 " Martini Scoti Cronica.
 " Roverus Pontanus Carmelita de rebus memorabilibus.
 " Rerū Britannicař Historiae a Diňsis authoribus collectae.
 " Historia Ecclastica. Authore Michaele Buntingero.
 " Laurentii Surij Historia.
 " Johis Naucleri Irenicon.
 " Liber de Gestis Aelfredi Regii Ľris Saxonibus edit⁹.
 " Itinerariū Berñdini de Bredenbach & alioř in Terrā Šcam.
 " Descriptio totius Italiae p ffem Leandrū Albertū.
 " Historia Hieronimi Rubei.
 " Flavii Josephi Opera.
 " Pauli Aemilij Historia.
 " Germanicař reř celebriores vetustioresq; cronographi.
 " Catalogus Añorū. Authore Anselmo Ryd.
 " Cronicle of John Frasserd.
 " Policronicon in English.
 " Historia quaedam ecclastica manuscripta quae dicit^r Ymago
 " mudi.
 " Thomš Waldensis in pgameno manuscriptus.
 " Biblia Sacra manuscripta in duobus voluminibus.
 " Biblia Sacra antiquissimae Impressionis.
 " Biblia Sacra a Johe Benedicto Edita.
 " Oeconomia methodica concordantiarū Sacrae Scripturae. Authore
 " Georgio Bulloro. Ingens volumen.
 " Ludolphus Carthusianus in Psalmos.
 " Liber contra errores Jo. Wiklef in pgameno manuscriptus.
 " Authore Rogero Dymok ordīs pđicatorū.

[408] " Dictionariū Ambrosij Calepini.
 " Concilia ořa genřalia in 4 voluminibus.
 " Confessio Augustiniana.
 " Thomac Mori ořa opera Latina.
 " Constitucões Lynwood.
 " Ciprianus Leovitius de eclipsibus.
 " Jo Roffen adūsus Oecolampodium de veritate corporis Xti &c.
 " Aurea Cathena in Psalmos. Int^oprete Daniele Barbaro.
 " Thesaurus Xtianae Religionis ab Alfonso Guerrero editus.
 " Speculum passionis Xti p Jacobū Saň[...].
 " Oeconomia Biblioř. Authore Georgio Edero.
 " Onus Eccliae. Authore incerto.
 " Pupilla oculi. Authore Johe de Burgo Cancettio Cantebrię.

"Sebastiani Munsteri Cosmographia.

[408]

"Liber Statutorū Uniūsitatis Bononieñ.

"An Ancient Treatise in English called the Pilgramage of
Perfection.

"Ciceronis opera cū Comento.

"Geffrey Chawcers Works.

"Tabula sup Libello qui dicitr fasciculus temporū.

Libri in 4°.

"Itin̄ariū Paradisi. Authore Jōhe Raulino Parisiensi.

"Opus sermonū &c. Jōhis Raulini.

"Baculus Pastoralis.

"Decalogi Decem P̄ceptoř. Authore Franco de Marone ordīs
minorū.

"Sermones Dñicales Nichi ab Aquevilla Angli.

"Assertio 7 Sacramentoř adūrsus Lutherū Nōe Regis Henrici 8
edita a Johie autē Roffen composita."

I transcrib'd this fm a copy wch was given Dr Dickins by
Mr Baker. That Copy has ("Trinity Hall") written on one side, &
on ye other these words viz. "A note of those booke whiche
"Mr Ro: Hare hath gyven to Trin: Hall Library by Wille delyvered
"me by hym selfe, to be safely kept, in Hylary Term a° dñi 1604
"Jo. Cowell."

[CANTERBURY MANUSCRIPT.

Liber iste quondam spectavit ad Coenobium B̄toř Aptōř Petri &
Pauli sive Augustini, juxta muros civitatis Cantuarie. Ipso autem
monasterio sub Regimine Regis Henrici octavi sublato bonisq; oībus
monachoř spoliatis & in vsum Regium conversis, Idem Liber fortuito
peruenit ad manus mařgi Roberti Haer qui dedit eundem collegio
sive Aule Ste Trinitatis Cantebrig: ibidē tuto & secure custodiendū.
Hac tamen conditione, vt si imposterum (favente deo) monasterium
illud reedificari contingaret, Tunc Magister & Socii collii sive Aule
Ste Trinitatis p̄dicte eundē Librū monachis ejusdem Coenobii restitui
facerent: Quoniam ad eosdē jure ptinere debet¹.]

ARCHBISHOP BANCROFT TO DR COWELL.

"You haue a booke wch Mr Hare bestowed upon you, that did [426]
"appertaine to the Abbey at Canterbury. It conteyneth in it many

¹ Note at the beginning of the Liber Cantuariensis, and also in Cole, MSS., vol. vi.
97 [94].

[426] "auncient records, as I am informed. I pray you send it up unto me.

"It shall be safe, for I know yor Charge: howbeit I hold it had bene
"fitter to have bene giuen to the Archb̄pricke of Canterbury: wch is
"more likely to stand, then that Abbey to be built.

"R: C:"

Directed thus :

"To my very loving friend Mr Dr Cowell Mastr of Trinitie Hall
"in Cambridge¹."

[347]

Mr HARE'S ARMS².

The same Arms are in ye window in painted Glass in ye University Consistory. The same Arms are also in Great St Marie's Church in Cambridge, over ye South door near ye Organ.

(23) M^R THOROWGOOD.

[159] Benedict Thorowgood, sometime Fellow of this College, gave us

by Will ^{L s d} 46: 13: 4. For what he did to ye Hall, &c., see p. 84.
He was admitted Fellow ex Fundatione Epi Nick, Aug: 18. 1585³.

[311] An Extract of Benet Thorowgood LL.B. & Fellow of Trinity Hall his Will Dated Apr: 13. 1596, & Prov'd in ye Prerogative Jun: 17. 1596, & at Cambridge July 7. 1596.

See ye Extract under Mr Baker's Hand in *Miscellany*: vol. II. [68], as follows :

"First, He gives to ye Preacher at his Buriall ^s 10. To ye Poore of
"Sabridgworth Com: Hertf: 40. To ye Poore of St Edward's Parish
"in Cambr: 30: 4, & 40 to ye Poore of ye Parish wherein He shou'd
"be Buried. He gives to ye Mr Fellows & Scholrs of Trin: Hall
"30 to be bestow'd upon a Dinner or Supper in ye Comon Hall on ye
"Day of his Buriall or imediately after. To foure Fellows of ye sd
"College, who were to be Bearers, to each ^{s d} 6: 8. Item He gives to ye

[312] "sd College of Trinity Hall 46: 13: 04 upon Condition & to ye
"intent yt a Public Fire of two Bushells of Charcoal shall be kept
"and maintain'd in ye Comon Hall at Dinner time upon every
"working Day in y^e months of November Decemb^r and January

¹ *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [41].

² See p. 82.

³ For the Articles of Agreement relating to Thorowgood and Hildersham, see pp. 342—3.

"yearly during ye continuance of ye said College, & yt two Portall [312]
 "Doors be Built meet for ye Skreen of ye Hall. He gives to
 "Mr Dr Preston Master of Trin: Hall £3 for a Piece of Plate or a
 "Ring for a Remembrance. Disposes of sev^l other Legacies very
 "considerable. The Residue of his goods not dispos'd of He Leaves
 "to his Broth^r in Law Cyprian Warner w^m He appoints his Executor.
 "Then disposes of his Lands, Teñ. etc. in Gaynes Colme in Essex,
 "Sabridgworth Com: Hertf: &c. amongst his Relations &c.¹"

(24) SIR GEORGE NEWMAN.

Sr George Newman Knight gave us Fifty Pounds².

[159]

HIS EPITAPH.

Sr George Newman Lyes Buried in St Margaret's Church at [313] Canterbury: The Inscription is as follows³: viz.

"Piae Defuncti
 "Memoriae Sacrum

"Inclyto D. Georgio Newman, Equiti Aurato, Doctori in Jure Civili;
 "Reverendiss: Cantuar: Archiepiscopis D. Jo: Whitgift, Rich: Bancroft
 "et Georgio Abbott praecharo,
 "Quia in negotijs ad Archiepiscopatu spectantibus Administratori
 "Fideli:
 "Nobilissimis D. de Cobham, Comiti Northamp: D: Zouch, et Duci
 "Buckingham',
 "Limenarchis in Causis infra Quinq^u Portus Triginta paulo minus
 "annis Judici:
 "Tribus Uxoribus quia pijs Faelici: Elizabetha Wycliff; et Maria
 "Gough; Sybilla Wenland Tertia & Defuncti Relicta,
 "Maerens posuit Marito Merentissimo.
 "Vixit Deo Pius, Patriae Justus, omnibus (praesertim bonarum
 "Literarum Studiosis) Benevolus, Beneficus.
 "Undena prole ex tribus uxoribus suis ditatus;
 "Eliza: et Richardo ex Eliza: Wycliff Prima:
 "Maria H. C. Armigero in Matrimonium Patris sui manibus data ex
 "Maria Gough Secunda:
 "Filiis Quatuor et totidem Filiabus ex Sybilla Wenlad ultima:
 "Quoru superstites reliquit Quatuor tantum; Margareñ, Georgium,
 "Jacobum, Sybillam.

¹ See also Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., p. 336.² See p. 66.³ See also *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [69].

[313] "Obiit $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pater 7^o Junij} \\ \text{Filius Primogenitus 19^o Octobris.} \end{array} \right\}$ Anno 1627. AEtatis $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 65. \\ 28. \end{array} \right\}$

His arms on ye Monument are, Or, a Fess Dauncett Gules, between 3 Eagles Display'd Sable. The Crest a Mermaid.

(25) D^R COWELL.

[159] John Cowell, LL.D., 19th Master of this College gave his House in Cambridge to this College, for a Logick Lecturer to Read four times a week at least in Term-time, two Hours every Day from six of ye Clock to eight in ye morning. His Will is Dated Oct: 6. 1611. He also gave several Books to ye Library. Arch: Cott *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [18].

Dr Cowell was Author of ye Interpreter &c. He Dyed in ye operation of being cut for ye Stone¹. Howell's Papers.

(26) B^P BARLOW.

The Right Reverend Father in God William Barlow Lord B^P of Lincoln, by His Will dated Apr: 6. 1612, wch was Prov'd Oct: 13. 1613, gave as follows: "Item I give unto Trinity Hall in Cambridge my next tall standing Cup double gilt & cover'd with a Case, wherin it is plac'd, to be at their Feasts in like manner presented "(i.e. yt they make it their Grace-Cup &c.). Item I Bequeath unto Trinity Hall in Cambridge ye Bible of Arias Montanus in 8 Volumes in Fol: Item ye Councils set out by Binius in 5 Volumes Fol: "Item ye whole Civil Course of ye Later Edition in 6 Volumes Fol: "It: Plato in 2 Volumes Fol: Greek & Latin. All wch I will to be plac'd in their Library upon one Desk by y^mselves, & ye name of ye Donor to be set on ye front of ye Desk." [Copy taken by Mr Baker, in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [17].]

W. Barlow, A.M., was admitted Fellow of this College Oct: 16. 1590. He Dyed Sept: 7. 1613.

[309] Dr Barlow Fellow of Trinity Hall, afterwards Bp of Rochester, then of Lincoln, was one of ye Translators of the Bible. (Mr Howell's Papers.) (Also see *Bibliotheca Literaria*, Numb: 4.) He was Dean of Chester, & drew up ye Sum & Substance of ye conference at Hampton Court 160².

¹ "Mr John Cowell Dr of Lawe Master of Trinity Hall, was buryed in their Chappell the 19th day of October 1611: and the clark of St Edwards had for his dutye there the summe of 6^o 8^d." Regr: St Edwards Camb. Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. XVIII., p. 66. Strype, *Annals*, vol. III., §§ 268, 269. [1584 A.D.]

(27) M^R CATCHER.

Edward Catcher was a Benefactor to this College. See Comput [160] Coff. A.D. 1628. He gave us £ s d 100:00:00.

Extract of Mr Catcher's Will as I had it from Mr Baker's [311] Collection.

"Edward Catcher Fellow of Trinity Hall by his Will Leaves to
 "Trinity Hall his Houses called ye Naggs Head & ye Houses
 "adjoyning in Candlewick Street in Case his 3 Broth^{rs} Dye without
 "Heirs &c. & £ s d 100:00:00 in money absolutely—to be employ'd in
 "some perpetuity according to ye Discretion of his Loving Friends
 "Dr Corbett, Mr Turner, & Mr Blomfield, to every of whom He
 "gives £ s d 5:0:0 for Rings. To all ye Prisoners in London £ s 20 apiece,
 "& to ye Prisoners in Cambridge 10 apiece &c. (Prov'd Febr: 20.
 "1626.)"

(28) S^R ROBERT WISEMAN.

S^r Robert Wiseman Knight was a Benefactor to this College. [160] Author of ye Book Intitl'd The Law of Laws, or ye Excellency of the Civil Law.

£ s d
 "Dr Wiseman laid out with ye Consent of ye Fellows 10:15:8
 "for 6 Muskets &c. & Carriage of them fm London; The sd
 "Muskets were presently after their being brought to ye College
 "taken fm ye College by Mr Oliver Cromwell pretending ye Authority
 "of Parliam^t so to take y^m away."

See this Memorandum enter'd in Comput Coff. A.D. 1642. See the Receipt for Muskets, Bandaliers, Bullets, Powder & Powder-horns &c. in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [16]: Dated July 16 and 28. 1642.

HIS EPITAPH.

S^r Robert Wyseman was Buried at St Benet's Pauls Wharfe, London. There is a Fair monument for Him on ye South Wall. The Inscription on it is as Follows, viz.

"Hic situs est Dns Rob: Wyseman Eq_b Aurat:
 "Dni Thom: Wyseman de Rivenal in Agro Essexiensⁱ
 "Filius natu Septimus
 "Qui Seren^{mi} Regis Caroli 2^{di} post redditum Advocatus,

His Arms on y^e Monument, Sable, a Cheveron between Three
crones Argent.

XII

BENEFACtors

[1633—1645.]

(29) D^R EDEN.

Thomas Eden, LL.D. 21st Master of this College gave by Deed [161] bearing Date Jan: 8. 1633, about eighty Acres of Land lying in ye Parishes of Fordham, Soham, Iselham & Chippenham, in Cambridgeshire, wch he bought for £ 504:00:00. The Rents amounting to £ 28:00:00 pr anñ He Disposed of as follows; viz. To ye Master of this College £ 03:06:08; To one of ye Fellows y^t shall make a speech in ye Chapel on ye 17th of December, in Comendation of ye Civil & Ecclesiastical Laws, & in Commemoration of our Founder & Benefactors, £ 03:06:08; To each of ye other Fellows y^t shall be there present yearly £ 01:13:04; To each Scholar of ye House then and there present yearly £ 0:2:0; also £ 01:12:00 pr anñ for Wax Candles in ye Chapel;—That upon special occasion ye Master with ye consent of ye Major part of ye Fellows, may put off ye sd Commemoration Day fm ye 17th to ye 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st day of December;—That if any Fellow or Scholar shall not be present in ye Chapel at ye appointed time of ye Commemoration, &c., their respective shares to be forfeited for that year; ye share of a Fellow thus forfeited (or if his Fellowship be void) to go to ye Mr for ye time being; & ye share of a Scholar thus forfeited by his absence (or if His Scholarship be void) to go to ye Fellow y^t is appointed Orator for that Day.

In his Last Will & Testam^t bearing Date Jan: 24. 1643, He gave £ 504:00:00 more to ye College, to purchase so much more Land, viz. to ye value of £ 28:00:00 pr anñ for ye use of ye M^t,

[161] Fellows, & Scholars; to ye end yt every man's part or allowance aforesaid shou'd be Doubled; & yt ye odd money of ye Last £ s d £ s d
28:00:00 pr anñ, viz. 01:12:00, shou'd be employ'd upon some provision of Wine and Diet to be spent yearly upon ye Mr, Fellows, & Scholars at supper ye night of that Day on wch ye Comēmoration shall be made. Also He gave £ s d 40:00:00 to buy a fair Arras- Hanging for ye upper end of ye Hall; also £ s d 10:00:00 for a piece of Plate on wch He desir'd His name & Arms to be set. He desir'd to be Buried in Trin: Hall Chapel before ye Treasury Door, & a Little Monumt not curious or Costly to be erected in ye window above that place, on wch His name & Family & time of His Death to be engraven, & yt He was a Benefactor. He Dyed at London July 18. 1645. Buried Aug: 2. 1645, in Trin: Hall Chapel. Archiv: Cott: Libr Statut: penes Custodem¹.

A COPY OF DR EDEN'S FOUNDATION.

[238] See ye Original under Dr Eden's own Hand in ye Mr's Statute Book.

Dr Eden's Foundation of the Commemoration of our founder and benefactors yearly on the 17th day of December.

"Omnibus X̄i fidelibus hoc psens scriptū Indentatum visuris
"vel audituris Thomas Eden legum Doctor Custos siue Magister
"Collegij siue Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Cantebriḡ
"et Socij eiusdem Collegij Salutem in Dño sempiternam et fidem
"indubitatam psentibus adhibere.

"Cum Thomas Eden Custos siue Magister antedictus nuper a
"quodam Thoma Hinson de Fordham generoso octoginta (plus
"minus) acras terrae, iaceñ in parochijs de Fordham, Soham, Iselham
"et Chippenham, in Coñ Cantebriḡ, ob honorem Sanctae Trinitatis
"et in gratiam studentū dicti Collegij, proprijs suis pecunijs, nempe
"p summa quingentarum et quatuor librarum legalis monetae Angliae,
"emit et dicto Collegio siue Aulae acquisiuit; Cumq; reditus dictarū
"octoginta acrarum terrae a dicto Collegio annuatim recipiendi ad

¹ "Aug. 2: 1645. Mr Thomas Eden Master of Trin. Hall Dr of Law & Burgess in the Parliament for this University of Cambridge dy'd at London, & was embalmed & lay'd in a shell of lead & was brought unto Trin. Hall & there was buried in the Chappell, and the Clark of St Edward's had for making his grave & performing all his duty 6s 8d. Regr: "Ecclesiae St Edwardi, Camb." Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. xviii., p. 65.

“summā viginti et octo librarū legalis monetae Angliae se extendāt, [238]
“Sciatis nos p̄fatum Thomam Eden Custodē seu magistrum antedictū
“et socios āndictos p̄ nobis et successoribus n̄fīs in dicto Collegio
“siue Aula, statuisse et statuere, ordinasse et ordinare, consentiisse et
“consentire in hunc qui sequitur modū.

1. “In primis statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et [239]
“successoribus n̄fīs, quod 17^o die Decembris prox̄ sequenti post
“datum p̄sentī, et sic quolibet 17^o dic cuiuslibet Decembris futuri
“in perpetuum, Totum Collegiū p̄dic̄t, Custos sc̄lt, Socij ōes et
“singuli, et Scholares etiam de minori forma eiusdem ōes et singli,
“(iuxta id quod in statutis Vniuersitatis p̄d̄ in hunc finem cap. 50^o
“prouisū et ordinatū est) in interius sacellum dicti Collegij siue
“Aulae conueniant, et post concionem in dō statuto Vniuersitatis
“men̄onat̄ finitam, aut loco d̄cae Concionis (si hoc v̄ba d̄ci statuti
“ferre posse iudicabitur) p̄ vnū aliquem e Socijs dicti Collegij, a
“Custode seu M̄o d̄ci Collegij quotannis ante decimū diem Octobris
“nominand̄ seu deliganđ, habeat̄ et memoriter recitetur p̄ integrū
“vnius horae spacium, coram Custode, Socijs et Scholaribus p̄d̄,
“Latina oratio, ptim in gratam Commemoracōem Reuerendi in X̄o
“p̄ris Fundatoris dicti Collegij et aliorum Benefactorum eiusdem
“omnium et singulōr̄ (saltim eorum quorum adhuc supest memoria)
“nominatim faciendam, ptim etiam in laudem et Commendacōem
“legū Romanarum seu Imperialium, necnon legum ecclīcarum huius
“Regni Angliae, quarum studio et exercitio d̄ci Custos Socij et
“Scholares p̄ statuta d̄ci Collegij siue Aulae astringuntr.

2. “Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus quod quilibet
“17 die Decembris futuro in ppetuum, immediate post ořonem p̄d̄
“ceteraq; in dō statuto Vniuersitatis p̄scripta finiī, Custos, Socij et [240]
“Scholares d̄ci Collegij siue Aulae, qui p̄ tempore fuerint, habeant,
“et quilibet eorum habeat, ex d̄cis viginti & octo libris redditus noīe
“receptis et recipiendis annuatim quilibet anno futuro in ppetuum vt
“sequitur, viz. Custos tres libras sex solidos et octo denarios, ille
“Sociorum qui sic ořonem huerit et recitauerit tres libras sex solidos
“et 8 denarios pro quilibet tempore quo sic ořonem fecerit et
“recitauerit, quilibet alias Sociorum p̄d̄corum triginta et tres solidos
“et quatuor denarios, quilibet Scholaris de minori forma p̄d̄ duos
“solidos.

3. “Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et suc-
“cessoribus nostris quod licebit Custodi Collegij p̄d̄ qui pro tempore
“fuerit, cum consensu siue assensu maioris partis Sociorum p̄d̄, ex
‘speciali occasione, sed non aliter, diem orationis p̄d̄ sic vt p̄mittitur

[240] "quotannis habendae et recitandae, in 18. 19. 20 vel 21^m diem
"Decembbris mutare.

4. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et
"successoribus nostris, quod si quis Sociorum p̄d vel Scholarium p̄d
"quolibet tempore in futurum absens fuerit eo tempore a villa Cante-
"brigiae sine venia ei iuxta statuta Collegij p̄d data et concessa, vel
"si p̄sens fuerit in villa Cantebrigiae et non fuerit p̄sens in interiore
"sacello Collegij sive Aulae p̄d tempore ōnonis p̄d ib̄m quotannis
"recitandae (nisi morbo vel aegritudine vel alias ita impeditus fuerit
"vt iudicio Custodis et maioris partis Sociorum reliquorum d̄ci
"Collegij non poterit commode d̄co tempore adesse) beneficium
"huius fundacōis pro d̄co anno in quo sic absens fuerit amittat; et

[241] "cedat pars sic amissa, quemadmodum et ptes locorum vacantium
"Custodi p tempore, si Socius fuerit, et Socio ōnonem facienti, si
"Scholaris fuerit, qui sic absens fuerit, vel quorum loci vacauerint.

5. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et
"successoribus n̄ris, quod in singulis admissionibus Custodis Sociorum
"et Scholarium de minori forma d̄ci Collegij deinceps faciendis, Is
"qui admittitur, statim post iuramentum sc̄dm statuta Collegij p̄d
"p̄stum, moneatur vi iuramenti sui de hac ordinacōe n̄ra fideliter
"servanda.

6. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et
"successoribus n̄ris, quod triginta et duo solidi (qui sc̄t supersunt
"ex dictis viginti et octo libris redditus nōie annuatim recipiendis)
"cedant Collegio p̄d pro luminaribus in Sacello Collegij p̄d quoib̄t
"anno in futurū tempore diuinorum habendis, et quod ab hoc tempore
"in futurū luminaria p̄d cerea sint et non alia.

7. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et
"successoribus nostris, quod ratione p̄missorum dictus Thomas
"Eden Custos antedictus inter Benefactores Collegij n̄ri p̄d re-
"censeatur et pro vno eorum habeatur; et quod presentis n̄rae
"ordinacōis seu statuti sint tres copiae in pergameno scriptae, Quarum
"duae indentatae sint, et tam sigillum Cōe Collegij p̄d quam sigillum
"etiam priuatum Thomae Eden Custodis p̄d habeant appensa, et
"nomina et cognomina tam Custodis quam omnium et singulorum
[242] "Sociorum qui nunc sunt d̄ci Collegii habeant subscripta. Quarum
"vna in Cista Collegij p̄d seruabitur, altera vero penes d̄cum
"Thomam Eden Haeredes executores et administratores eius re-
"manebit. Tertia vero copia libro statutorum d̄ci Collegij (qui liber a
"Custode Collegij custodiri solet) inseratur."

"Datum Cantebrigiae in Collegio seu Aula p̄d octauo die Januarij

"Anno Dñi 1633, et Anno regni illustrissimi in X^{to} Principis ac Dñi, [242]
"Dñi nři Caroli Dei gratia magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae
"Regis & fidei defensoris &c. nono.

"Tho: Eden, Robert Turner, William Clerk, Charles Eden, Robert
"King, George Sherman, Tho: Cullier, Henry Pelsant, Gwilliams
"Roane, Robert Wiseman, Richard St George, Paul Glisson, Tobyne
"Worlich.

"Scripsi manu propria et cum copijs indentatis Examinaui. Ita
"testor. Tho: Eden."

For wt follows also see ye M^{rs} Statute Book.

"Dr EDENS LEGACY.

"The words of ye Will follow, vizt:—

"In ye name of God Amen. This 24th of January, 1643.
"I Thomas Eden Dr of Law, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge,
"being (God be thanked) in usuall health of Body, doe make this my
"last will & testament reuoking hereby all former wills whatsoeuer.

"First I comend my soule to the mercy of God, hopeing,
"though I be a most sinfull wicked man, yet through ye mercy of
"God, & the meritts of my deare Saviour Jesus Christ, it shall be
"received into eullasting blisse in Heaven.

"My Body I comitt to the earth, desirinc earnestly & without [243]
"fayle to be buried in the Chappell in Trinity Hall in Cambridge,
"before the Treasure-house dore there. And I desire yt in the
"window aboue that place a little monument or memorall of me
"may be placed, not curious or costly but lasting, of Marble or such
"like; whereupon may be engraven my name and family, the time
"of my death, & that I was a Benefactor to that poore Colledge.
"And whereas I have heretofore about ten yeares since settled upon
"that Colledge by Feoffes in trust eight & twenty pounds a yeare
"for euer, by lands of that value; and with ye consent of all the then
"Fellowes of that Colledge by an Ordinance appointed how that
"money should yearly be diuided amongst the Mast^r, Fellowes &
"Schollers there, & what shou'd be yearly by them performed:

£

"I doe now by this my will giue unto the said Colledge 504 (so
"much the Land formerly bought for this purpose cost me) more
"to purchase so much more land vizt to the yearly value of 28, and
"to settle it to ye use of ye Mast^r, Fellowes & Scholl^{rs} of ye said
"Colle by Feoffes or otherwise: And I will that evy mans p^t or

[243] "allowance set down in the form^d Ordinance be doubled by this my
 "Guisf, and the same things pformed, that are sett down in the form^d
 "Ordinance, and nothing else. And whereas by the said Ordinance
 "some odd money of the former 28 p annū is appointed for waxe
 "candles in the Chappell, I doe appoint that the odd money of this
 [244] "later 28 p anñ shall be employed upon some prouision of Wine
 "and Dyett to be spent yearely upon the Mast^r, Fellowes and
 "Scholl^{rs} at Supp the night of that day on w^{ch} the Coñmemoraçⁿ
 "shall be made. If I giue to the said Mr, Fellows, & Scholl^{rs} 40 to
 "buy them a fayre Arras-hanging for the upper end of their Hall.
 "And 10 to be bestow'd upon a piece of Plate, on which I desire my
 "name and armes to be sett. And I pray God preserue and prosper
 "that poore Society."

THE ORDER OF DIVINE SERVICE
 AT THE COÑMEMORATION OF OUR FOUNDER & BENEFACTORS.

After the Psalms for ye Day of the Month, ye Proper Lesson,
 viz. Ecclesiasticus 44th. Then Dr Eden's Order to be read by one
 of ye Fellows, The Orator to be present; Then the Speech; Then
 Te Deum; Then these Psalms, 148, 149, 150. Then after ye Gloria
 Patri, thus:

"The memory of the Righteous shall remain for evermore."

Resp.

"And shall not be afraid of any evil report."

"Let us Pray.

"O Ld we glorify Thee in those thy Servants, our Religious
 "Founder & worthy Benefactors departed out of this present life;
 "Beseeching Thee yt as they (for their time) bestow'd charitably for
 "our Comfort ye Temporal things wch thou gavest them; So we
 "(for our time) may fruitfully use ye same to ye setting forth of thy
 "Holy Word, thy Laud & Praise; And finally yt both They &
 "we may Reign with Thee for ever in ye Kingdom of Glory, thrō
 "Jesus X^t our Ld & only Sav^r and Redeemer. Amen.

"The Peace of Gd wch passeth all understanding keep your hearts
 "& minds in ye knowledge & love of God, & of his Son Jesus
 "X^t our Ld; and ye blessing of Gd Almighty, the Father, ye Son,
 "& ye Holy Gh^t be amongst you, & remain with you always.
 "Amen."

XIII BENEFACTORS

[1646— .]

(30) JAMES BUNCE ESQ;

James Bunce Esq. gave Ten pounds for Wainscotting ye upper [162] end of ye Dining Hall. The money was paid Febr: 1. 1646. See an old Receipt for it in *Miscellan:* Vol: II¹. See Bunce's name in Compuſt Coff anno 1647.

Mr Bunce was a Citizen & Alderman of London, & Executor to [347] Dr Eden. The Ten Pounds wch Mr Bunce gave to ye College is said,

in ye Release of Dr Eden's Legacy of 40 for an Arras Hanging for ye upper end of ye Hall, to be "for ye bettering of ye said Hanging." See ye old Lease Book in ye Treasury, fol: 149. The Ten Pounds was paid to ye College Sept: 12. 1646.

See two letters from Ald. Bunce to Mr Cullier, President of T. H. in 1645 about the Chambers in Doctor's C. w^h Dr Eden had occupied. *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [128], [129].

(31) NICHOLAS HOBART, ESQ;

[162]

Nicholas Hobart Esq. was a Benefactor to this College, Particularly to ye Library. (Howell's Collect:).

(32) GEORGE GALE ESQ;

George Gale Esq. was a Benefactor to this College, particularly to ye Library. (Howell's Collect:).

¹ Not to be found in *Miscellanea*. See p. 83.

(33) WILLIAM D'AVENANT.

[162] William D'Avenant gave by will one Hundred pounds to this College for ye buying of Books. His Will bears Date Febr: 10. 1680.

[306] Mr D'Avenant formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall & Rector of White Chapel London gave by Will 100 for ye Buying of Books. The words of ye Will (wch bears date 10 Febr: 1680) are as follows: viz. "I give and Bequeath unto ye Master, Fellows & Scholars of "Trinity Hall in Cambridge whereof I was a Member, ye Sum of "one Hundred pounds to be layd out in Books for their Library "according to ye appointment of my worthy Friend Mr Roger Meredith "one of ye present Fellows of Trinity Hall."

With this money ye following Books were Bought by S^r Thomas Exton anno 1683.

Anderson's Reports.	Modern Reports
Allen's Reports.	Noy's
Bendloe's Reports.	Owen's
Brownlow's Reports	Popham's
Bridgman's	Roll's Reports 2 vol.
Croke's 3 vol.	Savill's
Calthorp's	Vaughan's
Hetley's	Wynch's
Hutton's	Yelverton's
Jones's	Gratiani Decisiones 3 vol.
Latch's	Godolphin's Report: Canonič.
Lane's	
Ley's	
Leonard's 2 vol.	
Littleton's Reports	
More's	

All wch with Box & Carriage cost £ 18. 12. 06. The remainder of ye money was paid into ye Treasury Aug: 8. 1687¹.

(34) THOMAS CRADOCK.

[162] Thomas Cradock LL.B. gave one Hundred pounds. This sum of £ 100 was accounted for Jan: 29. 1705. (Chest Keepers Book.)

¹ See also Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. ix., 370.

HIS EPITAPH.

A.D. 1728 I copied ye following Inscription fm a Black Marble [360]
Gravestone in ye Body of ye Cathedral Church at Durham.

“ Depositum
“ Thomas Cradock Ar:
“ Filij Josephi Cradock Mil: Natu maximi:
“ Viri Virtute sumā, Ingenio praestanti,
“ Quod primum in Aula Trin: Cant: vbi & Socius fuit
“ Deinde in Hospitio Greyensi apud Londinates
“ Exercuit, Exornauit.
“ Fuit
“ Regis in Eþatu Dunelm: ad Pacem Justitiarius,
“ Episcopi Dunelm: Attornatus Generalis,
“ Eþi Cestř in Archidiaconatu Richmond Comissarius.
“ Fortunis Amplis auctus at Liberis Orbus
“ Nepotes ex Sororibus binos Haeredes scripsit,
“ Quin & Pauperes.
“ Testamento enim opes suas, quae copiosae fuerunt,
“ Non Genere Solum sed & Charitate Junctis Legavit.
“ His bene dicendi materiam,
“ Illis Pij in memoriam affectus Testandi occasionem,
“ Omnibus desiderium sui triste
“ Reliquit
“ Obijt XXV° Die Februarij Anno Dñi
“ MDCLXXXIX,
“ Cum vixisset Annos LVI Menses X.”

[361]

Arms. On a Cheveron 3 Garbs. Crest, A Bears Head muzzl'd.
He was chosen Fellow of Trinity Hall A.D. 1658.

(35) WILLIAM DICKINS.

William Dickins gave Fifty pounds. He was admitted Fellow of [162]
this College Anno 1651. He Resign'd Anno 1668¹.

(36) HENRY PELSANT.

Henry Pelsant, sometime Fellow of this College, afterwards vicar
of Wethersfield in Essex, gave to this College (after ye decease of His

¹ *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. [27], 30 June, 1668: from *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [35].

[162] Wife) His House at Wethersfield with ye Household Goods, & Library of Books, on condition yt we Lease ym out to ye vicar of Wethersfield for ye time being for Six pounds pr anñ; Four pounds of wch to be paid to our College Chest, the remaining £ s d to be dispos'd of thus, viz. To ye Mr £ s d o:6:8; To ye Dean or Divine, £ s d o:5:0; To ye Bursar £ s d o:3:4; To ye Steward £ s d o:3:4; To ye Library-keeper £ s d o:2:4; To ye Butler £ s d o:2:0; To ye Cook £ s d o:2:0; To ye Porter £ s d o:2:0; To Mr Carter of Great Saling in Essex & his Successors for viewing ye House at Wethersfield once a year £ s d o:13:4. Mr Pelsant's Will bears Date May 31. 1677. He desir'd to be Buried in Wethersfield Church. He Dyed Sept: 20. 1683. [For Pelsant's letter, 11 Sept., 1682, relating to his bequest see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [153].]

(37) M^R FOSTER.

Mr William Foster gave money by Will for ye Railing in ye Comunion Table in ye Chapel; of wch money Five pounds were accounted for at X'tmas 1685¹.

(38) D^R KING.

[163] Robert King LL.D. 22nd Mr of this College, was a Benefactor to ye same. He was Chosen Mr Oct: 28. 1645, by seven votes; Dr John Bond, Fellow of Cath: Hall was put in his place Mar: 7. 1645; But Dr King was Restor'd Aug: 10. 1660. [See *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [20] and [21]².]

(39) S^R THOMAS EXTON Kn^t.

S^r Thomas Exton, Knight, 25th Master, was a Benefactor to this [309] College. See account of College Plate pp. 97, 108. He was Buried at St Benets Paul's Wharfe London.

(40) M^R THOMAS CROWCH.

[163] Mr Thomas Crowch Gave Ten pounds by Will for Books.

[307] Mr Thomas Crowch formerly of King's College and at his Death Fellow-Comoner of Trinity Hall, gave by Will Ten Pounds to be Laid out in Books according to ye Discretion of S^r Thomas Exton then Master; who Bought and plac'd in our Library these Books:

¹ *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [147]; and see p. 70.

² And see pp. 153—4.

	<i>£ s d</i>	
Glossarium	5 : 5 : 0	
Roll's Abridgm ^t	1 : 4 : 6	[307]
Statutes at Large	2 : 8 : 6	
Carriage	0 : 6 : 0	

There are two pr of Candlesticks etc. given by M^r Crowch: See ye account of College Plate¹.

(41) WILLIAM AYLOFFE ESQ₃.

[163]

William Ayloffe, Esq late of Melbourn in Cambridgeshire by Indenture bearing Date Oct: 25. 1690, Devis'd two third parts of His Parsonage Improperiate of Gargrave in ye County of York to Sr Benj: Ayloffe Baronet, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch &c. in trust among other things, yt Forty five pounds pr anñ part of ye yearly Rent of ye sd two third parts, shou'd be paid to ye M^r, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall; Forty pounds whereof to be apply'd to ye augmentation of ye two Divinity Fellowships, ye other Five pounds to ye College, on condition yt ye two Divinity Fellows shou'd alternately, duly, & substantially Read Catechetical Lectures in ye Chapel on ye Church Catechism every Wednesday & Friday in Term-time for half an Hour at a time imediately after morning Service, so as to go thrō ye whole Catechism every year, beginning on ye First Wednesday or Friday in Term next after ye First of May.

Mr. Ayloffe Dyed since L. Day 1691, & was Buried in Melbourn Church.

June 26. 1730. To-day I went to Melbourn on purpose to Learn [381] any thing relating to M^r Ayloffe. I met with one Dunham an old man who told me he remembred M^r Ayloffe an old man with Grey hairs, yt He (Mr Ayloffe) had been Cup-bearer to ye Queen of Bohemia; yt he liv'd at Melbourn-Bury, & yt he dyed there, & was Buried in Melbourn Church. I saw ye place where he was Buried viz. in ye Church, in ye South side of it, under a Large Stone rais'd Altar-wise above 3 Foot above ye ground. There is no Inscription on ye Stone. In ye East window of ye Chancel there are Two Coats of Arms parted per pale; ye First, Sable, a Lyon Rampant Or, Collar'd Gules between 2 Crosses patee in Chief, & one in base of ye Second (Ayloffe), a Crescent Argent for Difference. The Second is Argent, 3 Heads—whether Fishes or Beasts Heads I cannot tell, perhaps whales Heads—eras'd Sable, I suppose ye Arms of his Wife.

¹ See pp. 100, 110; and Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. ix., p. 370.

[381] Dunham told me yt Mr Ayloffe had set up these Arms in his life-time. I went to the House call'd Melbourn Bury where Mr Ayloffe dwelt, but cou'd find no memorials of him there.

W. W.

[435] The Stone under wch Mr Ayloffe lyes Buried in Melbourn Church was remov'd lately to Cambridge & Polish'd, & had ye Ayloffe's Arms & ye following Inscription cut on it, & then it was carryed back again to Melbourn & Replac'd Nov: 6. 1733. Sr Joseph Ayloffe has lately added ye Name of Houlding to Ayloffe.

I paid Nov: 7 1733 Five Pounds to John Woodward ye Stone-cutter for bringing ye Stone to Cambridge & cutting ye Ayloffe's Arms & Epitaph, & carrying back again & replacing ye said Stone in Melbourn Church.

The Inscription is as follows, viz.

"H. S. E.

"G U L I E L M U S A Y L O F F E A R M I G E R,
 "VIR PIUS ET MUNIFICUS,
 "QUI VT PUERI PRIMIS LITERARUM,
 "ET CHRISTIANAE RELIGIONIS ELEMENTIS,
 "VTILIUS ERUDIRENTUR,
 "SCHOLAM MELBOURNIAE FUNDAVIT,
 "EIUSQUE MAGISTRUM,
 "ET VICARIUM DE MELDRETH,
 "NECNON DUOS SOCIOS PRESBYTEROS
 "AUL: TRIN: CANT:
 "STIPENDIIS SATIS AMPLIS COHONESTAVIT.
 "O B I I T A. D.
 "M D C X C I."

AYLOFFE'S BEQUEST.

[415] Mr Ayloffe's Directions in ye case of a Vacancy of one or Both of ye Catechists Places, with several other things relating to that Benefaction, may be found under Mr Ayloffe's Hand & Seal in a Little Stitch'd Book with a Blue cover in ye Ayloffe Box in ye Treasury, a copy of wch follows, viz.

"It would be convenient yt ye Lease may be so lett yt ye Rent "may be payable half yearly, as formerly this was at May-day [and] "at Martinmas after ye mañer of those countreys, if that cañot bc "obtain'd it must continue in statu quo.

" The present Rent of ye Rectory is Fourscore & fifteen pounds p [415]
" aⁿum, & twenty shillings p aⁿum from one Tomlinson from whom
" we were forct to recover ye Tythe by suit after ye sealing of ye lease,
" & ye Tenant is bound to receive & return yt money w^t his Rent to
" Londⁿ; ye defaulkm^{ts} all publick Assesm^{ts}, wch are charg'd upon ye
" Catechists, Vicar, & Schoolmast^r proportionably; onely ye Catechists
" are allow'd pro-five pounds p aⁿum by ye Deed toward ye paymt of
" Publick Taxes if any happen. And four & forty shills p aⁿum wch
" is two third pr^{ts} of ye Pen^con to ye ArchB^p, wch was recover'd by
" suit about ye time Or since ye sealing of ye Lease. The remainder
" of ye Rent is allow'd to ye Trustees for ye charges they shall be at
" at their meeting once a year, & for w^t shall be layd out in renewing
" of ye Lease.

" I desire my worthy friends & Trustees they will be pleas'd to
" meet in London about Midsum^r yearly, at ye time appointed for ye [416]
" feast of or name, to consider what's fitt to be done in order to ye due
" performance of this Trust ; & upon informa^con of ye behaviour of ye
" Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmast^r they may act accordingly.

" And I desire if any remainder shd happen above ye charge wch
" ye Trustees shall be at at their meeting & ye Renewing ye Lease,
" may be layd up by ye Reciever of ye Rent for ye Relief of ye poor
" Vicar & Schoolmaster if publick Taxes shd prove extraordinary
" high, & for ye Repara^con of ye Schoolhouse wch cannot happen in
" many years. I earnestly desire my Worthy Friend & Kinsman Sr
" Benjamin Ayloff Baronett yt he would be reciever of ye Rent wch
" is usually pd before Midsum^r. I most heartily thank you all my
" good Friends & Trustees yt you have been pleas'd to accept of ye
" trouble of this Trust for my sake, & I humbly beseech Almighty
" God yt He wou'd be pleas'd to bless you & y^{rs} in this world, & in
" that to come, wch is ye earnest & hearty prayer of

" Y^r true & faithfull friend & kinsman

" W^m Ayloff.

" April ye 30th -91.

" If it shall so happen yt one of ye Catechists place, or both shall
" be void, during ye vacancy [*of*] one or both ye Catechists places of
" Trinity Hall in Camb^t, ye profits of one or both of y^m shall accrue &
" be paid to my Nephewes William Ayloff, Thomas Ayloff, & James
" Ayloff in three equal parts or shares, All or ye greatest part of it
" be[*ing*] bestow'd in charitable uses as my nephewes above nam'd

[416] " shall think convenient & necessary. In witness whereof ye day &
" year abovemenēcond I sett my hand.

[417] " It would be convenient yt ye lease may be so lett, yt ye Rent
" may be payable half-yearly (as formerly this was) at May day,
" & Martinmas, after ye manner of those countreyes, if that cannot
" be obtain'd it must continue as it is now.

" The present Rent of ye Rectory is fourscore & fifteen pounds
" p añum, & twenty shilts p añum for one Tomlinson from whom we
" were forct to recover ye Tythe by suit after ye sealing of ye Lease, &
" ye Tenant is bound to receive & return that money with his Rent to
" London. The defaulkments are all publick Assessments, wch is
" charg'd upon ye Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmaster proportionably,
" onely ye Catechists are allow'd Five pounds per annum by ye Deed
" toward ye payment of publick Taxes if any happen. And four &
" fourty shilts p añum wch is two third parts of ye Penſon to ye ArchBp,
" wch was recover'd by suit about ye time, or since ye sealing of ye
" Lease. The Remainder of ye Rent is allow'd to ye Trustees for ye
" charges they shall be at, at their meeting once a year, & for w^t shall
" be layd out in ye Renewing of ye Lease.

" I desire my worthy Friends & Trustees they will be pleas'd
" to meet in London about Midsumēr yearly at ye time appointed for
" ye feast of or name to considr what's fitt to be done in order to ye
" due performance of this Trust, & upon informaçon of ye behaviour
" of ye Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmast^r they may act accordingly.

" And I desire if any remainder shd happen above ye Charge wch
" ye Trustees shall be at at their meeting, & ye Renewing of ye Lease,
" may be layd up by ye Reciever of ye Rent for ye Relief of ye Poor
" Vicar, & Schoolmaster if publick Taxes should prove extraordinary
" high & for ye Reparaçon of ye School-House wch cannot happen in
" many years. I earnestly desire my Worthy Friend & Kinsman Sr
" Benjamin Ayloffe Baro^t yt he would be Reciever of ye Rent, wch is
" usually paid before Midsumēr.

[418] " I most heartily thank you all my good Friends & Trustees yt
" you have been pleas'd to accept ye trouble of this Trust for my sake,
" & I humbly beseech Almighty God yt he would be pleas'd to bless
" you & yrs in this world, & in that to come, wch is ye earnest & hearty
" pray^r of

" Yr true & Faithfull Friend & Kinsman

" W^m Ayloffe.

" Whereas I have by Deed indented settled two Catechists places [418]
" on Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge, be it known to
" whom it may concern yt if it shall so happen yt one or both of those
" Catechists places abovesd shall be void, during ye vacancy of one or
" both of ye sd Catechists places, ye profits & income of one or both of
" them shall accrew, & be paid to my Nephewes W^m Ayloffe, Thomas
" Ayloffe & James Ayloffe in three equall parts or shares during their
" Lives and ye longer Liver of them, and afterwards to ye Trustees,
" All, or ye greatest part of wch is to be bestow'd in charitable uses
" as my sd Nephewes William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe, & James
" Ayloffe & Trustees shall judge convenient & necessary: In Witness
" whereoff this p^sent thirtyeth of Aprill, in ye year of our Lord one
" thousand six hundred & ninety one I sett my hand & Seal

" W^m Ayloffe.

LS

" My desire is that ye Vicar Incumbent shall not be absent above
" one month at most in ye year, & then his vicaridge of Meldred
" be supply'd; if that be not done, he shall forfeit a Quarter of year's
" Profits of this Augmentaⁿon, wch shall accrew to my Nephewes
" William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe & James Ayloffe afsord for ye
" uses above menⁿon'd. Witness my hand & Seal.

" W^m Ayloffe.

LS

" The eight line of ye Settlem^t of ye Catechists place in case of
" a vacancy is enterlin'd between ye seaventh & ye ninth, wch are
" these words (During their Lives & ye Longer liver of y^m and
" afterw^{ds} to the Trustees) is added by my consent: witness my hand

" W^m Ayloffe.

" AN ADVERTISM^t TO MY DEAR FRIENDS & TRUSTEES.

[419]

" My two third parts of the Rectory of Gargrave was bought att
" an hundred & tenn pounds p annū and then was thought a great
" peñworth att that rate the tenants being men of great estate in ye
" parish & had held it about three-score year to their great profitte;
" and after tenn or eleven years, when their Lease ended the Vicar of
" ye parish desired to hire it; and offered tenn pounds p anⁿ more yⁿ
" ye former tenants payd; but considering yt he performed the eccle-
" siasticall dutys in ye Rectory, thô his provision was large (viz.) about
" an hundred pounds p anⁿ, yet I lett him have it for seven years att

[419] "the former rent, and at ye end of that termie I was forced to abate
 "him tenn poundes p anñ; soe y^e his rent was a just hundred for seven
 "yeares; and after that abated more, as the tillage of ye parish de-
 "creased; and will increase again as ye tillage & stock of ye Rectory
 "increases; now ye reason of both these is evident; for ye parish
 "being very large, consisting of sixe townships, beside ye Mother
 "Church of Gargrave (viz.) Steinton, Newton, Coniston, Eiston,
 "Flasby, & Winterbourn (wch only payeth a composition Tythe)
 "so y^t if they should plough upp the sixth part of their ground, wch
 "is very rich for ye most part, ye tythes would arise to more yn double
 "ye present rent; but ye parishioners who are many of them men of
 "fayr estates, lay ye greatest part of their lands to pasture, for ye
 "benefitt of juyce (as they call it) for there is noe peice of ground of
 "that compasse and fertility, in those parts, that can rayse young
 "cattell to that heith and bulke that this parish doth, so that they
 "send into this place great numbers of young cattell out of the
 "neighbouring countrys yearly to be improved here, and therefore
 "till their groundes begin to be mossy, wch rich groundes are apt to
 "be, they plough upp little but wt hath been in tillage time out
[420] "of minde. I understand from some of quality that a composition
 "Tythe is due to us at so much a head for every beast; but I
 "was not willing to fall out with them about that wch was intended
 "for charity; notwithstanding it may & ought to be made use of for
 "prevention, if they should designe to reduce their tillage to a small
 "quantity.

"The person who shall be pleased to goe down & renew ye lease
 "of this Rectory must begin his journey about our Lady-day, the
 "Lease ending about ye end of Aprill; the best way is by Yorke road
 "to Doncaster, (tho it may be not altogether ye neerest) & soe by
 "Wakefield & Leeds, to Oatly a markett town, neer to Leithly¹ the
 "seat of Henry Hitch Esq whose father ye Deane of Yorke was my
 "worthy & true friend & gave me his assistance in ye management of
 "this farme for many years. He may desire his company to Skipton
 "neer Gargrave in order to y^e advantageous leasing of ye Rectory if
 "his leisure will permitt, (for he is a man of much businesse, both
 "publicke & private), but if that cannot be, lett it be desired, that
 "he would write to some friend or acquaintance of his in those
 "quarters, who may be assistant to him in this businesse. However
 "Mr Grandorge who is Doctor Lister's agent to receive his rent
 "att Gargrave, & parts adjacent, & leaseth his estate, may probably

¹ Keighley?

"be persuaded to assist in this businesse, uppon a letter of request [420] from ye Doctor.

"The principall enquiry to be made is whether ye tillage of "ye severall townshippes be lately improved or lessened, and measures "taken accordingly.

"I imagine yt the present tenant will not part with it if Mr "Grandorg will be pleased to procure any man of stock to appear "about it. However lett ye covenants be ye same with those in ye "present lease, wch discharg ye landlord from ye pensions payable to "ye King & Vicar, ye charg of ye militia, & all town charges whatso- "ever (publicke assessments excepted) for I have observed yt their "impositions upon ye landlord in those rates are unreasonable; if "Mr Grandorg be willing to assist in ye leasing to our advantage, he "must be presented & requited for his paynes, for I thinke he is an "attorney."

MR AYLOFFE'S CATECHETICAL LECTURE.

Here follows a copy of ye said Mr Ayloffe's Deed concerning ye [382] Catechetical Lecture at Trinity Hall &c.

See ye copy from wch I transcrib'd this, In *Miscellanea Aul: Trin: Cantab*, vol: III. [49].

"This Indenture made ye 25th day of October in ye 2nd year of ye "reign of our Sovereign Ld & Lady William ye 3^d & Mary ye 2nd by "ye Grace of God of England, Scotland, France & Ireland King & "Queen Defenders of ye Faith &c. Annoq^b Dom^m 1690, Between "William Ayloffe of Melbourn Bury in ye County of Cambridge "Esq, & heretofore of Sheene in ye Parish of Meldred in ye sd county "of ye one part, & Sr Benjamin Ayloffe of London Bar^t Henry "Ayloffe ye Elder of Pundets in ye parish of Great Braxstead in ye "county of Essex Esq, Henry Hitch of Leithley in ye County "of York Esq, Joseph Ayloffe of Grays Inn in ye County of "Middlesex Esq, Thomas Railton of Westminster in ye county of "Middlesex Gent. William Ayloffe Fellow of Trinity College in "Cambridge, & Thomas Ayloffe, Fellow of Trinity Hall in Cambridge "aforsd, of ye other part, Witnesseth yt ye sd William Ayloffe for ye "settling Two parts (ye whole in 3 equall parts to be divided) of ye "Rectory herein after mention'd to ye uses, upon ye trusts, & for "ye charitable intents, & for ye purposes herein after express'd & "declar'd, & for diverse other good causes & considerations, him "ye sd W^m Ayloffe hereunto especially moving with a free & full

[382] "consent of Elizabeth Ayloffe his Wife, Hath granted, releas'd &
 "confirm'd and by these presents doth grant, release & confirm unto

[383] "ye sd Sr Benjamin Ayloffe, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph
 "Ayloffe, Thomas Railton, W^m Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe in
 "their actual possession now being by virtue of a bargain & sale to
 "y^m thereof made for one whole year by Indenture bearing Date
 "ye Day next before ye Day of ye Date of these Presents & by
 "force of ye Statute for Transferring uses into possession, & to their
 "Heirs two parts (ye whole in Three equal parts to be Divided) of all
 "That ye Rectory & Parsonage Improperiate of Gargrave in ye county
 "of York with its rights, members, & Appurtenances, & of ye Tith-
 "barns of Gargrave aforesd, & of all ye Houses, buildings, barns,
 "stables, aedifices, yards, orchards, gardens, Tithes, Gleab-lands, &
 "other Lands, Tenements, Meadows, Feedings, Pastures, Leasows,
 "Co^mmons, Closes, Ways, Marshes, Woods, Underwoods, Rents,
 "Reversions, Courts, Perquisites of Courts, & Services of wt sort
 "or kind soever. And of all Oblations, Fruits, Offerings, Obventions,
 "Emoluments, Rents, Pensions, Profits, Duties, Co^modities, Casualties,
 "Advantages & Hereditaments wt soever to ye sd Rectory & Parson-
 "age of Gargrave in any wise belonging, appertaining, or known,
 "accepted, reputed or taken as part, parcell, or member thereof, or as
 "appurten^t to ye same Rectory or Parsonage situate, lying, renewing,
 "arising, & being within ye precincts or Territories of Gargrave
 "aforesd, or elsewhere, & ye Reversion and Reversions, Remainder or
 "Remainders thereof, & all ye estate, right, Title, Interest, claim,
 "& Demands whatsoever in Law or Equity of him ye said W^m
 "Ayloffe of, into, or out of ye said Two parts (ye whole in 3 equall
 "parts to be divided as aforesaid) of these Rectory, Parsonage, &
 "Premises, & of every or any part or parcell thereof, To Have & to
 "Hold ye said Two parts (ye whole in 3 equal parts to be divided as

[384] "aforesaid) of ye sd Rectory or Parsonage, & all & singular other
 "ye premisses herein before mention'd & intended to be hereby
 "granted, releas'd & confirm'd, & every part & parcell thereof with
 "their & every of their appurtenances unto ye sd Sr Benjamin
 "Ayloffe, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas
 "Railton, William Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe, & their Heirs to ye
 "several & respective uses, intents, & upon ye trusts, & under ye
 "Provisos & agreements herein after declar'd & contain'd (that is to
 "say) to ye use of ye said William Ayloffe for & during ye term of his
 "Natural life, without impeachm^t of, or for any manner of wast,
 "& from & after his decease to ye use of ye Executors of him ye sd

"W^m Ayloffe so far forth as to ye Rent of ye said two 3^d parts of ye [384]
"sd Rectory for that year only wch shall be current and unexpir'd at
"his death, & after ye receipt of ye sd rent to ye use of ye sd Sr
"Benjamin Ayloffe, Hen: Ayloffe, Hen: Hitch, Jos: Ayloffe, Thomas
"Railton, W^m Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe their Heirs & Assigns for
"ever upon ye trusts herein after mention'd or express'd (that is to
"say) as to forty-five pounds pr annū part of ye yearly rent of ye sd
"two Third parts of ye Rectory of Gargrave In Trust for ye Master
"or Keeper, Fellows & Scholars of ye College or Hall of ye Holy &
"undivided Trinity in ye University of Cambridge & their successors;
"Forty pounds per annū whereof is to be apply'd & hereby granted
"for ye augmentation of ye Two Divinity Fellowships in ye sd College
"wch are already set forth & appointed to that purpose & not other-
"wise: Wch sd summ of Forty pounds pr annum shall be equally
"divided between ye Two persons who are in present possession [385]
" & shall fm time to time hereafter be admitted into ye Divinity
"Fellowships, Provided yt they do receive & enjoy their full Dividend
" & Provision with ye rest of ye Fellows of ye sd College or Hall over
" & above ye said augmentations, & yt ye persons who shall be elected
" successively into ye said Fellowships be men of eminent piety
" & Learning, of humble & sober conversation, wch may duly qualify
" ym for ye office & dignity of Catechists, whereto they are hereby
" design'd & appointed, & take upon ymselves to be Catechists, & duly
" & substantially perform their Lectures upon ye Catechism yt is now
" establish'd by Law, & set forth in ye Book of Comon Prayer every
" week alternately half an hour at least in Term-time, one upon
" Wednesday & ye other upon Friday imediately after ye morning
" Prayer, wⁿ ye Fellows & Scholars of ye sd College shall be present
" in ye Chapel for ye countenance & encouragēt of so necessary & so
" pious an exercise. Also ye sd Catechists with ye Master & President
" or Dean of ye sd Hall or College taking to ym such Learned men
" as they shall Judge most able for that end & purpose with ye said
" Catechists shall divide ye same Catechism into Two parts, wch shall
" be subdivided into so many propositions as shall be by ym thought
" necessary to be distinctly treated upon in course. And ye sd Two
" parts shall be assign'd to ye Catechists beforemention'd either by
" consent or lot, yt ye whole Catechism may be methodically ex-
" pounded yearly without any material omission, and it is hereby
" declar'd, yt ye sd Catechists after ye full performance of their sd
" duty shall receive fm ye Trustees abovenam'd their Heirs & Assigns
" forthwith after ye Receipt of ye Rent of ye said Rectory for ye

[386] "Salary of ye Catechists aforesd y^e just sum of Twenty pounds half yearly to be equally divided between y^m upon Certificate from ye Master of ye sd Hall or Coll: (or from ye Two Senior Fellows resident of ye said College in ye Master's absence) sign'd in ye presence of Two or more credible witnesses resident also in ye sd College or Hall, yt ye Catechists have fully & faithfully perform'd their duty in all particulars according to ye true intent & meaning of these presents. And if by reason of necessary absence or sickness any omission or neglect shall happen in ye performance of ye premises, & that not be supply'd by some able & Learned Divine approv'd by ye Major part of ye Fellows of ye said College then resident, the sd Catechists either of y^m so offending shall forfeit ye sum of Forty shillings for every offence to be detain'd out of ye salary abovement' d wch sd penalty & penalties & so much of it or y^m as ye sd Trustees shall judge requisite at ye request of ye sd Master & Fellows of ye sd Hall may be dispos'd of by ye Trustees to such person or persons w^m they shall declare to be Indigent Scholars of ye said Hall & not otherwise. Also it is declar'd, ye Five Pounds residue of ye sd Forty Five Pounds pr annū shall be a Supply to ye sd College in general, but more particularly & in ye first place to make up ye full salary of ye said Catechists hereby endow'd as aforesaid, if any abatemet of ye Rent of ye Rectory shou'd happen by Taxes, Assessm^{ts}, Military Charges or otherwise. Provided also yt if any of ye Blood & alliance of ye sd W^m Ayloffe or Elizabeth his

[387] "Wife Daughter of Thomas Whally of Screveton in ye County of Nottingham Esq shall be found well-deserving ye office & dignity of a Catechist & yt his Piety & ability shall appear, it is intended & desir'd yt he obtain favour from ye Master & Fellows, & be prefer'd to ye said Fellowship & office annex'd before others being recommended by ye Trustees. And in case ye performance of ye matters aforesd shall by any Law or thing (unforeseen) be hindred, so yt ye Catechism may not be expounded in ye Chapel aforesd according to ye true intent of ye sd W^m Ayloffe touching ye same herein before declar'd, yt then & thenceforward ye payment of ye sd Forty Pound per annū shall not be employ'd or paid to any other like use in lieu thereof, but shall cease and not be rais'd or paid in any wise, & shall accrue to ye benefit of ye Heirs at Law of ye sd W^m Ayloffe untill ye same shall & may again according to ye true intent hereof be employ'd for ye purposes & services aforesaid & none other. And for and concerning ye rest & residue of ye rents & profits of ye sd two parts (the whole into 3 equals divided) of ye sd

"Rectory & Premises over & above what shall raise & pay ye sd [387]
"Forty Five pounds per annū as aforesd, ye said Sr Benj. Ayloffe,
"Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas Railton,
"W^m Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe their Heirs & Assigns shall hold ye
"same from & after ye decease of ye said W^m Ayloffe Upon Trust yt
"they in or for augmentation of ye Vicarage of Meldreth in ye said
"county of Cambridge shall & will allow & pay yearly unto ye Vicar [388]
"of Meldreth aforesd & his success^{rs} vicars of Meldreth aforesd for
"ever Twenty Five pounds by Half yearly payments upon considera-
"tion yt every such vicar for ye time being be resident & shall inhabit
"or dwell in ye Parish of Meldreth aforesd during ye time he shall be
"such Vicar, & not in any other parish or place, thô he shou'd accept
"of any other Benefice or Ecclesiastical prefermt^s or Dignity. Pro-
"vided always, & ye true intent & meaning of these presents is yt wⁿ
"so often & so long as any such Vicar shall be resident, inhabit,
"or dwell in any other parish or place, ye sd Twenty Five pounds pr
"annū shall not be paid to him, but unto James Ayloffe of Trinity
"Hall in Cambridge younger son of Thomas Ayloffe deceas'd,
"younger Brother to ye sd W^m Ayloffe, & to his heirs untill such
"Vicar or some other yt shall after be Vicar of ye same Parish shall
"be resident, inhabit or dwell there, & yt then & from thenceforth ye
"sd 25 Pounds pr annū shall be allow'd & pd again to such Vicar, or
"other Vicar resident. And as for & concerning ye rest & residue of
"ye sd rents & profits of ye sd two parts of ye sd Rectory & Premisses
"over & above wt shall pay ye sd Forty five pounds pr annū & ye
"Twenty five pounds pr annū beforemention'd, ye sd Sr Benjamin
"Ayloffe, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas
"Railton, W^m Ayloffe & Thomas Ayloffe their heirs & Assigns shall
"hold ye same fm & after ye decease of ye said W^m Ayloffe upon ye
"Trusts following (that is to say) upon trust they shall & will allow
"& pay yearly to ye person who shall be School-master of Melbourn
"in ye sd county of Cambridge & his successors yearly for ever by
"Half-yearly payments after ye Receipt of ye Rent of ye sd Rectory [389]
"Fifteen Pounds pr annum & upon ye consideration & intent yt ye sd
"school-master & his success^{rs} who are to enjoy ye sd 15 pounds pr
"annum will take upon him & y^m ye Mastership of a Free School to
"be kept at Melbourn aforesd & will there reside & instruct Forty
"children of ye poorer sort of ye Parishes of Melbourn and Meldreth
"being Protestants & ye children of ye Protestants of ye Church of
"England as it is now by Law establish'd (& no other) untill they
"can presently read English & write a plain & legible Hand & also

[389] "make answer to ye questions of ye Catechism of ye Church of
 "England contain'd in ye Liturgy establish'd by Law, so yt they may
 "be able to make a ready & distinct answer to ye Questions in ye
 "same in ye presence of ye Congregation wⁿ it shall be requir'd by
 "ye Ministers of ye Parishes aforesaid. And ye Trustees before-
 "mention'd shall from time to time make choice of a Fit person
 "discreet & sober, of a good conversation to be Governr & Master of
 "ye s^d School upon ye recomēdation of ye Ministers and Church-
 "wardens of ye s^d Parishes, or otherwise according to their Judgm^ts.
 "And if it shou'd happen yt ye s^d Schoolmaster shou'd become
 "careless & negligent or in any wise scandalous or guilty of any
 "crime wch may be of bad example to make him unfit for ye governmt
 "of youth, yt then ye s^d Schoolmaster shall be remov'd by ye Trustees
 "who shall place a fit person in his room. And as touching all ye
 "rest and residue of ye profits of ye said two parts (ye whole divided
 "as aforesd) of ye s^d Rectory & premises over & above w^t shall raise
 "& pay ye s^d several yearly summs & payments abovemention'd,
 "& over & above w^t shall pay & discharge all such expenses &

[390] "charges as ye s^d Trustees, their Heirs or Assigns or any of ym shall
 "expend or be put unto in or concerning ye premisses or ye execution
 "of ye Trust aforesd, or w^t shall relate thereunto (wch they are to be
 "allow'd in ye first place if any be) ye same shall be employ'd for ye
 "reparation of ye Schoolhouse in Melbourne aforesd wⁿ need shall
 "require, & to buy Catechisms for ye poorer sort of Children to be
 "taught & instructed in ye s^d Free School. And also it is declar'd &
 "agreed by & between ye s^d parties to these Presents yt wⁿsoever so
 "many of ye Trustees aforesd shall happen to dye as yt 3 or 4 of ym
 "shall be surviving, yt ye s^d 3 or 4 survivors shall transfer ye s^d
 "Rectory, Parsonage, Tithes & Premisses to ye use of ym selves &
 "some others to be chosen by ym & their Heirs, & ye like to be done
 "& continu'd as occasion shall be for ever, so yt ye Premisses may
 "continue always vested in a competent number of Trustees whereof
 "ye Heir at Law of ye s^d W^m Ayloffe for ye time being to be one
 "upon ye Trusts herein before declar'd. Nevertheless any Act or
 "Payment in or towards ye performance of ye s^d Trust or any of
 "ym made or executed by ye Number of 4 of ye s^d Trustees for
 "ye time being shall be as effectual to bind ye rest as if they had all
 "joyn'd therein, & yt not any of ye s^d Trustees shall be answerable or
 "accountable for any of ye rents or profits of ye s^d Two parts (ye
 "whole being divided as aforesd) of ye s^d Rectory of Gargrave,
 "but such only as he or they shall actually receive, or for ye act,

"neglect or default of ye others, Provided always also yt it shall [390]
" & may be lawfull to & for ye sd W^m Ayloff during his natural life
" from time to time & at all times by any Deed or Deeds writing or [391]
" writings to be by him subscrib'd & seal'd in ye presence of two or
" more credible witnesses to institute, ordain, or do any matter or
" thing wch shall be thought necessary by him for ye better perform-
" ing & executing ye Trust abovemention'd wch shall be excepted,
" deem'd, or taken to be of as full force & vertue as if ye same
" was contain'd within these Presents, anything in these Presents
" to ye contrary thereof contain'd notwithstanding. And if it shall
" happen yt any considerable abatent shou'd be made in ye rent
" of ye sd Two Third parts of ye Rectory aforesd, by reason of Taxes,
" publick assessm^ts, or by any other accident so yt ye sd rent can-
" not be sufficient for ye full paymt of ye particular sum^s mention'd
" in this Deed ye Trustees shall make an Equal & proportionate
" deduction thereof out of ye several salaries abovegranted. In
" Witness whereof ye parties to these Presents have to ye same
" interchangeably set their Hands & Seals ye day & year first above-
" written."

MEMORANDUM.

A Lease of ye sd Two Third parts of ye Parsonage of Gargrave
was Lett for Twenty years fm May 1. 1724 to Matthew Garforth of
Gargrave for ye yearly Rent of 76 : 00 : 00.
L s d

MEMORANDUM.

Thomas Railton Esq^b being in ye year 1729 ye only surviving
Trustee of those appointed by M^r Ayloff, he did then renew ye
Trust, & accordingly he appointed Francis Pemberton of Trumpington
Esq^b, Conyers Middleton, W^m Savage Dr^s of Divinity, Thomas Buck
of Cambridge Esq^b, Zachary Grey LL.D., Richard Warren of Caven-
dish S.T.P., & Godfrey Washington A.M. Fellow of St Peters College
Trustees.

THE CERTIFICATE.

The Cōmon Form of ye Certificate mentn'd in M^r Ayloff's Deed [392]
is as follows, Mutatis mutandis.

"To Sr Benjamin Ayloff Baronet, Henry Ayloff, Joseph Ayloff
" Esquires, Thomas Railton Esquire, W^m Ayloff, & Thomas Ayloff
" Dr^s of Law, Greeting.

"Whereas William Ayloff late of Melbourn in ye County of

[392] "Cambridge Esq by Indenture made ye 25th of October A.D. 1690
 "did devise Two Third parts of that his Rectory & Parsonage of
 "Gargrave in ye County of York to you ye persons abovenam'd in
 "Trust among other things yt Forty Five younds p^r annū part of ye
 "yearly rent of ye sd Two Third parts shou'd be paid to ye Master,
 "Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge,
 "Forty pounds whereof shou'd be apply'd to ye Augmentation of ye
 "Two Divinity Fellowships in ye sd College or Hall, & ye other Five
 "Pounds shou'd remain as a supply to ye sd College or Hall, with a
 "Proviso yt ye Two Divines Fellows of ye sd College or Hall shou'd
 "alternately, duly & substantially read Catechetical Lectures upon ye
 "Catechism now by Law establish'd on every Wednesday & Friday
 "in Term-time in ye Chapel of ye sd College or Hall imediately after
 "Morning Prayer for Half an hour at least, & in case of necessary
 "absence or sickness of either of ye sd Divines ye Duty of him so
 "absent or sick shou'd be supply'd by some other able & Learned
 "Divine to be approv'd by ye Major part of ye Fellows of ye sd
 "College or Hall then resident, & yt upon Certificate fm ye Master
 "of ye sd College or Hall, or fm Two Senior Fellows resident in ye sd
 "College or Hall in ye Master's absence, signed in ye presence of Two
 "or more credible Witnesses resident also in ye sd College or Hall, yt

[393] "ye sd Catechists have fully & faithfully perform'd their duty in all
 "Particulars according to ye true intent & meaning of ye sd Indenture,
 "ye sd Catechists shou'd receive fm ye sd Trustees their Heirs &
 "Assignes ye just sum of Twenty Pounds half yearly to be divided
 "equally betwixt them.

"Now know ye yt we whose Names are subscribed do certify yt
 "William Warren L.L.D. & Philip Nichols A.M. are ye Two Fellows
 "who have ye Two Divinity Fellowships in our sd College or Hall &
 "yt they ye sd W^m Warren & Philip Nichols have duly & substantially
 "perform'd their Duties in all particulars according to ye true intent &
 "meaning of ye sd Indenture by reading Catechetical Lectures duly &
 "substantially in their turns, & on their appointed days in Term-time,
 "viz. from ye first Reading Day happening in Term-time, since ye
 "1st of May A.D. 1728 to ye Last Reading Day in Term-time wch
 "concluded ye sd year wch ends ye Last Day of April A.D. 1729.

"May 16. 1729.

"Francis Dickins
 "Wharton Peck

"In ye presence of } Benj: Woodward
 " } Sam: Fairclough."

N.B. The Certificate for ye year ending ye Last Day of April [393] 1730 was Directed to ye New Trustees, viz. To Joseph Ayloffe Esq, Francis Pemberton Esq, Conyers Middleton Dr of Divinity, W^m Savage Dr of Divinity, Thomas Buck Esq, Zachary Grey LL.D., Richard Warren Dr of Divinity & Godfrey Washington Mr of Arts, and was sign'd by Francis Dickins & Wharton Peck May 8. 1730 In ye presence of John Chetwode & Wadham Knatchbull. See in ye Treasury for writings relating to Mr Ayloffe's Benefaction¹.

(42) DR OXENDEN.

George Oxenden LL.D. 26th Mr of this College, Dean of ye [163] Arches & Vicar General, Gave £ s d 40:00:00 to buy Books for ye Library; and order'd money for an addition to a Scholarship for a Kentish Clergymans Son; But He Dyed before ye thing was settl'd completely, viz. Febr: 20. 1702. However His Lady Mrs Elizabeth Oxenden Surviving, She Left money for that purpose by Will, a Clause of wch is as follows; viz.

"I doe confirme and bequeath to them and to ye Colledge £ 40 for [164]
 "Books. I doe bequeath £ 150 to be p^d the Colledge & mention'd as
 "a thing design'd by my Dear Husband & self to buy a Schollarship
 "as an Additional Scholarship to one of those Schollars of ye House
 "wch shall be to a Kentish Clergymans (east Kent to be Interpreted)
 "Son, and then to ye next Clergymans man, or in such want then to
 "ye poorest Deserving Schollar who is already Schollar of ye House
 "for this was design'd as an addition by my dear Husband to be ye
 "better Educated. This Schollarship to be called Dr O: Scholarship
 "and to be Dispos'd of by my self as long as I Live & after my
 "death by any the nearest Relations wch shall then be Fellow, or in
 "case noe such Relation be of ye Colledge, then ye Schollarship to be
 "dispos'd of by ye Mr of ye said Colledge with ye Limitations afore-
 "said viz. to a Kents man & to a Clergymans Son."

Dr Oxenden's £ 150 was many years ago laid out in E. India Bonds, [452] wch were lately sold & ye money added to Dr Chetwode's £ 250, and Stock of £ 435 was purchas'd in ye 3 pr cent Annuity by ye College for

¹ See copies in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [89], for the year 1693; and vol. III. [63—67], for 1713, 1718, 1729, 1730, 1731.

[452] ye use of Dr Oxenden's & Dr Chetwode's Scholars¹. The Receipt is in ye College Treasury. A Copy of ye Receipt follows.

£

"3 per Cent Annuity, Anno 1731.

" Received this 7th Day of March 173 $\frac{1}{2}$ of The Master,
" Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall Cambridge By their
" Atto. Chas. Pinfold Jun^r the sum of Four Hundred and
" five pounds, 12.9 being ye consideration for Four Hundred
" Thirty five Pounds—Interest or Share in ye Capital or
" Joynt Stock erected by an Act of Parliam^t in ye Fourth
" year of his Majesty King George II (intitled, An Act for
" raising One Million Two Hundred Thousand Pounds by
" Annuities, & a Lottery, in manner therein mentioned, &c.)
" by me this Day Transferred to the said Master Fellows &
" Scholars of Trinity Hall Cambridge.

£

405. 12. 9

" Witness my Hand

" Edward Jackson.

" Witness

" Pr. Merrick."

	Cr
" Mr ^r Pinfold's Account	
" Cha ^s Pinfold D ^r to Trinity	" By Four hundred & thirty
" Hall.	" five pounds in ye three
" Dr ^r Chetwode's Benefaction 250 : 0 : 0	" p ^r Cent. annuities at 93 $\frac{1}{2}$ 405 : 12 : 9
" Dr ^r Oxenden's 150 : 0 : 0	" Brokeridge for ye same ... 0 : 11 : 0
" Premium on the E. India	" Ditto for the sale of ye
" Bonds 6 : 9 : 0	" Bonds 0 : 2 : 0
" April 7 1735	" Letter of Attorney ... 0 : 3 : 0
" 406 : 9 : 0	" 406 : 8 : 9

" April 7. 1735.

" Cha^s Pinfold, Bursar."

[164 & Mrs Oxenden Dyed at Bath on or about Sept: 18. 1704.

375] Dr Oxenden & his Lady lye buried in Wingham Church in Kent,
in a part of it call'd Dene Chancel. The Inscription on their Monum^t
over ye Vault (as I copyed it Aug: 12. 1729) is as follows, viz.

Dr OXENDEN'S EPITAPH.

" George Oxenden LL.D. Dean of the Arches & Vicar Generall
" of the Province of Canterbury, Regius Professor of the
" Civill Law & Master of Trinity Hall in the University

¹ For College order to invest Dr Oxenden's bequest in the purchase of land in Cambs., see *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [64], 1704 A.D. For Chetwode's bequest see pp. 309 *foll.*, and p. 318.

"of Cambridge, Third Son of Sr Henry Oxenden Kn^t & Baronet, [375]
 " had Issue by his Wife Elizabeth Three Sons, Henry, James
 " & George, & Dyed February 1702. Elizabeth his Wife,
 " Daughter of Sr Bazill Dixwell of Broom Bart^t Dyed Sept: 1704."

(43) D^R FAUCONBERGE.

Henry Fauconberge LL.D. formerly Fellow of this College, after-[164]wards Chancell^r of St Davids, gave Fifty pounds to ye College Chest. His Will bears Date May 3. 1712¹. He resign'd His Fellowship Jan: 17. 1673.

The Clause in Dr Fauconberge's Will by wch^t He gave us £50 is as [307] follows ; viz.

" Item I give and Bequeath unto ye Master Fellows and Scholars " of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge ye sum of Fifty " pounds for ye use of ye said College or Hall within 18 months " after my Decease to be paid by my executrix."

Dr Fauconberge was Buried at Beccles in Suffolk. I saw his [320] epitaph on a Tombstone in ye Church yard there A.D. 1723. It is as follows :

Dr FAUCONBERGE'S EPITAPH.

" Hic jacet Hen: Fauconberge LL.D.
 " Archiepisc: Can^t olim a Secretis
 " Dioces: Menev: Cancellarius
 " Archidia^c Suf: et Norf: Officialis et Comis:
 " Facultatum Registrarius
 " Pietate, Doctrina et morum Probitate Insignis
 " Regni legibus et eccl^e Ang: ritibus admodum Conformis.
 " Obiit Oct: 29 Ann: { Dom. 1713
 Æta. 78.
 " In secundis nuptijs vxorem habuit
 " Mariam, Joh: Barker e Wickham Mer: Gen: Filiam
 " Quae maerens maritorum optimo hoc monumentum posuit."

(44) M^R HOLT.

Gilbert Holt (chosen & admitted Scholar of ye House Apr: 12. [164] 1680) gave his Books to ye Library in number about 180. He Dyed A.D. 1719.

¹ For a copy of the will see *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [56].

(45) DR JOHNSON.

[164] James Johnson LL.D. Fellow of Trinity Hall gave by his Last Will to ye College after ye decease of his Sister Ruth Collett, & his Niece Winifred Head, his Copy-hold Estate in Oldhurst for ye purposes mentioned in his Will.

[358] Dr Johnson was Chancellor of ye Diocese of Ely, Master of ye Faculties, & Commissary of Leicester. He Dyed at his House at Hemingsford Febr: 3. 1727 & was Buried in ye Chancel of ye Church there. His Will bears Date January 18th 1727, a clause of wch is as follows, viz.

“ Item I give & devise all & singular my copy-hold messuages
“ lands tenements & hereditaments whatsoever in Oldhurst in ye county

[359] “ of Huntingdon unto my Sister Ruth Collett & to my Niece Winifred
“ Head for & during ye term of their natural lives & ye natural life of
“ ye longer liver of ym, & fm & after ye decease of ye Survivor of ym
“ To ye Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall aforesaid & their
“ Successors upon Trust to receive & take ye rents issues & profits
“ thereof, & pay & dispose thereof in form following, That is to say,
“ after necessary deductions made, divide ye same into three equal
“ parts yearly, one of wch I give to ye Vicar of Hemingsford Gray in
“ ye said county of Huntingdon for ye time being towards ye Augmen-
“ tation of that poor Vicarage, one other part thereof I give unto one
“ of ye waiting Scholars to be nominated by ye Senior Fellow of ye sd
“ College, but so yt no one person shall enjoy it above five years, or
“ after he ceases to be a waiting Scholar. The remaining part thereof
“ I desire may be divided into 3 parts, one of wch I give to ye Bursar
“ of ye sd College for ye time being, & ye residue thereof I desire may
“ be lodg'd in ye College Chest to answer for Fines & Contingencies.”

[361]

DR JOHNSON'S EPITAPH.

“ M. S.

“ Jacobi Johnson LL.D.

“ Cancellarij Eliensis,

“ Magistri ad Facultates,

“ Aulac Trin: apud Cantab: Socij;

“ Vivido Ingenio, Peracri Judicio,

[362] “ Luculenta Oratione, Politiore Humanitate,
“ Suavissimisq; Moribus, exornati:

¹ See also pp. 66, 87.

[362]

“ E Cathedra Jus Civile profitentis
 “ Sententiarum Gravitatem, Verborum Pondera,
 “ Vociis Jucunditatem, Venustumq; totius Corporis Gestum,
 “ Praesertim vero Singulas, pro Re nata, Controversias
 “ Dijudicantis Acumen
 “ Sine satietate suspiciebant Academici
 “ et Admirabantur.
 “ Vixit Humani Generis Deliciae,
 “ Sibi Cognitione junctorum Amantissimus,
 “ Amicis Sodalibusq; egregie Fidelis ;
 “ Indigentibus benigne fecit,
 “ Omnibus deniq; omnium ordinum Hominibus
 “ Adeo Facilem, adeo Benevolum, adeo Humanum
 “ Se præsttit, vt nihil supra.
 “ Cælebs obijt diris Calculi Cruciatibus confectus :
 “ Omnibus sane flebilis, Nullis vero flebilior
 “ Quam Hemingfordiensibus :
 “ Hei nimium nimiumq; infælicibus Hemingfordiensibus
 “ Sibi Beneficorum facillime Principem
 “ Tam Brevem sortitis.
 “ Aulam Trin: apud Cantab: haud ingrato donavit Dono,
 “ Hujusce Ecclesiæ neutiquam oblitus.
 “ Wenefridam Head ex sorore Neptem
 “ Filiolæ loco dilexit, Parvulam Suscepit,
 “ Libere eduxit, scripsitq; tandem ex Asse Hæredem :
 “ Quæ hoc Marmor qualecunq; est,
 “ Pietatis ergo Maerens posuit.
 “ Fato cessit (Annum agens LV)
 “ Tertio Nonas Feb:
 “ Año Dñi MDCCXXVII.”

Dr Johnson's Arms on his monum^t on ye Wall on ye North side of [453]
ye Chancel in Hemingford-Grey Church, Argent, a Fess embattell'd
between 3 (Lyons) Heads eras'd Gules, Crown'd Or. Crest, a (Lyons)
Head as in ye Field. On a Grave-Stone over his Body, are these
words :

“ Underneath this Stone
 “ Lyeth interr'd the Body
 “ of James Johnson LL.D.
 “ Ob. 3. Feb: 1727. Etat: 55.”

Arms also on ye Grave Stone.

(46) D^R ALLEN.

[165] William Allen LL.D. Rector of Swannington, & Vicar of Woodalling in Norfolk, & formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by Will to Trinity Hall all his Latin, Greek & French Books, & all his Estate in Bures St Mary in Suffolk, for ye Founding Two Scholarships after ye decease of ye several persons mention'd in his Will.

[432] " Among other things in ye Last Will & Testam^t of William Allen " Clerk, Rector of Swannington & Vicar of Woodalling in ye County " of Norfolk deēd bearing date ye Ninth day of November 1730 is " contain'd as follows (to witt):

" Item I give to ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall in " Cambridge all my Greek, Latin, & French Books, with a power to " them to exchange Duplicates¹. I give & devise to my Brother John " Allen all my Estate in Bures St Mary in Suffolk or Villages adjacent " during ye term of his natural life. And after his decease, Then I " give my said estate to his son William Allen during ye term of his [433] "natural life. Then after ye decease of ye said William, I give my " said estate to his eldest son Francis Allen of Manchester during ye " term of his natural life. And after his decease, Then I give & " devise my said estate to ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity " Hall in Cambridge, Them & their successors for ever, for ye Founding " Two Scholarships of Ten Pounds pr annū each more or less, desireing " yt Two of my nearest kindred may have ye preference of being elected " into ye said Scholarships before all others; And for want of such " kindred, then yt Two Scholars fm ye Free Grañmar School of " Richmond in Yorkshire may have ye next proprietie to ye said " two Scholarships; And for want of such, then yt two Scholars " from any other School in Yorkshire may have ye third proprietie " to ye sd two Scholarships; And for want of such, Then yt two " Scholars out of ye Diocese of Norwich may have ye fourth proprietie " to ye sd two Scholarships; And for want of such, Then yt two " Scholars out of ye Towne or County of Cambridge may have ye " fifth Proprietie to ye sd two Scholarships.

" I doe attest ye Premisses to be a True Copy
" taken from, and agreeing with, ye Original
" Will of ye Deēd abovemention'd.

¹ For catalogue of books, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [96]; for cost of carriage, *ibid.* [121]; and for the will, *ibid.* [94].

" Examin'd by me

[433]

" Attested by Witt Bayfield	}	" Fran: Spendlove
" Henry Shinkell		" Notary Publick."
" Henry Danna		
" Witnesses to ye said Will		

The College became possessed of the Estate 1786.

(47) DR CHETWODE.

John Chetwode LL.D., Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by Will to [165] Trinity Hall ye sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds for "a Scholarship for a Scholar's due attendance in taking care of ye Chappell there, & to ye Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall—each of ym a Ring of a Guinea value." And in a Codicil he desires that the Income of Fellowship be return'd ye College. He Dyed in Trinity Hall in Dr Cottrell's Chamber Num: 3. Oct: 27. 1733, And according to his desire signify'd after ye making of his Will, he was Buried in Tempsford Church in Bedfordshire November 5. 1733.

A COPY OF DR CHETWODE'S WILL

" In ye name of God Amen. I John Chetwode Doctor of Laws & [435] " one of ye Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge " being of sound & disposing mind & memory do make this my Last " Will & Testament in manner & form following, that is to say, In ye " first place I give & bequeath unto my dear Sister Elizabeth Chet- [436] " wode all my Estate Real & personall of every kind wheresoever & " whatsoever in ye Countys of Bedford, Huntingdon, & Cambridge, & " elsewhere in ye Kingdom of Great Britain to her her Heirs & " Executors according to ye respective natures of ye severall estates, " she paying all my Debts & Legacys hereinafter given & bequeathed. " Also I give & bequeath unto my sister M^{rs} Anne Cotton & to her " Daughter M^{rs} Askham The Sum of Five Hundred Pounds of lawfull " money of Great Britain to be equally divided between & paid to " them by my Executrix hereinafter named within twelvemonths next " after my decease. Also I give & bequeath unto ye Provost Fellows " & Scholars of Kings College in ye University of Cambridge The Sum " of One Hundred Pounds, and to ye Reverend Mr Wadham Knatch- " bull Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid all my Books & Manuscript " sermons late my Fathers together with a Locket of Lord Ros- " commons Hair and a Ring at my Funerall of ye value of a " Guinea. I also give to ye said Mr Wadham Knatchbull The

[436] " Sum of Two Hundred Pounds of lawfull money of Great Britain.
 " Also I give & bequeath to ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity
 " Hall aforesaid the Sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds to be dis-
 " posed by y^m towards founding a Scholarship for a Scholars due
 " attendance in taking care of ye Chappell there. And I give to ye

[437] " Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall aforesaid wch shall be so at ye
 " time of my decease to each of y^m a Ring of a Guinea value. Also
 " I give to Edmund Waller Fellow of St John's College in ye Uni-
 " versity of Cambridge ye Sum of Ten Pounds. To Dr Willymot
 " Fellow of Kings College aforesaid ye sum of Ten pounds. To Dr
 " Warren of Trinity Hall aforesaid ye sum of Ten Pounds. To Styans
 " Thirlby Fellow of Jesus College in ye said University of Cambridge
 " ye sum of Fifty Pounds. And to Mr William Mundy Fellow of
 " Pembroke in ye said University of Cambridge ye sum of Five
 " Pounds. And I give to ye said Dr Waller, Dr Willymot, Dr
 " Warren, Styans Thirlby & Mr Mundy to each of y^m a Ring of a
 " Guinea value. I also give to my servant Robert Leach ye sum of
 " Ten pounds & all my cloths & Linnen he disposing of my Surplice
 " & Hood to be us'd in a proper manner. And I do hereby give &
 " bequeath all my said Real & personal estate as aforesaid to my said
 " sister Elizabeth Chetwode she paying all my said money Legacys
 " hereinbefore or hereinafter by me given within ye space of Twelve
 " months next after my decease I hereby charging all my said reall &
 " personall Estate with ye payment of such money Legacys as afore-
 " said. And I do hereby likewise will & direct yt all my Books &
 " Manuscript Sermons late my Fathers being at Tempsford Trinity
 " Hall & elsewhere shall be delivered by my Executrix hereinafter
 [438] " named to ye said Mr Knatchbull within one month next after my
 " decease, And do recommend it to ye said Mr Knatchbull yt he by
 " his Last Will & Testament or otherwise in his lifetime give
 " Directions yt immediately after his decease all ye said manuscript
 " Sermons hereby bequeathed to him shall be burnt or destroyed so
 " as nevermore to be perused. And I do hereby further give & be-
 " queath to ye Poor of ye said parish of Tempsford in ye County of
 " Bedford ye sum of Ten pounds to be distributed amongst y^m within
 " a month next after my decease by my Executrix hereinafter named
 " & according to her discretion. Also I do hereby constitute & ap-
 " point my said Dear Sister Elizabeth Chetwode sole Executrix of
 " this my last Will & Testament and do hereby likewise constitute &
 " appoint my worthy Friend Doctor Stephen Cottrell Advocate at Drs
 " Commons supervisor of this my Last Will & Testament and assistant

"to my said Executrix in ye Execution of it and for his care & pains [438]
"therein I do give & bequeath unto ye said Dr Stephen Cottrell ye
"sum of Two Hundred pounds to be paid him by my said Executrix
"within twelve months after my decease. And I do hereby likewise
"further Will & direct that in case my said Real & personal Estate
"shall after ye payment of my just Debts be not sufficient to pay all
"my money Legacys hereinbefore given & bequeathed That then all [439]
"such money Legatees shall come into an average & bear equall
"loss & abate of their said severall Legacys in proportion to such
"deficiency. And I do hereby likewise direct That (in case I should
"be Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid at ye time of my decease) my
"Body should be decently buried in ye Chappel of Trinity Hall afore-
"said by my said Executrix in a decent Vault there near Dr Eden
"formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid. And I do hereby declare
"this to be my last Will & Testament hereby revoking all former
"Wills & Codicills by me at any time heretofore made. In Witness
"whereof I have hereunto set my Hand & Seal this Five and Twentyeth
'Day of September In the year of our Lord God one Thousand seven
Hundred and thirty three

"JHON CHETWODE

L. S

"Signed Sealed published & declared by ye said John Chetwode
"as & for his last Will & Testament in ye presence of us whose names
"are here underwritten who likewise subscribed our names as Witnesses
"to ye said last Will & Testament in ye presence of ye said John
"Chetwode

"Jere Beard
"Thomas Richardson
"W^m Barnes"

"Instructions for my dear Freind Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell
"to speak to my Executrix that she allows Mrs Cotton Mr & M^{rs}
"Ascham fifty pounds each for mourning & Rings besides my Legacy.
"My Body not to be deposited till the Service is read over me. To [440]
"the Fellow Comoners & Scholars Gloves & Scarfes. How I would
"be coffined I have told you before: let my Grave be arched: let all
"decent care be taken of my Body since no more: let it not be in-
"terred till within 4 or 5 Days at least after my Death: my own
"servant to attend my Body & to see everything done with decency.
"I desire to let my Executrix know yt I desire you will give Dr

[440] "Cottrell to whom I am much obliged 100 pounds besides what I
"have left Him. All this with what I have told I doubt not but you
"will see punctually performed. Adieu.

"J. CHETWODE

"I desire that the Income of Fellowship be returned
"the College.

"Rings for M^{rs} Cotton M^r & M^{rs} Ascham and S^r Philip
"Chetwode"

"9th Nov^r 1733

"Which day appeared personally Henry Bendysh of Bedford Row
"in ye County of Middlesex Esq; and by virtue of his Corporal Oath
"deposed that he was well acquainted with John Chetwode Doctor of
"Laws late one of ye Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of
"Cambridge deceas'd for many years next before his death &
"during that time hath severall times seen him write & is thereby
"become well acquainted with his manner & character of Handwriting
"and ye Deponent having now seen & perus'd ye paper writing or
[441] "Schedule hereunto annexed containing some Instructions about his
"ye said deceased's funerall & additions to his Will beginning thus =
"Instructions for my dear Friend Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell
"to speak to my Executrix = & ending thus = I doubt not (by) you
"will see punctually performed Adieu = & subscribed = J. Chetwode =
"as also the two Postscripts thereunder written the first containing
"these words to wit = I desire that the Income of Fellowship be
"returned the College = and the other containing these words to
"wit = Rings for M^{rs} Cotton M^r & M^{rs} Ascham and S^r Philip
"Chetwode = doth depose yt he verily believes the whole Body or
"series of the said Writing or Schedule ye name J. Chetwode
"thereto subscrib'd and the said two Postscripts above-mention'd
"to be all of ye proper handwriting of him the said Doctor John
"Chetwode deēd.

"H. Bendysh

"The same Day

"The aforesaid Henry Bendysh Esq

"Was duly sworn to ye truth of ye

"abovewritten affidt Before me

}

"W. Bramston Sur.

"p^osent Mark Holman

"Notary Publick"

" 10th of Nov^r 1733.

[441]

" Which Day appeared personally John Arnold servant to Stephen Cottrell Doctor of Laws & one of ye Advocates of Doctors Commons London & by virtue of his corporall oath deposed that he was well acquainted with John Chetwode Doctor of Laws late one of ye Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge deēd for [442] upwards of three years next before his death & during that time hath frequently seen him write & is thereby become well acquainted with his manner & character of handwriting & the Deponent having now seen & perused ye Paper writing or Schedule hereunto annexed containing some Instructions about his ye said Deceased's Funerall & Additions to his Will beginning thus = Instructions for my dear Friend Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell to speak to my Executrix = and ending thus = I doubt not but you will see punctually performed Adieu = & subscrib'd = J. Chetwode = as also the two Postscripts thereunder written the first containing these words to wit = I desire yt ye Income of Fellowship be return'd the College = and the other containing these words to wit = Rings for M^{rs} Cotton Mr & M^{rs} Ascham & Sr Philip Chetwode = doth depose yt he verily believes ye whole Body or series of ye said Writing or Schedule ye name J. Chetwode thereto subscrib'd & ye said two Postscripts abovementioned to be all of ye proper handwriting of him ye said Doctor John Chetwode deēd.

" John Arnold

" The same Day

" ye aforesaid John Arnold

" was duely sworn to ye truth of

" ye abovewritten affidt

" Before me

" Stephen Cottrell

" Surrogate

" P^osent Mark Holman Notary Publick."

" 23^d Nov^r 1733.

" Which Day appeared personally Samuel Gateward of the Middle [443] Temple London Esq. Barrister at Law & Recorder of ye Town of Cambridge in ye County of Cambridge & by virtue of his Corporall Oath deposed that sometime towards ye latter end of September last past John Chetwode Doctor of Laws & one of ye Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge being sick of ye sickness of wch he soon afterwards dyed sent for this Dept^t to his Chambers

[443] "at Trinity Hall aforesaid where the Deponent being come ye said
 "Doctor Chetwode gave him Directions & Instructions by word of
 "mouth for ye making of his Will & therein to give to Dr Stephen
 "Cottrell one of ye Advocates of Doctors Comons a sum or Legacy of
 "One Hundred Pounds wch Directions or Instructions the Dept then
 "took down in writing & from them William Barnes this Dept^{ts} Clerk
 "did by this Dept^{ts} orders & Directions write or draw ye Writing here-
 "unto annexed & bearing date ye five & twentieth day of September
 "in ye year of our Lord God one Thousand Seven Hundred & Thirty
 "three & subscribed (Jhon Chetwode) as & for ye Last Will & Testa-
 "ment of him the said Doctor John Chetwode but having in writing
 "ye same over omitted ye sum of ye Legacy so given to Dr Cottrell
 "did thereupon interline the words [the sum of One Hundred Pounds]
 "between the thirty third & thirty fourth lines of ye said Will, that
 "after ye said Will was so drawn or wrote fair over & more particu-
 [444] larly on or about ye day of ye date thereof the said Barnes in ye
 "presence & hearing of this Dept read ye same over audibly &
 "distinctly to ye said Dr Chetwode at ye said Dr Chetwode's
 "Chambers in Trinity Hall aforesaid & when he read ye said
 "Legacy of One Hundred Pounds to ye said Dr Cottrell ye sd Dr
 "Chetwode bid him alter it & make it Two Hundred pounds and
 "thereupon ye said Barnes in this Dept^{ts} presence did with a penknife
 "erase out ye word (One) wch had been so interlined between ye
 "Thirty third & thirty fourth Lines of ye said Will as is afore-
 "mentioned & inserted therein the Word (Two) instead thereof in
 "manner & form as now appears & after he had so done read the sd
 "Interlineation so altered as aforesaid to ye said Decēd who well
 "understood & approved thereof and then duly executed ye same in
 "ye presence of this Dept & of Jeremy Beard Thomas Richardson &
 "ye said William Barnes whom this Deponent severally saw set &
 "subscribe their names thereto as Witnesses in manner & form as
 "now appears but ye said Barnes having at ye end of ye attestation
 "of ye execution of ye said Will added ye words [the sum of Two
 "Hundred Pounds being first interlined] which ye Dept not thinking
 "necessary the said Barnes did thereupon before ye Execution thereof
 "obliterate or blot ye same out in ye manner as now appears. And
 "lastly he deposed yt ye whole Body or Series of ye said Will & ye
 "severall Interlineations therein now appearing are all of ye sd
 "William Barnes's handwriting & were severally made therein &
 "read over to ye said decēd before ye execution thereof

"Samuel Gateward

"The same day The aforesaid Samuell Gateward Esq; was sworn [445]
"to y^e truth of this Affidavit Before me

"Geo Lee
"Surrogate
"P^osent Mark Holman
"Notary Publick"

I copyed ye aforesaid Dr Chetwode's Will, Codicil &c, from Copies belonging to our College Treasury. See Miscellanea Aul: Trin: Cantab^r. vol. 3rd [166].

A COPY OF YE RELEASE GIVEN UNDER YE COLLEGE SEAL TO MRS CHETWODE SISTER & EXECUTRIX OF YE LATE DR JOHN CHETWODE FELLOW OF TRINITY HALL.

"To all to whom these Presents shall come The Master Fellows & "Scholars of ye College or Hall of ye Holy Trinity in ye University "of Cambridge send Greeting. Whereas John Chetwode Doctor of "Laws Deceased Late one of ye Fellows of ye said College by his "Last Will & Testament in Writing did give unto ye said Master "Fellows & Scholars ye sum^m of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds for "ye maintaining a Scholar for ye Purposes in ye Will mentioned And "by a Codicill to his said Will did desire his Sister Elizabeth Chet- "wode whom he made sole Executrix of his said Will to return ye "Income of his Fellowship to ye said College And Whereas ye said "Elizabeth Chetwode hath already paid to ye Bursar of ye said "College for our use ye said Legacy or Sum^m of One Hundred & "Fifty Pounds And Whereas we ye said Master Fellows Scholars "have agreed to accept ye sum^m of One Hundred Pounds in full satis- "faction of ye Income of ye said Fellowship of ye said John Chetwode "which he desired should be returned to ye said College & that ye "said sum^m of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds before received & one "Hundred Pounds now paid is receiv'd by them for ye purposes after "mention'd in full satisfaction of all Demands under or by virtue of "ye said Will & Codicill of ye said John Chetwode or of ye said [446] "Elizabeth Chetwode as Executrix thereof Now these Presents "Witness yt we ye said Master Fellows & Scholars Doe acknow- "ledge to have on ye day of ye Date & before ye sealing hereof "received of ye said Elizabeth Chetwode ye said sum of One Hundred "Pounds over & above ye said One Hundred & Fifty Pounds in full "satisfaction of ye Income of ye Fellowship of ye said John Chetwode "desired by him to be returned to ye said College & yt ye same is in

[446] "full satisfaction of all Demands under or by virtue of ye said Will & "Codicill of ye said John Chetwode or of ye said Elizabeth Chetwode "as Executrix thereof on any account whatsoever And in con- "sideration thereof We ye said Master Fellows & Scholars Doe "hereby Release & Quitt Claim to ye said Elizabeth Chetwode all "Demands both in Law or Equity as Executrix of ye said John "Chetwode or otherwise And We do hereby for ourselves & our "Successors Covenant & Promise to & with ye said Elizabeth "Chetwode her Executors & Admiñors yt We & our Successors "shall & will Apply & Dispose ye said Sum of One Hundred "Pounds now Paid us & all ye Income & Produce thereof as an "Addition & Increase of & for ye maintenance of such Scholar in "ye said Will mentioned over & above ye said One Hundred & Fifty "Pounds In Witness whereof we have hereto affixed our Coñon Seal

[447] "this Thirty first Day of January In ye seventh year of ye Reign of "our Sovereign Lord George ye Second by ye Grace of God of Great "Britain France & Ireland King Defender of ye Faith and so forth "And in ye year of our Lord God One Thousand Seven Hundred & "Thirty Three¹."

Dr CHETWODE'S SCHOLARSHIP.

[453] A Copy of ye Foundation of Dr Chetwode's Scholarship fm ye Original in ye Book of Statutes &c. with Green Strings².

"Trinity Hall

"Dr Chetwode's Scholar.

"Whereas Dr John Chetwode late Fellow of Trinity Hall in his last "Will bearing date Sept: 25th 1733, gave One Hundred & Fifty "Pounds for ye Founding of a Scholarship, as appears by these "words mention'd in his said Will, viz. 'Also I give & bequeath to "ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall aforesaid ye sum of "One Hundred & Fifty Pounds to be dispos'd by them towards

[454] "Founding a Scholarship for a Scholars due attendance in taking care "of ye Chappell there.' And whereas the sum of One Hundred "Pounds more besides ye said One Hundred & Fifty Pounds has been "paid by Mrs Elizabeth Chetwode Sister & Executrix of ye said "Dr John Chetwode, & accepted by ye College in full [&] discharge "of & satisfaction of all Interest & demand wch might have accrued to "ye said College by virtue of ye following words contain'd in a certain

¹ See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [167].

² V.B., pp. 145-7.

"Schedule of Instructions & Additions to ye s^d Will, made by ye s^d [454]
"Dr Chetwode & written with his own Hand, viz. 'I desire yt ye
"Income of Fellowship be returned to the College';—wch sum of
"One Hundred Pounds has since ye death of ye s^d Dr John Chetwode
"been by an Instrument under ye College Seal declared to have been
"received for ye same use & purpose with ye other One Hundred &
"Fifty Pounds before-mention'd;

"We ye present Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of
"Cambridge do Order & Constitute the said Scholarship in the
"manner & form following.

"1st. First A Scholar shall be chosen by ye Society as other
"Scholars are, & he shall be call'd Dr Chetwode's Scholar.

"2^{ndly}. Secondly, He shall have ye Key of ye Chapel deliver'd
"to him; and he shall take care always to open & shut ye Chapel-
"door, & to Light up & extinguish ye candles in ye Chapel, as
"there shall be occasion, & take care yt ye Chapel be always kept
"clean: And he shall take care to put ye Books & ye Chapel
"furniture in their proper places, & make every thing belonging to
"ye Chapel appear Decent & in good Order. [455]

"3^{dly}. Thirdly, He shall be constantly oblig'd to Toll ye Bell
"every day to morning & evening Divine Service, & be ready to
"attend ye Reader when he goes into Chapel.

"4^{thly}. Fourthly, He shall always mark down in a piece of paper
"every Fellow Comoner, Pension^r & Siz^r who shall at any time be
"absent either from morning or evening Divine Service according to
"an Order made Jan: 4. 1724.

"5^{thly}. Fifthly, He shall at no time have leave to be absent from
"ye College, untill he has procur'd at his own proper expence some
"other Scholar (to be approv'd by ye Master, or his Locum Tenens)
"to perform his Duty during his absence.

"6^{thly}. Sixthly, He shall constantly perform ye sev^l foremention'd
"duties by himself in person, unless at such times as his personal
"attendance shall be excus'd by ye Master or his Locum Tenens,
"by reason of absence or other necessary Impediment; And at all
"such times he shall appoint a certain Deputy or Substitute, to be
"approv'd by ye Master or his Locum Tenens; And if at any time
"he shall behave negligently in his office, he shall be censured by
"ye Master, his Locum Tenens, or either of the Presbyter-Fellows,
"according to their discretion; And in case of a wilfull continuance
"in his neglect, he shall be depriv'd of his Scholarship by a majority
"of ye Fellows.

[455]

"To this we set our "Hands January "the 18 th 173 ⁴ .	}	"W. Warren "Locum Tenens Custodis.
		"Fra: Dickins
		"Hen: Monson
		"Chas Pinfold Chas Beridge
		"W. Knatchbull Matt: Robinson."

Dr CHETWODE'S BENEFACTION.

[458] Dr Chetwode's Benefaction $\frac{\mathcal{L}}{} \frac{s}{\text{ss}} \frac{d}{\text{d}}$ 250 : 00 : 00, and Dr Oxenden's $\frac{\mathcal{L}}{} \frac{s}{\text{ss}} \frac{d}{\text{d}}$ 150 : 00 : 00 were in March 173⁴ vested in Bank Annuities at 3 pr Cent the Price being then 93¹¹. That money Purchas'd $\frac{\mathcal{L}}{} \frac{s}{\text{ss}} \frac{d}{\text{d}}$ 405 : 12 : 09 wch stands in the name of the Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall. This produces yearly 13 : 01 : 00 due at Xmas, & is thus to be Divided between ye Scholars yearly,

Dr Chetwode's Scholar	$\frac{\mathcal{L}}{} \frac{s}{\text{ss}} \frac{d}{\text{d}}$ 08 : 03 : 01 $\frac{1}{2}$
Dr Oxenden's Scholar	$\frac{\mathcal{L}}{} \frac{s}{\text{ss}} \frac{d}{\text{d}}$ 04 : 17 : 10 $\frac{1}{2}$
	<hr/>
	13 : 01 : 00

Dr CHETWODE'S ARMS².

[451] Dr Chetwode's Arms. 1st Quarterly Argent & Gules, Four Crosses Patee Counterchang'd. 2nd Parted pr Cheveron Sable & Or. In Chief Two Eagles display'd Or. 3^d as ye 2nd, 4th as ye 1st. Supporters Two Bulls Argent with Human Faces proper. The Crest Two Wings issuing out of a Ducal Coronet Or, The Dexter Argent, The Sinister Gules. See ye Draught of ye Arms in *Miscellan:* vol. 3².

For ye Draught of Trinity Hall Parlour as it was alter'd & fitted up by Dr Chetwode, [see p. 86].

(48) SIR NATHANIEL LLOYD.

[165] Sir Nathanael Lloyd, Knight, LL.D., Master of Trinity Hall, besides his many Benefactions during his Mastership, gave Three Thousand Pounds by his Last Will for ye Improving ye College Building.

[166] It should also have been recorded that Sr Nath: Lloyd Jany 2^d,

¹ See p. 304, and *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [1] and [22].

² See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [192].

1728, gave to the College the sum of five hundred pounds on condition of receiving an Annuity of twenty-five pounds for his life and also that on June 21st, 1729, he gave an additional sum of five hundred pounds upon the same conditions.—Vide Order Book, pp. 66–68, and 69¹.

SIR NATHANAEL LLOYD'S WILL.

“O God the Father of Heaven have mercy upon me a miserable [462] sinner, and at the Hour of Death & Day of Judgment deliver me, “thrô the alone merits & Mediation of God ye Son Redeemer of the “world who by his Death & Resurrection brought Life & Immortality “to Light thrô the Gospel. To whom with God the Holy Ghost, “three persons but one God, bee ascribed all Honour and Glory “for ever Amen.

“Now that this Corruptible may put on Incorruption and my “natural Body may be raised a spiritual Body, I desire to be Buried “in Trinity Hall Chapel in ye little Vault I have made there [463] “according to such Instructions I may Leave which I desire may “be punctually observed.

“I Give to some of the meaner Inhabitants of Oswestree and “Whitington in the County of Salop a yearly Benefit equally among “them as shall arise out of my South Sea Stock and Old Annuitys “the first putting in of such persons to be in ye Heir of Aston of “the Fainly of my Gr^d Father Andrew Lloyd Esq; and ye nomination “to any vacancy To bee in the Bishop of that Diocese and the Heir “of Aston alternately.

“I Give to the Churchwardens equally of the four Parishes “following the two hundred pounds by me lent to the Society of “Drs Comons for the poor Inhabitants not receiving Almes of their “Parish. Viz. of St Swithin's Worcester, where my Mother was born, “these to be Women. Of the Dutchy Liberty and St Mary Savoy “where I was born. Of St Mary Oxford where I was Fellow of “All Souls, and St Edwards Cambridge where I was Master of “Trinity Hall.

“I give to the Poor of Mortlake Surrey where my Gr^d Father “& Gr^d Mother Jones were Buried Twenty five pounds, and to “Wychers Almsmen in Tothill Fields Westminster ten pounds among “them.

“I give to Castle Baynard Ward London one Hundred Pounds

¹ See also pp. 66, 90, 91.

[463] "to be Distributed by the Alderman thereof among twenty poor
 "Inhabitants of the Parishes within the same Ward who receive not
 "Alms five of which to be of St Benedict's Pauls Wharf. Some
 "years agoe I gave to the Communion Table there a large Silver
 "Plate Bason fashion engraved thereon that my Father was buried in
 "that Church Yard.

"I Give to the Rector there, five Guineas, To the Curate Three,
 "and to the Parish Clerk fourty shillings.

"I Give to the Poor Women of the Alms House on St Peter's
 "Hill Six Guineas.

"I Give to the Library of St Paul's School London where I *was*
 [464] "a Boy Fifty Guineas.

"I Gave to Lincoln College Oxford where I was a Comoner five
 "hundred pounds in 1737: but it not being laid out as I directed—
 "so no more from me.

"I Give to All Souls College of wch I was Fellow, One Thousand
 "pounds to finish the North Pile, or if finished towards compleating
 "the Library.

"I Give to Trinity Hall of which I was Master Three thousand
 "Pounds to raise the Hall conform to the Chapel then on the
 "North...The East Side with an handsome Gate in the Middle
 "towards Caius, which I give to these purposes as far as it
 "will go¹.

"I give to the Library there all such Books Printed or written
 "wch I shall lay by at Sunbury; Also the Papers in an Old Chest
 "first to be perused by the Master, wishing that the said two
 "Colleges and their successors may bee good and Great in Church
 "and State.

"And I earnestly *require* of them that they will by turns see
 "that the Family Monum^t in St Benets Pauls Wharfe Church Yard
 "may be kept up and repaired; I hope a Trifle of expence now &
 "then to do it.

"I Give to the University of Cambridge towards carrying on their
 "Intended Buildings on the Regent Walk five hundred pounds.

"Blessed bee thou O God for our Founders and Benefactors.
 "They were Honour'd in their Generations and were the Glory of

¹ Cole in his copy reads "then on *to* the North side," which makes the meaning plain. The Hall was to be raised so as to correspond with the Chapel. The work was then to be carried on, over the Buttery, to the north side of the College, if the funds allowed; and a new gate was to be made in the East side opposite Caius. Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, p. 190, has "*there* on the South." The copy of the will in *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [104], does not help us. See p. 91.

"their times, Their Bodys are buried in Peace and their Names [464]
"live for ever.

"I Give to that Honourable and Useful Profession of Civilians
"The Advocates of Drs Comons a College of Gentlemen regularly
"Bred too little Esteemed and too industriously Depressed, I beg
"I say their Acceptance of Books to bee bought for their Library
"of Mr George Strahan such as Dr Strahan shall direct my Extors
"to buy to the value of One Hundred Guineas.

"I direct that a Monument shall be set up in the S.E. Corner of [465]
"S^t Benet's Church To the Memory of Mark Cottle Esq and Alicia
"his Widow according to the Model I have drawn.

"I Give to the Family of the Cottles, Children of Mr John Cottle,
"Fifty Guineas each, and the Dozen of Silver Plates w^{ch} came from
"the Family.

"I present Harry Waller Esq with the 2 large Map Books w^{ch}
"lye upon the Top of my Book Press. I give to Mr George Smith
"my Silver Standish, To Mrs Ellen Wood One Hundred Guineas—
"To Mrs Jane Wood my Silver Tea Kettle and Lamp—To Mrs Cath.
"Fisher, one Hundred Guineas—To the widow Drake, One Hundred
"Guineas—To Francis Mañng Esq¹ for the support of Mrs Hodges
"one hundred Guineas she not to have it but in such Proportions as
"he shall see² fit to exhibite.

"I Give to Dr Kinaston Five hundred pounds, all my Furniture
"at Drs Comons Plate excepted, As also the Choice of such Furni-
"ture at Sunbury which is my own, Also all my Books not otherwise
"herein Designed, hoping he will go into my Lodgings where they
"are ready fixed, My few Working Tools—and not to be exposed
"to Tricks at an Auction nor any sale of Trumpery. And I confirm
"the Gift of my Furniture at Trinity Hall to the Use of the
"Masters Lodge.

"I Give to Mr Garnier and Mr Denyon twenty Guineas each,
"and to Mr Garnier his own Goods again without repaying the ten
"Guineas. To the Vicar of Sunbury five Guineas and to the Parish
"Clerk two Guineas. I Give to Mr Vesey the Elder five Guineas and
"to Mr King the Smith Five Guineas.

"I Give to the poor of the parishes of Tedington, Hampton,
"Littleton and Sheperton twenty pounds each.

"I Give to Dr Dickins, Dr Strahan, Dr Dod, Dr Audley, Mr W^m

¹ In margin : "He dyed Nov: 10. 1740."

² In margin : "Origl so."

[466] "Burroughs, Mr Edwards of Tedington, Mr Charles Bodens, Mr Kilby, Mr Turner of old Ports, and Mr Greenly One Hundred "Guineas each.

"I Gave to my C. John Jones in 173- five hundred pounds "towards setting him up: he was specially recommended to me by "my Good Grandmother Jones.

"I Give to Mrs Gibson who is my Mother's God Dgr One hundred "Guineas and the rest of my Plate.

"I Give to Mrs Peggy Betteworth One hundred Guineas.

"My Brother having tricked mee of the three Thousand pounds—I "now Give him nothing but my Father's little Picture, my Mother's "Diamond Ring, The Six Family Pictures, the best sute of Hangings, "the Cabinet and Glass Case and my old Chariot, and I discharge "him from any Demands of money reçd from Shropshire Deptford "or elsewhere.

"As also from any accomp^t of Remittāces made him when abroad "near three thousand pounds.

"I Give the Residue of my personal estate of wt nature or "Quality soever To and among all the Sons and Dgrs of the Lord "Bishop of London and the Dean of the Arches, Mr Turner's "Children, Grand Children of Cos. Tom Lloyd, C. J^o Jones, now I "Know where it goes, such who shall not accept their share theirs "to go to the Turners.

"I Desire and appoint Dr Kinaston and Mr Greenly to be my "Ex̄tors, now I know whom to Trust, and if Mr Greenly takes upon "him the Execution I give him One hundred pounds. I desire my "Ex̄tors to make full satisfaction for any Damage done to my "Landlord else poor man he may think him Ruined.

"Wee brought nothing into this World neither
"shall wee carry [any] thing out = The Lord
"gave Blessed bee the Name of the Ld.

"All Souls Day 1740.

"NATH LLOYD Sept. 1740."

[467] "To be carried from the place where I shall Dye by break of "Day, within 4 Days to the Undertakers at London—after 2 or 3 "Days, to be carried thence by break of Day to Cambridge—an "Hearse wth 6—Coach with 4—with C. Jones and one more to "be brought into Cambridge by night—No Escutcheons or other "Fooleries on the Hearse and Horses.

"To be directly carried to Trin-Hall and layd in the Outward "Chapel that night.

"In a morning before Colledge Prayers to be layd in the Vault [467]
"I made.

"The Minister Scholar of the Week and the Butler only attending
"—3 or 4 more to help—To the Minister a Guinea The Scholar $\frac{1}{2}$ a
"Guinea The Butler $\frac{1}{2}$ —The Helpers to be paid for their pains.
"2 Days after a Guinea for a Book to the Master and Fellows
"present or absent.

"To others of the High Table present $\frac{1}{2}$ a Broad. To the Scholars
present $\frac{1}{2}$ a Guinea.

"To DDrs Bentley, Ashton, Waterland, Mawson a Guinea.

"I give to the Butler Cook and Porter five p^{ds}s each. For the
"Poor of St Ed^{ds} I have provided in my Will.

"A Flatt white Marble over the Grave

"D^s Nath Lloyd

"Custos

"Admissus 20 Jun: 1710

"Resignavit 1 Oct. 1735

"Sepultus—

"Also a White Marble Monument of the Dimensions for length
" & breadth of Dr Eden's, but handsomer Designed, to be affixed in
"the opposite S. Window."

"THE INSCRIPTION.

[Above a space for his Arms, and below "A Sanguine Mores."] [468]

"EGO

"NATHANAEL LLOYD

"Miles et LL.D.

"Filius

"RICHARDI (et Eliz) LLOYD

"Militis et LL.D.

"Cancellarij Dunelm̄

"Ind. S Cur. Admirat Angliae

"et Decani de Arcibus

"In Coemeterio S. Bened:

["D. Pauli ad Ripas

"In Jesu

"vna Dormientium

["Tumulo Super Erecto]

"Caelebs, et Frater

"Richardi Supstitis

"Fui

[468]

“Officialis Suriae
 “ R R
 “ Annae et Georg. I
 “ Advocatus Generalis.
 “ et
 “ Hujus Collegij Custos
 “ Quibus muneribus
 “ Et sponte cessi.
 “ Fuisse Sat !
 “ Laus Deo Trino et Vni.
 “ Epitaphia Sunto Vera !
 “ Ementiri Nefas !
 “ Sacer est Locus,
 “ Extra Mentiamini
 “ M D C C X X X V I !”

[469] Sir Nathanael Lloyd's Body was brought to Trinity Hall & placed in the Ante-Chapel on Tuesday night April 7th 1741.

On a Plate affixed to the Coffin were these words,

“ Sr
 “ Nathaniel Lloyd
 “ Died Mar^h ye 30th
 “ 1741
 “ Aged 72.”

Sir Nathanael Lloyd was 71 years old Nov: 29. 1740. He Dyed at Sunbury.

He was Buried in Trinity Hall Chapel before Morning Prayer Apr: 8. 1741: and great care was taken to have the Funeral Solemnity perform'd punctually according to his Will².

¹ For a copy of the Will, see *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [104], and for a copy of the Inscription in his own hand, *ibid.* [105]. The date in the text is the date of the draft.

² The financial arrangements for carrying out Sir Nathanael Lloyd's bequest are not very clear. The college seems to have received the following sums:—

Legacy and interest	£ 32 26
From Lloyd's executors	£ 6 26
	£ 38 52

The expenditure was as follows:—

Hall	£ 22 64
Buttery &c.	6 79
North and South sides	3 81
	£ 33 24

leaving a balance of £ 5 28 for various expenses in other parts of the fabric. See accounts for 1743 in *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [128].

(49) SIR JAMES MARRIOTT.

Sir James Marriott, K^t, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty [166] and Master of Trinity Hall, presented to the College a marble Bust of Lord Chief Justice Mansfield by Nollekens as an ornament for the Dining Hall.

(50) D^R ANDREW.

Dr Andrew by will dated 15 May, 1747, bequeathed to the College a sum which with the accumulations thereof should amount to twenty thousand pounds for the particular purposes mentioned in his will: this legacy the College finally refused Dec^r 31st, 1793. Vide Order Book, pp. 127-8. By the same will he also gave a further legacy of 100 to the College Chest and a piece of Plate. These legacies the College accepted. The legacy of twenty thousand pounds which was rejected, involved the College in two Chancery Suits: vide the first in Vesey Jun^r Reports vol: 3 and the second in same Reports vol: 9. The Briefs and papers in both cases are placed in the Library¹.

See his monument in the Chapel and his portrait in the parlour.

¹ The case in all its stages is recorded in Vesey, Jun., *Reports*, vol. III., pp. 633—649; vol. VII., pp. 223—4; vol. IX., pp. 525—535. Dr Andrew, by will dated 15 May, 1747, directed that his 3 per cent. annuities in the Bank of England, amounting to about £17,200, should be sold and invested in freehold land. Four of his sisters were to have a life interest. After their death the lands were to be vested in Trinity Hall. Four new scholarships were to be founded for scholars educated at Merchant Taylors' School, London, "who should 'have been in the bench or table of the said school.'" Each such scholar was to receive £20 a year in addition to the customary allowances and payments. The remaining income was to accumulate till it amounted—apart from capital—to £20,000, which was to be laid out in additional buildings... "either according to the plan already made"—the plan prepared by Burrough & Essex in 1745, and now hung in the College Library—"or such other as the 'Society might think more convenient.'" He also provided that certain allowances should be made to the Master, the College officers, and the Fellows, on the analogy of the Causey fund. When the £20,000 had been raised and spent, four new Fellowships were to be established, carrying the same provisions, allowances, and privileges as the other Civil Law Fellowships, but restricted, like the scholarships, to Students from Merchant Taylors' School. Dr Andrew died in 1747, soon after his will was executed. In 1793 the last of the beneficiaries died also. The Master and Fellows first tried to induce the Merchant Taylors' Company to consent to an alteration of the trusts, and to seek Parliamentary sanction for the change. The attempt failed. The Master and Wardens of the Merchant Taylors' School filed an information against the College and James Andrew (Lois Andrew's executor and heir-at-law) praying that the trusts of the will might be duly performed. The Master and Fellows declined to act as required, renounced the trust, and refused the bequest, on the ground that they could not "accept such trust and execute the same without doing very great prejudice to their said 'College.'" [See Order Book, pp. 127--8. 31 Dec., 1793.] Litigation followed. The

(51) D^R CALVERT.

[167] Dr Calvert, Dean of the Arches, and late a Fellow of Trinity Hall, presented to the College in the year 1779 a set of silver knives and forks for the use of the Fellows Table. He also gave by his will the sum of fifty pounds for the purchase of a piece of Plate.

Q. What weight? The Tea Urn¹.

(52) LORD ROKEBY.

Mathew Robinson (Lord Rokeby), Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by will the sum of one hundred pounds to be divided among the Fellows Ann: Dom., 1800.

[Order Book]

(53) HORATIO GOODBEHERE².

Horatio Goodbehere, Fellow Commoner of the College, left by his will to the Master and Fellows £100 a year for the purpose of founding a Fellowship, the bequest to take effect after the death of Mrs Ruth Murray. He himself imposed no further restrictions or conditions. But the following regulations were made by the Master and Fellows, 6 Jan: 1828³.

GOODBEHERE FELLOWSHIP.

"It is hereby determined and arranged by the Master and Fellows assembled at this present Audit as follows, that is to say:

"That every Person who shall hereafter become the Fellow upon the Goodbehere foundation shall be resident, and assisting the Tutors, and taking his share of the Chapel duty in common with them.

"That no Person shall become a Fellow upon the Goodbehere foundation unless he shall be a Graduate of the University of Cambridge, and shall undertake (in case he be not then in Priest's orders) that he will proceed bona-fide to become Priest as soon as the circumstances of his age and standing may admit.

main issues were (1) whether the College by its previous action had implicitly accepted the trusts that it now refused; (2) whether the College could retain the legacy of plate and £100, while renouncing the other bequest. The suit was also complicated by questions relating to moneys other than the 3 per cent. annuities, the interest of which had been received by the College and paid over to the beneficiaries. Finally the Court decided that the College was entitled to retain the legacies of £100 and the plate, as being distinct from the other dispositions which they refused to accept.

¹ Pencil note in the original.

² Not in Warren. Inserted from the Order Book.

³ Order Book, pp. 181-3.

“That he shall have Rooms and Fellow’s Commons provided for [Order Book]
“him by the College, but shall not be entitled to any share of
“Dividend or other emoluments to which the Fellows upon the
“principal foundation are entitled, nor be eligible to any College
“living until the same shall have been previously declined by the
“Presbyter Fellows upon the principal foundation.

“That he shall not have the right of voting at any election of
“Master or Fellows, nor of attending at any College Audit, nor of
“interfering in any way with the management and conduct of the
“funds and property of the College.

“That the Fellowship shall be voidable by the acceptance of any
“Church preferment, but not void until declared so by a Majority
“of the Masters and Fellows; and that in case he shall at any time
“become a Fellow upon the principal foundation he shall thereby
“cease to be the Fellow upon the Goodbehere foundation.

“That every election of a Goodbehere Fellow shall proceed upon
“the same principles as the election of the other Fellows; that is
“to say that it shall take place within a month, and shall be made
“in College, by the votes of the Master and major part of the
“Fellows; but the election shall be valid if made by a majority
“of Fellows although the Master shall not concur with them. Pro-
“vided that in default of such election the appointment shall lapse
“to the Master, subject to the Order made 27 Decr 1735. And
“Provided also that whenever the vacancy occurs in Term no
“Election shall be made until after the expiration of ten days from
“such vacancy; and that whenever the vacancy occurs out of
“Session no election shall be made until after the expiration of the
“ten first days of the Term next following.

“And it is further determined and ordered that the above regu-
“lations shall be inserted in a Book to be provided for that purpose, and
“that every Person to be admitted Goodbehere Fellow shall previous
“to his admission subscribe his consent thereto and a declaration that
“he will faithfully and bona-fide conform to the same according to
“the true intent and meaning thereof.”

The College came into possession of the bequest in 1849, the capital amount being £3,002 16s. 5d. 3 per cent. Consols; and an order was made, 20 Dec., 1850, to the following effect:—

“Whereas it is considered that the Goodbehere Fellow may with
“advantage to the College take part as Assistant Tutor in conducting
“the Examinations and in maintaining the discipline of the College,
“it is ordered that the Goodbehere Fellow shall, so long as he

[Order "performs the duty of such assistant Tutor, be allowed Fellow's Book] "Commons and such a set of rooms rent free as shall be assigned to "him by the Master and Fellows¹"

[When the east side of the College was destroyed by fire in 1852, the Consols standing to the credit of the Goodbehere fund were sold, and the proceeds applied in part payment of the cost of rebuilding. The repayment of the capital of the Fund with interest at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent was treated as a mortgage on the new building and the rents accruing from the rooms contained in it².]

¹ Order Book, p. 242.

² Order Book, p. 246, 29th Dec., 1852; *ibid.*, p. 250; 22 Dec., 1854. See also p. 92.

XIV

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE, &c.

(1) RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES.

IN YE MASTERS BOOK OF STATUTES.

[224]

"In singulis autē Collegijs, vbi nulla expressa poena leuius
"delinquentibus imponitur, ibi iudicio M^{ri} illius Collegij seu vices
"cius gerētis puniatur."

"No greate man, or any other, by strengthe or threatts, shall dis-
"turbe or hynder free election to be made!" Westmest. 1: 3. E. 1; 5.
"But when any dignitie ys voyde, they wch haue ye Election,
"shall freely w^tout threats of any secular powre, entreaty, or
"oppressiō proceede to theyre Election. Artic. Cleri. 9. E.
"2; 14.

"Collegia licita, in pertinentibus ad ipsos Collegiatos possunt
"Statuta facere." et De Jurisd. omniū Iudic²

(2) A.B^P ARUNDEL'S FACULTY: A.D. 1401.

When A.B^P Arundel made his Metropolitical visitation at [352] Cambridge, a Dispensation was granted to the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall, at their instance, for enlarging their Co^mmons; a Copy of which follows, as I have taken it from Dr Fuller's *History of the University of Cambridge*, p. 49.

"Thomas permissione Divina, &c. Dilectis in Christo filijs
"Custodi & Socijs Collegij Sanctae Trinitatis Vniversitatis Can-
"tabrigiae, Salutem, gratiam, & benedictionem. Supplicatio pro

¹ "Cy defend le roy sur la greeve forfeiture que nul haute home, ne auter, per poyar des
"armes, ne per malice ou manaces, ne disturbe de faire franke election." See Coke, second
part of the *Institutes of the Laws of England* (169).

² Original illegible.

[352] "parte vestra in Visitatione nostra Metropolitica, in Eliensi Dioecesi,
 "& Collegio vestro exercita, & adhuc durante, nobis proposita con-
 "tinebat; Quod portio singulorum virorum ad Comūnas vestras in
 "dicto Collegio limitata, etsi ad vberiorem providentiam ejusdem
 "Collegii pro numero sociorum suppetant Facultates, in tantum est
 "restricta & diminuta, quod considerata praeSENTIS temporis Caristia,
 "inde non poteritis cōmode sustentari. Nos vero, praemissis inspectis
 "& consideratis, vt ad Dei laudem in Studio eo melius proficere
 "valeatis, quo vos aliunde victum quaerere non oportet, vt singulis
 "septimanis sexdecim Denarios de bonis cōmunib⁹ Collegij vestri
 "antedicti singulorum Sociorum nomine in Cōmunib⁹ exponere
 "poteritis, Consuetudinibus in contrarium, seu Observantia, etiam
 "Juramento, aut Confirmationibus Superiorum non obstantibus
[353] "quibuscunq; de nostra gratia speciali misericorditer dispensamus;
 "Nobis nihilominus de restringendo easdem Cōmunas, seu etiam
 "augmentando, pro locis & temporibus opportunis, potestatem
 "speciale reservantes.

" Dat. &c."

This Faculty was transcrib'd from Regist: Cur: Cant: in T. Arund. by Mr Blewet for Dr Fuller¹. This Metropolitical Visitation was in ye year 1401, as appears from ye Letter of Citation sent to ye Master of Trinity Hall, wch Letter is printed in Dr Fuller's said History, p. 60².

Little was done at this Visitation beside ye augmenting of the Comons of Trinity Hall. Ib: p. 64³.

(3) PROPOSED AMALGAMATION OF TRINITY HALL AND CLARE HALL.

[307] In the year 1549 there was a Visitation of ye University: Bp Ridley was one of ye Visitors: The Design amongst other things was to get Clare Hall and Trinity Hall to be surrendered; and then Both were to have been united into one College for ye Study of ye Civil Law⁴; Or else ye Number of Fellows of Trinity Hall was to have been Augmented to 20. Bp Gardiner was then Master of Trinity Hall; and neither He nor his Fellows, nor Clare Hall thought fit to surrender. (See an acc^t of this in Bishop Burnet's

¹ Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, iv., §§ 3—5, 6—26; pp. 91—7. London: 1840.

² *Ibid.*, iii., §§ 21—5, pp. 76—8.

⁴ And see p. 152, note 5.

³ See note 1 *supra*.

History of the Reformation [1681], Vol: 2. Book I, p. 120. Also see [307] Vol: 3, Append. Strype's Correction p. 420. Also see Vol: 3, Append. p. 407.)

For Bp Gardiner's Picture etc. see Bp Burnet's 3^d volume in ye Appendix to ye 1st and 2nd volumes, p. 411¹.

(4) DECLARATIO STATUS COLLEGII [A.D. 155⁶]².

In Libro de Supvisioñ sive Declaraçone Status omnium Collegioz [333] Aulaz & Cantariaz infra Villam & Vniuersitatem Cantabrigiae, remaneñ in Officio nup Cuñ Augmentaçoñ Revençoñ Coronae Regiae apud Westm inter alia continetur vt sequitur.

vizt

Collegiū sive
Aula Sce
Trinitatē
infra
Vniuersit
Can̄t.

Status sive Declaracio tam pporçoñ dci Collegij ordinañ & assignañ p Fundatoñ & Benefacñ ejusdem qm omnium & singlarum Possessionū tam spualiu qm Tempaliū dco Collegio ptineñ & spectañ Accep Facñ & delib'añ p Matheum Parker Johiem Redman Sacre Theolog pfessoñ & Wilium Mey Legū Doctorem Commiss Dñi Rgē ad hoc assignat⁹ Mens Februarij Anno Regni Dñi Henr VIII^{vi} Dei grā Anglie Francie & Hib'nic Rgē Fidei Defens & in terra Eccle Angliane & Hib'nice Supremi Capitis XXXVIJ^{mo}.

put inferius Conr.

¹ See p. 68.

² This statement was drawn up 22 Jan., 155⁶, probably at the time of Pole's visitation. See the copy (obtained by Dr Oxenden in the year 1700) in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [4], and a manuscript copy in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, cvi. 330. Malden suggests that it may have been made on Harvey's accession to the Mastership, but the evidence is not convincing. (*History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 99—100, note.) For Pole's Ordinances see Lamb, *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, pp. 237, foll.: London: 1838.

[334] Wifflus Bateman nup Norwic Epus primus Fundator dci Collegij constituit esse infra dcm Collegvnū Mrnum & xx* Soç ac ijj Discipul⁹ ex Fun- daci sa qui t̄ morte prent⁹ reliquit ex fundaci sa misi p Mffo & iij Soç & ij Discipul⁹ p quoç sustentac ordinavit	vnū Maçrm } p Stipend Cōis & libatuf ss p annū } hent	vnū Maçrm } p Stipend Cōis & libatuf ss p annū } hent
		Stipend Cōis & libatuf dict⁹ socio Presbit⁹ or singis pannucv. vij in toto
Tres } p socios } hent	x. xij. iiij. x. xij. iiij. xv. vi. viij.	x. xij. iiij. x. xij. iiij. xv. vi. viij.
		Stipend vnius socio dict⁹ socio non Presbiteri p annū
Tres } p discipul⁹ } hent	iii. xij. iiij. vi. ix.	iii. xij. iiij. vi. ix.
		Stipend Cōis & libatuf p quot xlij. in toto p annū

[335]

Servieñ & Ministros } infra dcm Collegium }	hent p	Feod Reç omnium } possessionū dicti } Collegij p annū } xli.
		Stipend promi p annū x. xij. iiij. Cōis ss p annū xl. s Stipend coc p annū xxxii. viij. d Cōe ſ p annū xl. s Stipend sub-coci p annū xij. iiij. d Libatuf ſa p annū v. s
Seruieñ & Ministros } infra dcm Collegium }	hent p	Stipend Pistorę p annū xxxij. iiij. d Stipend Barbitonę p annū x. s Stipend Lotrie p annū xvij. iiij. d Regard daç Tubi- cinibus p annū xx.
		Stipend Pistorę p annū xxxij. iiij. d Stipend Barbitonę p annū x. s Stipend Lotrie p annū xvij. iiij. d Regard daç Tubi- cinibus p annū xx.

Expendit in execuqijs	viz in	Alij Fundatoř & Biřfactoř dři Collegij & eoz ordinač vt prs ^o sepat inde ostensū	Pecunia dař Regenč in Die anniversar Wihni Bateman annim	Pietanč ejusdem	Duos Socios singut habent ann <small>um</small> evi. ^s vij. ^d . In toto	Unum Discipulū řent stipend &	Cōe p annū	Expens in Exequijs ann <small>um</small> celebrand in die anniversarij	Vnū Sociū Presbit řent p exhibic řa p annū	Doctori ordin Huke } navit	Vnū sociū řenti p stipend & p celebrač in ecclesia Šci Edwardi	Magister Goodknapp navit	PPorcion sive onus dři Collegij ordinat & assignat p Fun ciusdat & Biřfactoř eiusdem cum ex pensi ordinat & exordinař
			{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{
			{ Pecunia dař Regenč in Die anniversar Wihni Bateman annim	{ Pietanč ejusdem	{ Duos Socios singut habent ann <small>um</small> evi. ^s vij. ^d . In toto	{ Unum Discipulū řent stipend &	{ Cōe p annū	{ Expens in Exequijs ann <small>um</small> celebrand in die anniversarij	{ Vnū Sociū Presbit řent p exhibic řa p annū	{ Doctori ordin Huke } navit	{ Vnū sociū řenti p stipend & p celebrač in ecclesia Šci Edwardi	{ Magister Goodknapp navit	{ PPorcion sive onus dři Collegij ordinat & assignat p Fun ciusdat & Biřfactoř eiusdem cum ex pensi ordinat & exordinař
			{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{	{
			{ cvi. viij.	{ lx.	{ x. viij. iiij.	{ xliij.	{ xxij. x.	{ xvij. ij.	{ cvi. viij.	{ vi. xxij.	{ cxvi. viij.	{ vi. vi. viij.	{ x.

Doctor Nyck	ordinetur Norwic <i>s</i>	Vnū Sociū non Presbiterū hanc p stipendū ss viz quoit cvi. ^s viij. ^a p annū	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{x. xiiij. iiiij.} \end{cases}$	xv.
Ep̄us		Doctor Nyck ordinatur	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{xiiij. vi.} \end{cases}$	xvi.
Magister	Spicer	Vnū Discipulū hanc p convictu suo p annū	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{xli. viij.} \end{cases}$	xvii.
Magister	Purgolde	Exequias annuatim celebrandū in die anniversarij sui p annū	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{x.} \end{cases}$	xviii.
Repacōibus omnium Possessionum dī Col-	legij cōibus annis	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{xxx.} \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{xii.} \end{cases}$	xix.
Expens ordinaf & exordinaf dī Col-	legij ex consuetudine usit & non in ali- quib fundaē spec.	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{xx.} \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} \text{L} \\ \text{xij.} \end{cases}$	xxi.
Md̄ qd̄ desunt Tres Socij & unus Discipulus ex pdēis Fundaē ppter absenciam Ep̄i Wintoni M ^r ejusdem Collegij & ppter expens muroq in pdō Collegio fact hoc Anno.				

¹ For these adwrons and their names see p. 2, note, and pp. 112—5.

Sequntur omnes & singuł Possessioñ tam S̄puat qā Temp̄at daī & concess̄ dōc [337] Collegio p Fundatoř & Bñfactoř ejusdem in consideraçone pmissiož prout inferius cont.

		Viz In	[338]
	vaſt In	Reddiſ & Firm divers Terſ tent ſhopaſ & Gardinoſ iſbm p annū Firm Rechorie ſci Ed- wardi p annū	xxiiij. viij. viij. xxix. viij. viij.
		Inde in	
villa Cant.		Annua Penſ exeund de ecclia pdict ſa- cerdoſ ſervient iſbm p annū	xlvi. viij.
Cant.	Repriſ in	Cera Pane & Vino Chrismat ac in Sa- cello ejusdm Col- legij expend p annū	xxv.
		Sinodaſ & pcuracōi- bus annuati exeund de Rechoria pdict viz Epo Elenſ xx. ^d & Archio Elenſ iiij. ^s viij. ^d in toto p Annū	vi. iiij. xxiij. viij.
		Reddiſ exeunt de pdict terre viz. Theſ ville Cant xij. ^d & Collegio Corpis Xti xxxij. ^s vi. ^d in toto p Annū	xviij. xvij. i.
		Et Remanet Clare p Annū	xviij. xvij. i.
Terſ voſ Crowich- man's in Triplowe	vaſt in	Reddiſ & Firm iſbm p Annū	vi.
Hunt.	Conyng- ton & Stukeley	Reddiſ & Firm iſbm p annū Vendic, Boscoſ iſbm cōibus annis Pquiſ cuſ iſbm cōibus annis Feoſ Balli iſbm p annū	vi. xiij. vi. viij. vi. viij. vi. viij. vi. viij.
		Inde in	
		Et Remaſt Clare p Annū	x. vi. ix. viij.

[339]

Herts	Quinbury Mytforde & Turkes	valt in	Reddiſ & Firſt iſm p annū Vendiſ Bosc iſm cōibus annis Pquiſ Cuſt iſm cōi- bus annis	xxx. x. viij. xxvi. viij. vi. viij.	\mathcal{L} s d xxxij. iiij.
		Reprise in	Feoſt Wilſmi Coke Senli iſm p annū	s d xiij. iiij.	\mathcal{L} s d xxxi. x. viij.
			Et Remaſt Clare p Annū		

Suff.

Terſ vocat Odams in Melton	valt in	Reddiſ & Firſt iſm p annū		\mathcal{L} viij.
	Reprise in	Resoluſt exequuſt de terſ p̄dict viz Dño Lutterell xxxij. s Dño Trase ij. v. d & Gardiañ Eccleſie iſm iiij. d in toto p annū		Inde in xxxiv. ix.
		Et Remaſt Clare p Annū		\mathcal{L} s d vi. v. iiij.

Rēoria de Cowlyge	valt in	Firſt dce Rēorie p annū		\mathcal{L} s d ix. vi. viij.
	videſt in	Penſt annua ſolut ſpo Norwiſt p annū		Inde in xxvi. viij.
		Et Remaſt Clare p Annū		\mathcal{L} viii.

Hunt:

Hospit̄ de Hunt̄:	valt in	Reddiſ & Firmis iſm p annū		s xl.
	Reprise viz. in	Deñijs annuatim di- tribuenſ tribus Pau- pibus viz. pro quoſt iij. d p septimaſt in toto p annū		Inde in xl.
		Repaſt cōibus annis Et Remaſt Clare p Annū		xxxix. s d vii. Nichill

Ter ^r in Wood- dalling cū R̄coria	val ^t in	Reddi ^r & Fir ^m i ^b m p annū Vendic ^s Bosc ^s i ^b m cōi- bus annis Fir ^m R̄corie i ^b m p annū	liij. ^s iiij. ^d s x. xiij. ^s s vi. ^s viii. ^d	[340] xiiij. x. Inde in
	Repri ^s in			
R̄coria de Stalham	val ^t in	Annuali Pen ^c exe- un ^t de R̄coria E ^p o Norwi ^c p annū	xxx.	xlij.
	Repri ^s in	Reddi ^r Resolu ^t M ^r o Paston p annū	xij. ^s	xij. viii. ^s
Norff.	Et va ^t Clare p Annū			
	val ^t in	Fir ^m dic ^r R̄corie p annū		xi. ^s vi. ^s viii. ^d Inde in
R̄coria de Briston	Repri ^s in	Añuali Pen ^c ann ^{tim} solu ^t vica ^r i ^b m xl. ^s e ^p o Norwi ^c xx. ^s Dño Regi jure nup Moñ Sc̄i Benedict xxvi. ^s viij. ^d & p Thure i ^b m iij. ^d In toto p annū		iv. ^s vii. ^s
	Et Rema ⁿ Clare p Annū			
R̄coria de Bry ^r i- gham	val ^t in	Fir ^m d ^{cē} R̄corie p annū		viij. ^s vi. ^s viii. ^d Inde in
	Repri ^s in	Annuali Pen ^c solu ^t e ^p o Norwi ^c p annū		xx. ^s xx. ^s vi. ^s vi. ^s viii. ^d
Ter ^r vo ^c Langk ^r ms in Kym- berley cum R̄coria i ^b m.	val ^t in	Reddi ^r & Fir ^m i ^b m p annū Vendic ^s Bosc ^s i ^b m p annū Fir ^m R̄corie i ^b m p annū	liij. ^s iiij. ^d v. viij. ^s	[341] x. ^s xvij. ^s iiij. ^d Inde in
	Repri ^s in	Annuali Pen ^c exe- un ^t de R̄coria p ^d ict ^r e ^p o Norwi ^c xx. ^s & vicario i ^b m liij. ^s iij. ^d p annū		lxxij. ^s iiij. ^d
Et Rema ⁿ Clare p Annū				vij. ^s v.

[341] Suā To^{lis} omniū Possessioñ dī Collegij Reprīs non deduc̄t } £. xiiij.
p annū¹ } £. xiiij.^s

Suā To^{lis} omnium Reprīs p̄dic̄t p annū { £. xiiij.^s
xxi. xij.

Suā To^{lis} omnium Possessionū dī Collegij Reprīs inde } £. xiiij.^s
deduc̄t p annū } cxix. ij.

Et sic sūma expen̄s excedit sūman Reven̄c p̄dic̄t p annū { £. xiiij.^s
xx. xij.

Memord̄ that thadvoson of ye vicarage of Woodedallyng Stalhm & of the
psonage of Swanyngton beforsaid ben in the gift of the said college.

Per me Mattheum Parker,
p me Joannem Redmayne,
Per me Gulielmū Mey.

[363] I copyed ye Declaratio Status Collegij fm a Parchment Copy.
(See Arch: Cott.) I some time after compar'd our Parchment Copy
with ye Status Aulae S. Trinitatis wch̄ belongs to Benet College
Library, & is set down in A Bp Parkers Catalogue p. 8o amongst
ye Miscellan: O. Statutor̄. It agrees in ye main with that at Benet
College wch̄ is in Paper: only ye order in wch̄ the particulars are set
down is different, & sometimes ye words are different too; & the
Names of ye Master, Fellows & Scholars are put down in ye Paper
wch̄ are not in our Parchment Copy. The names are set down thus:

“ Noā M^r et Socioř jam existeň ib^m

“ Stephanus Gardiner Eþus Wintoň Mr Sive Custos
“ Collegij supradic̄t

	“ Johannes Taylor	Thomas Cheston	
	“ Edwardus Bucknham	Wiltmus Bulward	
Socii	“ Umfridus Busby	Discipuli	Johannes Harte
	“ Henricus Harvye		Henricus Gybon
	“ Wiltmus Mowse		Stacye
	“ Thomas Goodwŷn		Mawnsell.”
	“ Edwardus Cantrell		

That wch̄ belongs to Benet College Library seems to have been
ye Original Paper in wch̄ things were minuted down wⁿ Parker
& Redmayne & Mey took ye State of ye College.

¹ The totals, including Stukeley Hospital, omitted in the summary, should be: Gross income, £142. 14s.; outgoings, £23. 12s.; nett income, £119. 2s.

(5) A COPY OF YE INSPEXIMUS [A.D. 1559¹].

[409]

“ELIZABETH Dei gracia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regina fidei
 “defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes tre peruererint salutem.
 “INSPEXIMUS quoddam b̄e nostrum de cercioran̄ Dil̄o nobis
 “Francisco Spelman Armigero Clerico Parliamentorum n̄orum
 “direc̄ & in cancellariam n̄am retornatum ac in filacijs eiusdem [410]
 “cancellař n̄e residens in hec verba: Elizabeth Dei ḡra Anḡt
 “Fran̄ & Hiber̄ Regina fidei defensor &c. Dil̄o sibi Francisco
 “Spelman Armigero Clerico Parliamentorum suorum salutem.
 “Volentes certis de causis cerciorari de & super tenore cuiusdam
 “actus parliamenti apud Westmonasterium anno regni n̄i primo
 “concerneň incorporacionem Domus Sancte Trinitatis vulgariter
 “nuncupat Trinitie Hall in Academia Cantebrię ten̄ & edif̄ vobis
 “mandamus qđ tenorem actus predicti cum omnibus eam tan-
 “gentibus Nobis in cancellariam n̄am sub sigillo ſro distincte
 “& aperte mittatis et hoc b̄e T me īpa apud Westmonasterium
 “undecimo die Maij Anno regni n̄i primo. MARTEN.

“INSPEXIMUS eciam returnum b̄ris praedic̄ in dorso ipsius
 “insertum in hec verba: Execucio istius breuis patet in scedula
 “huic breui anneř. INSPEXIMUS insuper tenorem actus predic̄
 “noř in cancellariam n̄am pred̄cam pretextu b̄ris n̄i pred̄ci missum
 “& in filacijs eiusdem cancellař n̄e similiter resideň in hec verba.
 “IN Parliamento inchoato et tento apud Westmonasterium vicesimo
 “tercio die Januarij anno regni serenissime atq; excellentissime
 “Domine n̄e Elizabeth Dei ḡra Anḡt Fran̄ et Hibernie Regine
 “fidei defensatricis &c primo et ibidem continuato usq; in octauum
 “diem Maij proř sequeň quo die dissolutum fuit cōi oīm procerum
 “et populi assensu ac dicte Domine n̄e Regine tum presentis consensu
 “Sancitum Stabilitum et inactatum est hoc presens statutum verbatim
 “prout sequitur: WHEREAS in ye time of Kyng Edwardre ye thirde
 “ye Reuerend Father in God William Bateman sometyme Bishopp of
 “Norwiche for ye studye & knowledge of ye Civill lawe did founde
 “& erecte within ye Vniuersitie of Cambridge one Colledge or Hall
 “commonlye called & known by ye name of Trinitie Hall & uppon
 “ye same foundacion did assigne & appointe y^t one sobre & discreate

¹ This Act, confirming the Charters of Trinity Hall, was enacted in Elizabeth's first Parliament. It gave exceptional security and permanence to the foundation. See Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 101—3. It is printed in *Documents relating to the University and the Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 439—443. Published by order of the University Commissioners, 1852.

[410] "man shulde for euermore from tyme to tyme be Maister or Keaper
 "of ye said Colledge or Hall to gouerne as well ye Fellowes & Scollers
 "there as ye Mannours lands tenementys & other possessions &
 "hereditamentys whiche he did assigne for ye maintenance of ye said
 "Maister Fellowes & Scollers, Whiche said Colledge or Hall hath
 "alwayes sithens ye tyme of ye saide foundacion ben used as a Colledge
 "& borne & vsed ye said name of Maister Fellowes & Scollers of

[411] "ye Colledge or Hall of the Holye Trynitie in ye Vniuersitie of
 "Cambridge: And by that name hath vsed to Impleade make leases
 "grauntes & gyttes & hath lykewyse taken & received by that name
 "diuerse gyttes & grauntes to ye vse of ye saide Colledge or Hall.
 "AND forasmuche as yf cavillacions shuld at any tyme hereafter be
 "had or vsed upon ye simple woords of that tyme some question
 "or doubte might aryse of ye validitie of ye corporacion of ye said
 "Colledge or Hall & thereupon daunger & hurte might growe aswell
 "to ye said Colledge as also to diuerse & sundrie personnes who hath
 "heretofore receiued & which hereafter shall receiue gyttes grauntes
 "or leases of ye said Colledge or Hall, For auoyding of which
 "Inconuenyencys & for ye sure establisshment both of ye Corporacion
 "of ye said Colledge & of all other mens rights & interests IT MAIE
 "PLEASE ye Quenes Majestie with thassent of ye Lordes spirituall
 "& temporall & ye Comons in this present parliament assembled &
 "by thauctoritie of ye same yt ye company & Fellowshypp which now
 "be of ye said Colledge or shalle hereafter be shall & maye be a bodye
 "polytike of them selfes & encorporated reallye & actuallye by ye
 "name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of ye Colledge or Hall of ye
 "Holie Trinitie in ye Vniuersitie of Cambridge to have being &
 "continuance for euer: And yt ye said corporacion or bodye polityke
 "by thauctoritie aforesaid continuallye & for euer shall & may remayne
 "& abyde a perfect corporacion & bodye polityke: AND yt ye said
 "Mayster Fellowes & Scollers & their successours shall & maye be
 "at all tymes hereafter inhabited & auctorized to demande clayme
 "& chalenge sue & impleade & to be sued & impled by ye name
 "of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of ye Colledge or Hall of ye Holie
 "Trinitie in ye Vniuersitye of Cambridge: And yt they shall have one
 "Comon Seale: And yt one Henrye Harvye Doctour of ye Civill
 "Lawe now Mayster of ye said Colledge be Mayster of ye said

[412] "Colledge: And yt ye said Mayster Fellowes & Scollers &
 "their Successours shall and may haue houlde leuye perceive
 "take & enioye all & singuler mannours landes tenementys
 "possessions pencies porcions tithes rights interests comons

"liberties fraunchesies iurisdiccions prehemincencys rentys reuercions [412]
"remaynders seruices & all other hereditamentys whatsoeuer apper-
"teining or belonging to ye said Colledge or Hall or accepted or
"reputed to be belonging or apperteinynge to ye same or accepted
"reputed vsed occupied or taken as parte or parcell of ye possession
"of ye said Colledge or Hall in suche sorte fourme estate condicion
" & degree as ye same weare given or graunted & as they nowe haue
"ye same: And yt all such gyftes estates & grauntes as hath ben made
"to ye said Colledge by ye name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers
"of ye Colledge or Hall of ye Hollie Trinitye in ye Vniuersytie of
"Cambridge or by any other name whatsoeuer shall be as good
" & effectuall in ye lawe to all intentys construccions & purposes as
"yf ye said Colledge at ye tyme of ye makynge of suche gyftes
"grauntys & estatys had ben fullye perfectlye and playnelye
"incorporate by ye name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of ye
"College or Hall of ye Hollie Trinitye in ye Vniuersitie of Cambridge:
"SAVING alwayes to ye Quenes highnes her heires & successours
" & to all & euerie other parson & parsons bodies polityke &
"corporate their heires & successours & to theires & successours
"of euerie of them other then such as be hcyre & heyres successour
"and successours vnto any suche parson or parsons whiche hath
"made any gyfte or graunte of any Mesuage landes tenementys
"or hereditamentys to ye said Mayster Fellowes & Scollers or to
"their Predecessours in fee symple all such estate possession right
"title interest reuencion remaynder rentys seruyces lease leases
"claymes condicions commons & all other proffitts & commodities
"as they haue or ought to haue in & to ye premyses or any parte
"thereof as though this Acte had neuer ben had ne made: PROUIDED
"always & be it enacted that this Acte or any thing therein conteined
"shall not in any wyse extend to take awaye or be preuidicciall unto
"any of ye Fellowes or Scollers of ye said Colledge or Hall for
"displacing or removing of any of them from any maner of Offyce [413]
"or rome within or without ye said Colledge or for ye takyng awaye
"of any manner of proffyt comoditie or aduantage to them or any
"of them belonging or apperteining: Ne to empayre hurte or vndoe
"any lease gifte feoffemente or graunte made by ye said Mayster
"Fellowes & Scollers or their Predecessours or by any of ym to
"any parson or parsons bodyes polityke or corporate but that they
" & euerie of them shall & maye haue houlde & enioye feasiblie &
"quietlie their right title & interest in suche like mañer fourme &
"condicion as though ye said seuerall rights titles and interests had

[413] "ben to euerye of y^m seuerallie made given graunted appointed &
 "assured by ye said Maister Fellowes & Scollers now incorporated
 "by this acte PROUIDED always y^t this Acte ne any thinge therein
 "conteined shall not extende to make sure any landys tenementys
 "or hereditamentys heretofore gyven or assured to ye said Colledge
 "or Hall for ye whiche any accion or suite nowe dependith in any
 "of ye Quenes Highnes Courts of Recorde or any suite depending
 "in ye Chauncerye for any euidence concerning any suche lands
 "tenementys or hereditamentys: But y^t all those landes tenementys
 "& hereditamentys shall stand & remayne in ye same state & condicion
 "they weare before ye making of this Acte as though this Acte had
 "never ben had ne made Any thing in this present Acte expressed
 "notwithstanding.

"Ego Franciscus Spelman Armiger Clericus Parliamenti virtute
 "breuis Domine nostre Regine de cerciorand p̄sentibus anneñ certifico
 "superius scriptum verum esse tenorem Actus parliamenti in eo breui
 "express. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus subscrispsi sigillumq
 "apposui nono die Maij Anno regni serenissime atq excellentissime
 "Domine nostre Elizabeth dei ḡra Anglie Francie et Hib⁹nie Regine
 "fidei defensatricis &c. primo.

"Fraunces Spelman.

"NOS autem tenores breuis pred̄ci retorñ eiusdem b̄ris in dorso
 "iþius et actus predicti ad requisicōem pred̄ci Henrici Harvy Maȝri
 "Collegij Siue Aule predic̄ duximus exemplificand per presentes.

[414] "IN CUIUS rei testimonium has litteras n̄as fieri fecimus patentes.
 "TESTE me iþa apud Westmonasterium tercio decimo die Maij
 "Anno regni n̄i primo. Dr Gozdetl."

(6) A COPY OF ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN
 Y^E M^R & FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL [158⁴].

[315] Taken fm ye Old Register (viz. Liber Actorum & rerum etc.)¹.

"Articles of Agrement betwene the Mr & Felloes of Trinitie
 "Hall in Camb. sett downe by the Archb. Grace of Canterb. at the
 "request of the L. Burghleie L. Treasurer of Englande & Chancellor
 "of that Vniuersitie, the last of Februarie 1585.

"I. First it is ordered that Thorowgood & Hildersham shall
 "remeine Fellowes of the Howse still. That Thorowgood who was
 "chosē first shoulde be the senior, & that theie bothe presentlie vpon
 "theire returne shall take theire othe before the Master.

¹ For Preston's letter to the Lord Treasurer, written a few months earlier, and setting forth the abuses then existing in the state of the college, see p. 153, note 1. For Thorowgood see pp. 171 [f], 187, 274—5. Hildersham is not included in the lists of Fellows.

“2. Secondlie concerninge the Debts that are due to the Coll: [315]
“It is ordered that thei shall all be payde to the Mr & Mr Bettis
“before the first of Maye next: or ells the fellowes that paye not, to
“loose theire fellowshippes, the schollars theire schollarships, & the
“pensioners to be removed, & furder to be sued in lawe till the sayde
“Debts shall be recovered. And that herafter everie one pay the
“Coll: accordinge to the ordre & decree of that house alreadie sett
“downe, & vnder the Payne therin specified. Provided that yf he
“wch̄ keþeth the booke do not see that ordre & decree executed
“accordinglie, he be putt owt of Comōns, and loose the coðodities
“of the house, till the Coll: be satisfied.

“3. Thirdlie that Mr Matthewe Stokis shall take the Coll:
“accountp betwixt this & Ester, & certifie the state of the house
“to the Right H. the L. Threasurer. And that the money that
“Remeyneth shalbe putt in the Coll: Chest accordinge to Statute.

“4. Fourthlie that a vewe shal be presentlie taken of all the [316]
“College evidences to see what and howe manie be wantinge, &
“that all of them shalbe putt into the place where theie owght to
“be kept.

“5. Fiftelie that the Mr, Felloes, Schollars, & pencionars shall
“resort to the Chappell in theire surplesses and hoodes as they vse
“to doe in other Colleges, & that the Chaplyn or minister wch̄ sayethe
“divine service in the Chappell, shall weare his surplesse and whoode
“accordinge to his degree.

“6. Lastlie it is ordered & agreed by all parties consents, that
“yf anie controversie shall happē to arise betwixt the sayde Mr &
“Felloes, the same shal be referred to the most Reverende Father the
“Archbusshop of Canterbury, by him to be compounded, decided,
“& determined.

“W. BURGHLEY.”

(7) BENJAMIN THORNTON'S PASSPORT [A.D. 1641].

Benjamin Thornton was Chosen Fellow May 16. 1635¹. What [456]
follows is a copy of a Pass granted to him, & is under King Charles
ye First his own Hand & Signet.

“CHARLES R.

“Charles by ye grace of God King of Great Brittaine, France
“& Ireland, Defender of the Faith &c. To all Majors, Sherifffes,
“Justices of the Peace, Bayliffes, Customers, Comptrollers, Serchers:

¹ See pp. 165 [5], 196.

[456] "As also to all our Admiralls, Vice-Admiralls, Captaines of our Ships
 " & Forts, And to all other our Officers and Ministers of our Townes
 " & Portes, & other our Loving Subjects whom it doth or may concerne,
 " Greeting.

" Whereas we have given & by these presents doe give & grant
 " Leave & Licence unto this Bearer Benjamin Thorne ton Esquier,
 " upon his humble suite unto us, to travell & transport himselfe out
 " of these our Dominions into the Low-Countries, & other forraine
 " Partes. Our Will & Pleasure therefore is, & Wee hereby require
 " & coīmand you & every of you whome it doth or may concerne,
 " that you permitt & suffer the said Benjamin Thorne ton with his
 " necessaries, not prohibited, quietly to passe by you, & peaceably
 " to embarke at any of our Ports, & from thence to sett forth to Sea,
 [457] "without any yor Letts, Disturbance, or Hinderance And for soe doeing
 " this shal be aswell to the said Benjamin Thorne ton, as to you &
 " every of you our sufficient Warrant & Discharge on this behalfe.
 " Given under our Signet at Our Court at Newmarkett the tenth day
 " of March in the Seventeenth year of our Reigne"


 LS

mark'd at bottom
 " Ben: Thorne ton "
 and Indors'd
 " Passe
 " To Benjamin Thorne ton Esqr."

The Original Pass was found about Lady Day 1736 in a Chamber Num: 7 at Trinity Hall. As men were at work in setting up a Stone-Chimney-piece, & removing some part of ye Wainscot, it dropp'd down from behind ye Wainscot on ye North-side of ye Chimney. It seems to have been hid behind ye Wainscot designedly. The Pass is in ye possession of Dr Zachary Grey Minister of St Peter's & St Giles's in Cambridge.

(8) CAMBRIDGE COLLEGES AND PARISHES [1727-8].

[394] The Number of the Masterships, Fellowships, Scholarships, & Exhibitions; Also the whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitioners, & all Students, whose Names were on the Buttery-Tables in their respective Colleges on the Comēncemēt Tuesday July 4th 1727.

[394]

	Master.	Fellowships.	Scholarships.	Exhibitions.	Whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitors, & all Students whose names were on the Buttery Tables in their respective Colleges July 4. 1727.
S ^t Peter's College.	I.	22.	45.	00.	58.
Clare Hall.	I.	20.	20. circiter	05. circiter	79.
Pembroke Hall.	I.	17.	25.	05.	61.
Corpus X ^{ti} College.	I.	12.	37.	03.	46.
Trinity Hall.	I.	12.	14.	01.	55.
Gonville & Caius College.	I.	26.	71.	04.	100.
Kings College.	I. Provost	70.	00.	00.	85.
Queens College.	I. President	20.	45.	08.	64.
S ^t Catharine's Hall.	I.	08.	22. circiter	04. circiter	41.
Jesus College.	I.	16.	36.	05.	74.
Christ's College.	I.	15.	54.	18.	73.
S ^t John's College.	I.	60.	100. circiter	100. circiter	351.
S ^t Mary Magdalen's College.	I.	16.	20.	06.	45.
Trinity College.	I.	60.	79.	31.	227.
Emmanuel College.	I.	15.	50.	37.	96.
Sidney Sussex College.	I.	17.	44.	09.	44.
	16.	406.	662.	236.	1499.

N.B. The Gremials (viz. those who have Degrees, but have not [395] their Names on ye Tables in any College, but who live in ye Town) are not Reckon'd here, but are Number'd amongst ye people of ye Town.

The Number of Persons in ye Several Parishes of ye Town of [395]

[395] Cambridge, as deliver'd in to ye Bp of Ely (Dr Thomas Greene) at his Visitation at Cambridge July 17, 1728, except Barnwell, ye Number of wch Parish was not then delivered in, but wch was communicated to me afterwards viz. Oct: 18. 1730 by Mr Benjamin Butler, & is here inserted as part of ye people of ye Town of Cambridge.

Trinity Parish about	700
St Edwards	648
St Giles's	540
All Saints	522
Great St Maries about	520
St Botolph's	506
Great St Andrew's	480
St Clement's	459
St Benedict's	455
St Sepulchre's	360
Little St Maries	280
St Peters	270
St Michael's	268
Little St Andrew's Barnwell	181
Whole Number of ye People of ye Town	6189
Add ye whole Number of ye Persons belonging to ye University, viz. Gowns-men on ye Buttery-Tables as Collected in ye foregoing page.	1499
Whole Number of Both together	7688
Families in St Edward's Parish about	160
Families in St Giles's	158
Families in St Sepulchre's	103
Families in St Peter's	076
Families in Barnwell	054
	551

[396] Mr Twyne in his *Antiquitatis Academiae Oxoniensis Apologia*, Edit: Oxon: 1608. p. 379, Quotes Dr Caius as saying fm John Major, yt about his time there were 4000 or 5000 Students at Cambridge. But Twyne did not believe it to be true.

Dr Fuller in his *History of ye University of Cambridge* p. 143¹,

¹ Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, VIII., §§ 10—12: pp. 201—2. London: 1840.

says, y^t Dr Caius took an exact account of all ye Students at [396] Cambridge, wch amounted to 1783 in ye year 1574, viz.

1. Peter House	096	6. Gonvil &	10. Jesus Coll:	118	
2. Clare Hall	129	Caius College	062	11. X ^{ts} Coll:	157
3. Pembroke Hall	087	7. Kings College	140	12. St John's Coll:	271
4. Benet College	093	8. Queens College	122	13. Magd: Coll:	049
5. Trinity Hall	068	9. Cath: Hall	032	14. Trinity Coll:	359
			<hr/>		
	473		356		
	356				
	954				
	<hr/>				
	1783				

See also more ptcirly Dr Caius's *Hist: Cant: Acad:* p. 56 &c. Dr Fuller says in his *Hist: of ye University of Cambr.* p. 163, That "an exact survey was taken of ye Number of Students in ye University, " whose Total Sum amounted unto 2998, viz. A.D. 1621¹."

A great difference between ye Number in 1621, & ye Number wch I took in ye year 1727; and yet there are more Fellowships in ye University now than there were then. But whoever does but consider ye different dispositions of ye King & Court &c., in ye year 1621 from what they were in ye year 1727 may easily account for ye difference.

In Mr Twyne's *Apologia* beforemention'd I found ye following passage quoted, p. 213, from ye Liber Censualis or Domesday Book, [397] viz. "Burgus de Grentbridge in Decem Custodias dividitur & 387 "Mansiones habet—sed pro Castro destructae fuerunt domus octo-decim."

This Domesday Book (consisting of Two Thick volumes) is now in ye Exchequer. It contains an account y^t was taken in William ye Conqueror's time (about ye year 1086) of ye estates in England &c. [See Dr Prideaux's *Connect:* 2nd vol: 8^{vo} p. 650 &c.] One of ye volumes is about as large as one of our Church Bibles: The other is not so large, but very thick. In one volume are 382 Vellum Leaves; in ye other 450. At ye end of ye Smaller Thick volume are these words, viz. "Anno—vicesimo po Regni Wilfi Facta est ista Descriptio "non solum p hos tres Comitatus sed etiam p alios." The 3 counties there mention'd are Norfolk, & Suffolk, & (I think) Essex.

Oct: 5. 1730 I had an opportunity of perusing Domesday Book by ye favour of a Friend belonging to ye Exchequer. I turn'd to ye passage quoted by Mr Twyne, & had some hopes (thô very small hopes) of finding something concerning ye University. But nothing did I find of that matter.

¹ Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, IX., §§ 5—8: p. 227.

[397] In fol: 189 of ye Larger volume I found these words, viz. "Burgum de Grentebrige p uno hondref se defendt T. R. E. In hoc Burgo fuerū 7 sunt decē custodie. In prima custodia LIII^{or} masure ex "his 11^e sunt Waste. In hac p̄ma custodia h̄t Ilan⁹ com' V burgenses nichil reddentes. Hec ead una custodia p̄ duab⁹ cōputabaſ T. R. E. "sed p̄ castro sunt destructure XXVII dom⁹."

T. R. E. signifys Tempore Regis Edwardi. 7 signifys, et.

In Prima custodia Masure	54	h̄t Ilan ⁹ com' i.e. habet Alanus comes
In Secunda custodia	48	
3 ^{ta}	41	
4 ^{ta}	45	
5 ^{ta}	50	
6 ^{ta} omitted		
7 ^{ma}	37	
8 ^{va}	37	
9 ^{na}	32	
10 ^{ma}	29	
		373

[398] There is a difference between Mr Twyne's account & mine as to ye Numbers of ye Masure & Dom⁹ Destructe. And those persons y^t shall read ye foregoing Particulars will make such observations as shall occur to y^m. My observation is this, That if it shou'd be allow'd y^t about ye year 1086 there were 387 Mansiones in ye Town of Grentbridge according to Mr Twyne, & y^t that was ye whole Number, & y^t each Mansio had Four persons dwelling in it, this wou'd make ye Number 1548; wch being deducted from 7688, it follows y^t there are now 6140 persons in Cambridge (including ye University) more yⁿ there were in ye time of William ye Conqueror.

[431] Mar: 12. 173³ I consulted Domesday Book again at ye Exchequer, & I found y^t ye Masure were 373, & y^t ye Domus Destructe were 27. So y^t I find my acct is exact, & Mr Twine's is not so. But then ye Calculation wch I make afterwards shou'd be alter'd.

(9) THE OXFORD COLLEGES [A.D. 1733].

[434] In July 1733 I was at ye Publick Act at Oxford, about wch time I collected ye Numbers of ye Members of that University as follows, viz.

The Number of ye Masterships, Fellowships, Scholarships, & Exhibitioners; Also ye whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitioners, & all Students whose Names were in ye Buttery Books in their respective Colleges about ye time of ye Public Act 1733.

[434]

	Masters	Fellowships	Scholarships	Exhibitions	Whole number of all sorts M ^r s, Fellows, Schol ^{rs} , Exhibiti ^{ns} , &c. in ye Butterly Books.
University Coll.	1 Master		12	17	80 94
Baliol	1 Master		12	14	18 140
Merton	1 Warden	Fel ^{ps} Chap ^t	24 02	Portionists Clerks 14 02	80 93
Exeter	1 Rector		23	Bible Clerk 01	03 84
Oriel	1 Provost		18	00	14 68
Queens	1 Provost	Fel ^{ps} M ^r s of Arts on ye Foundat ⁿ	16 08	Tabard ^{rs} Poor Child ⁿ Clerks 09 02	Circiter 20 134
New College	1 Warden	Fel ^{ps} Chap ^t	70 10	Clerks Sexton 03 01	00 113
Lincoln	1 Rector		12	09	20 70
All Souls	1 Warden	Fel ^{ps} Chap ^t	40 02	09	00 53
S ^t Mary Magd ^l . Coll.	1 President	Fel ^{ps} Demish ^h Chap ^t	40 30 04	Clerks 08	20 108
Brazen Nose	1 Principal		20	30	04 112
Corpus X ^u	1 President	Fel ^{ps} Chap ^t	20 02	20	Exhibitions to Clerks } 04 58
X ^{ts} Church	1 Dean	Canons Students	08 101	00	Circiter 10 247
Trinity	1 President		12	12	02 104
S ^t John Baptist	1 President		39	11	00 117
Jesus	1 Principal		19	18	21 155
Wadham	1 Warden	Fel ^{ps} Chap ^t	15 02	Scho ^{ps} Clerks 15 02	08 132
Pembroke	1 Master		13	23	00 92
Worcester	1 Provost		06	06	00 24
S ^t Albans Hall	1 Principal		00	00	00 1
Hart Hall	1 Principal		00	00	05 27
S ^t Edmund's Hall	1 Principal		00	00	01 22
S ^t Mary's Hall	1 Principal		00	00	04 24
New Inn Hall	1 Principal		00	00	00 2
Magdalen Hall	1 Principal		00	00	21 33
		25	580	242	175 2107

(10) D^r NICHOLSS'S EXPULSION [A.D. 1731].

[424] Dr Nichols was expell'd ye University Aug: 6. 1731¹. The form of ye Grace for that purpose was as follows:

"Whereas Philip Nichols Doctor of Law late Fellow of Trinity Hall has been guilty of stealing many valuable Books out of St John's College Library, & elsewhere to ye great scandal, & dishonour of this University, Do's it please you yt ye sd Philip Nichols for his Infamous practices be depriv'd & for ever reputed unworthy of all Rights & Privileges, Honour, and Degrees conferred upon him in our University.

"Read Aug: 6. 1731.

"Granted ye same day, in ye afternoon."

[414] A COPY OF A LETTER WCH^H YE MASTER DELIVER'D TO ME
IN YE PARLOUR AUG: 5. 1731².

"Mr President & Gentlemen.

"The ill Luck I have had in Putting in ye Late expelled Fellow Dr Nicholls has Determined me to waive ye Masters Right to Devolutions for ye future; Saving only as to Mr Knatchbull. "I take it yt after any Lapse ye Master is not coarcted to any time in which he must supply it. Pursue ye therefore ye Direction of ye Statutes, Certifie ye Master when any Fellowship shall Devolve. "I will not fill it before ye Audit after. And when ye Audit shall bring you together, Proceed ye to an Election again. Thus ye, & I, shall have our choice—ye of yr Fellows, & I of my Quiet. This "I promise, and engage, during my Mastership.

"Nath. Lloyd."

"Trinity Hall

"Aug. 5. 1731

"Pray Mr Pr Register this
& keep ye Original."

(11) LICENCE IN MORTMAIN

[477] GRANTED TO TRINITY HALL BY K. GEORGE YE SECOND,
APRIL 8th 1742.

"George the Second by the Grace of God of Great Britain France & Ireland King Defender of the Faith & so forth TO ALL to whom these Presents shall come Greeting WHEREAS our Trusty &

¹ See pp. 160 [16], 213, 217 and note.

² See the original in *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [73].

" Welbeloved the Master Fellows & Scholars of the College or Hall [477]
" of the Holy Trinity in our University of Cambridge Have by their
" Petition humbly Represented unto us That the said College or Hall
" was founded in the time of King Edward the Third for the Study
" and Knowledge of the Civil Law and is the only One that is founded
" in either of Our Universities for that Study That in the time of
" Queen Elizabeth the said College was made a Body Politick and
" Corporate by Act of Parliament and Consists at present only of
" a Master Twelve Fellows & Fourteen Scholars That whenever the
" Revenues of the said College are more than sufficient for the
" Maintenance of the Master Fellows Scholars and Officers of the
" College and for the support and Repairs of the College and [478]
" Buildings belonging to the same and for other Necessarys of the
" College They are Obliged by the Founders Statutes to increase
" the Number of their Fellows That the Revenues of the said College
" are small and not sufficient for the Purposes aforesaid And as the
" Laws now stand They are not permitted to Accept any Benefaction
" in Lands without Our Royal Leave and Licence And they having
" therefore humbly Prayed Us to Grant them Our Royal Leave and
" Licence whereby they may be Enabled to Accept and hold Lands
" Tenements and Hereditaments to the Annual Value of One Thousand
" Pounds or to such other Annual Value as to Us should seem fit
" over and above the Estate they at Present enjoy and may have
" a Capacity to Receive the Benefactions of such Persons as shall be
" disposed to give further encouragement to the Study of the Civil
" Law by which means there may be an Increase of Fellows in our
" said University who may be serviceable to the Publick by their
" Knowledge in those Laws We have Taken the Premises into Our
" Royal Consideration and are Graciously Pleased to Condescend to
" their Request KNOW YE therefore that Wee of our Especial Grace
" certain Knowledge and meer motion HAVE Given and Granted
" And by these Presents for Us Our Heirs and Successors DO Give
" and grant unto the said Master Fellows and Scholars of the College
" or Hall of the Holy Trinity in Our said University of Cambridge [479]
" and their Successors our Especial Licence full Power and Lawfull
" and Absolute Authority to Purchase Acquire Take and Receive
" and Hold in Mortmain to the Use of them and their Successors
" for ever any Lands Tenements or Hereditaments not exceeding
" the Yearly Value of One Thousand Pounds over and above what
" they are at present possessed of as also to have a Capacity to
" Receive the Benefactions of such Persons as shall be disposed to

[479] "give further encouragement to the Study of the Civil Law. AND
 "Wee do hereby also for Us our Heirs and Successors Give and
 "Grant our Especial Licence full Power and Lawfull and Absolute
 "Authority to any Person or Persons Bodys Politick or Corporate
 "their Heirs and Successors respectively to Grant Alien Sell Convey
 "and Dispose of in Mortmain in Perpetuity or otherwise to or to the
 "Use and Benefit of or in Trust for the said Master Fellows and
 "Scholars of the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity in Our said
 "University of Cambridge and their Successors Any Lands Tenements
 "and other Hereditaments not exceeding the Yearly Value of One
 "Thousand Pounds above All Charges and Reprizes AND LASTLY
 "Wee do hereby for Us Our Heirs and Successors Grant unto the
 "said Master Fellows and Scholars of the College or Hall of the
 "Holy Trinity in our said University of Cambridge and their
 [480] "Successors that these Our Letters Patent or the Inrollment or
 "Exemplification thereof shall be in and by all things good firm valid
 "sufficient and effectual in the Law according to the true Intent and
 "meaning thereof Notwithstanding the not Naming or Describing
 "any of the Lands Tenements or other Hereditaments to be granted
 "Aliened Sold or Disposed of in Mortmain to them and their
 "Successors in Fee as aforesaid Or any other Omission Imperfection
 "Defect Matter Cause or thing whatsoever to the Contrary thereof
 "in any wise Notwithstanding IN WITNESS whereof Wee have
 "Caused these Our Letters to be made Patent WITNESS Our
 "Self at Westminster the Eighth day of April in the Fifteenth year
 "of Our Reign.

" By Writt of Privy Seal.

" COCKS.

Indors'd thus,
 " Trinity College Cambridge
 " Licence in Mortmain.

" COCKS."

N.B. The original is in a red leather box in the great chest in the Treasury.

(12) POOR MONEY

[483] Meñ. the Poor money paid by ye College is $\frac{4}{5} : \frac{4}{5}$ pr anñ : $\frac{1}{4}$ d pr week plac'd by ye Butler on ye Head of each Fellow & Fellow Comoner. If ye pence amount to more yⁿ $\frac{4}{5} : \frac{4}{5}$ at ye Audit, then ye overplus to be paid to ye Chest, if to less, then ye Chest to make it out.

Xtmas exceedings to be Divided thus:

[483]

The Master & every Fellow, & every Fellow Comoner pay a whole share if present; & if absent then a Half share. Every Scholar (viz. Pension^r) if present pays a Half share. If a Pension^r is absent [484] then he pays a Quarter share. Sizars pay nothing.

Brewers & Bakers Xtmas Box put into ye Xtmas exceedings.

Out of ye whole must be deducted first ye 20 for ye Brewer & 20 for ye Baker. (See ye Butler's Book pro anno 1691 with this Division made under Dr Oxenden's Hand.)

(13) PARS DEDUCENDA.

$\frac{\mathcal{L}}{} \frac{s}{s} \frac{d}{d}$
Wheat at 0 = 6 = 8 pr^r Q^r
Malt at 0 = 5 = 0 pr^r Q^r.

Two Thirds to be paid in money; and one Third to be paid in Corn, according to ye Act of Parliam^t in Q. Elizabeth Reign. The whole entred in ye Reditus in Cowcher.

Two Thirds recd in money in Bursar's Book, & one Third in Corn. The Last Third charg'd to ye Bursar twice in ye account; first in ye Reditus, where he is charg'd with ye whole; secondly in ye Major Dividend, where he is charg'd with ye same Third in Corn. Now because ye Bursar receives more yn one Third of ye whole Reditus in Corn-money according as ye price of Corn happens to be above

$\frac{s}{s} \frac{d}{d}$ 6 – 8 pr^r Q^r for Wheat, or above $\frac{s}{s}$ 5 pr^r Q^r for Malt; Therefore to make even, Deduct one Third of ye whole Reditus fm ye Corn at Lady Day & Mich^s, and ye remainder goes to ye Dividend. The Third, or Pars

Deducenda, at Lady Day is found to be $24 : 16 : 02\frac{1}{2}$. The Third, or Pars Deducenda, at Mich^s is found to be $24 : 13 : 11\frac{1}{2}$.

(14) GRACES BEFORE & AFTER MEAT.

[495]

"AUL: TRIN: CAMB.

"1739.

"PRECATIONES, & GRATIARUM ACTIONES.

"ANTE PRANDIUM.

"Quicquid appositum est, aut apponetur, Christus Benedicere dignetur, In Nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti.

"Resp. Amen.

[495]

“ POST PRANDIUM.

“ Benedicamus Domino.

“ Resp. Deo Gratias.

[496] “ Agimus Tibi Gratias, Omnipotens, et sempiterne Deus, pro omnibus tuis Beneficijs, qui vivis, et regnas Deus per omnia, in secula seculorum.

“ Resp. Amen.

“ Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq; Regiam familiam, et Regnum; Det nobis Pacem, et post mortem vitam aeternam.

“ Resp. Amen.

“ ANTE CAENAM.

“ Caenam sanctificet qui nobis omnia praebet,

“ Pater, Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus.

“ Resp. Amen.

“ POST CAENAM.

“ Benedictus sit Deus in Donis suis.

“ Resp. Et sanctus in omnibus operibus suis.

“ Sit Nomen Domini Benedictum.

“ Resp. Ex hoc nunc, usq; et in Secula.

“ Tua nos, Domine, Gratia semper praeveniat et sequatur, et bonis operibus praestet nos esse intentos per Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

“ Resp. Amen.

“ Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq; Regiam familiam, et Regnum; det nobis Pacem, et post mortem, vitam aeternam.

“ Resp. Amen.

“ DIEBUS DOMINICIS ET FEST̄.

“ ANTE PRANDIUM.

“ Benedic nobis, Domine, et Donis tuis quae de largitate tua sumpturi sumus, per Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

“ Resp. Amen.

[497] “ Mensae Caelestis participes nos facias, Rex Aeternae Glorie.

“ Resp. Amen.

“ Deus est Charitas; et qui manet in Charitate, manet in Deo, et Deus in eo.

“ Sit Deus in nobis, et nos maneamus in Illo.

“ Resp. Amen.

“POST PRANDIUM.

[497]

“Tibi laus, Tibi gloria, Tibi gratiarum actio in secula sempiterna,
“ô Beata Trinitas.

“Resp. Amen.

“Benedicamus Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

“Resp. Laudemus, et exaltemus Nomen ejus in secula.

“Agimus Tibi gratias, Omnipotens, et sempiterne Deus, pro
“omnibus tuis Beneficijs, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia, in
“secula seculorum.

“Resp. Amen.

“Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq; Regiam familiam, et
“Regnum; det nobis Pacem et post mortem vitam aeternam.

“Resp. Amen.”

These Graces were Printed in y^e year 1739. There is a Grace
of Dr Busby's set down in a Book in wch I have copyed y^e College
Statutes; & wch in the year 1572 was order'd to be us'd¹. But I
don't remember y^t it was ever us'd since I have known y^e College.
It begins thus,

“Benedicam Dominum in omni tempore:

“Semper laus ejus in ore meo. &c.”

(15) “RULES TO BE OBSERV'D BY THE SCHOLARS. [497]

“Every Pension^r & Sizar is to behave Religiously and decently
“at Chapel during the time of Divine Service on pain of being
“punish'd with the utmost severity. Every Pension^r & Sizar is [498]
“to be uncover'd within the walls of the College, while the Master
“or any one of the Fellows is in his view.

“No Pension^r or Sizar to go into the Fellows garden. And every
“Pension^r or Sizar so often as he shall transgress either of these
“Rules, is to be punish'd sixpence for ye use of ye Library. Every
“Pension^r & Sizar who shall walk cross the Grass-plats, or thrô the
“middle walk of ye Court or appear out of his Chamber without
“having on his proper Gown, Cap, & Band, or come to Chapel in his
“Night-gown, Slippers, shoes unbuckl'd, or his stockings unty'd, or
“behave indecently at the Scholars Table, is to be punish'd Two
“pence for each offence by any Pension^r Scholar who is his Senior;
“except ye offence be at Table, & then to be punish'd by ye Senior
“Scholar only, & ye money is to be laid out in Drink for ye use of
“the Scholars Table at meals. It is the Duty of such Scholar to

¹ See pp. 257—8.

[498] "inflict this Punishm^t on all offenders so often as they shall come
"to his knowledge. If he neglects it, to perform such exercise, or
"undergo such censure as ye Master or his Locum-tenens thinks
"proper."

(16) RULES FOR THE PENSIONERS' TABLE.

"January 1st 1739. Ed: Simpson. Mr Fr. Dickins. W^m Warren.
"Hen: Monson. Chas^s Pinfold. Ri: Calvert. Thos^s Salusbury.
"Ambr: Dickins. W^m Ridlington.

"Order'd by ye Master & Fellows Jan: 1. 1739 y^t ye Account
"of ye Xmas Exceedings at ye Pension^{rs} Table be kept separate
"fm That of ye Fellows.

"That every Pension^r upon ye usual Exceeding Days be allow'd
"Twelve pence, & no more yⁿ a Bottle of red wine to each Mess.
"That w^h ever any Brawn is sent fm ye Fellows Table, a Pint of
"Sack be allow'd to each Mess upon that Day, & no other. And
"that ye expence of these exceedings be charg'd to each Pension^{rs}
"Account. Those y^t are absent to pay half as much as those y^t are
"present."

These Orders were deliver'd to ye Butler, & shewn to ye Scholars.

[484] (17) TRINITY HALL AND UNIVERSITY OFFICES.

Memorandum. When ye office of a Proctor of ye University
becomes void either by death or any other way before ye expiration
of his year, then Trinity Hall is to Present a Master of Arts to be
chosen Proctor by ye University for ye remaining part of ye year.
The same is to be said of a Taxor, & a Scrutator.

XV

WILLIAM WARREN

(1) PERSONAL.

I was Born in ye College (wch is now ye Vicarage House) at [487] Ashford in Kent April 27. 1683. My Father Mr Samuel Warren was Vicar of Ashford many years, viz. fm about Michs 1673 to March 16. 1720.

I was Admitted Siz^r of Trinity Hall May 3. 1700. Dr Oxenden was my good friend. I was Chosen & Admitted Scholaris de minori forma Jan: 10. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

I turn'd Pension^r Jan: 15. 170 $\frac{3}{4}$.

Dr Bramston our Master gave me ye Library-keeper's place May 31. 1705.

I had ye Grace of ye House for my Degree of LL.B. & accordingly I went to ye Fellows Table Oct. 13. 1705. I kept my Exercise & was Admitted LL.B. about ye Comencement time 1706.

I was chosen Fellow of Trinity Hall Sept: 3. 1712 and Admitted Sept: 27. 1712.

I was appointed Curate of St Edwards Camb^r Dec: 22. 1716: and about ye same time I had ye Grace of ye College for ye Degree of LL.D.

I kept my 1st Act in ye Schools Febr: 18. 1717.

I was admitted LL.D. Mar: 30. 1717.

I kept an Opponency to Mr Reeve June 5. 1717.

I was Created LL.D. on ye Comencement Tuesday 1717.

W. WARREN Trinity Hall

July 31. 1731.

(2) THE PARTICULAR ARTICLES OF EXPENCE FOR MY [485]
DEGREE OF LL.B.

	<i>L</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
Grace of ye House	05 : 00	:	00
Glove money viz. 6 : 8 to ye Master; 3 : 4 to each of ye Fellows being Drs or Presbyters; & 2s. to each of ye rest of ye Fellows.	01 : 18	:	00

	<i>L</i> <i>s</i> <i>a</i>
[485] To ye College Chest according to an order of ye Society, in lieu of ye Treat wch us'd to be given formerly.	10 : 00 : 00
To ye Professor of Civil Law (Dr Ayloffe)	06 : 15 : 00
To ye Professor's Servant	00 : 05 : 00
Cook's fee upon my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 02 : 00
Cook for a dish or two of meat at ye Fellows Table.	00 : 13 : 06
 Cook for meat at ye Scholars Table viz. 1 apiece to ye Pension ^{rs} in Comons	^s 00 : 07 : 00
Wine upon my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 10 : 00
Proctor of ye University	02 : 06 : 02
Register of ye University	02 : 01 : 00
Wine & Biscuits before my Act	00 : 11 : 08
Wine at Supper after ye Act	00 : 10 : 00
Cook for Supper after ye Act	01 : 10 : 00
Mem. Cook to get nothing by this supper because of ye fee wch follows viz.	
Cook's fee for there not being so great a Supper as was usual before ye Order was made.	01 : 00 : 00
Cook's fee for my Degree	00 : 05 : 00
Butler's fee for my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 02 : 06
Butler's fee for my Degree	00 : 05 : 00
Porter's fee for my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 01 : 00
Porter's fee for my Degree	00 : 02 : 06
Blue-coat (ye Vice-Chancell ^{rs} man) for carrying a Body of Law to ye Schools for ye exercise.	00 : 01 : 00
Two Bottles of Wine to ye Fellows for Completion viz. w ⁿ I had been admitted LL.B. by ye V.Chan ^r	00 : 03 : 04
Sum Total	34 : 09 : 08

Mr Audley Fellow of Peter-House (now Chancell^r of ye Diocese of York) was so kind as to excuse me his fee (viz. Half-a-Guinea) for being my Father.

(3) EXPENSES FOR MY DEGREE OF LL.D.

	<i>L</i> <i>s</i> <i>d</i>
[486] Grace of ye House	05 : 00 : 00
Mem. Grace of ye House for one who is not Fellow is £10	
To ye Chest in lieu of ye Treat wch us'd to be made formerly.	10 : 00 : 00
Money for Gloves for Master & Fellows	01 : 16 : 08

	<i>L s d</i>
Two Bottles of Wine	00 : 02 : 06 [486]
Wine before my 1 st Act.....	00 : 09 : 02
Biscuits before my 1 st Act.....	00 : 02 : 06
Wine before my 2 nd Act	00 : 09 : 02
Biscuits before my 2 nd Act	00 : 02 : 06
Blue-coat (ye V.Chancell ^r s man) for carrying ye Body of Civil Law to ye Schools both Acts.	00 : 02 : 00
Proctors man for carrying ye University Statute Book to ye Schools	00 : 01 : 00
Cook for Supper according to ye College Order	01 : 10 : 00
Wine at Supper	00 : 10 : 00
Cook's fee for Dr ^s Degree	00 : 10 : 00
Cook's fee for not having ye usual Treat as formerly before ye order was made	01 : 00 : 00
Butler's fee for my Dr ^s Degree	00 : 10 : 00
Porter's fee for Dr ^s Degree	00 : 05 : 00
Wine after my 2 nd Act	00 : 01 : 08
Register of ye University	02 : 02 : 00
Proctor of ye University	02 : 19 : 04
To each Dr of Law present in ye Senate House at my Admission £0 : 6 : 8. There were 4 of y ^m	01 : 06 : 08
To Mr Ward Fellow of Queens College, my Father	01 : 01 : 06
A Bottle of Wine on my Admission	00 : 01 : 08
To ye Bedell for Dr ^s Groats viz. To each Dr present at ye Creation on Comencem ^t Tuesday 4 ^d	00 : 15 : 00
The usual sum was £0 : 15 : 00 whether more or fewer Dr ^s were present.	00 : 15 : 00
Professor of ye Civil Law (Dr Dickins)	12 : 15 : 00
Professor's Servant	00 : 05 : 00
Two Bottles of Wine for Completion	00 : 03 : 04
	Sum
Dr Dickins ye Professor kindly remitted	44 : 01 : 08
	06 : 07 : 06
	37 : 14 : 02

^s
Meñ. I paid 20 Caution to ye Vice-Chanc^r for an Opponency, wch
money I recd again afterwards wⁿ I had kept that Exercise with
Mr Reeve of Trinity Hall.

(4) THE PRESBYTER FELLOWS' DUTIES.

[488] A Copy of ye Order made Aug: 5. 1731 by ye Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall, viz.

"Aug: 5. 1731.

"Whereas ye care of ye Chappel & performance of Divine Service "therein belongs only to ye two Presbyter Fellows of ye College, "It is order'd & Directed that ye form of Election into ye Fellowship "of Dr Nichols now vacant shall be in locum Socij Presbyteri dicti "Collegij & yt he shall be accordingly admitted in Socium Presbyterum "& at ye time of his Admission be acquainted yt it is his duty to take "care of ye Chappel in his turn with ye other Presbyter and yt ye "same method shall be observ'd upon every future vacancy of either "of ye Presbyter Fellowships and yt no person unless he shall actually "be in Holy Orders is capable of being admitted into ye said "Fellowships.

" Nath. Lloyd Master.

" Fra. Dickins

" J. Andrew

" John Chetwode

" Steph: Cottrell

" C. Pinfold¹

" Hen: Monson

" Ed: Simpson."

As this Order was Signing by ye Master & Fellows, I desired to be excus'd from Setting my Hand to it; because I apprehended yt ye care of ye Chapel belong'd to all ye Fellows, at least to all those of ym who were appointed & requir'd by their respective Founders to be in Holy Orders.

If I am right in this my notion, I think yt this Order bears hard upon ye Two Divinity Fellows. But if I shou'd be convinc'd & find myself to be in error, I shou'd then approve of ye Order. Because I desire yt every man may know his Duty, and yt he do it accordingly with diligence.

[489] The Case seems to me to be this.

A.D. 1350 Bp Bateman founded Trinity Hall.

A.D. 1352 The Statutes wch He had drawn up for ye College were confirm'd by Him, & ye A.Bp of Canterbury &c.

In ye Statutes He requires yt there shou'd be a Master & Twenty Fellows, Ten of wch at least shou'd be Legistae, & Seven at least Canonistae. The Seven Canonistae were injoyn'd to be Presbyteri.

¹ Order Book, p. 76.

The Legistae might be in Holy Orders or not as they pleas'd, for [489] ye Statutes are silent as to that point.

He requires Half of ye Fellows to be always resident in College & amongst those Resident Fellows he requires yt there shou'd be Two Presbyteri at least.

All this proceeds upon ye supposition of there being a Master & Twenty Fellows in ye Society.

But Bp Bateman dyed before he had settled sufficient revenues for his design'd Number; & therefore we have a Master & but Three Fellows upon Bp Bateman's Foundation.

After ye Death of Bp Bateman, & before ye Reign of Q. Elizabeth, Simon Dalling founded Two Fellowships. He appointed his Fellows to be Canonists. Robert Goodknape founded one. His Fellow was to be a Priest (socius sacerdotali in ordine constitutus). Dr Hewke founded one. His Fellow was to be a Priest. Bp Nick founded Three Fellowships. One of his Fellows was to be a Civilista, the other two to be Canonistae, & to go into Priest's Orders within a year next after their Admission.

How ye matter went on as to ye Number of Fellows actually in orders in ye College before H. 8^{ths} Reign does not appear. But in ye 37th year of ye Reign of K. Hen: 8th there was a Declaration of [490] ye State of ye College made by Matthew Parker, John Redmayn, & William Mey, wch I have seen in Benet College Library, & agreeable to wch I have now an account before me wch was taken out of ye Augmentation Office, & sent to Dr Oxenden A.D. 1700 by Mr Battely. (See Arch: Coll: & *Miscellan*: Aul: Trin: vol: 3)¹. In this Declaration Two of Bp Bateman's Fellows are mention'd as Presbrs & one as not Presbr. Also Dr Hewke's Fellow is mention'd as a Presbr. Also Mr Goodknapp's Fellow is mention'd as a Presbr. Also Two of Bp Nick's Fellows are mention'd as Presbrs and his Third Fellow as not Presbr. And accordingly these six Presbr Fellows as also Simon Dalling's Two Fellows had their stipend assign'd ym as Presbrs.

This Declaration of ye state of ye College was made about twelve years before Q. Eliz. began her Reign.

In ye 1st year of Q. Eliz^s Reign an Act of Parliam^t was made "for ye sure establisment of ye Corporacion of ye Colledge & of all "other mens rights & interests" and this in case yt any "Cavillacion "shuld at any tyme be had or used."

From wch words I observe yt if any dispute shou'd have arisen

¹ Now *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [4]; and see pp. 331—8.

[490] before this Act was made concerning those Rights wh^t are confirm'd by this Act of Parliam^t, this Act itself calls it Cavillacion. The Act also says, "yt ye Master Fellowes & Scollers & their Successours shall & may haue houlde—take & enjoye all & singuler mannours landes tenementys possessions pencies porcions tithes rights titles interests services & all other hereditamentys whatsoever apperteining to yt said Colledge—or accepted or reputed to be belonging to yt same or accepted reputed used occupied or taken as part or parcell [491] of yt possession of yt said Colledge or Hall in such sorte fourme estate condicione & degree as yt same weare given or graunted, & as they nowe haue yt same. And yt all such gystes estates & grauntes to yt said Colledge shall be good & effectuall in yt lawe to all intentys construccions & purposes." Afterwards comes a Proviso "yt this Acte shall not in eny wyse extend to take awaye or be preiudiciale unto any of yt Fellowes or Scollers of yt said Colledge or Hall for displacing any of ym from any maner of offyce or rome within or without yt said Colledge or for yt takyng awaye of any mañer of profyt comoditie or aduantage to them or any of them belonging or apperteining."

Now the quotations wh^t I have made from this Act of Parliament I take to be a full confirmation of yt point wh^t I aim at, viz. That all those Fellowships wh^t were given to yt College & intended for Presbyters by yt Donors or Founders of ym ought to be possess'd & enjoy'd by Presbyters: for otherwise how can yt College hold & enjoy such estates as were given for such purposes, in such sort form estate condition & degree as yt same were given; or how can such gifts & grants be said to be effectual to all Intents Constructions & purposes; or how can any Fellow's profit comodity or advantage be said not to be Infring'd, if any other burthen or duty be impos'd upon him yⁿ wt the Donor or Founder intended or mention'd?

If it shou'd be said yt there has been but one Presbyter-Fellow, or two or three for time out of mind; I don't think yt that is sufficient & satisfactory. Why have there not been more? A Custom is not therefore right merely because it has been of long standing if yt original of things appears & it can be prov'd yt ye will & intention of yt Donor is not fulfill'd. There does not appear indeed any Certainty what yt Number of Presbyter-Fellows has been actually in College ever since yt Declaration beforemention'd in Hen. ye 8th's Reign. And I don't find in yt Cowcher so much as one Presbyter or Dr or yt Xtian name of any one of yt Fellows mention'd for 100 years together fm yt beginning of yt Book in yt year 1587.

I think Dr Bramston is ye 1st Dr Mention'd. Presbyters are mention'd [492] afterwards wⁿ Mr Ayloff's Catechetical Lectures were settled. And there have been two of ye Fellows in Orders, & they have been ye Catechists since. And now & then a Fellow has gone into Orders besides.

As to ye point of performing Divine Service in ye Chapel for above 100 years past I believe ye truth of ye matter has been in ye main this. There has been but one Fellow in Orders sometimes, & sometimes two or more. When there has been only One, He has done ye duty himself wⁿ in College, & in health. When he has been ill, or his occasions have call'd him abroad, then ye Lay-fellows us'd to Read prayers till ye Priest was well again or return'd. When there have been two or more Fellows in Orders at one time, I believe Prayers have been expected to be read by them in ye 1st place, & wⁿ they were at any time ill, or abroad, then those at home took care of ye Chapel. And I have been told yt Dr Brookbank (a Lay-fellow) [493] has read Prayers for Half a year together. Thus much I can say from my own knowledge, yt I have heard Dr Johnson, Mr Meredith, & sev'l other Lay-fellows, read Prayers often. For my own part when I came to be Fellow, I thought ye office of reading Publick Prayers did so much belong to a Minister yt I did not so much care yt Laymen should do that office, if it cou'd be easily avoided; & therefore I have often for a good while together done it myself rather yⁿ leave that office to Laymen. Not but that Laymen have sometimes done it y^mselves since I have been Fellow, & wⁿ Both of ye Presbyter-fellows have been out of College; but I have endeavour'd to prevent that practice sometimes by getting Clergymen from other Colleges to do ye Duty. If that has occasion'd a notion in ye Lay-fellows yt ye care of ye Chapel belongs entirely to ye Two Divinity Fellows; still I am of ye opinion yt we ought to have more yⁿ Two of ye Fellows in Orders, & yt ye care of ye Chapel belongs either to ye whole Number of Fellows, so yt ye duty be done either by y^mselves or by others for y^m, as ye custom is in other Colleges, or else yt ye whole care of ye Chapel shou'd rest upon those only who are appointed by their respective Founders to go into Holy Orders. Upon ye whole I think [494] thus: either ye point I am contending for is confirm'd by ye Act of Parliament, or it is not; if it is, then there is no room for any further dispute; if it is not, then I presume ye point is left just as it was before ye Act was made, & then what ye will & desire of ye Founders of Divinity Fellowships was, need not be mention'd again, and ye will of ye Founders of such Fellowships I think ought to be fulfill'd so far as is consistent with ye Laws of ye Land.

[494] If I am wrong in my notion, I am sure I don't desire to be so, but to be set right.

I shou'd be glad if any Rich & Good man wou'd settle a Stipend for a Chaplain, or *y^t ye* Society itself wou'd do it by allowing something out of our profits yearly for that purpose. This wou'd make *ye* matter easy to everybody, & there need be no more doubt about it.

W. W.
Trinity Hall
Aug: 21. 1731.

If it shou'd be thought *y^t* those words in *ye* Statute De Residentia & Absentia, viz. "Duo Socij Presbyteri ad minus semper in Collegio "remaneant, ne Socij Divinis destituantur officiis residentes": I say, if it shou'd be thought *y^t* those words imply *y^t ye* whole duty of *ye* Chapel is to be perform'd by two certain Presbyter Fellows all *ye* year round; this is a mistaking of *ye* meaning of *ye* words; for these words proceed upon *ye* supposition of there being a Master & twenty Fellows upon *ye* Foundation, & *y^t* Seven of *ye* Fellows at least are in Holy Orders, & *y^t* two of *ye* seven shou'd always be resident, & *y^t wⁿ* those two shall be absent, other two at least of *ye* seven shou'd be [495] resident & do duty. For it is to be observ'd *y^t* in *ye* same Statute leave is given to one Fellow as well as another, & consequently to a Presbyter Fellow as well as a Lay Fellow, to be absent for a certain time upon his Lawfull occasions, without any diminution of his profits, wch cannot possibly be if there are but Two Divinity Fellows, & they to be constantly resident to do *ye* duty of *ye* Chapel. Again; If it shou'd be said that Mr Ayloff's Foundation of Catechetical Lectures may be urg'd to prove *y^t ye* Two Presbyter-Fellows are oblig'd thereby to do *ye* whole duty of *ye* Chapel through^t *ye* year; it may be answer'd *y^t ye* whole Duty requir'd by Mr Ayloff is only to Read Lectures on *ye* Church Catechism on every Wednesday & Friday in Term-time. This is to be perform'd by *ye* Two Divinity Fellows "set forth & "appointed to that purpose, & in case of sickness or absence, by some "Divine approv'd by *ye* major part of *ye* Fellows of *ye* College then "resident." There is no mention of any other Duty to be done by *ye* two Divinity Fellows, & therefore no more is to be requir'd to be done by *y^m* upon *ye* account of Mr Ayloff's Foundation. See The Deed, [pp. 295—301].

INDEX TO THE SERIES CUSTODUM ET SOCIORUM AND TO THE REGISTER OF ADMISSIONS: CHAPTERS VIII., IX.

Abdy, J. T., 156
Adams, W., 165
Aldersey, S., 219
Aldis, A. C. W., 157
Allen, J., 210
Allen, W. (1), 160, 163, 204, 205, 207
— (2), 211
Allen, —, (1), 205
— (2), 210
— (3), 211
Alston, S., 219
Andrew, J., 178, 209, 210
Angier, —, 207
Angus, C. F., 170
Ansell, T., 178, 220
Appleyard, T., 171, 188, 189, 190
Arkenstall, J., 188
Arthington, T., 197
Ashby, W., 212
Asheby, T., 192
Ashton, J., 201
Atkinson, C., 160
Atkinson, G. B., 181
Auchier (Aucher), H., 177, 199
Austin, W., 190
Ayloffe, J., 173, 205, 206
Ayloffe, T., 166, 204, 205
Ayloffe, W., 197

Babington, W., 221
Bacon, E., 185
Bagnall, S., 216
Bainbrigg, T., 176, 206
Baker, C., 183
Baker, J., 187
Bale, R., 193
Bankes, G., 180
Banson, J., 169, 221
Barcocke, T., 171, 189, 192
Barlow, F., 164
Barlow, W., 177, 188
Barnard, J., 203
Barne, Barne, 180
Barne, S., 176
Bate, J. P., 180

Battine, W., 178
Bayes, W., 199
Beache, T. (see *Beech*, T.)
Beaver, —, 210
Beck, E. A., 154, 159
Beech, T., 155, 189
Beevor, C., 158
Beevor, T., 221
Bell, E., 210
Bell, J., 191
Bell, W. G., 162
Bellamy, E., 200
Belley, T., 187
Benson, R., 215
Bentham, S., 214
Beridge, C., 167, 216, 218
Beridge, —, 209
Bery, M. (1), 171, 183, 184, 185
— (2), 171, 189
Bettiniffe, F., 201
Betts, J., 173, 184, 185
Betts, R., 183
Blake, T., 159
Bland, F., 204
Blemmell, R., 202
Blessyndeyn, —, 184
Blomfield (Blumfeld), J., 166, 186, 188
Blumfyld, R., 185
Board, J., 166, 198
Bohrvell, —, 206
Bold, M., 173, 206
Bond, H., 178
Bond, J., 154
Bond, S., 158, 198
Boord, J. (see *Board*, J.)
Bourdillon, T., 169
Bowes, G., 205
Bowlby, T., 220
Bowles, S., 176, 204
Boyton, W., 185
Bradbury, —, 210
Bradley, W., 216
Bragge, N., 196
Bramston (Brampton), G., 154, 156,
201, 202, 209

Bramston (Brampton), M., 166, 196, 197
 Braunch, R., 152
 Bristowe, S. B., 174
 Brodock, H., 171, 183, 184
 Broke, A., 184
 Brookbank, J., 165, 204
 Browne, H., 187
 Browne, W., 195
 Bruce, J., 209
 Brysly, M., 157, 186, 187, 188
 Buckle, L., 209
 Bucknham, E., 164, 183
 Bull, H., 187
 Bull, R., 222
 Bullen, M., 208
 Bunce, J., 214
 Bunce, W., 216
 Bunter, V., 204
 Burleton, Th., 214
Burlez, T. (see *Burz, T.*)
 Burrowe, G., 190
 Burton, S., 210
 Burwell, T., 175, 194
 Burz, T., 171, 201, 203
 Butler, A., 195
 Butler, N., 200
 Butts, J., 159, 188
 Byggs, E., 184
 Byrde, H., 177, 190
 Caesar, J., 214
 Calry, —, 206
 Calvert, P., 156
 Calvert, R. (1), 156, 216, 218
 — (2), 178
 Campbell, C. E., 172
 Campbell, R., 164
 Canap, M., 192
 Canham, J., 213
 Capper, F., 212
 Cardye, J., 158, 195
 Carlton, P., 203
 Carpenter, E., 161
 Carr, G., 169
 Carre, R., 184
 Carte, —, 209
 Carte, J., 210
 Carter, J. E., 221
 Cartwright, H., 204
 Carver, J., 192
 Catcher, E., 175, 187, 188
 Chamberlen, E., 188
 Chapman, W., 185
 Charles, A. W., 157
 Chawner, R. C., 164
 Cheney, O., 200
 Chetwode, J., 167, 215
 Chilton, N., 205
 Chomley, —, 209
 Churchey, W., 204
 Clapham, T., 203
 Clark, J. W., 176
 Clarke, C., 221
 Clarke, J., 156, 198
 Clarke, Josephus, 163, 198
 Clarke, T. (1), 187
 — (2), 211
 Clarke, W., 178, 187, 193
 Clayton, —, 205
 Clements (Clemints), W., 158, 204, 205
 Clerk, W. (1), 186
 — (2), 191
 Clerke, E., 209
Clerke, T. (see *Clarke, T.*)
 Clerke, W. (1), 195
 — (2), 156
 — (3), 206, 207
 Clovell, P., 197
 Coates, N., 206
 Cockburn, A. J. E., 156
 Coel (Coell), F., 158, 175, 200, 201
 Cole, E., 199
 Collins, E., 213
 Collis, R., 213
 Collman, I., 212
 Compton, J. W., 165
 Cooke, M., 189
 Cooper, J., 171, 210, 212
 Coote, R., 180
 Copynger, H., 190
 Corbet, J., 209
 Corbett, C., 153, 173, 189, 190
 Corbett, T., 177, 192
 Corbold, J., 185, 186
 Cornwall, —, 208
 Cory, —, 205
 Corye, R., 194
 Cottingham, J., 174
 Cottle, M., 211
 Cotton, R., 163, 184
 Cottrell, Cl., 163, 210
 Cottrell, S., 180, 212, 213
 Cowell, J., 153, 190
 Cowgill, J., 209
 Cradocke, T., 177, 199
 Creake, —, 197
 Creke, T., 168, 183, 185
 Creke, W., 177, 185, 186
 Crespiigny, C. C., 174
 Cresset, J., 177, 206
 Cressy, V., 203
 Crisp, R., 191
 Croftes, J., 194
 Cronin, H. S., 172
 Crowe, W., 160, 210, 212
 Cullier, T., 171, 195
 Cunott, S., 208
 Curtois, G., 222
 Curtois, J., 219, 220

Dade, F., 173, 198
 Dade, H., 191
 Dade, T., 195
 Dale, A. W. W., 164
 Dale, R., 176, 216, 218
 D'Alling, S., 152
 D'Alling, W., 152
 Dalton, N., 199
 Darnelly, D., 165, 198
 Davenant, R., 159, 200
 Davenant, W., 165, 199
 Davidson, H., 176
 De Gray, E., 197
 De Grey, W., 219
 Depden, R., 191
 Dewe, W., 206
 Dickins, A., 167, 218, 220
 Dickins, C., 220
 Dickins, F., 158, 208, 209
 Dickins, G., 220
 Dickins, W., 158, 198
 Dod, W., 213
 Dodsworth, J., 220
 Downing, E., 191
 Dryver, N., 191
 Duncombe, E., 163, 194
 Duval, L., 174
 Dyson, J., 214

Eade, R., 179, 200
 Ebden, J. C., 169
 Ebden, J. W., 178
 Eden, C., 168, 194
 Eden, R., 183
 Eden, T. (1), 153, 159, 189, 190
 — (2), 209
 Edwards, T. (1), 175, 183
 — (2), 167
 Elliot, J., 209
 Evans, T., 191
 Everard, W., 189
 Exton, J., 171, 206
 Exton, T., 154, 159, 198, 203
 Eyre, —, 209

Fagge, J. M., 167, 221
 Farr, T., 213
 Fauconberge, H., 171, 198
 Fawcett, C., 219
 Fawcett, H., 174
 Fielding, R., 193
 Figg, T., 208
 Findlay, C. F., 162, 166
 Fitzroy, F., 168
 Flesher, J., 205
 Foorth, W. [Forth], 166, 197
 Foster, P. le N., 167
 Foster, W., 168, 193
 Fothergill, T., 192
 Framingham, E., 155, 192, 193

Francis, J. (1), 213
 — (2), 213
 Frost, T., 166, 198
 Fulmiston, E., 191
 Fust, H. Jenner, 154
 Fysh, —, 211

Gally, H., 156
 Gally, J., 164
 Gamble, J., 214
 Gamble, T., 211
 Gape, T. F., 171
 Gardiner, J., 157, 185
 Gardiner, S. (1), 152
 — (2), 214

Gardiner, W., 208
 Garnham, W., 189
 Garthorne, J., 212
 Gaskell, W. H., 168
 Gaul, P. C., 166
 Geery, S., 191
 Geldart, J. W., 161
 Geldart, T. C., 154, 165
 Gent, G., 199
 Gibson, S., 201
 Gilbert, R., 176, 207, 208
 Gipson, J., 188, 190
 Gittins, D., 216
 Glisson, P., 158, 196
 Goldyng, W., 159, 183
 Goldyngham, W., 175, 185
 Goode, W., 209
 Gostling, A., 167
 Gowldes, H., 192
 Greene, T., 220
 Greene, T. W., 172
 Greenvile, C., 208
 Gregory, E., 160, 162
 Grey, Z., 210
 Griffith, E., 206
 Grose, N., 165
 Grove, R., 200
 Grymes, J., 219
 Grymston, E., 185
 Gybson, J., 178, 190
 Gylby, T., 212
 Gyll, T., 213

Haddon, W., 152, 155
 Haggard, J., 167
 Hale, J. R. W., 172
 Hall, J., 209
 Hall, J. H., 180
 Halliam, G. W., 161
 Hallett, T. P. L., 172
 Halifax, S., 169
 Hammond, J., 157, 173, 183, 184, 185
 Hammond, T., 163, 183, 184, 185
 Hanson, W. H., 170
 Harrison, J., 220

Harrison, W., 164, 196
 Hart, J., 155, 183
Harvy, H. (see *Hervey, H.*)
 Haselfoot, R. C., 164
 Hasell, —, 211
 Hast, T., 187
Hasyll, H., 187
 Hatton, R., 216
 Hawley, B., 203
 Headlam, C. E. S., 170
 Healey, J., 219
Hearne, G., 221
Heath, F., 165, 173, 198, 199
Heath, J. C., 176
Henn, E. L., 162, 168
Henn, H., 180
Herne, T., 214
Herring, W., 210
Hervey, Gabriel, 163, 186
Hervey, H., 153
Hervey, R., 155, 185, 186
Hewke, W., 152
Higgons, T., 171, 194
Hilary, T., 220
Hildyard, F., 161
Hildyard, J. R. W. (see *Hale, J. R. W.*)
Hildyard, W., 161
Hill, J. (see *Shipton, J.*)
Hill, John, 221
Hinson, W., 155, 194
Hinxman, W., 216
Hipsley, S., 204
Hodgekin, W. (see *Hotchkin, W.*)
Holden, W., 200
Holiday, —, 197
Holt, G., 204
Hopkins, F. L., 181
Hopkins, G., 191
Horsman, T., 166, 183
Hotchkin, W., 173, 192, 193
Hoult, J., 213
Howard, H., 195
Howes, G., 161
Howson, W., 192
Hubbert, J., 186
Hughes, G., 206
Hughes, H., 207
Hughes, O. (1), 173, 198
 — (2), 179, 206, 207
Hughes, T., 175, 202
Hughes, T. S., 169
Hunne, E., 186
Hunt, R., 191
Hutchins, H., 169
Hutchinson, R., 212
Hutton, R., 204

Imber, J., 211
Imber, L., 212
Inglis, A., 213

Ithel, R., 183

James, F., 171, 213, 215
James, S., 185
Jekyll, T., 209
Jenner, H., 167
Jevry, W., 157, 183
Jodrell, W., 220
Johnson, J., 166, 177, 206, 207, 208
Jones, B., 207
Jones, E., 199
Jowett, J., 169

Kay, R., 205
Kent, J., 192
King, E., 213
King, G., 204
King, R., 153, 154, 166, 194, 199
Kirton, A., 203
Kirton, J., 202
Knapp, G., 214
Knatchbull, N., 216
Knatchbull, Wadham, 160, 214, 217
Knivett, J., 158, 193
Knols, Milo, 177, 191, 193
Kydman, R., 186

Lamplugh, R., 205
Laplain, W., 216
Larke, T., 152
Latham, H., 154, 170
Lawson, N., 205
Layer, C., 156, 197
Layer, —, 208
Layton, A., 220
LeBlanc, S., 165
LeBlanc, T., 154, 171
Leche, W., 159, 168, 183, 184
Lee, J., 210
Leek, S., 215
Leeves, W., 218
Legard, R., 213
Leheup, M., 212
Levitt, J., 155, 195
Lightwood, J. M., 157
Lister, W., 219
Lloyd, D. (1), 202
 — (2), 206
Lloyd, O., 209
Lloyd, Sir N., 154, 210
Locke, T., 171, 194
Lombe, C. (see *Beevor, C.*)
Long, R., 191
Longe, J., 211
Longley, B., 218
Lumley, M., 152
Lumley, W. G., 176
Lynn, M., 168, 188, 190
Maine, H. J. S., 154

Maltyward, R., 202
 Man, W., 205
 Mapletoft, R., 179, 208, 209
 Marbury, R., 192
 Marriott, J., 154, 164
 Marsh, W., 161
 Marton, O., 220
 Matthews, W., 208
 Maulden, T., 187
 Maunts, W., 193
 Mayster, T., 187
 Meredith, H., 163, 206, 207
 Meredith, R., 163, 199
 Merssing, R., 207
 Meyricke, J., 215
 Meyricke, W., 215
 Michael, J., 210
 Midgely, R., 209
 Milbourne, P., 179, 204
 Milles, E., 165, 218, 219
 Milner, —, 209
 Molesworth, J., 219
 Monson, H., 174, 211, 214
 Moore, E., 214
 Mordaunt, C., 163, 193
 Mordaunt, G., 196
 Mowse, W., 152
 Munden, R., 208
 Mundford (Mundford), E., 166, 184, 185
 Murden, O., 193
 Mytche, R., 170, 183
 Nansogge, M., 177, 194
 Naunton, R., 158, 188
 Nelson, W., 212
 Newcome, E., 203
 Newell, R., 213
 Newman, G., 186
 Nicholls, H., 215, 216
 Nicholls, P., 160, 213, 217
 Nicol, J. C., 157
 Norton, R., 201
 Noryce, H., 183
 Nuttell, E., 187
 Osborn, T. G., 180
 Ottley, A., 177, 204
 Otway, S., 218
 Overend, C., 207
 Owen, A., 178, 195, 196
 Oxenden (Oxinden), G. (1), 154, 173, 200,
 202, 206
 — (2), 179, 210, 211
 Oxenden, H., 210
 Pacey, R., 163, 211, 212
 Pagitt, R. (1), 163, 197, 198
 — (2), 203
 Parker, W., 210
 Parry, S., 158, 199, 201

Paul, G., 156, 207, 208
 Pearce, N., 220
 Pearson, T., 214
 Peck, Wharton, 156, 211, 212
 Pedder, T., 199
 Pedley, S., 174
 Pelsant, H. (or Pelsaunt), 177, 195
 Pemberton, J., 204
Penfold, H. (see *Wyatt*)
 Pennington, W., 212
 Penrice, H., 173, 208, 209
 Pepes, T., 191
 Pepys, J., 175, 197
 Perceval, C. S., 172
 Phelips, P., 215
 Pickys, R., 158, 194
 Pierson, R., 191
 Pinfold, C. (1), 163, 215, 216
 — (2), 178, 207, 208
 Pinfold, T., 173, 199
 Pinfold, W., 210
 Potts, F. A., 157
 Potts, S., 206
 Power, J., 170
 Preston, C., 205
 Preston, T., 153
 Price, J. (1), 212
 — (2), 213
 Price, T., 212
 Pyke, R., 212
 Pype, J., 184
 Pytt, L., 219
 Quincey, J., 203
 Rands, H., 199
 Raymond, —, 197
 Reeve, F., 211
 Rendell, W. R., 180
 Revell, W., 168, 185, 186
 Reynolds, C., 213
 Reynolds, G., 213
 Rhodes, G., 203
 Richards, J., 218
Richardson, J. (see *Wheatly, J.*)
 Richardson, T., 201
 Rider, —, 210
 Ridlington, H., 218, 219
 Ridlington, W., 160, 218, 219, 220
 Roane, W., 173, 194, 195
 Robinson, J., 167
 Robinson, Jos., 206
 Robinson, M., 171, 216, 218
 Rogerson, T., 203
 Rolas, J., 205
 Romer, R., 168
 Roupell, J. S., 165
 Rouse, A., 184
 St George, R., 175, 195

Salisbury, H. V., 167
 Salisbury, J., 214
 Salisbury, T., 180, 215, 218
 Sanders, G., 195
 Sandiford, C., 160
 Saunders, Bill, 210
 Saunders, J., 210
 Sayer, Exton, 174, 210, 211
 Scott, M., 184
 Scrivener, C. (1), 177, 204, 205
 (2), 211
 Scryvener, M., 175, 185, 186
 Seel, S., 215
 Seman, G., 186
 Shackbowlt, T., 190
 Shardelowe, A., 171, 200, 202
 Shaw, W. F., 165
 Shelton, —, 207
 Shelton, G., 214
 Sherman, G., 159, 194
 Ship, J., 160, 199, 201
 Shipton, J., 156
 Shirres, G. B., 176
 Shouldham, E., 152
 Shouldham, F., 189
 Shrubsole, H., 211
 Simons, N., 219
 Simpson, E., 144, 165, 212, 214, 219
 Simpson, F., 180
 Smalwood, C., 200
 Smeare, Ch., 199
 Smith, Lumley, 157
 Smith, S., 213
 Smith, W. (1), 163, 183
 (2), 220
 Some, R., 209
 Sone, W., 170, 183
 South, A., 196
 Sowthwell, R., 189
 Sparkes, S., 209
 Spedding, T. S., 167
 Spight, W., 186
 Squire, H. (1), 176, 210, 211
 (2), 199
 Stanton, —, 206
 Steade, J., 179, 207
 Stephanson, J., 193
 Stephen, Leslie, 161, 181
 Strahan, W., 156, 219, 221
 Stretton, R., 152
 Style, A., 185
 Sudbury, J., 158, 204
 Sutcliffe, J., 195
 Sydenham, P., 210
 Symson, A., 216
 Syndall (Sendell), R., 164, 184, 185
 Syngleton, T., 183
 Tabor, J., 194
 Tabor, T., 204
 Talbot, Clare, 192
 Talbot, J., 185
 Talbot, T. (1), 185
 (2), 191
 Talbott, T., 197
 Tayler, T., 189
 Tenison, T., 171, 214
 Theakston, —, 207
 Thicknesse, W., 218
 Thompson, W. (1), 207
 (2), 214
 Thorndicke, F., 168, 192, 193
 Thornely, T., 159, 172
 Thornham, S., 152
 Thornton, B., 165, 196
 Thornton, J. B., 156
 Thoroton, T., 221
 Thorowgood, B., 171, 187
 Thurger, B., 186
 Tillingham, E., 192
 Tindall (Tindale), W., 168, 201, 204
 Toly, T., 185
 Tooker, H., 196
 Trotman, F., 221
 Tubbins, P., 201
 Tudor, J., 199
 Turnor, J., 186
 Turnor, R., 164, 185, 186
 Twells, R., 159, 196, 198
 Tyrell, H., 199
 Underwood, R., 183
 Underwood, T., 186
 Usherwood, —, 210
 Vaughan, M., 160, 205
 Vaughan, W., 214
 Venning, E., 205
 Vere, J., 184
 Veryard, E., 203
 Vicars, B., 199
 Vickers, J., 161, 162
 Walbank, T., 216
 Waley, H., 197
 Walker, J., 169
 Waller, H., 212
 Walton, S., 181
 Walton, W., 172
 Ward, R., 191
 Warde, J., 190
 Warne, C., 186
 Warner, J., 159, 184, 185
 Warner, R., 200
 Warr, H. D., 164
 Warren, W., 169, 209, 211, 213, 221
 Warwick, —, 212
 Wase, R., 189
 Wats, W., 200
 Watson, —, 211

Webster, J., 189
Welfit, W., 201
Wells, H., 152
Wendey, T., 208
West, M., 203
Westcot, J., 202
Westlyd, M. (Westlade), 197
Wetherell, C., 207
Wethipoll (Wythipoll), P., 155, 185
Wheatley, J., 202
Wheeler, W., 200
Whetcroft, H., 159, 184, 185
White, J., 221
White, M., 209
White, W., 221
Whitfeld, E., 157
Whythead, —, 210
Wickham, B., 168, 199
Wickham, T., 168, 197
Wickner, A., 152
Wicks, W., 192
Wilkinson, T., 216
Williamson, J., 215
Wilmott, J., 197
Wiseman, R., 163, 195
Wither, H., 213
Wivell, C., 163, 188
Wollaston, F. J. H., 160
Wolrich, H., 200
Wood, J., 159, 195, 196
Woodcock, —, 205
Woodhead, G. S., 174
Woodhouse, —, 157, 186
Worlich, T., 155, 196
Wragge, —, 209
Wren, J., 202
Wren, R., 202
Wright, J., 152
Wuddowse, F., 192
Wyatt, H. P., 167
Wymeth, T., 185
Wynne, J., 199
Wynne, W., 154, 158
Yong, G., 201

GENERAL INDEX

Abbot, Archbishop, portrait, 68
Aldersey, Walter de, 11, 223
Allen, Dr W., 24, 65, 88, 89, 112, 113, 119, 134, 183; bequest of Bures and books, 308-9
Allen, —, minister of St Edward's, 133
Alleyn, J., 98, 109
Allington, Lord, quit rents, 144, 147, 148, 260
Almeswoman's spoon, 99, 110
Andrew, Dr J., 89, 90; bequests accepted or refused and consequent suit, 325-6; 360
Andrews, Bishop, portrait, 68
Angel Inn, Newmarket, 148, 260
Annunciation Hall, agreement with, 53-4; 242-3
Archer, T., 114
Arnold, John, see *Chetwode, John*
Articles of Agreement between Master and Fellows [158 $\frac{1}{2}$], 342-3
Arundel, Archbishop, Faculty for enlarging commons [1401], 86, 329-30
Atkinson, Chr., 134
Audley [Fellow of P. H.], 358
Austin Friars, 117
Avignon, Bateman's death at, 1, 7, 9-10
Ayloffe, Sir B., 291, 292, 301
Ayloffe, James, 132
Ayloffe, Dr T., 358
Ayloffe, W., bequest for catechetical lecturers, 289; tomb at Melbourn, arms, 289; epitaph, 290; instructions and deed of bequest, 290-301; new trustees, 301, 303; bequest for schoolmaster of Melbourn, 299-300; form of certificate for catechists, 301-2; 363, 364
Bacon, W., monument, 126
Bagnall, S., plate and legacy, 104
Bainbrigg, T., 132
Baker, T., 255, 273
Baketton, Walter, 11, 223
Bancroft, Archbishop, portrait, 68; letters, on Chambers in Doctors' Commons, 264; on Canterbury MSS., 273 4
Barber Surgeons' Company, arms, 22-3
Barcock, T., 114
Barkway, milestones on road, 265-8
Barlow, Bishop, plate, &c., 94, 106, 276
Barnes, W., see *Chetwode, John*
Barnwell, Prior and convent of, 117
Barry, C. U., 134
Barwick, A., 114
Bateman, William, Bishop of Norwich [Founder], foundation of Trin. H., 1-2, 11-12, 223; pedigree, 3; father and mother, 38; de Vita et Morte, 3-8; death and burial place, 8-9; portraits, 10, 25, 84; arms, 3, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 72; effigy, 25; fellowships and scholarships, 2, 332, 360-1; Literae Fundationis, 27-8; founder's statutes, 19-20, 29 foll., 83, 360-1, 364; explanatory statute, 51-3; additional statute, 53-4; founder's cup, 94, 106; books given, 44-5; do. with reservation for life, 46-7; chapel equipment given, 45-7; do. with reservation for life, 48-9; Cowlinge bought, 149
Bathurst, E., 134
Battely, M^r, 361
Becke, W., monument, &c., 122-3
Bell, Beaupré, 7
Bells, St Edward's, St Mary's, King's Coll., 135-6
Bendish, H., see *Chetwode, John*
Bentley, Dr, 133
Beridge, B., plate, 101, 111
Beridge, C., plate, 104, 318
Bettis, J., 258, 259, 343
Bilney, T., 222, 252
Bishopstortford, bequest for poor, 149, 260
Bittering, Peter de, 11, 149, 223
Blomfield, J., 8, 149, 150
Blythe, Dr S., monument, 122, 126-8
Boar's Head, see *Chelmsford*
Boldero, W., plate, 105
Bond, John [Master], 14; arms, 16, 17; 288
Boord, Dr J., 12, 132
Booth, T., 133

Bottisham, John of, Bishop of Rochester, 223
 Bowes, R., 147-8
 Bowes, W., plate, 98, 109
 Bowman, Elinor, see *Gaskin, E.*
 Boys, J., plate, 98, 109
 Bradbury Meere, 143, 146, 148
 Bradbury, M^r, 88
 Bramston, Dr G. [Master], 14; arms, 16; 95, 357, 363
 Braunch, R. [Master], 13, 223-4; arms, 14
 Bridge, H., account for milestones, 266
 Brimmingham [Brymyngham], rectory, 2, 225, 334, 337
 Brisley, M., 132
 Briston [Bryston], rectory, 2, 225, 334, 337
 Brookbank, Dr J., 88, 89, 90, 133, 363
 Browbrygge, Roger, 55
 Buck, T., 117, 122; monument, 123; 129, 131; house in School Lane, 140
 Bucknham, E., 183, 251, 254, 261, 338
 Bulward, W., 338
 Bunce, Alderman James [Eden's executor], 80, 83, 285; his own gifts, 285
 Bunce, John, 20, 62, 78
 Bures, estate, 141, 144, 147, 148, 308
 Burghley, Lord, Articles of agreement, 342-3
 Burgoyne, Sir R., plate, 102
 Burton, -, 89
 Bury, M., 132
 Busby, Dr H., scholarships, 2, 11, 257, 258-9; arms, 74; bequest for fire in hall, 256, 257; benefaction, 257-8; 338
 Butler, James, plate, 98, 109
 Butler, John, plate, 101
 Buxton, C., monument, 124
 Byllong, Agnes, 99
 Byrd, H., 8, 133
 Caius, Dr, grave opened, 75
 Calvert, R., plate, 105, 111; 326, 356
 Cambridge, borough, dues to treasurer, 335
 Cambridge, colleges; livings in gift of, 115; statistics, 344-5, 347
 Cambridge, houses, &c., 141, 142, 144, 146, 148, 227, 228, 237, 238, 241, 335; houses in the Butchery, 232, 233; in St Edward's parish, 234; Griffin Inn, 237, 238, 241; Dr Cowell's house, 276
 Cambridge, parishes; statistics, 345-6; population, 346-8
 Cambridge, university, Sir N. Lloyd's bequest, 320; offices and Trin. H., 356
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, [Islip], 27, 61; [Whitgift]. Articles of agreement, 342-3; [Bancroft]. 273-4
 Canterbury MSS., 265, 273; Bancroft's letter, 273-4
 Cantrell, E., 338
 Careswike, 7, 8
 Catcher, E., benefactions, 147, 149-50, 277
 Cauldfield, M^r, 88, 89
 Causey funds, see *Harvey, H.*, *Mowse, W.*
 Chalgrave, estate, 143, 145, 148
 Chapel, W., Bishop, 7
 Chelmsford, estate, 141, 144, 146, 148
 Chesterfield, Philip, Earl of, portrait, 69
 Chesterton, le Hand, estate, 143, 144, 146, 148, 259, 261; Paris, estate, 143, 144, 146, 148
 Cheston, T., 338
 Chetwode, Elizabeth, 309 foll.; deed of release to, 315-6; and see *Chetwode, John*
 Chetwode, Dr John, altarpiece, 71; renovation of parlour, 86; will and bequest for scholarship, 309-12; proof of will, 312-5; release to executrix, 315-6; scholarship regulations, 316-8; investment of bequest, 303-4, 318; arms, 318; 360
 Christmas exceedings, division, 353
 Clare Hall, uses St Edward's church as chapel, 118, 122, 128; proposal to unite with Trin. H., 86, 152, 330-1; Spicer's scholarship, 249
 Clark, John, 12
 Clark, Joseph, 12
 Clarke, E., monument, 128-9
 Clerk, W., 114, 283
 Clothall church, 232
 Cole, cuts college arms, 20
 Cole, W., description of Chapel, 77; of Hall, 85; on conversion of plate, 95
 Commemoration of Founder and benefactors, 284
 Conyngton, see *Stukeley*
 Cooke, R., 133
 Cooke, W. H., 118, 126
 Cooper, -, 89
 Corbett, Clement [Master], 14; arms, 16, 20
 Corpus Christi College, quit rent, 144; dues to, 335; 254, 255
 Cottle, -, 88, 89
 Cotton Hall, estate, 141, 143, 144, 146, 148-9, 260
 Cotton, T., plate, 96, 107
 Cottrell, Sir Clement, 88
 Cottrell, Dr Stephen, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 360
 Covell's legacy, 119
 Cowell, Dr John [Master], 8, 11, 14, 151, 273; arms, 16, 82; gravestone, &c., 71, 76, 79, 80; bequest of house for logic lecturer, 276; burial 276

Cowlinge, estate, 142, 143, 145, 149; rector, 2, 114, 223, 336; poor money, 334

Cox, Bishop of Ely, portrait, 68

Cradock, T., bequest, epitaph and arms, 287

Crask, Ann Maria, 123, 125

Crask, Judith, 123, 125

Crask, Dr T., 125

Crask, T., junr., 125

Crauden, John of, 1, 11

Creke, T., 254, 258, 261

Cromwell, Oliver, letter, 264; carries off Wiseman's muskets, &c., 277

Crouchmans [Crowchmans], see *Trip-low*

Crow, W., 89, 94

Crowch, T., plate, 100, 110, 289; bequest for books, 288-9

Crown, payment to for Stalham, 337

Cuckfield, 249

Culiard, M^r, 81

Cullier, T., 283, 285

Curl, Bishop, portrait, 68

Dalling [Daulyng], see *Woodalling*

Dalling, Simon [Master], scholarship and fellowships, 2, 227, 333; statutes, 227-30; arms, 15, 73; gift of Stukeley hospital and farm (?), 150; obit, 333; 11, 13, 56, 116, 361

Dalling, Thomas, 229, 230

Dalling, William [Master], 13; arms, 15; bequests, 230; obit, 231-2

Darnelly, Daniel, 12, 71, 79, 82

Davenant, Dr E., plate, 96, 107

Davenant, R., plate, 96, 107

Davenant, W., bequest for books, 286

David's Springs, 141, 144, 147, 149

Davis, J., plate, 106

Daye, T., plate, 98, 109

Declaratio Status Collegii, 331-8, 361

Denarios Petri, 57, 58, 121

Dickens, A., 356

Dickins, Dr F., 81, 88, 89, 90, 149, 273, 318, 321, 356, 359, 360

Dickins, W., 12, 200; bequest, 287

Dillingham, Th., monument, 125

Doctors' Commons, 146, 260; suit with Dean and Chapter of St Paul's, 262-3; letters concerning, 264, 285; Sir N. Lloyd's bequest to, 321

Dogget, John, 136

Domesday Book [Cambridge], 347-8

Domus Dei, 138

Dorislaus, Dr, 264

Dowsing, W., at Trin. H. and St Edward's church, 81

Drake, T., 130

Drake's Entry, 11, 141, 144, 149, 223

Drapers' Company, arms, 22

Draxesentre, see *Drake's Entry*

Driver's House [Trumpington Street], 137-8

Drurie, W., 251, 254, 261

Ducarel, A. C., sconces, 104

Duffield, R., 134

Dullingham [Dalling?], scholarship, 2

Duncomb [Duncon], 112

Dunne [Dun], Gabriel, scholarship and obit, 2, 252-4; 11; arms, 73

Eden, C., 112, 132, 283

Eden, Thomas [Master], 14; arms, 16, 17, 20, 21, 74, 82; chambers, 99, 285; Tankard, 95, 106; arras in chapel, 70, 71; grave and monument, 71, 76, 80-1, 280, 283; gifts and bequests, 279 foll.; speech at his commemoration, 70, 279; burial, 280; deed of his Foundation, 280-3; legacy, 283-4; order of service at his commemoration, 284; estates at Bures, Fordham, Exning, given or acquired, 148, 149

Edward's [the Confessor] head, 136-8

Edward [the Martyr], 137-8, 230

Edward III., Charter, 26-7

Elizabeth, letter in favour of R. Bowes, 147-8

Ellis, T., 118, 126

Elvedon, Walter, 11, 26, 27, 223

Ely, Bishop and Archdeacon of, fees to, 117-8, 335; site of Trin. H. bought from monks of, 1, 11, 67

Ely silver, 57

Erasmus, paraphrase in churches, 122

Ermin (crescent) tankard, 96, 107

Exning, estate, 141, 144, 146, 149

Exton, Sir T. [Master], 12, 14; arms, 16, 23-4; plate, 97, 108; 288

Faber, Bateman's portrait, 10

Fairfax, G., tankard, 96, 107

Fauconberge, Dr H., 12; benefaction epitaph, &c., 305

Fenny Stanton [Fenstanton], vicarage, 113, 115; advowson, 251

Fileray, W., 224

Fish, -, 88

Fordham, estate, 141, 142, 144, 145, 147, 149, 278, 280

Foster, W., com. table rails, 70, 132, 288

Foulmire, Turnpike Act [1724], 270

Freeman, -, 88

Fulbourn, estate, 143, 145, 149

Gale, George, 286

Gamble, -, 88

Gardiner, Stephen, Bishop of Winchester [Master], 11, 13; Arms, 15, 72-3; seal, 17; portrait, 68, 331; 248; resists proposal to unite Trin. H. and Clare H., 152, 330-1; 334, 338

Gardner, J., 259

Gargrave, rectory, 289, 291 foll.

Garret Hostel Bridge, 64, 65

Gaskin, Eleanor, 140

Gateward, S., 313-5

Gazeley [cum Kentford], vicarage, 113, 114, 115; vicars of, 114; advowson, 251

Geldart, Dr J. W., plate, 106

Geldart, Dr T. C. [Master], enlarges Lodge, 69; renovation of chapel, 76-7

Geldart, Mrs, see Geldart, T. C.

Geyton, R. de, 224

Giberne, Dr, 88

Gibson, -, 112

Glisson, Paul, 90, 133, 283

Goldingham, W., 258, 259

Goodbehere, Horatio, bequest, 326; fellowship regulations, 326-8; fund used for rebuilding [1852], 328

Goodknape, R., 2; arms, 73-4; acquires Newnham Croft (?), 150; bequest and obit, 234, 333; fellowship regulations, 234-6; 361

Goodman, R., 11

Goodwin, Harvey, 134

Goodwyn, T., 338

Graces at meat, 256, 353-5

Greene, R., 129

Gregory, E., 134

Grey, Dr Zachary, 81, 344

Griffith, G., 124

Grisby, G., 114

Grove's Pension, 143, 146, 149-50

Gunvyll Hall, see *Annunciation Hall*

Gybon, H., 338

Hacon's bowls, 95

Haddon, Walter [Master], 13; arms, 15; epitaph, 155

Hale, R., plate, 96, 107

Hallifax, S., 134

Hambury, T., plate, 99, 110

Hammond, J., 251, 254, 261

Hammond, T., 258, 259

Hand and Sword, inn, 144, 148, 150

Hare, Robert, arms, 82, 267, 274; Mowse's executor, 151, 265; Causey fund, 265 foll.; Canterbury MSS., 265, 273; books given to Library, 271-3; Bateman's Life, 7, 11; see *Mowse*, II.

Harrison, W., plate, 95, 107

Harte, J., 251, 254, 261, 338

Harvey, Henry [Master], 2, 11, 14, 18, 19, 91, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 259, 338, 340, 342; arms, 15, 24, 73; benefactions, 259 foll.; scholarships, 2, 259, 261; charcoal for fire, 260; Causey fund, 260, 262; estates acquired by him, 148-9, 150; memorandum on dates of buildings, 65

Harvey, Robert, 148, 260

Hatchett, T. B., plate, 106

Hatton, Elizabeth and Richard, epitaphs, 131-2

Haverhill, milestones on road to, 269

Head, M^rs Winifred, 87, 306

Hemmingford Grey, vicarage, 114, 115; advowson, 251; bequest for augmentation, 114, 306

Herbert's poems, 112

Herbert, W., benefaction, 119

Herring, -, 88

Hervey, Henry, see *Harvey, H.*

Hewke, Richard, 240

Hewke [Huke], Dr Walter [Master], 2, 11, 13; arms, 15, 73; gravestone, 71; grave opened, 74-5; inscription in chapel, 78; fellowship and commemoration, 2, 237, 333, 361; will and codicil, 237-43

Hildersham, Articles of agreement, 342

Hildyard, F., 134

Hilton, vicarage, 113

Hinxman, M^r, 114

Hobart, Nicholas, 286

Holt, Gilbert, bequest, 87, 305

Hopkins, F. L., 134

Hotchkine, W., 132

Hotchkins, W., 112

Hughes, Owen, 12

Hughes, T., 134

Hunter, vicar of Gazeley, 114

Huntingdon, hospital, see *Stukeley*

Huntingdon Road, milestones, 269

Huton, Ralph, plate, 98, 110

Icklington [Ilkylington], 249

Iliff, M^r, 134

Imber, -, 88

Inskipinus, the [Act of Elizabeth], 339-42, 361-2

Ivory's Tables, 69

James, Dr F., 112

James, Roger, plate, 97, 108

Jewell, works, 122

Johnston, Dr James, sun-dial, 66; cross and box, 87; bequest of Oldhurst, 306; epitaph, 306-7; arms, 307; 88, 89, 91, 119, 120, 227, 270, 363

Jortin, Martha, epitaph, 131

Jowett, Dr Joseph, 134

Kentford, rectory, see *Gazeley*
 Kerrich, Jane, epitaph, 130
 Kerrich, — [Fellow of C. C. C.], 137
 Ket, W., 112
 King, E. G., 134
 King's College, drain, 93, 118, 149; bells, 136; bequest to, 264
 King, Dr Robert [Master], 12, 14; ejected and restored, 288; arms, 16, 17, 21, 82; gravestone, &c., 71, 76; inscription in chapel, 80; plate, 97, 108; 90, 175, 283
 Kirsted, W., 223
 Kirkby, Bishop of Ely, 54, 60
 Kitchingham, Jane, see *Kerrich, Jane*
 Knatchbull, Wadham, 9, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 318, 350
 Knowles, M., 112
 Kymberley, rectory and land, 2, 334, 337
 Lamb, John, 134
 Lancaster, Henry, Duke of, 9, 223
 Langhams, see *Kymberley*
 Larke, T. [Master], 13; arms, 15
 Latham, Henry [Master], gift to chapel, 76, 92
 Latimer, Bishop, sermon on cards, 120
 Laud, Archbishop, portrait, 69
 Le Blanc, Sir T. [Master], loan, 68
 Leche, W., 261
 Lee, —, 88
 Lee, Sir T., plate, 105
 Lewgar, T., 112
 Lias, J. J., 135
 Ling, Richard, Archdeacon of Norwich, 11, 26, 223
 Littlebury, bequest for poor, 149, 260
 LL.B. and LL.D. degrees, Warren's fees, 357-9
 Lloyd, C., plate, 98, 109
 Lloyd, Sir Nathanael [Master], 14; arms, 16, 74; figures in garden, 66; chapel renovation, 71-4; portrait, 85; communion plate, 103; gifts and bequests, 71, 318-9; will, 319-24; inscription (draft), 323-4; burial, 324; waives right to appoint to fellowships, 350; 85, 89, 90, 91, 360
 Logic Lectureship, founded by Cowell, 85, 276
 Long Stanton, rectory, 144; estate, 141, 144, 146, 150, 260
 Lowndes, W., plate, 106
 Lucking, W., 134
 Lufefham, Hugo de, 117
 Lumby, J. R., 135
 Lumley, Marmaduke [Master], 13; arms, 15
 Luttrell, dues to, 223
 Lyng, Richard, see *Ling, R.*

Mabtide, John, 11
 Macro, T., 119, 134
 Mansfield, Lord Chief Justice, bust in hall, 325
 Mapletoft, Dr R., epitaph, &c., 133
 Marriott, Sir James, 162; benefaction, 325
 Marsh, W., 17
 Marten, Sir H., portrait, 69
 Martin, Hugo, and wife, monuments, 123, 129
 Master's Tun, 99, 110
 Maurice, J. F. Denison, 134
 MawSELL, —, 338
 Maye, W., Archbishop of York, 222
 Mayfield, Owen, family monuments, 125-6
 Merchant Taylors' Company, suit over Andrew's legacies, 325-6
 Meredith, H. (?), 363
 Meredith, W., plate, 97, 107
 Mey, W., commissioner, 331, 338, 361
 Mildenhale, John de, building contract for north side of college, 226-7
 Milton, T., account for milestones, 266
 Monckton, J., plate, 100, 110, 217
 Monson, Dr H., 90; plate, 105; 318, 356, 360
 Monteth, the, 98, 108-9
 Moptyd [Mopted], Lawrence, scholarship, 2, 249-51; memorial, 71; arms, 74; inscription in chapel, 79
 Morle, Thomas de, 224
 Mortmain, Licence in [Edward III.], 26-7; [George II.], 350-2
 Moulton, estate, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 150
 Moundsford [Muntford], E., 95, 258, 259
 Mowse, Dr William [Master], fellowships and scholarships, 2; arms, 15, 74, 267; bequests, 151, 264-5; Causey fund, 265, 270; milestones on roads to Barkway, 265-8, to Haverhill, 269, to Huntingdon, 269; 11, 13, 338. See *Hare, R.*
 Mundy, W., 310
 Mutfords [Mytffords], estate, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 150, 336; Elizabeth's letter, 147-8. See *Quinbury*
 Newman, Sir G., 12; arms, 66; bequest, 273; epitaph, 275-6
 Newman, Dr, 264
 Newmarket, estate, 142, 143, 146, 150
 Newnham Croft, estate, 146, 150
 Newton, S., family monuments, 128
 Nichols [Nicholls], Dr P., 91; Ayloffe's Catechist, 302; grace for expulsion, 350; Sir N. Lloyd's letter, 350; 360

Nicke [Nix], Richard [Bishop of Norwich], fellowships and scholarships, 2, 171, 243, 244-8, 334; arms, in chapel, 72; at Norwich, 244; obit, 243; acquires Mutfords and Quinbury, 150; 11, 361

Nollekens, bust of Mansfield, 325

Norwich, Archibald of, 11, 223

Norwich, Bishops of, arms of, 25; prayers for, 39; allegiance to, 42; names of fellows existing, elected, or lapsed to be reported, 43; payments for livings to, 336, 337

Nuce, T., 114

Odams in Melton, estate, 336

Oglethorp, Dr, 153

Oldhurst, estate, left by Dr Johnson, 306

Osborn, Sir Danvers, plate, 103

Owen, Andrew, 12

Oxenden, Dr G. [Master], 2, 14; arms, 16, 23; bequest for books and scholarship (made good by Mr Oxenden), 303-4, 318; investment of fund, 303-4, 318; burial place and epitaph, 304-5; 88, 89, 118, 179, 361

Oxford Colleges, statistics, 348-9

Pacey, Richard, plate, 99, 110

Page, -, 90

Paget, Lord, 222

Pagitt, R., plate, 96, 107

Parker, Archbishop Matthew, cup, tankard, and other gifts, 11, 94, 106, 254; arms, 21, 73, 254-5; scholarship, 2, 255-6; commissioner, 331, 338, 361

Pars deducenda, 353

Paston, dues to for Woodalling, 337

Paul, G., 89

Peck, letter on Bateman's life, 8

Peck, Dr Wharton, 88, 91; plate, 102-3

Pedder, T., 114

Pelsant, Henry, 12, 133, 283; bequest of vicarage house at Wethersfield, &c., 151, 287-8

Pepis [Pepys], John, 12

Perceval, C. S., gift to chapel, 76

Perse, Dr, 118, 126; his Free School, 140

Peter Pence, 57, 58, 121

Phipers, see Long Stanton

Pickard, E., 134

Pinfold, Dr C., plate, 105; 318, 336, 360

Pitches, W., account for milestones, 269

Pole's visitation, 331

Poor money, payments for, 334, 336; how levied in college, 352-3

Prescott, J. E., 134

Preston, Thomas [Master], 14; arms, in college, 16, on gravestone, 81-2; grave, 71, 76; inscription in chapel, 79; disputes before Elizabeth, 79; 275; on state of College, 153, 342

Proby, Mr, augmentation of Hemmingford Grey, 114

Puckeridge Meade, see Bradbury Meare

Puregold, John [and Joanna his wife], bequest, 232; obit, 233-4, 334

Pyke, John and Rachel, epitaphs, 131

Pyneston, John de, 224

Qui, Causey, 149, 260; milestones on road to, 262

Quinbury [Queenbury], estate, 143, 145, 150, 336

Ray [v. le Dolphin], tenant, 141, 144, 148

Redmayn, J., commissioner, 331, 338, 361

Reeve, -, 357, 359

Register, old college, 182-3

Rekenhall, Simon de, 11, 26, 27, 223

Revell, W., legacy for Hall, 84

Reynolds, Bishop of Lincoln, 222

Ricksonn, H., 119

Rider, -, 88

Ridley, Bishop, 330

Ridlington, W., 134, 356

Rights and Privileges, authorities, 329

Roane, G., 283

Robins, W., Bateman's portrait, 10

Robinson, H., 134

Robinson, Matthew, see Rokeby, Lord

Robson, Mary, 119; arms, 121

Roderick, Mr, gifts to St Edward's, 119, 120-1

Roger, Thomas [and Alice his wife], 232, 233

Rokeby, Lord, benefaction, 318, 326

Roque, Father, 9

Rose, H. J., 134

Rougham, W., 223, 224

Ruggles, T., plate, 105

Ryckinghall, Simon de, see Rekenhall, S. de

Sabridgeworth, bequest to poor, 274

S^t Catharine Hall, 249

S^t Edward's church, Cambridge: Union with St John's church, 54-8, 116, 117-8; grant to Trin. H., 59, 112, 116, 227, 228; duties of Presbyter Fellow, if minister of, 116-7; relations to Barnwell Abbey, 117; payments to Ely, 117; vicarage house, 118; isles, 118; used by Clare Hall, 118, 122, 128; Latimer's sermon, 120; benefactors, 119; alterations, 119-20; branch, &c., 120; fees to minister, clerk, and sexton, 120; communion plate, &c., 120-1; arms in

church, 121-2; Erasmus's Paraphrase, 122; inscriptions, 122-32; Edward the Confessor's Head, 136-8; bells, 135-6, 232, 234; fellows of Trin. H. buried in, 132-3; ministers of, 133-4; Warren, minister of, 134, 357; college income from and expenditure on, 333, 335; Dowsing's doings at, 81; 233, 234, 236

S^t Edward's parish: benefactors, 118-9, 126, 274, 319; perambulation of, 138-40; Perse's Free School, 140; registers, 140

S^t George, R., 283

S^t John Baptist's church, 116

S^t Mary's church, bells, 135-6

Salisbury, Sir T., plate, 105

Salisbury, T., 356

Salvin, architect, 69

Sampson, R., Bishop of Lichfield, 222

Sandiford, C., 134

Sayer, D^r Exton, 88, 89, 94

Scarfe, Samuel and Thomas, epitaph, 130

Scholars, rules to be observed by, 355-6

Scrivener, C., 114

Seals, college, 17-8

Selden, J., proposed as Master, 153

Sendell [Syndall], R., 258, 259

Shepherd, Fr., 134

Sherard, R., plate, 99, 109

Sherman, G., 283

Shipp, Joseph, 134

Shortyn, M^r, 119

Shouldham, Edward [Master], 13; arms, 15, 231

Simon [Islip], Archbishop of Canterbury, 27

Simon of Sudbury, see Sudbury

Simpson, Edward, 356, 360

Simpson, Rowland, epitaph, 132

Snape, D^r [Provost of King's], 136

Soone, W., 261

Spicer, scholarship, 2, 116, 249, 334; arms, 73

Sponde, Henri de, 10

Squire, H., 88, 89

Stacye, -, 338

Stalham, rectory, 2, 10, 334, 337, 338

Stanhope, Lord, plate, 100, 111

Staple, merchants of the, arms, 22, 84

Sterlingorum, note on, 36, 50-1

Sterne, R., 98, 109

Stewart, E., plate, 98, 108-9

Stewart, Sir S., plate, 95, 107

Stukeley, see Stukeley

Stokes [Stokys], M., arms, 23; 343

Stoner, Cl., plate, 98, 109

Strahan, Sir W., plate, 105

Stretton [Stratton], Robert [Master], 11, 13, 223; arms, 14

Stukeley, Hospital, 143, 146, 147, 150, 227, 228, 230, 336; estate, 143, 146, 147, 150, 335; vicarage, 114, 115, 251

Sudbury, Sir J., plate, 97, 108

Sudbury, Simon of, Archbishop of Canterbury, arms, 72, 226; 84, 223; death, remains, etc., 225-6; building contract with John de Mildenhaile, 226-7

Swannington [Swenyngton], rectory and estate, 112, 223; Parsonage, 338

Taylor, J., 338

Tempsford, bequest to poor of, 310

Tenison, D^r T., 65; plate, 101

Thirlby, Styane, 310

Thirlby, T., Bishop of Ely, obtains grant of livings, 115; 251-2

Thomas [Lylde?], Bishop of Ely, 29

Thornham, Simon [Master], 13; arms, 15; 228

Thornton, A. V., 135

Thornton, B., passport [1641], 343-4

Thorowgood, Benedict, will, 274-5; bequest for common fire, 274; to poor of S^t Edward's and Sabridgeworth parishes, 274; for doors in hall, 84, 85, 273; Articles of agreement, 342

Three Archers, inn, 144, 148, 150

Thurlbourn, R., 119; family monument, 124

Thynchyl, W., 50

Tindale, D^r W., 88, 89, 114, 119, 133, 134, 176

Tokefeld, see Cuckfield

Trase, dues to, 336

Trinity Hall:

- Foundation of, 1-3, 11-12; Form of Incorporation, 3; Literae Foundationis, 1, 27-9; founder's statutes, 29 foll.; Charter of Edward III., 26-9; Declaratio Status Collegii, 331-8, 361; estates [1715], 141 foll.; the Act of Elizabeth [The Inspectimus], 339-42, 361-2; Articles of agreement between Master and Fellows [158¹], 342-3; proposal to unite with Clare Hall, 86, 330-1; Andrew's proposals for additional fellowships, scholarships, and buildings, 325-6; Licence in Mortmain [George II.], 350²

Arms, of College, patent for, 18-19; in College, 20-5, 49; of Masters, 14-17; in S^t Edward's church, 121; seals, 17-18, 33

Trinity Hall:—*continued*

Site, dimensions, &c., 63 foll.; courts, 63-4, 355; contract for building of north side, 226-7; Sir Nathanael Lloyd's legacy for building, 318, 320, 324; fire, 92

Monks' Building, 67-8

Chapel: license for building, 60, 70; 69 foll.; books and equipment given or promised by Founder, 45-9; arras, 70, 71; arms on ceiling, 72-4; arms in, 81-2; Dowsing's doings, 81; fire [1719], 70-1; extensions and improvements [1729], 1864, 1875-6, 71-7, 91; Cole's description [1745], 77; inscriptions, 78-81; communion plate, 46, 48-9, 94, 106; communion table rails, 70, 288; Chetwode's scholar, 310, 316-7; rules for Master and Fellows, 343, for scholars, 355; service read by laymen, 363; duties of Presbyter Fellows, 360-4

Hall, 83-5; Cole's description [1742], 85; west bay window, 65; arras, 83, 280, 284, 285; arms in, 21-3, 254-5; Archbishop Arundel's faculty to increase commons, 86; graces at meat, 353-5; rules for pensioners' table, 356

Master's Lodge and Gallery: Tables of Masters, 12, 16, 17; arms in, 20-1, 23-4; 68-9; properties in, 69; Sir N. Lloyd's gift of furniture, 321

Parlour, or Combination Room, 86

Library: arms in, 23-4; the old library, 91; 41-2, 44-5, 46-8, 86-7.

And see *Allen, W.*; *Barlow, W.*; *Crowch, T.*; *Davenant, W.*; *Hare, R.*; *Holt, G.*; *Johnson, James*; *Parker, Archbishop*; *Wynne, Sir W.*

Chambers, occupants and rents [1711], 88-9; order [1716], 89; additions to [1823], 92

References to [for numbering see 88-9]: (1) 25, 88, 90, 92; (2) 88, 92; (3) 88, 90, 309; (4) 88; (5) 88, 90; (6) 88, 80, 90; (7) 88, 90, 344; (8) 84, 88, 90; (9) 88, 90, 255; (10) 88, 89, 90; (11) 88, 91; (12) 88, 91; (13) 88, 91; (14) 88; (15) 88; (16) 88; (17) 88, 91, 92; (18) 88; (19) 88; (20) 88; (21) 88; (22) 88; (23) 88; (24) 88; (25) [the old library] 25, 76, 82, 88, 91, 92-3; (26) 89, 91; (27) 89; (28) 89, 91

Treasury, 75, 82-3, 92

Stables, 64, 65, 88

Wine-cellar, 83, 88

Drains, 91, 93

Gardens: master's, 64; terras, 66-7; fellows' fruit, 65, 355; sun-dial, 66-7; summer-house, 66; trees, 64, 66, 67; figures, of seasons and allegorical, 66, 67

Plate, 94-106; conversion of, 95; arms on, 106-11

Master and fellows [1557], 338; fellows buried in S^t Edward's church, 132-3
Livings in the gift of College, 2, 112-5, 251

Poor Money, how levied, 352-3

Trin. Hall and University offices, 356

Triplow [Crouchmans], estate, 142, 143, 144, 145, 150, 335

Trumpington, estate, 142, 143, 146, 151; Roman remains at, 270-1

Trunch, John, 11, 223

Turks, see *Mutfords*

Turner, J., 112

Turner, R., 132, 149, 150, 283

Unio Ecclesiarum [S^t Edward's and S^t John's], 54-8, 116, 117-8

University offices and Trin. H., 356

Urry, Ralph, bequest and release, 224

Vickers, J., 134

Vince, S. B., 134

Vyner, Sir T., 95

Walker, John, 134

Waller, Dr E., 310

Walpole, estate, 141, 144, 147, 151; bought by Mowse and Hare, 265

Walsingham, T., 223

Ward [Fellow of Queens' College], 359

Warner, J., 258

Warren, Samuel, 357

Warren, William, transcribes statutes, 60-2; chamber, 90; gift to Causey fund, 267; minister of S^t Edward's, 134, 357; Ayloffe's Catechist, 302; Cottrell's legacy to, 310; biography, 357; cost of LL.B. and LL.D. degrees, 357-9; memorandum on duties of Presbyter Fellows, 360-4; 89, 94, 310, 318, 356; and see Introduction

Watson, F., 135

Welbys, T., 223

Wells, Henry [Master], 13; arms, 14

Wethersfield [Wetchetsfield], vicarage and house, 114, 115, 288; estate, 141, 144, 151; advowson, 251

Whetcroft, H., 259

Whichcote, Fr., plate, 100, 110

Whitney, J. P., 135

Wickham, T., 12

Wickner, Adam [Master], 13; arms, 14

Wigmore, Mr. 117

Williams, Lord Keeper, portrait, 68
 Willymot, D^r, 310
 Wilmot, Lord Chief Justice, portrait, 69
 Winne and Williams, arms, 24
 Wiseman, Sir R., gift of muskets, &c., 277; epitaph, 277-8; arms, 278
 Wood, Ann, monument, 128
 Woodalling [Dalling] rectory, 2; vicarage, 112-3, 338; vicars of, 112; valuation of parish [1661], 112-3; estate, 143, 145, 227, 228, 334, 337
 Woodward, John, accounts for milestones, &c., 262, 266, 268
 Worlich, T., 283
 Worts, M^r, 129, 269
 Wrangham, F., suit, 162
 Wright, John [Master], 13; arms, 15; epitaph, 232, 233, 234
 Wrightington, J., 114
 Wriotheslie, Lord Chancellor of England, 222
 Wynn, Margaret, 84
 Wynne, Sir W., improves Lodge, 69; 87
 Wythipoll, P., 258, 259
 Wyvel, Ch., 149-50

LF
305
W3
1911

THE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Santa Barbara

STACK COLLECTION

**THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW.**

Page 132

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



AA 000 051 240 0

